

**The  
Georgia  
Resource  
Assessment  
Program**

**A Guide to  
Natural Resource Information  
of Georgia**

RECEIVED

JUN 20 1977

DOCUMENTS  
U.S. LIBRARY



RESOURCE INDEX



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/guidetonaturalre001976>



# Department of Natural Resources

Joe A. Tanner  
COMMISSIONER

270 WASHINGTON ST., S.W.  
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30334  
(404) 656-3500

September 23, 1976

Dear Researcher:

I have the honor to submit herewith a unique reference work entitled Resource Index. This very useful book is a guide to books and articles pertaining to Georgia's natural resources.

I believe it will save thousands of hours of research time and eliminate much duplication of research effort. It should encourage comprehensive approaches to natural resource problems by identifying factors that might otherwise be overlooked.

It is one of the most helpful and valuable of this Department's publications.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature of Joe A. Tanner, written in dark ink. The signature is stylized, with a large, sweeping initial 'J' and 'A' followed by the name 'Tanner'.

Joe A. Tanner  
Commissioner

JDH:ees

Enclosure





# DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Joe D. Tanner, Commissioner

Charles M. Parrish, III, Executive Assistant  
Office of the Commissioner

J. Clayton Fisher, Jr., Director  
Office of Planning and Research

James R. Wilson, Chief  
Resource Planning Section

Compiled by  
J. Steven Storey  
Resource Planning Section

This work was partially financed under a grant provided  
by the United States Water Resources Council

The Department of Natural Resources is an Equal Opportunity employer, and employs without regard to race, color, sex, religion, or national origin.

# INTRODUCTION

This book is designed to assist researchers of three types: (1) those who know virtually nothing about Georgia's natural resources; (2) those who know a great deal about one or two resource areas; and (3) those who know a little about all or most resource areas. It is anticipated that those who know a great deal about everything can fend for themselves.

The scope is therefore wide. Included are not only geology, wildlife, forestry, and other basic resource areas but also energy, land use, population growth, and other subjects closely related to natural resources. Every subject that could reasonably be included was included. This broadening of coverage, however, brought a proportional decrease in potential depth, or detail, within the individual categories since time and manpower were fixed. In the trade-off between scope and depth, scope "won", but an effort was made to have both.

Some general rules relative to scope and detail were formulated.

1. Works pertaining exclusively or chiefly to other states were not included.
2. Works of national or international scope not having specific information on Georgia were not included.
3. General works such as textbooks were not included.
4. Works of probable interest only to specialists were not included.
5. Legal works, editorials, and newspaper stories were not included.
6. Abstracts were not included.
7. Unpublished works were not included.
8. Biographies and autobiographies were not included in the History section.

Most of these rules were violated once or twice. Rule 7 was more frequently overlooked because in several areas unpublished materials provided the only information available.

Following are suggestions to the researcher  
for the most efficient use of this book

Scan the Table of Contents to familiarize yourself with the classification system. Notice that several categories are very closely related to others and some could be merged or otherwise rearranged. For example, GAME AND FISH could be a subsection of either ANIMALS or RECREATION.

Check all categories that are closely related to the one in which you are interested. Cross-references have been avoided because the high degree of interrelatedness among the categories would require an excessively complicated cross-reference system.

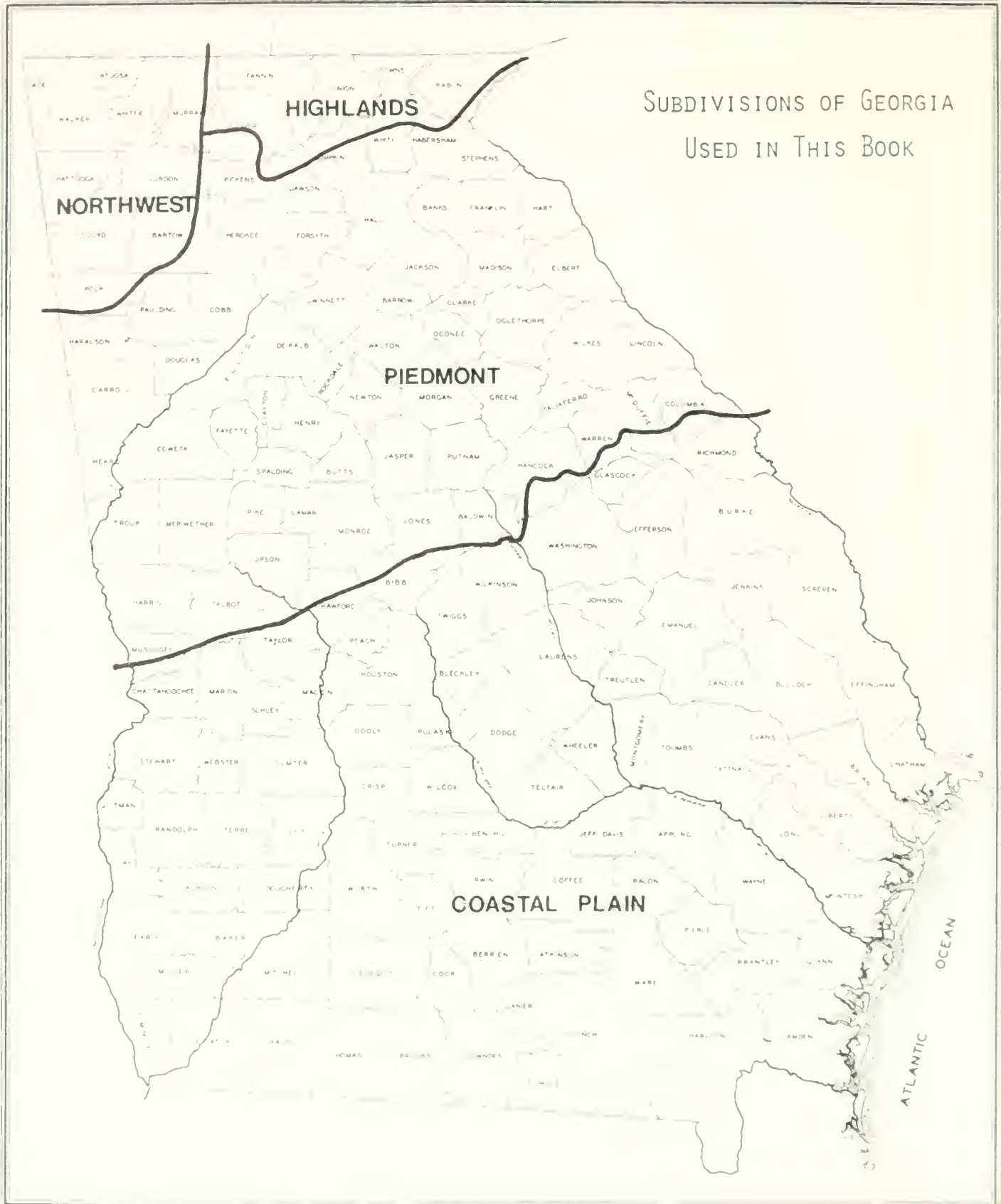
Notice that two of the first-level categories are geographical in nature (i.e., COAST and HIGHLANDS) and that geographical classifications are used extensively in the lower-level categories.

Use the author index to check for additional sources in a given subject area. Often two similar works by one author may be placed in different categories because of a difference in emphasis.

---

In a work of this scope errors of omission are to be expected. All notifications of errors and suggestions for improvement will be appreciated.

# SUBDIVISIONS OF GEORGIA Used in This Book



# CONTENTS

Page

1	<b>AGRICULTURE</b>
1	<b>AIR QUALITY</b>
1	<b>ANIMALS</b>
1	<b>MAMMALS</b>
2	<b>BIRDS</b>
	General
	North Georgia
	Middle and South Georgia
	Okefenokee Swamp
	Coastal Georgia
	Miscellaneous
4	<b>REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS</b>
4	<b>FISH</b>
	Freshwater
	Coastal
5	<b>MOLLUSKS</b>
5	<b>INSECTS</b>
5	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>
6	<b>ARCHAEOLOGY</b>
6	<b>GENERAL</b>
8	<b>ETOWAH MOUNDS</b>
8	<b>OCMULGEE</b>
9	<b>KOLOMOKI</b>
9	<b>COUNTIES</b>
12	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHIES</b>
12	<b>COAST</b>
12	<b>GENERAL</b>
12	<b>THE ISLANDS</b>
13	<b>THE MARSHES</b>
13	<b>PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT</b>
14	<b>USE OF COASTAL RESOURCES</b>
14	<b>ECOLOGY</b>
	General Studies
	Specific Studies
16	<b>COASTAL WATERS</b>
17	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>
17	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHIES</b>
17	<b>COMMERCIAL FISHERIES</b>
17	<b>GENERAL</b>
18	<b>BLUE CRABS</b>
18	<b>CLAMS</b>
18	<b>OYSTERS</b>
18	<b>SHAD</b>
18	<b>SHRIMP</b>
18	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>
19	<b>ECOLOGY</b>
19	<b>ENDANGERED SPECIES</b>
20	<b>ENERGY</b>
20	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT</b>
21	<b>FLOODS</b>
21	<b>GENERAL</b>
21	<b>LOCAL STUDIES</b>
22	<b>PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT</b>
22	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>

22	<b>FORESTRY</b>	
22	GENERAL	
23	APPALACHIAN FORESTS	
23	MANAGEMENT ON FEDERAL FORESTS	
23	COMMERCIAL FORESTS	
24	HARDWOODS	
25	INSECTS AND DISEASES	
25	PRESCRIBED BURNING	
25	CLEARCUTTING	
25	HYDROLOGY	
25	WILDLIFE	
26	URBAN FORESTRY	
26	MISCELLANEOUS	
26	<b>GAME AND FISH</b>	
26	GENERAL	
27	HUNTING	
	General	
	Mammals	
	Birds	
	Wildlife Management Areas	
28	FISHING	
	General	
	Freshwater	
	Saltwater	
29	MISCELLANEOUS	
29	<b>GEOLOGY</b>	
30	GENERAL	
30	TOPOGRAPHY	
30	MINERALS	
	General	
	Specific	
34	WATER	
	Supply and Use	
	Chemical Character	
	Reservoirs and Hydropower	
	Ground Water	
35	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Caves	
	Earthquakes	
	Fossil Hunting	
	Other	
	Bibliographies	
36	COASTAL PLAIN	
	General	
	Stratigraphy	
	Structural Features	
	Minerals	
	GENERAL	
	KAOLIN, BAUXITE, FULLERS EARTH, AND ATTAPULGITE	
	PETROLEUM	
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Groundwater	
	GENERAL	
	DECLINE OF ARTESIAN PRESSURE	
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Geophysical Investigations	
	Carolina Bays	
	Coast and Lower Coastal Plain Geologic History	
	Continental Shelf	
	Coastal Sediments	
	GENERAL	
	CONTINENTAL SHELF	
	ESTUARIES AND SALT MARSHES	
	BEACHES AND ESTUARY ENTRANCES	

29	<b>GEOLOGY (continued)</b>
44	HIGHLANDS
44	NORTHWEST GEORGIA
45	PIEDMONT
47	COUNTIES
53	<b>HIGHLANDS</b>
54	<b>HIGHWAYS, AIRPORTS, and INDUSTRIAL SITES</b>
55	<b>HISTORY</b>
55	GENERAL
56	AGRICULTURE
56	ARCHITECTURE
57	CIVIL WAR
	General
	Atlanta Campaign
	March to the Sea
	Andrews Raid
	Records
	Miscellaneous
57	COAST
58	COLONIAL FRONTIER IN THE SOUTH
58	COLONIAL GEORGIA
59	COVERED BRIDGES
59	DEAD TOWNS
59	EDUCATION
59	FOLKLORE
60	FORTS
60	GAZETTEERS AND GUIDEBOOKS
60	GRIST MILLS
60	HISTORIC PRESERVATION: THE STATE
61	HISTORIC SITES: LISTINGS AND SURVEYS
61	HISTORIC SITES: MISCELLANEOUS
61	INDIANS
	General
	Cherokee
	Creek
62	MAPS, LAND SURVEYS, AND BOUNDARIES
63	NATURALIST EXPLORERS
63	PLACE NAMES
65	RAILROADS
65	RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD
65	RELIGION
66	REVOLUTIONARY WAR
66	RIVERS AND RIVER TRAVEL
66	ROADS, TRAILS, AND TRAVELLERS
67	SETTLEMENT PATTERNS
67	MISCELLANEOUS
68	BIBLIOGRAPHIES
68	COUNTIES
90	<b>LAND TAXATION</b>
90	<b>LAND USE</b>
91	<b>NATURAL AREAS</b>
91	GENERAL
91	INDIVIDUAL AREAS
92	<b>PESTICIDES</b>



92	<b>PLANTS</b>
93	GENERAL
93	REGIONS
	Highlands
	Northwest
	Piedmont
	Coastal Plain
94	ALGAE
94	AQUATIC PLANTS
94	BRYOPHYTES
95	FERNS
95	FUNGI
95	GARDENING AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
95	GRANITE OUTCROP PLANTS
96	MEDICINAL AND POISONOUS PLANTS AND WILD FOODS
96	ORIGINAL VEGETATION
96	TREES
96	WEEDS
96	WILDFLOWERS
97	MISCELLANEOUS
97	<b>POPULATION AND GROWTH</b>
97	POPULATION
97	GROWTH
98	<b>RECLAMATION</b>
98	<b>RECREATION</b>
98	GENERAL
98	BICYCLING
99	CANOEING AND RAFTING
99	HIKING
100	LAKES AND RESERVOIRS
100	PARKS
101	TOURISM
101	MISCELLANEOUS
101	<b>REMOTE SENSING</b>
102	<b>SOILS AND SOIL EROSION</b>
103	<b>SOLID WASTE</b>
104	<b>SWAMPS</b>
104	GENERAL
104	CHANNELIZATION
104	ALCOVY SWAMPS
104	OKEFENOKEE
	General
	History
	Recreation and Education
	Natural Environments
105	<b>WATER POLLUTION</b>
105	GENERAL
105	SPECIFIC
108	<b>WATER RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</b>
108	GENERAL
108	SPECIFIC
109	<b>WATER RESOURCE PLANNING</b>
109	GENERAL
109	METROPOLITAN ATLANTA WATER RESOURCES STUDY
110	<b>WATER: MISCELLANEOUS</b>



**110 WATERWAYS AND PORTS**

110 COASTAL

110 INLAND

**111 WEATHER**

111 GENERAL

111 LOCAL STUDIES

111 HURRICANES

111 TORNADOES

111 MISCELLANEOUS

---

**112 MISCELLANEOUS****112 AIDS TO FURTHER RESEARCH****114 INDEX OF AUTHORS****127 APPENDIX**



# AGRICULTURE

**0001 Georgia Agricultural Handbook**, 4th ed. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Athens, [1969]. 1 vol. loose-leaf.

**0002 Georgia Agricultural Facts: 1973-1974**. Georgia Crop Reporting Service, Athens, October 1975. [iv] + 92 pp.

**0003 Georgia Agricultural Facts: 1964-1972**. Georgia Crop Reporting Service, Athens, Ga. 1973. [iv] + 152 pp.

Farm products data by county and by state as whole. Production distribution maps are included.

**0004 Pastures in Georgia**. W. H. Sell and J. R. Johnson. Bulletin 573. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Athens, 1972. revised ed. 58 pp.

**0005 Range Resources of the South**. Revised ed. Clifford E. Lewis *et al.* Bulletin N.S. 9. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations, Athens, May 1974. 33 pp.

**0006 Returns from Southern Forest Grazing**. H. A. Pearson and L. B. Whitaker. *Journal of Range Management* 26 (2): 65-87. March 1973.

**0007 The South's Livestock Industry in Perspective**. Joseph C. Purcell. Research Bulletin 78. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Experiment Stations, Athens, June 1970. 30 pp.

**0008 Irrigation in the South**. Arthur J. Hawley and David W. Bunn. *Southeastern Geographer* 10 (2): 39-46. November 1970.

**0009 Irrigation in the Piedmont**. John R. Carreker and Carlisle Cobb, Jr. Technical Bulletin N.S. 29. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agriculture Experiment Stations, Athens, October 1963. 65 pp.

**0010 Cotton Irrigation Potential in Georgia**. John R. Allison. Research Bulletin 111. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Experiment Stations, Athens, June 1972. 39 pp.

**0011 Irrigating Georgia Crops**. Willis E. Huston. Bulletin 597. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Extension Service, Athens, 1957. 20 pp.

**0012 Front Porch Farmer**. Channing Cope. Turner E. Smith & Co. Atlanta, 1949. xxvii + 171 pp.

Principles of all-year weatherproof pastures for erosion control and reclamation of worn-out land using kudzu, Kentucky 31 Fescue, *lespedeza sericea*, Coastal Bermuda grass, and ladino, crimson, and manganese clovers.

**0013 Acres of Catfish**. Virgil Adams. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* August 24, 1969. Pp. 10-11. 17-18. Catfish farming supplements farmers' incomes in South Georgia. Many of the state's 60,000 farm ponds are being converted to catfish culture pools.

**0014 Proceedings of Conference on Commercial Fish Farming, January 27-28, 1969, University of Georgia**. University of Georgia, Cooperative Extension Service and Institute of Community and Area Development, sponsors. University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education, Athens, 1969. vii + 86 pp.

**0015 Proceedings of Conference on High Density Fish Culture, February 27, 1975**. James W. Anderson. Skidaway Institute Publication No. 75. Skidaway Institute of Oceanography, Savannah, 1975. viii + 66 pp. A conference on intensive culture of Catfish.

**0016 A Synopsis of Catfish Farming**. E. Evan Brown, M. G. Edwards, and L. H. Dixon. Research Bulletin 64. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Experiment Stations, Athens, September 1969. 44 pp.

**0017 Pollution Aspects of Catfish Production, Review and Projections**. EPA-660-2-74-064. James O. Skidaway, Jr., Chairman, and Robert E. Smith. Division of Animal Husbandry and Agricultural Engineering, Athens, July 1974. 103 pp. NTIS number PB 234 441.

**0018 A Study of the Nutritional, Physiological, and Economical Requirements for the Production of Channel Catfish in an Intensive Running Water Culture**. James W. Anderson. Georgia Journal of Fisheries, Atlanta, 1974. 10 pp. 15-24. 35-44. 55-64. 75-84. 95-104. 115-124. 135-144. 155-164. 175-184. 195-204. 215-224. 235-244. 255-264. 275-284. 295-304. 315-324. 335-344. 355-364. 375-384. 395-404. 415-424. 435-444. 455-464. 475-484. 495-504. 515-524. 535-544. 555-564. 575-584. 595-604. 615-624. 635-644. 655-664. 675-684. 695-704. 715-724. 735-744. 755-764. 775-784. 795-804. 815-824. 835-844. 855-864. 875-884. 895-904. 915-924. 935-944. 955-964. 975-984. 995-1004. 1015-1024. 1035-1044. 1055-1064. 1075-1084. 1095-1104. 1115-1124. 1135-1144. 1155-1164. 1175-1184. 1195-1204. 1215-1224. 1235-1244. 1255-1264. 1275-1284. 1295-1304. 1315-1324. 1335-1344. 1355-1364. 1375-1384. 1395-1404. 1415-1424. 1435-1444. 1455-1464. 1475-1484. 1495-1504. 1515-1524. 1535-1544. 1555-1564. 1575-1584. 1595-1604. 1615-1624. 1635-1644. 1655-1664. 1675-1684. 1695-1704. 1715-1724. 1735-1744. 1755-1764. 1775-1784. 1795-1804. 1815-1824. 1835-1844. 1855-1864. 1875-1884. 1895-1904. 1915-1924. 1935-1944. 1955-1964. 1975-1984. 1995-2004. 2015-2024. 2035-2044. 2055-2064. 2075-2084. 2095-2104. 2115-2124. 2135-2144. 2155-2164. 2175-2184. 2195-2204. 2215-2224. 2235-2244. 2255-2264. 2275-2284. 2295-2304. 2315-2324. 2335-2344. 2355-2364. 2375-2384. 2395-2404. 2415-2424. 2435-2444. 2455-2464. 2475-2484. 2495-2504. 2515-2524. 2535-2544. 2555-2564. 2575-2584. 2595-2604. 2615-2624. 2635-2644. 2655-2664. 2675-2684. 2695-2704. 2715-2724. 2735-2744. 2755-2764. 2775-2784. 2795-2804. 2815-2824. 2835-2844. 2855-2864. 2875-2884. 2895-2904. 2915-2924. 2935-2944. 2955-2964. 2975-2984. 2995-3004. 3015-3024. 3035-3044. 3055-3064. 3075-3084. 3095-3104. 3115-3124. 3135-3144. 3155-3164. 3175-3184. 3195-3204. 3215-3224. 3235-3244. 3255-3264. 3275-3284. 3295-3304. 3315-3324. 3335-3344. 3355-3364. 3375-3384. 3395-3404. 3415-3424. 3435-3444. 3455-3464. 3475-3484. 3495-3504. 3515-3524. 3535-3544. 3555-3564. 3575-3584. 3595-3604. 3615-3624. 3635-3644. 3655-3664. 3675-3684. 3695-3704. 3715-3724. 3735-3744. 3755-3764. 3775-3784. 3795-3804. 3815-3824. 3835-3844. 3855-3864. 3875-3884. 3895-3904. 3915-3924. 3935-3944. 3955-3964. 3975-3984. 3995-4004. 4015-4024. 4035-4044. 4055-4064. 4075-4084. 4095-4104. 4115-4124. 4135-4144. 4155-4164. 4175-4184. 4195-4204. 4215-4224. 4235-4244. 4255-4264. 4275-4284. 4295-4304. 4315-4324. 4335-4344. 4355-4364. 4375-4384. 4395-4404. 4415-4424. 4435-4444. 4455-4464. 4475-4484. 4495-4504. 4515-4524. 4535-4544. 4555-4564. 4575-4584. 4595-4604. 4615-4624. 4635-4644. 4655-4664. 4675-4684. 4695-4704. 4715-4724. 4735-4744. 4755-4764. 4775-4784. 4795-4804. 4815-4824. 4835-4844. 4855-4864. 4875-4884. 4895-4904. 4915-4924. 4935-4944. 4955-4964. 4975-4984. 4995-5004. 5015-5024. 5035-5044. 5055-5064. 5075-5084. 5095-5104. 5115-5124. 5135-5144. 5155-5164. 5175-5184. 5195-5204. 5215-5224. 5235-5244. 5255-5264. 5275-5284. 5295-5304. 5315-5324. 5335-5344. 5355-5364. 5375-5384. 5395-5404. 5415-5424. 5435-5444. 5455-5464. 5475-5484. 5495-5504. 5515-5524. 5535-5544. 5555-5564. 5575-5584. 5595-5604. 5615-5624. 5635-5644. 5655-5664. 5675-5684. 5695-5704. 5715-5724. 5735-5744. 5755-5764. 5775-5784. 5795-5804. 5815-5824. 5835-5844. 5855-5864. 5875-5884. 5895-5904. 5915-5924. 5935-5944. 5955-5964. 5975-5984. 5995-6004. 6015-6024. 6035-6044. 6055-6064. 6075-6084. 6095-6104. 6115-6124. 6135-6144. 6155-6164. 6175-6184. 6195-6204. 6215-6224. 6235-6244. 6255-6264. 6275-6284. 6295-6304. 6315-6324. 6335-6344. 6355-6364. 6375-6384. 6395-6404. 6415-6424. 6435-6444. 6455-6464. 6475-6484. 6495-6504. 6515-6524. 6535-6544. 6555-6564. 6575-6584. 6595-6604. 6615-6624. 6635-6644. 6655-6664. 6675-6684. 6695-6704. 6715-6724. 6735-6744. 6755-6764. 6775-6784. 6795-6804. 6815-6824. 6835-6844. 6855-6864. 6875-6884. 6895-6904. 6915-6924. 6935-6944. 6955-6964. 6975-6984. 6995-7004. 7015-7024. 7035-7044. 7055-7064. 7075-7084. 7095-7104. 7115-7124. 7135-7144. 7155-7164. 7175-7184. 7195-7204. 7215-7224. 7235-7244. 7255-7264. 7275-7284. 7295-7304. 7315-7324. 7335-7344. 7355-7364. 7375-7384. 7395-7404. 7415-7424. 7435-7444. 7455-7464. 7475-7484. 7495-7504. 7515-7524. 7535-7544. 7555-7564. 7575-7584. 7595-7604. 7615-7624. 7635-7644. 7655-7664. 7675-7684. 7695-7704. 7715-7724. 7735-7744. 7755-7764. 7775-7784. 7795-7804. 7815-7824. 7835-7844. 7855-7864. 7875-7884. 7895-7904. 7915-7924. 7935-7944. 7955-7964. 7975-7984. 7995-8004. 8015-8024. 8035-8044. 8055-8064. 8075-8084. 8095-8104. 8115-8124. 8135-8144. 8155-8164. 8175-8184. 8195-8204. 8215-8224. 8235-8244. 8255-8264. 8275-8284. 8295-8304. 8315-8324. 8335-8344. 8355-8364. 8375-8384. 8395-8404. 8415-8424. 8435-8444. 8455-8464. 8475-8484. 8495-8504. 8515-8524. 8535-8544. 8555-8564. 8575-8584. 8595-8604. 8615-8624. 8635-8644. 8655-8664. 8675-8684. 8695-8704. 8715-8724. 8735-8744. 8755-8764. 8775-8784. 8795-8804. 8815-8824. 8835-8844. 8855-8864. 8875-8884. 8895-8904. 8915-8924. 8935-8944. 8955-8964. 8975-8984. 8995-9004. 9015-9024. 9035-9044. 9055-9064. 9075-9084. 9095-9104. 9115-9124. 9135-9144. 9155-9164. 9175-9184. 9195-9204. 9215-9224. 9235-9244. 9255-9264. 9275-9284. 9295-9304. 9315-9324. 9335-9344. 9355-9364. 9375-9384. 9395-9404. 9415-9424. 9435-9444. 9455-9464. 9475-9484. 9495-9504. 9515-9524. 9535-9544. 9555-9564. 9575-9584. 9595-9604. 9615-9624. 9635-9644. 9655-9664. 9675-9684. 9695-9704. 9715-9724. 9735-9744. 9755-9764. 9775-9784. 9795-9804. 9815-9824. 9835-9844. 9855-9864. 9875-9884. 9895-9904. 9915-9924. 9935-9944. 9955-9964. 9975-9984. 9995-10004. 10015-10024. 10035-10044. 10055-10064. 10075-10084. 10095-10104. 10115-10124. 10135-10144. 10155-10164. 10175-10184. 10195-10204. 10215-10224. 10235-10244. 10255-10264. 10275-10284. 10295-10304. 10315-10324. 10335-10344. 10355-10364. 10375-10384. 10395-10404. 10415-10424. 10435-10444. 10455-10464. 10475-10484. 10495-10504. 10515-10524. 10535-10544. 10555-10564. 10575-10584. 10595-10604. 10615-10624. 10635-10644. 10655-10664. 10675-10684. 10695-10704. 10715-10724. 10735-10744. 10755-10764. 10775-10784. 10795-10804. 10815-10824. 10835-10844. 10855-10864. 10875-10884. 10895-10904. 10915-10924. 10935-10944. 10955-10964. 10975-10984. 10995-11004. 11015-11024. 11035-11044. 11055-11064. 11075-11084. 11095-11104. 11115-11124. 11135-11144. 11155-11164. 11175-11184. 11195-11204. 11215-11224. 11235-11244. 11255-11264. 11275-11284. 11295-11304. 11315-11324. 11335-11344. 11355-11364. 11375-11384. 11395-11404. 11415-11424. 11435-11444. 11455-11464. 11475-11484. 11495-11504. 11515-11524. 11535-11544. 11555-11564. 11575-11584. 11595-11604. 11615-11624. 11635-11644. 11655-11664. 11675-11684. 11695-11704. 11715-11724. 11735-11744. 11755-11764. 11775-11784. 11795-11804. 11815-11824. 11835-11844. 11855-11864. 11875-11884. 11895-11904. 11915-11924. 11935-11944. 11955-11964. 11975-11984. 11995-12004. 12015-12024. 12035-12044. 12055-12064. 12075-12084. 12095-12104. 12115-12124. 12135-12144. 12155-12164. 12175-12184. 12195-12204. 12215-12224. 12235-12244. 12255-12264. 12275-12284. 12295-12304. 12315-12324. 12335-12344. 12355-12364. 12375-12384. 12395-12404. 12415-12424. 12435-12444. 12455-12464. 12475-12484. 12495-12504. 12515-12524. 12535-12544. 12555-12564. 12575-12584. 12595-12604. 12615-12624. 12635-12644. 12655-12664. 12675-12684. 12695-12704. 12715-12724. 12735-12744. 12755-12764. 12775-12784. 12795-12804. 12815-12824. 12835-12844. 12855-12864. 12875-12884. 12895-12904. 12915-12924. 12935-12944. 12955-12964. 12975-12984. 12995-13004. 13015-13024. 13035-13044. 13055-13064. 13075-13084. 13095-13104. 13115-13124. 13135-13144. 13155-13164. 13175-13184. 13195-13204. 13215-13224. 13235-13244. 13255-13264. 13275-13284. 13295-13304. 13315-13324. 13335-13344. 13355-13364. 13375-13384. 13395-13404. 13415-13424. 13435-13444. 13455-13464. 13475-13484. 13495-13504. 13515-13524. 13535-13544. 13555-13564. 13575-13584. 13595-13604. 13615-13624. 13635-13644. 13655-13664. 13675-13684. 13695-13704. 13715-13724. 13735-13744. 13755-13764. 13775-13784. 13795-13804. 13815-13824. 13835-13844. 13855-13864. 13875-13884. 13895-13904. 13915-13924. 13935-13944. 13955-13964. 13975-13984. 13995-14004. 14015-14024. 14035-14044. 14055-14064. 14075-14084. 14095-14104. 14115-14124. 14135-14144. 14155-14164. 14175-14184. 14195-14204. 14215-14224. 14235-14244. 14255-14264. 14275-14284. 14295-14304. 14315-14324. 14335-14344. 14355-14364. 14375-14384. 14395-14404. 14415-14424. 14435-14444. 14455-14464. 14475-14484. 14495-14504. 14515-14524. 14535-14544. 14555-14564. 14575-14584. 14595-14604. 14615-14624. 14635-14644. 14655-14664. 14675-14684. 14695-14704. 14715-14724. 14735-14744. 14755-14764. 14775-14784. 14795-14804. 14815-14824. 14835-14844. 14855-14864. 14875-14884. 14895-14904. 14915-14924. 14935-14944. 14955-14964. 14975-14984. 14995-15004. 15015-15024. 15035-15044. 15055-15064. 15075-15084. 15095-15104. 15115-15124. 15135-15144. 15155-15164. 15175-15184. 15195-15204. 15215-15224. 15235-15244. 15255-15264. 15275-15284. 15295-15304. 15315-15324. 15335-15344. 15355-15364. 15375-15384. 15395-15404. 15415-15424. 15435-15444. 15455-15464. 15475-15484. 15495-15504. 15515-15524. 15535-15544. 15555-15564. 15575-15584. 15595-15604. 15615-15624. 15635-15644. 15655-15664. 15675-15684. 15695-15704. 15715-15724. 15735-15744. 15755-15764. 15775-15784. 15795-15804. 15815-15824. 15835-15844. 15855-15864. 15875-15884. 15895-15904. 15915-15924. 15935-15944. 15955-15964. 15975-15984. 15995-16004. 16015-16024. 16035-16044. 16055-16064. 16075-16084. 16095-16104. 16115-16124. 16135-16144. 16155-16164. 16175-16184. 16195-16204. 16215-16224. 16235-16244. 16255-16264. 16275-16284. 16295-16304. 16315-16324. 16335-16344. 16355-16364. 16375-16384. 16395-16404. 16415-16424. 16435-16444. 16455-16464. 16475-16484. 16495-16504. 16515-16524. 16535-16544. 16555-16564. 16575-16584. 16595-16604. 16615-16624. 16635-16644. 16655-16664. 16675-16684. 16695-16704. 16715-16724. 16735-16744. 16755-16764. 16775-16784. 16795-16804. 16815-16824. 16835-16844. 16855-16864. 16875-16884. 16895-16904. 16915-16924. 16935-16944. 16955-16964. 16975-16984. 16995-17004. 17015-17024. 17035-17044. 17055-17064. 17075-17084. 17095-17104. 17115-17124. 17135-17144. 17155-17164. 17175-17184. 17195-17204. 17215-17224. 17235-17244. 17255-17264. 17275-17284. 17295-17304. 17315-17324. 17335-17344. 17355-17364. 17375-17384. 17395-17404. 17415-17424. 17435-17444. 17455-17464. 17475-17484. 17495-17504. 17515-17524. 17535-17544. 17555-17564. 17575-17584. 17595-17604. 17615-17624. 17635-17644. 17655-17664. 17675-17684. 17695-17704. 17715-17724. 17735-17744. 17755-17764. 17775-17784. 17795-17804. 17815-178

# Animals

**0035** The Land Mammals of Peninsular Florida and the Coast Region of Georgia. Otis R. Bangs. **Proceedings Boston Society of Natural History** 28(7): 157-235. 1898.

**0036** The Mammals of the Okefenokee Swamp Region of Georgia. Francis Harper. **Proceedings Boston Society of Natural History** 38(7): [191], 396. 1927.

**0037** Relative Abundance of Twelve Southeastern Mammals in Six Vegetative Types. Sturgis McKeever. **American Midland Naturalist** 62: 222-226. 1959.

**0038** The Distribution of Fox Populations in Relation to Vegetation in Southern Georgia. John E. Wood, David E. Davis, and E. V. Komarek. **Ecology** 39(1): 160-162. January 1958.

**0039** The Wolf in the Southeastern United States: A Bibliography. Beth Fodor. Department of the Interior. Office of Library Services. Washington, D. C. August 1970. iii + 29 pp. NIS number PB-194.355.

**0040** "Log Cabin Bears." Aaron Pass. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(2): 14-17. February 1973. Description of a black bear study in Georgia.

**0041** Beneficial Bobcat. Marvin Tye. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(9): 4-6. September 1969.

The bobcat (sometimes called wildcat) still inhabits parts of Georgia despite trapping, poisoning and overhunting. The spotted predator is useful in controlling rodents and is not harmful to wild game populations.

**0042** Beneficial Bobcats. T. Craig Martin. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(2): 2-6. February 1973. Myths and facts concerning Georgia's bobcats.

**0043** Aspects of the Reproductive Biology of the Cottontail Rabbit in Georgia. Michael H. Peltton. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 27(4): 195-199. September 1969.

**0044** Ecology of the Swamp Rabbit in Georgia. Charles E. Lowe. **Journal of Mammalogy** 39(1): 116-127. 1958.

**0045** Distribution of the Red Squirrel in Georgia. Charles H. Wharton. **Journal of Mammalogy** 49(1): 153-155. 1968.

**0046** The Squirrel Migration Mystery. Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 12, 1969. Pp. 12, 14. 48-49. Why did the gray squirrels of north Georgia begin a migration unseen since the 1800s? Several plausible but uncertain explanations are given.

**0047** Feral Swine in the Southeastern United States. R. P. Hanson and Lars Karstad. **Journal of Wildlife Management** 23(1): 64-74. January 1959. Preliminary information on the distribution and numbers of wild pigs in the Southeast, especially in the Coastal Plain region of Georgia and South Carolina.

**0048** Our Winter Sleepers. Malcolm Edwards. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 19, 1969. Pp. 8 ff. Seven furry animals of Georgia woods spend the winter in sleep. These are bear, raccoon, opossum, woodchuck, chipmunk, bat, and the jumping mouse.

**0049** "Ecological Observations on Lasiurine Bats in Georgia." Denny G. Constantine. **Journal of Mammalogy** 39(1): 64-70. February 1958.

**0050** "The Geographic Range of the Historic Bison in the Southeast." Erhard Rostlund. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** 50(4): 395-407. December 1960. Reports of historic, archeologic, and toponymic (place-name) studies jointly support the following: (1) In 1500 A.D. the buffalo had not yet entered the Southeast, (2) A migration in the region began after the middle of the sixteenth century, and (3) The bison range at its maximum extended to the Gulf coast and the Georgia coast.

**0051** Marine Mammals From the Coast of Georgia to Cape Hatteras. David K. Caldwell and Frank B. Golley. **Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Science Society** 81(1): 24-32. May 1965.

**0052** "Pigmy Sperm Whale in Georgia." A. E. Smalley. **Journal of Mammalogy** 40(3): 452. 1959. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962.

**0053** A Georgia Specimen of the Manatee. Ivan R. Tompkins. **Journal of Mammalogy** 39: 154. 1958.

**0054** The Manatee along the Georgia Coast. Ivan R. Tompkins. **Journal of Mammalogy** 37: 288-289. 1956.

## BIRDS

### General

### North Georgia

### Middle and South Georgia

### Okefenokee Swamp

### Coastal Georgia

### Miscellaneous

## General

**0055** **Georgia Birds**. Thomas D. Burleigh. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman, Okla. 1958. 775 pp.

**0056** **Birds of Georgia: A Preliminary Check-List and Bibliography of Georgia Ornithology**. Earl R. Greene, William W. Griffin, Eugene P. Odum, Herbert L. Stoddard, and Ivan R. Tompkins. Occasional Publication No. 2. Georgia Ornithological Society. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1945. 111 pp.

**0057** **Pocket List of Georgia Birds**. Ivan R. Tompkins. Georgia Ornithological Society. Atlanta. 1960. 57 pp.

**0058** **Pocket Check-List, Georgia Birds**. J. Fred Denton and Milton Hopkins, Jr. [Revision of 1st edition by Ivan R. Tompkins, April 1960]. Georgia Ornithological Society. N.p. January 1969. 57 pp.

**0059** **Some Helpful Georgia Birds**. Georgia State Board of Game and Fish. Atlanta. 1928. 55 pp. Guide to study of common Georgia birds.

**0060** "Folk Names of Georgia Birds." W. L. McAfee. **Oriole** 20(1): 1-14. March 1955.

**0061** "Comments on the Distribution of Certain Georgia Birds." Henry M. Stevenson. **Oriole** 13(4): 32-33. October 1948.

**0062** **The Winter Distribution of Land Birds in the Southeastern States**. Henry M. Stevenson. Doctoral dissertation, 1943. Cornell University.

## North Georgia

**0063** **Birds of the Southern Appalachians**. [E. Burnham Chamberlain et al.]. USDA Forest Service, Southern Region. [Atlanta, 1968]. 36 pp. An annotated checklist.

**0064** "Summer Birds of the Lake Conasauga — Grassy Mountain Area in Georgia." J. Fred Denton. **Oriole** 23(3): 26-31. September 1958.

**0065** "Late Summer Observations [of Birds] From Rabun County, Georgia." David W. Johnston. **Oriole** 24(3&4): 32-36. September — December 1959.

**0066** "Checklist of the Birds of the Dalton, Georgia Area with Occurrence Extremes." Anne Hamilton and R. E. Hamilton. **Oriole** 25(2): 13-23. July 1960.

**0067** "The Summer Birds of Lookout Mountain, Georgia — Alabama." J. Fred Denton. **Oriole** 18(3): 25-31. September 1953.

**0068** "Additions to the Summer Birds of Lookout Mountain." Henry M. Stevenson. **Oriole** 22(3): 25-26. September 1957.

**0069** "Birds of Chickamauga Park, Georgia." L. Otley Pindar. **Oologist** 43: 86-93. 1926.

**0070** "The Birds of Chickamauga National Military Park at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia." Adele H. West. **Oriole** 21(2): 13-16. June 1956.

**0071** "Breeding Birds of the Rome, Georgia, Area." Harold C. Jones. **Oriole** 12(2): 15-17. April 1947.

**0072** "Observations and Comments upon Waterfowl Present in Bartow County, Northwest Georgia." George W. Sciple. **Oriole** 16(4): 33-38. December 1951.

**0073** **The Niche Hyperspace Concept and Habitat Selection of Winter Fringillids in Northern Georgia**. Herman Henry Shugart, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1971. University of Georgia. 103 pp.

## Middle and South Georgia

**0074** **Birds of the Atlanta, Georgia Area: Distribution, Migration and Nesting**. Earle R. Greene. Bulletin No. 2. Georgia Society of Naturalists. Atlanta. 1933. 46 pp.

**0075** "Shorebirds in Man-Made Habitats Near Atlanta." William W. Griffin. **Oriole** 16(1): 1-5. March 1951. Sewage disposal plants and airports in the Atlanta area have served as habitats for migrating shorebirds. These man-made features exhibit many of the conditions of coastal areas that are attractive to shorebirds.

**0076** "Supplemental Notes on Birds of the Athens Area." David W. Johnston. **Oriole** 19(1): 1-3. March 1954.

**0077** "The Migration and Abundance of Blackbirds, Tanagers, and Fringillids in Richmond County, Georgia." J. Fred Denton. **Oriole** 31(4): 43-46. December 1966.

**0078** "Birds at a Middle Georgia Pond." Nathaniel R. Whitney. **Oriole** 20(3&4): 29-30. September — December 1955. Table shows species of birds observed during May and June, 1953 at a pond in Houston County.



**0079** "Migration of Birds in Ben Hill, Tift, and Irwin Counties, Georgia" Robert A. Norris and Milton N. Hopkins, Jr. **Oriole** 18(1) 1-9 March 1953  
This preliminary list indicates permanent resident species and migratory species with extreme dates of occurrence given for the latter

**0080** "Relative Frequency of Shore and Water Birds at the Tifton Experimental Station Pond, January 1932 — March 1934" Robert A. Norris. **Oriole** 16(1) 5-8 March 1951

**0081** "An Aerial Search for Rookeries in South Central Georgia" Milton N. Hopkins, Jr. and C. William Dopson, Jr. **Oriole** 32(4) 39-45 December 1967  
All or portions of nine counties (Ben Hill, Coffee, Irwin, Turner, Wilcox, Pulaski, Dodge, Telfair and Wheeler) were searched for rookeries. Four previously unknown rookeries were located and censused

**0082** **Observation on the Bird Life of the Middle Savannah Valley, 1890 — 1937**, Eugene Edmund Murphey. Contributions from the Charleston Museum IX. Charleston, S.C. 1937 vii + 61 pp

**0083** "Notes on the Birds of Screven County, Georgia" Anne P. Hamilton. **Oriole** 29(1) 1-16 March 1964

**0084** "Additions to the Birds of Screven County, Georgia" Grace P. Boddiford and Laura R. Boddiford. **Oriole** 31(1) 1-4 March 1972

**0085** "Bird Life of the Camp Stewart, Georgia, Region" William C. Grimm. **Oriole** 11(2) 27-42 April 1946.

**0086** "Notes on the Birdlife at Fort Benning, Georgia" Richard M. Straw. **Oriole** 12(4) 41-45 October 1947

**0087** **Distribution and Populations of Summer Birds in Southwestern Georgia**, Robert A. Norris. Occasional Publication No. 3, Georgia Ornithological Society. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1951. [iv] + 67 pp

**0088** "Observations of the Bird Life of Southwest Georgia During 1950" Milton Hopkins, Jr. **Oriole** 16(2) 13-16 June 1951

**0089** "Birds of Thomas County, Georgia" Robert L. Crawford and D. Jack Dozier. **Oriole** 38 (2&3) 13-27 June — September 1973.

**0090** "The McKinney's Pond Heronry" Eugene P. Odum and Robert L. Humphries. **Oriole** 19(1) 3-4 March 1954  
Notes on a heronry in the northern part of Emanuel County

**0091** "Flocking Together in Fantasy Land" Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 21, 1974. Pp. 14-16, 18-19, 22  
Nobody knows where they came from, but African cattle egrets have taken over a three-acre Carolina bay swamp near Twin City establishing a unique rookery

**0092** "The Cattle Egret in Georgia" J. M. Teal. **Oriole** 21 33 1956. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia, Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962

**0093** Further Notes on the Cattle Egret in Georgia" J. M. Teal. **Oriole** 23 8 1958. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962

## Okefenokee Swamp

**0094** "A Biological Reconnaissance of Okefenokee Swamp, The Birds" Albert H. Wright and Francis Harper. **Auk** 30(4) 477-505 October 1913

**0095** **Winter Birds of the Okefenokee and Coleraine, A Preliminary Check-List of the Winter Birds of the Interior of Southeastern Georgia**, Frederick V. Hebard. Bulletin No. 3. Georgia Society of Naturalists. Atlanta. 1941. 84 pp

**0096** **Birds of Okefenokee**, Refuge Leaflet 181-R3. U. S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Washington, D. C. July 1969  
Lists 210 species and notes abundance and seasonal occurrence of each

**0097** Some Nesting Season Observations in the Okefenokee. James S. Jenkins. **Oriole** 18 3) 25-31 September 1953

**0098** "Okefenokee Birdlife after the Fires of 1954 and 1955" Frederick V. Hebard. **Oriole** 22(1) 1-2 March 1957

**0099** The Relation of Water Level to Populations of Common Egrets in the Okefenokee Swamp. Eugene Cypert. **Oriole** 23(1) 9 March 1958

## Coastal Georgia

**0100** Summer Birds of Sapelo Island, Georgia: A Preliminary List. Herbert C. Robert, John M. Teal, and Eugene P. Odum. **Oriole** 21(4) 37-45 December 1956

**0101** Additions to the Breeding Birds of Sapelo Island. J. M. Teal. **Oriole** 23 8 1958. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo

Island, Georgia, 1962

**0102** "Birds of Sapelo Island and Vicinity" John M. Teal. **Oriole** 24(1) 1-4 and 24(2) 17-20 March 1959. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962

**0103** Additions to the Birds of Sapelo Island and Vicinity" Herbert W. Kale II and Peter A. Hyypio. **Oriole** 31 1-11 1966. Reprints in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966

**0104** "Birds of the Sea Island, Georgia, Region" Barbara Woodward. **Oriole** 14(1&2) 1-9 January — April 1949

**0105** "Birds of St. Simons" Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 12, 1975. Pp. 10-12

**0106** "Bird Observations From Coastal McIntosh County, Georgia" David W. Johnston and James C. Major. **Oriole** 15(4) 37-39 December 1950.

**0107** "The Royal Tern Colony of Little Egg Island, Georgia" Herbert W. Kale II, G. W. Sciple, and I. R. Tomkins. **Bird-Banding** 36(1) 21-27 January 1965. Reprints in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965

**0108** **The Birdlife of the Savannah River Delta, Gaviiformes Through Charadriiformes**, Ivan R. Tomkins. Occasional Publication No. 4. Georgia Ornithological Society. 1958. 68 pp

## Miscellaneous

**0109** "Introduction of Exotic Game Birds in Georgia" Robert A. Norris. **Oriole** 21(1) 1-16 March 1956

Attempts to introduce game birds from the Eastern Hemisphere, Central America, and Mexico are examined. Only one has been successful. The chachalaca from Mexico was established as a breeding resident of Sapelo Island

**0110** "The Invaders: Our Unwanted Wildlife" Gib Johnston. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(12) 18-21 December 1975  
A look at introduced or "exotic" birds in Georgia such as the starling, the house or "English" sparrow, and the cattle egret

**0111** "Southward Invasion in Georgia" Eugene P. Odum and Thomas D. Burleigh. **Auk** 63(3) 388-401 July 1946  
Discussion of three examples of bird breeding range extension in Georgia. Lists other species that may bear watching in the future

**0112** "Breeding Bird Populations in Relation to Plant Succession on the Piedmont of Georgia" David W. Johnston and Eugene P. Odum. **Ecology** 37(1) 50-62 January 1956

**0113** "Land Usage and Birds" Milton N. Hopkins. **Oriole** 23(1) 1-2 March 1958  
Land usage changes in the Fitzgerald area have brought about sizeable changes in composition and population of birdlife. The large increase in number of farm ponds and the change from row crops to pasture and tree-farming have been two major factors

**0114** "Breeding Bird Census of Two Pine Forests With Special Reference to the Pine Warbler" Allan Roberts. **Oriole** 28(4) 63-71 December 1963  
Man-made pine forests were compared to natural pine forests as habitat for pine warblers and associated bird species. The behavior of pine warblers in pine forests with and without hard wood undergrowth was studied. It was found that removal of diversity in pine forests brings a decrease in the number of birds

**0115** Mass Bird Mortality in Georgia, October 1954. David W. Johnston. **Oriole** 20(2) 17-26 June 1955  
Deaths of migrating birds from collision with buildings and towers as a result of disorientation from powerful lights are studied

**0116** Those Strange Yellow Birds. Maibelle Dickey Hodgins. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 10, 1974. Pp. 32-34  
In winter, special visitors from the North visit Georgia — the beautiful yellow and black evening grosbeak

**0117** **A Lifetime With the Birds: An Ornithological Logbook**, Earle R. Greene. Edwards Brothers, Inc. Ann Arbor. 1966. x + 404 pp  
Includes accounts of the author's work in the Okefenokee and with the Georgia Society of Naturalists, the Georgia Ornithological Society, and the Atlanta Bird Club

**0118** Every New Bird is a Thrill. Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 24, 1972. Pp. 5, 12-13  
Earl R. Greene, a St. Simons ornithologist, has spotted 662 of North America's approximately 750 bird species, has written ten books and many papers on birds, and is Georgia's senior birdwatcher

**0119** **Memoirs of a Naturalist**, Herbert L. Stoddard, Sr. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman. 1969. xix + 303 pp  
Stoddard is the author of **Birds of Georgia: A Preliminary Checklist and Bibliography of Georgia Ornithology** (Athens, 1945) and the definitive **The Bobwhite Quail: Its Habits, Preservation and Increase** (New York, 1933). His work in Georgia, Florida and other areas is described

## REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS

**0120 Amphibians and Reptiles of Georgia** — A Gulde. Bernard S. Martol. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1956. 102 pp.

**0121 "The Lizards of Georgia"** W. T. Neill. *Herpetologica* 4(4): 153-158. 1948.

**0122 Amphibians and Reptiles of a Fifteen-Acre Tract in Georgia** Wilfred T. Neill. *American Midland Naturalist* 45(1): 241-244. January 1951.  
Amphibians and reptiles from a site in Richmond County are listed.

**0123 "A Biological Reconnaissance of the Okefenokee Swamp in Georgia: The Reptiles"** A. H. Wright, W. D. Funkhouser, and S. C. Bishop. *Proceedings, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 67: 107-192. 1915.

**0124 "Some Observations on the Herpetofauna of Sapelo Island, Georgia"** Bernard S. Martol. *Herpetologica* 19(1): 70-72. 1963. Reprint in *Collected Reprints — Volume 3*, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1964.

**0125 "Mysteries of the Loggerheads"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* August 19, 1973. Pp. 8-9, 14, 16, 18.

University of Georgia researchers are studying the population and nesting habits of the loggerhead sea turtle to find how the species may be protected. The turtle now nests on Cumberland and Blackbeard Island beaches and other undeveloped and unpolluted beaches on the southeastern coast.

**0126 "The Loggerheads of Blackbeard Island"** Michael D. Spaniel. *Defenders of Wildlife News* 47(3): 273 ff. 1972.

**0127 "Growth of Green and Loggerhead Sea Turtles in Georgia on Natural and Artificial Diets"** Robert R. Stickney, David B. White, and Daniel Perlmutter. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 31(1): 37-44. January 1973.

**0128 "Mortality of Loggerhead Turtle Eggs From Excessive Rainfall"** Robert A. Ragotzkie. *Ecology* 40(2): 303-305. April 1959. Reprint in *Collected Reprints — Volume 2*, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, February 1962.

**0129 "Endangered Species: The American Alligator"** F. Wayne King. *National Parks and Conservation* 46(5): 15-18. May 1972.

**0130 "Gator Aid"** Ron Odum. *Outdoors in Georgia* 1(2): 11-15. August 1972.  
Proper protection and management can save the American alligator, an endangered species. Preservation efforts in Georgia and other southeastern states are briefly summarized.

**0131 "The Reluctant Dragons"** Donald G. Schueler. *Georgia Review* 4(1): 53-56. Spring 1950.  
On the cypress swamp's most interesting resident — the alligator.

**0132 Life-Histories of the Frogs of Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia...** Albert Hazen Wright. Macmillan. New York. 1931. xv + 497 pp.

**0133 "A Voice From the Pines"** Francis Harper. *Natural History* 32 (3): 280-288. May/June 1932.  
The pine-woods tree-frog of the Okefenokee Swamp is investigated.

**0134 "Georgia's Poisonous Snakes"** Aaron Pass. *Georgia Game and Fish* 7(6): 6-9. June 1972.  
A look at the state's four varieties: the copperhead, the cottonmouth, the coral snake, and the rattlesnakes (eastern diamondback, pigmy, and timber species).

**0135 Georgia Snake Tribe.** Revised ed. Charles H. Wharton. Georgia State Museum of Science and Industry. Atlanta. 1963. 22 pp.  
Checklist of Georgia snakes with basic information and drawings for each species or subspecies.

**0136 Georgia's Snake Tribe.** Charles H. Wharton. *Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter* 2(7): 27-36. 1949.  
The first complete listing of Georgia snakes.

**0137 "Snakes Alive"** Nelle Edwards Smith. *Georgia Magazine* 10(6): 24-27. April—May 1967.  
Various items of information on Georgia's snakes (especially the poisonous varieties) are imparted.

**0138 "Snakes of the Southern Appalachians"** John MacGregor. *Backpacker* 3(4): 44-45, 47, 74-75. Spring 1975.

**0139 "A Biological Reconnaissance of the Okefenokee Swamp in Georgia: II. Snakes"** A. H. Wright and S. C. Bishop. *Proceedings, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 67: 139-192. 1915.

**0140 "The Food of Some Colubrid Snakes from Fort Benning, Georgia"** W. J. Hamilton Jr. and Joseph A. Pollack. *Ecology* 37(3): 519-526. July 1956.

**0141 "The Occurrence of Amphibians and Reptiles in Salt Water Areas and a Bibliog-**

**raphy"** W. T. Neill. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 8(1): 1-97. 1958.

## FISH

### Freshwater

**0142 "The Freshwater Fishes of Georgia"** Michael D. Dahlberg and Donald C. Scott. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 29(1): 1-64. January 1971.

**0143 "Introductions of Freshwater Fishes in Georgia"** Michael D. Dahlberg and Donald C. Scott. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 29(4): 245-252. September 1971.

**0144 A Study of the Fishes of the Southern Piedmont and Coastal Plain.** Henry W. Fowler. Monograph No. 7. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia. Penn. 1945. viii + 408 pp. + 73 plates.

**0145 A Study of the Distribution of Fishes in the Headwaters of Streams in Northern Georgia.** James D. Satterfield. Masters thesis, 1961, University of Georgia. 61 pp.

**0146 Zoogeographic Studies on the Freshwater Fish Fauna of Rivers Draining the Southern Appalachian Region.** John Scott Ramsey. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, Tulane University. 135 pp.

"The strictly freshwater fish faunas of six river systems of southeastern United States are compared on the basis of average faunal resemblance at the species level. Faunal regions included are the Mississippi Valley (Tennessee River), eastern Gulf drainages (Alabama and Apalachicola rivers), and southern Atlantic slope drainages (Altamaha, Savannah, and Santee rivers). The geologic history of each system is reviewed. The species in each drainage are listed and compared to other faunas."

**0147 The Distribution of Fishes in the Central Chattahoochee River Drainage.** Ronald J. Gilbert. Masters thesis, 1969, Auburn University.

**0148 The Distribution of Fishes in the Dog River Drainage.** Jerry Lawson McCollum. Masters thesis, 1975, West Georgia College. ix + 51 pp.

**0149 The Distribution of Fishes in the Flint River Drainage, Georgia.** Dwight David Martin. Masters thesis, 1973, Auburn University. 195 pp.

**0150 Life History and Taxonomy of the Flint River Redeye Bass (*Micropterus coosae* Hubbs and Bailey).** Stephen E. Wright. Masters thesis, 1967, University of Georgia. 51 pp.

**0151 "New Distribution Records for Fishes of the Savannah River Basin, South Carolina"** H. W. Freeman. *Copeia* 4: 269. 1952.

**0152 "An Annotated List of Fishes from the Coosa River System of Alabama (and Georgia)"** Herbert T. Boschung, Jr. *American Midland Naturalist* 66(2): 257-285. October 1961.

**0153 Studies on the Fishes of the Tallapoosa River System in Alabama and Georgia.** James D. Williams. Masters thesis, 1965, University of Alabama.

**0154 "A Biological Reconnaissance of the Okefenokee Swamp in Georgia: The Fishes"** E. L. Palmer and A. H. Wright. *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 27: 353-377. 1920.

**0155 "A Study of Fish Movement from the Okefenokee Swamp into the Suwannee River"** Daniel R. Holder. In *Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners*, September 27-30, 1970, Atlanta. Georgia. pp. 591-607.

**0156 "Into the Swamp For Baby Bowfin"** Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* June 16, 1974. Pp. 10, 12, 14, 28.  
A rough, mean, ugly fish, this exotic freshwater native is taken from Ocmulgee River floodplains for sale as a pet.

**0157 Notes on the Distribution, Relative Abundance, and Growth of Juvenile Anadromous Fish in the Altamaha River System, Georgia, with Specific Reference to the Striped Bass.** Larry D. Smith. Contribution Series, No. 1. Georgia Game and Fish Commission Sport Fisheries Division. Brunswick, Georgia. 1968. 22 pp.

### Coastal

**0158 Guide to Coastal Fishes of Georgia and Nearby States.** Michael D. Dahlberg. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1975. xviii + 186 pp.

**0159 "An Ecological Study of Georgia Coastal Fishes"** Michael D. Dahlberg. *Fishery Bulletin* 70(2): 323-353. 1972.

Aspects of fish ecology [studied are] (1) distribution of fishes in relation to recognizable habitats, salinity, and temperature; (2) size frequencies and spawning seasons of many abundant species; (3) diversity of fishes in each of nine habitats; and (4) types of life cycles.

**0160 "Annual Cycles of Species Occurrence, Abundance, and Diversity in Georgia Estuarine Fish Populations"** Michael D. Dahlberg and Eugene P. Odum. *American Midland Naturalist* 83(2): 382-392. 1970. Reprint in *Collected Reprints — Volume 7*, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia. 1969.



**0161** "Frequencies of Abnormalities in Georgia Estuarine Fishes" Michael D. Dahlberg. **Transactions of the American Fisheries Society** 99(1) 95-97 January 1970.

The frequency of abnormalities in a fish community within an undisturbed estuary was surveyed to establish a basis for pollution detection.

**0162** **Fishes Taken During Shrimp Trawling Along the South Atlantic Coast of the United States, 1931-35.** William W. Anderson. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries, No. 570 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. July 1968. iv + 60 pp.

Data on relative and seasonal abundance of fishes associated with shrimp on the shrimp-ing grounds. Organized under four basic areas. South Carolina Outside, Georgia Outside, Georgia Inside, and Florida Outside ("Inside" being salt-water rivers, creeks, and sounds and "Outside" being between the shoreline and about 6 nautical miles offshore).

**0163** "A Trawl Study of Nearshore Fishes and Invertebrates of the Georgia Coast" H. Dickson Hoese. **Contributions in Marine Science** 17 63-98. 1973.

**0164** **Fishes Taken During Commercial Shrimp Fishing in Georgia's Close Inshore Ocean Waters.** Clifford J. Knowlton. Contribution Series, No. 21 Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Coastal Fisheries Office. Brunswick, Georgia. January 1972. 42 pp. NTIS number: COM-73-10418

**0165** **Length-Weight Relationships for Several Fishes and Invertebrates in Georgia Coastal Waters with Condition Factors for Fish Species.** Robert R. Stickney. Technical Report Series, No. 72-3 Georgia Marine Science Center. Skidaway Island, Georgia. April 1972. 23 pp.

**0166** **Length Relations of Some Marine Fishes from Coastal Georgia.** Sherrell C. Jorgenson and Grant L. Miller. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries, No. 575. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. November 1968. iv + 16 pp.

**0167** **Seasonal Abundance and Length Frequency Distribution of Some Marine Fishes in Coastal Georgia.** Grant L. Miller and Sherrell C. Jorgenson. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington, D.C. 1969. 104 pp. NTIS number: PB-183 550.

**0168** "Fat Cycles and Condition Factors of Altamaha River Shads" Richard J. Perkins and Michael D. Dahlberg. **Ecology** 52(2) 359-362 Early Spring 1971

**0169** "Observations on Elasmobranchs from Georgia" Michael D. Dahlberg and R. W. Heard III. **Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences** 32(1) 21-25. March 1969.

Observations on life histories of several species of sharks and sting rays.

**0170** "Young Common Snook on the Coast of Georgia" Thomas L. Linton and William L. Rickards. **Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences** 28(2) 185-189 1965. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia.

**0171** "The Occurrence and Food Habits of Two Species of Hake, *Urophycis regius* and *U. floridanus* in Georgia Estuaries" W. B. Sikora, R. W. Heard, and M. D. Dahlberg. **Transactions of the American Fisheries Society** 101 513-525. 1972.

**0172** **A Survey of the Aquatic Organism Populations of the Savannah and Ogeechee River Estuaries and Their Relationship in the Diet of the Striped Bass, *Morone saxatilis* (Walbaum).** Robert Arthur Rees. Masters thesis, 1972, University of Georgia

**0173** **The Movements of Striped Bass in the Lower Savannah River During the Spawning Season.** Anthony Wayne Mullis. Masters thesis, 1975, University of Georgia. x + 103 pp.

## MOLLUSKS

**0174** "Notes on Mollusks *Ostrea* and *Siphonaria* from Georgia (U.S.A.)" John N. Kraeuter. **Nautilus** 87(3) 75-77 1973

**0175** "Freshwater Mollusks of Alabama, Georgia, and Florida from the Escambia to the Suwannee River" William J. Clench and Ruth D. Turner. **Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences** 1(3) 98-239 1956

**0176** "A Brief Field Guide to the Fresh-Water Mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionacea) of the Savannah River System" Samuel L. H. Fuller. **ASB Bulletin** 18(4) 139-146 October 1971

**0177** "Some Opisthobranchs from Sapelo Island, Georgia, U.S.A." Eveline Marcus and Ernst Marcus. **Malacologia** 6(1-2) 199-222 1967. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968

**0178** "Certain Mollusks of the Ogeechee River, Georgia" Calvin Goodrich. **Nautilus** 52 129-131 1938

**0179** "The Spiny Shells of the Altamaha" Sam Fuller. **Frontiers: A Magazine of Natural History** (Phila.) 37 14 ff. Summer 1973

**0180** **Systematics and Zoogeography of the Unionacean Mollusks of the Coosa River Drainage of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee.** John C. Hurd. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. Auburn University. 259 pp.

**0181** "Certain Operculates of the Coosa River" Calvin Goodrich. **Nautilus** 58(1) 1-10 1944

**0182** "Pulmonates of the Coosa River" Calvin Goodrich. **Nautilus** 58(1) 11-15 1944

**0183** "Pleuroceridae of the Coosa River Basin". Calvin Goodrich. **Nautilus** 58 40-48 1944

**0184** "Sphaeriidae of the Coosa River Basin" Calvin Goodrich. **Nautilus** 58 48-52 1944

**0185** "The Mollusks of Warm Springs, Georgia" Margaret Teskey. **Nautilus** 69(2) 69-71 1955.

**0186** "Georgia Sea Shells" Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(2) 70-76. 1954

**0187** "The Land Snails of Georgia" Leslie Hubricht. **Sterkiana** 16 5-10 1964

## INSECTS

**0188** **Studies on Southeastern Aquatic Insects.** James B. Wallace. University of Georgia, Department of Entomology. Athens. May 1974. 131 pp. NTIS number: PB-232 183

**0189** **Butterflies of Georgia.** Lucien Harris, Jr. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman 1972. xxii + 326 pp.

All species known to occur in the state are listed and illustrated. Information regarding distribution, life history, food plants, and habitat is given. Records of locality and date of captures are detailed. Includes a distribution chart that indicates months and regions of occurrence for each species.

**0190** **The Mosquitoes of the Southeastern States** [Rev. ed.] W. V. King, G. H. Bradley and T. E. McNeel. Miscellaneous Publication No. 336 U. S. Department of Agriculture. [1944] 96 pp.

**0191** "Flies, Ticks and Redbugs" Gib Johnston, Jr. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(6) 6-8 June 1975

On some insect and arachnid pests in Georgia including eye gnats, chiggers, ticks, and several varieties of flies.

**0192** **The Armored Scale Insects (Homoptera: Diaspididae) of Georgia and Their Hosts.** Ramona J. Beshear, H. H. Tippins, and James O. Howell. Research Bulletin 146, University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. September 1973. 15 pp.

One hundred species are reported from Georgia and other southern states. The minute insects attack fruit and nut trees and woody ornamental plants and pose a threat to commercial forest trees.

**0193** "Big Noise of the Locusts" Leonard Foote. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 7, 1970. Pp. 12-13.

The periodical cicada emerges from the ground during the summer of 1970 following its 17-year period underground.

**0194** "The Imported Fire Ant in the Southern United States" Howard G. Adkins. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** 60(3) 578-592 September 1970.

In the fifty years since its entry into the United States, the imported fire ant has become a serious economic pest, infesting an estimated 115,360,000 acres in the South. Distribution and spread of the ant and area of quarantine are shown on maps. Control and eradication measures are discussed, including use of the controversial toxin Mirex.

**0195** "History of the Imported Fire Ant in the Southeast" Ralph H. Allen, Jr. In: **Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, October, 19-22, 1959, Louisville, Kentucky. pp. 227-233. Includes bibliography, pages 230-233.

**0196** **Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society.** Georgia Entomological Society. Athens, Georgia. Quarterly.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**0197** **Handbook on the Common Marine Isopod Crustacea of Georgia.** Robert J. Menzies and Dirk Frankenberger. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1966. viii + 93 pp.

**0198** "Distribution of Fiddler Crabs in Georgia Salt Marshes" John M. Teal. **Ecology** 39(2) 185-193 April 1958

**0199** "Ecology of an Aquatic Isopod, *Lirceus fontinalis* Raf. Emphasizing Radiation Effects." C. E. Styron and W. D. Burbanck. **American Midland Naturalist** 78(2) 389-415 October 1967

**0200** "Ecology of Two Populations of an Aquatic Isopod, *Lirceus fontinalis* Raf." C. E. Styron. **Ecology** 49(4) 629-636 1968

Two populations of *Lirceus fontinalis* Rafinesque in DeKalb County are isolated in separate river drainages and are subject to different environmental stresses. Comparisons are made between the population on Mount Arabia, a granite outcrop in the Altamaha basin, and that of Lullwater Creek, a physiographically young stream within the Apalachicola basin.

**0201** "Mortality of Estuarine Animals Due to Cold on the Georgia Coast" Michael D. Dahlberg and Frederick G. Smith. **Ecology** 51(5) 931-933 1970

# Archaeology

**0202** "The Invertebrate Cave Fauna of Georgia" John R. Holsinger and Stewart B. Peck **NSS Bulletin** [National Speleological Society] 33(1) 23-44 January 1971

**0203** "The Distribution and Abundance of the Macrobenthos of Lake Burton, Georgia" J. E. Schindler, Lynn Raulerson and R. W. Miller **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 29(3) 201-207 June 1971  
A survey of the macrobenthos in Lake Burton, Georgia, was conducted in August, 1970. Oligochaetes were the dominant macrobenthos with densities up to 20,000/m<sup>2</sup>. Although the density of oligochaetes was correlated with depth, deposition of organic material may also influence distribution and abundance."

**0204** "Pycnogonida From Georgia" John N. Kraeuter **Journal of Natural History** 7 493-498 1973

## ARCHAEOLOGY

### GENERAL ETOWAH MOUNDS OCMULGEE KOLOMOKI COUNTIES BIBLIOGRAPHIES

#### GENERAL (Chronologically)

**0205** **Monumental Remains of Georgia**, Charles C. Jones, Jr. John M. Cooper and Company, Savannah, 1861. Reprinted 1973 by Kraus Reprint Co., Millwood, N.Y. 119 pp.  
Indian mounds on the Etowah and Oostanaula Rivers and an Indian settlement near Augusta are studied.

**0206** "Account of Ancient Mounds in Georgia" M. F. Stephenson. In: **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1870**, Washington, D.C., 1871, pp. 380-381.  
On several mounds including Etowah, Ocmulgee, and Nacoochee.

**0207** **Antiquities of the Southern Indians, Particularly of the Georgia Tribes**, Charles C. Jones, Jr. D. Appleton and Company, New York, 1873. xvi + 532 pp. + 30 pls.

**0208** **Aboriginal Structures in Georgia**, Charles C. Jones, Jr. In: **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1877**, 1878, Washington, D.C., pp. 278-289.  
On a bird-shaped mound (Rock Eagle Mound) near Eatonton and ancient tumuli on the Savannah and Oconee Rivers.

**0209** "Report on the Mound Explorations of the Bureau of Ethnology", Cyrus Thomas. In: **Twelfth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology**, . . . 1890-91, Washington, 1894, 742 pp.  
Chapter on Georgia, pp. 292-326. Includes reports on Etowah and other mounds of Bartow County, Rembert Mounds in Elbert County, Hollywood Mound in Richmond County, and a mound in Habersham County.

**0210** **Certain Aboriginal Mounds of the Georgia Coast**, Clarence B. Moore. **Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia** (second series) Vol. 11, pp. 4-138. 1897.  
Reprinted 1897 by P. C. Stockhausen, Philadelphia, 144 pp. + 16 endplates.

**0211** **Certain Aboriginal Mounds of the Altamaha River**, Clarence B. Moore. **Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia** (second series) Vol. 11, Part 2. 1898.

**0212** **Certain Aboriginal Mounds of the Savannah River**, Clarence B. Moore. **Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**, (second series) Vol. 11, Pt. 2, pp. 167-172. 1898.

**0213** **Mounds of the Lower Chattahoochee and Lower Flint Rivers**, Clarence B. Moore. **Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia** (second series) Vol. 13, Pt. 3, pp. 426-456. 1907.

**0214** **Aboriginal Remains in the Middle Chattahoochee Valley of Alabama and Georgia**, Peter A. Brannon. **American Anthropologist** 11(2) 186-198 April - June 1909.  
On archaeological sites in Harris, Muscogee, and Chattahoochee Counties, Georgia, and Lee and Russell Counties, Alabama.

**0215** **Georgia Archaeology and Georgia History**, Walter A. Harris. **Proceedings of the Society For Georgia Archaeology** 1(1) 10-21, March 1938.

**0216** **Time Studies: Pottery and Trees in Georgia**, Gordon R. Wiley. **Proceedings of the Society For Georgia Archaeology** 1(2) 15-22, September 1938.  
Archaeological dating with pottery and tree-ring methods is discussed.

**0217** **Georgia Archaeology with Especial Reference to Recent Investigations in the In-**

**terior and on the Coast**" Charles C. Harrold. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 23(1) 55-76, March 1939.

An address on the history of and possibilities for archaeology in Georgia by a president of the Society for Georgia Archaeology.

**0218** "Hunting 500 Years Ago, To Georgia Indians It Was a Business" Charles H. Fairbanks. **Regional Review** (National Park Service Region I, Richmond) 6(1&2) 2-6, 1941.

**0219** "Early Horizons in the Southeast" William G. Haag. **American Antiquity** 7 209-222, 311-318. 1942.

**0220** "A Prehistoric Ceremonial Complex in the Southeastern United States" Antonio J. Waring, Jr. and Preston Holder. **American Anthropologist** 47 1-34. 1945. Reprint in **The Waring Papers — The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr.**, Stephen Williams, ed. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, and University of Georgia Press, Athens, 1965, pp. 9-29.

**0221** "An Inquiry into Supposed Mexican Influences on a Prehistoric 'Cult' in the Southern United States" Alex D. Krieger. **American Anthropologist** 47(4) 483-515. 1945.

**0222** "Recent Trends in Georgia Archeology" Arthur R. Kelly. **Georgia Review** 1(3) 347-357. Fall, 1947.  
A review of archaeological work in Georgia from 1933 to 1947.

**0223** "The Ceramic Sequence in the Etowah Drainage, Northwest Georgia" Robert Wauchope. **American Antiquity** 13(3) 201-209. January 1948.

**0224** "A General Survey of Southeastern Prehistory" Charles H. Fairbanks. In: **The Florida Indian and his Neighbors**, John W. Griffin, ed., Winter Park, Fla. 1949, pp. 55-75.

**0225** "Survey of the Lower Flint and Chattahoochee Rivers" A. R. Kelly. **Early Georgia** 1(1) 26-33. 1950.

**0226** "Early Cultural Horizons in the Southeastern United States" Carl F. Miller. **American Antiquity** 15(4) 273-288. 1950.

**0227** "Changes in Basis of Subsistence Among Prehistoric Georgia Populations" Arthur R. Kelly. In: **Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia**, Bulletin No. 56, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1950, pp. 154-160.

**0228** "Hunting Petroglyphs in North Georgia" Margaret Perryman. **Early Georgia** 1(2) 6-17. 1950.

**0229** "The Evolution and Persistence of Ceramic Motifs in Northern Georgia" Robert Wauchope. **American Antiquity** 16(1) 16-22. July 1950.

**0230** "A Preliminary Segregation of Etowah, Savannah, and Lamar" Charles H. Fairbanks. **American Antiquity** 16(2) 142-151. October 1950.  
The commonly used divisions of later complicated stamped pottery types as found in the South Appalachian Province are Etowah, Savannah and Lamar. These are named for major archaeological complexes in Bartow, Chatham and Bibb Counties, respectively. The author attempts a partial statement of the resemblances and differences among these three types.

**0231** "The Archeology of Eastern Georgia and South Carolina" Joseph R. Caldwell. In: **Archeology of the Eastern United States**, James B. Griffin, ed., University of Chicago Press, 1952, pp. 312-321.

**0232** "Creek and Pre-Creek" Charles H. Fairbanks. In: **Archeology of the Eastern United States**, James B. Griffin, ed., University of Chicago Press, 1952, pp. 285-300, figs. 154-161.  
Outlines Georgia archaeological periods with emphasis on the historic and prehistoric remains of the Creek Indians.

**0233** "Ceramic Development in the South Appalachian Province" William H. Sears. **American Antiquity** 18(2) 101-110. October 1952.

**0234** "The Pre-History of Georgia" William H. Sears. **Georgia Review** 6(4) 397-409. Winter 1952.

**0235** "The Protohistoric Creek of Georgia" Charles H. Fairbanks. **Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter** 3(3) 21-22. 1953.

**0236** "Mid-Coastal Archaic in Georgia" A. R. Kelly. **Southern Indian Studies** [6] 14-27. 1954.

**0237** "The Old Quartz Industry of Piedmont Georgia and South Carolina" Joseph R. Caldwell. **Southern Indian Studies** [6] 37-39. October 1954.

**0238** "Archeological Reconnaissance of the Middle Chattahoochee River Valley" David W. Chase. **Early Georgia** 2(1) 20-21 + 1 Fig. 1955.

**0239** "Unusual Figurine From the Georgia Coast" Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **Florida Anthropologist** 8(3) 76-81. 1955.

**0240** "The European and the Indian: European - Indian Contacts in Georgia and Florida" Hale G. Smith. Florida Anthropological Society Publications, No. 4. Gainesville, Florida. 1956. iv + 150 pp.



**0241** "Patination and Age Relationship in South Georgia Flint" A. R. Kelly and Vernon J. Hurst. **American Antiquity** 22(2) 193-194 October 1956

**0242** **Sun Circles and Human Hands, The Southeastern Indians Art and Industries**. Emma Lila Fundaburk and Mary Douglass Fundaburk Foreman. Published by Emma Lila Fundaburk. Luverne, Alabama. 1957. 232 p.  
A pictorial survey of Indian artifacts found in the Southeastern United States

**0243** **Trend and Tradition in the Prehistory of the Eastern United States**. Joseph R. Caldwell. Memoirs, No. 88 of the American Anthropological Association. Scientific Papers, Vol. 10 of the Illinois State Museum. 1958. xiv + 88 pp.

**0244** "Burial Mounds on the Gulf Coastal Plain" William H. Sears. **American Antiquity** 23(3) : 274-284 January 1958  
Three distinct kinds of burial mounds were built on the Gulf Coastal Plain in the states of Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Arkansas. These are the Pottery Deposit type, the Mass Burial type and the Continuous Use type

**0245** "Southern Cult Manifestations on the Georgia Coast" Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **American Antiquity** 23(4) 426-430 April 1958.  
A prehistoric cult on the Georgia coast is examined in relation to southeastern cults previously defined

**0246** "Towards the Estimation of Prehistoric Populations" Edward V. McMichael. **Indiana Academy of Science Proceedings** 69 : 78-82 1959  
A method for estimating prehistoric populations based on the author's archaeological data from the Oliver basin of the Chattahoochee River is explained

**0247** **The Anatomy of a Tradition: A Study of Southeastern Stamped Pottery**. Edward V. McMichael. Doctoral dissertation, 1960, Indiana University. 244 pp

**0248** "Cherokee Archeology" Joffre L. Coe. In Bulletin 180, **Symposium on Cherokee and Iroquois Culture**, Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington. 1961. Pp. 53-60. Comment by Charles H. Fairbanks, pp. 61-65.

**0249** "Sculptured Monoliths of Georgia" Margaret Perryman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 17(1) 1-9 Spring 1961.  
Description and illustrations of three large stones of archaeological interest. The first is a petroglyph-covered monolith in Forsyth County, possibly a sculptured owl effigy. The second, in Fulton County, is known locally as Owl Rock because it resembles that creature. However, no petroglyphic symbols are evident on this massive, upright stone. The third was found in Douglas County near the Chattahoochee River. A carving on its side depicts a human figure with arms upraised.

**0250** "Sculptured Monoliths of Georgia — Part 2" Margaret Perryman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 18(1) 14-22 Spring 1962  
Petroglyphs (rock carvings) of Union, White, and Stephens Counties are described and illustrated. The Union County carvings are at a site known as Track Rock Gap. The Stephens County petroglyphs are in the rear yard of historic Jarrett Manor. The carved stone of White County was removed to the campus of the University of Georgia around 1948.

**0251** "Sculptured Monoliths of Georgia — Part 3" Margaret Perryman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 18(2) 75-84 Autumn 1962  
Described and illustrated are petroglyphs (rock carvings) from Cherokee County. One, located on the campus of Reinhardt College at Waleska, was transported twelve miles from its original site near Keithsburg. Others remain unmoved at Shoal Creek and at Salacoa. Many petroglyphs have been destroyed and their sites disturbed by people who believe them to be indicators of buried treasure.

**0252** "Archaic and Transitional Woodland Cultures in Northeast Georgia" A. R. Kelly. **Bulletin of the Eastern States Archaeological Federation** 21 13-14 1962

**0253** "Recent Survey of Transitional Archaic Woodland Sites in the Middle Chattahoochee" David W. Chase. **Eastern States Archaeological Federation Bulletin** 22 10-11 1963

**0254** "Sculptured Monoliths of Georgia — Part 4" Margaret Perryman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 19(1) 13-19 Spring 1963  
Petroglyphs at three sites, each in a different county (Union, Barrow, and Carroll) are discussed. The designs are circles and "nut holes". In Barrow County an unusual branched tree design is found. The Union County stone came originally from Track Rock Gap and is almost identical to other stones at that site. Erosion and vandalism have brought deterioration and destruction to all three sites.

**0255** "Sculptured Monoliths of Georgia — Part 5" Margaret Perryman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 20(1) 6-10 Spring 1964  
Three petroglyphs in Georgia are illustrated and described. One is in Fishers Creek in Murray County and the other two are reported to be near Long Swamp Creek in Pickens County. The latter two have not been located. It is noted that prehistoric stone walls may be found at some petroglyph sites.

**0256** **The Southeastern United States**. William H. Sears. In **Prehistoric Man in the New World**, J. D. Jennings and E. Norbeck, eds. University of Chicago Press. Chicago. 1964. pp. 259-287.

**0257** "Georgia Petroglyphs" Margaret Perryman. **Archaeology** 17(1) 54-56 1964

**0258** **The Waring Papers — The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr.**, Stephen Williams, ed. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge and University of Georgia Press, Athens. [1965] xviii + 345 pp.

Various published and unpublished papers deal with the Southeastern Ceremonial Complex, the archaeology of the Savannah locality, South Atlantic coastal archaeology and other areas of Georgia and southeastern archaeology and ethnography. Several bibliographies are included.

**0259** "A History of Georgia Archaeology to World War II" Antonio J. Waring, Jr. In **The Waring Papers**, Stephen Williams, ed. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, and University of Georgia Press, Athens, 1965, pp. 288-299.

**0260** **An Introduction to American Archaeology, Volume One, North and Middle America**. Gordon R. Willey. Prentice-Hall, Inc. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1966. xiv + 526 pp.  
A recommended starting point for the non-professional. Southeastern U. S. archaeology is well covered.

**0261** **Archaeological Survey of Northern Georgia**. Robert Wauchope. **American Antiquity** 32(5, Part 2) Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, No. 21 July 1966. xxxiii + 482 pp. + figures 204-258 appended and unpaginated.

**0262** "Early Formative Cultures in Georgia and Florida" James A. Ford. **American Antiquity** 31(6) 781-799 October 1966

**0263** **Indian Cultural Traditions and European Conquest of the Georgia — South Carolina Coastal Plain, 3000 B.C. — 1733 A.D.: A Combined Archaeological and Historical Investigation**. Alan Royse Calmes. Doctoral dissertation, 1967, University of South Carolina.

**0264** "A Stone Pipe from Georgia" [Margaret Perryman]. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 23(2) 82-83 Autumn 1967  
Description and illustration of a well made stone pipe in the shape of an eagle. The relic was found in 1927 on a Fulton County farm near Camp Creek. This area was once rich in Indian artifacts and features what is locally considered to be an Indian mound.

**0265** "Sculptured Monoliths of Georgia" Margaret Perryman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 24(1) 1-7 1968  
Three petroglyph-bearing stones are described and illustrated. One is from Cobb County, a second from Muscogee County, and a third from Murray County.

**0266** "Archaeology and History of Coastal Georgia" Charles H. Fairbanks. In **Conference on the Future of the Marshlands and Sea Islands of Georgia, October 1968, Sea Island, Georgia**, David S. Maney, Frederick C. Marland, and Clifford B. West, eds. University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia and Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission, Brunswick, Georgia, pp. 35-45.

**0267** "Thom's Creek Ceramics in the Central Savannah River Locality" David Sutton Phelps. **Florida Anthropologist** 21(1) 17-30 March 1968  
A description of the Thom's Creek ceramic series and a discussion of the temporal and spatial relationships of the Thom's Creek phase of Southeastern prehistory.

**0268** "Hills, Bluffs and a Georgia Clovis Point" Frank Manley. **Archaeology** 21(2) 138-139 April 1968  
On a fluted point found near the Coosawattee River and the possibility that others may lie on the hills and bluffs overlooking the flood plains. The author suggests that archaeologists have been looking in the wrong places (the flood plains) for these Palaeo-Indian artifacts.

**0269** "Notes on Indian Artifacts" Peggy Sheppard. **Georgia Magazine** 12(3) 30-31 October — November 1968

**0270** "The Southeast" In **Discovering Man's Past in the Americas**, George E. Stuart and Gene S. Stuart, National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. 1969, pp. 132-155.

**0271** **Aboriginal Subsistence Technology on the Southeastern Coastal Plain During the Late Prehistoric Period (Volumes I and II)**. Lewis H. Larson, Jr. Doctoral dissertation 1970. University of Michigan.

**0272** **An Archaeological Survey of the State of Georgia: Method and Theory**. Frank Theodore Schnell. Masters thesis. 1970. University of Georgia.

**0273** **The Pisgah Culture and Its Place in the Prehistory of the Southern Appalachians**. Roy S. Dickens, Jr. Doctoral dissertation. 1970, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

**0274** **South Appalachian Mississippian**. Leland Greer Ferguson. Doctoral dissertation 1971. University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.  
Analysis of the development of the South Appalachian Mississippian cultural system.

**0275** "A Study of Aboriginal Trade: A Petrographic Analysis of Certain Ceramic Types from Florida and Georgia" Donald L. Crusoe. **Florida Anthropologist** 24(1) 31-43 March 1971  
On a trading system that extended from the area of Darien, Georgia, down the Atlantic Coast to the Miami area.

**0276** **Aboriginal Stone Constructions in the Southern Piedmont**. Philip E. Smith. University of Georgia Laboratory of Archaeology Series, No. 4. Part 2. University of Georgia. Athens. 1972. 47 pp.  
Eight sites in Georgia are investigated: (1) Fort Mountain, Murray County; (2) Alec Mountain, Habersham County; (3) Sand Mountain, Chatahoochee County; (4) Ladd Mountain, Bartow County; (5) Rocky Face Mountain, Whitfield County; (6) Kensington Wall, Dade County; (7) Mount Alto, Floyd County; and (8) Brown's Mount, Bibb County.

**0277** The Late Archaic in the Savannah River Region. James B. Stoltman. In: **Fiber-Tempered Pottery in Southeastern United States and Northern Colombia: Its Origins, Context, and Significance**, Ripley P. Bullen and James B. Stoltman, eds. Florida Anthropological Society Publications No. 6. **Florida Anthropologist** 25(2) part 2, 1972, pp. 37-72.

**0278** Toward Urbanism: The Cultural Dynamics of the Prehistoric and Historic Societies of the American Southeast. Marion Johnson Mocho. Doctoral dissertation, 1972. University of Wisconsin. Milwaukee. 224 pp.

**0279** 'Diggers Have a Busy Season.' Marilyn Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 12, 1972. Pp. 64-66. 68-69. 71.  
Archaeological excavations in various parts of Georgia are described.

**0280** Archaeologist's \$200,000 Four Wheeled Time Machine. John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 9, 1973. Pp. 10-11. 24-26.  
A new Mobile Archaeological Environmental Laboratory assists state archaeological investigations out in the field.

**0281** Archeology and Archeological Resources — A Guide for Those Planning to Use, Affect, or Alter the Land's Surface. Charles R. McGimsey III. Society for American Archaeology. Washington, D. C. No date. 24 pp.

## ETOWAH MOUNDS STATE HISTORIC SITE

**0282** The Great Mound on the Etowah River, near Cartersville, Georgia. Charles Whittlesey. **American Naturalist** 5(8&9). 542-544. September 1871.

**0283** The Great Mound on the Etowah River, Georgia. Charles Whittlesey. **Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science** 20. 400-405. 1872. [Proceedings of Twentieth Meeting. Indianapolis, August 1871.]

**0284** Mounds in Bartow County, near Cartersville, Georgia. M. F. Stephenson. In: **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1872**, Washington, D. C., 1873, pp. 421-422.

**0285** The Great Mound on the Etowah River, Georgia. Charles Whittlesey. In: **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1881**, Washington, D. C., 1883, pp. 624-630.

**0286** The Etowah Mounds. Cyrus Thomas. **Science** 3(73). 779-785. June 27, 1884.

**0287** The Etowah Mound Group. Hubert H. S. Aimes. **American Anthropologist** 21. 94-98. 1919.

**0288** Exploration of the Etowah Site in Georgia. Warren King Moorehead. **Etowah Papers**, No. 1. Published for Phillips Academy. Andover, Massachusetts by Yale University Press. New Haven. 1932. 190 pp.

**0289** Etowah: Ancient Cult Center in Georgia. Arthur R. Kelly. **Archaeology** 7(1). 22-27. March 1954.

**0290** Georgia Historical Commission Excavations at Etowah, Summer 1954. Lewis Larson, Jr. **Early Georgia** 1(3). 5 pp. 1954.

**0291** "Explorations at Etowah, Georgia 1954 — 1956." A. R. Kelly and Lewis Larson, Jr. **Archaeology** 10(1). 39-48. 1957. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(2). 60-67. 1957.

**0292** An Unusual Wooden Rattle From the Etowah Site. Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **Missouri Archaeologist** 19(4). 6-11. 1957.

**0293** On the Source of Copper at the Etowah Site. Vernon J. Hurst and Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **American Antiquity** 24(2). 177-181. October 1958.  
A trace element comparison of Etowah celt with specimens of native copper from several localities in the Southeast and Michigan indicate that the copper in the celt was probably derived from a local source, thus attacking the notion that most or all of the pre-Columbian copper artifacts found in the eastern United States were made from native copper of the Great Lakes region.

**0294** A Mississippian Headdress From Etowah, Georgia. Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **American Antiquity** 25(1). 109-112. July 1959.

**0295** Animal Remains From the Etowah Site, Mound C, Bartow County, Georgia. Henry van der Schalie and Paul W. Parmelee. **Florida Anthropologist** 13(2-3). 37-54. September 1960.

**0296** Etowah Mounds Yield Treasures of Indian Artifacts. **Georgia Magazine** 5(3). 17-19. October-November 1961.

**0297** The Restoration and Preservation of Some Objects From Etowah. Douglas S. Ryers. **American Antiquity** 28(2). 206-216. October 1962.

**0298** Stone Effigy Figures From Georgia. Margaret Perriman. **Tennessee Archaeologist** 2(1). 40-42. 1966.  
Description of a pair of figures found at the Etowah Mound in 1885.

**0299** Archaeological Implications of Soil Stratification at the Etowah Site, Georgia. Lewis H. Larson. In: **American Antiquity** 16(3). Part 2. 58-67. *Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology*, No. 25. July 1971.

**0300** Functional Considerations of Warfare in the Southeast during the Mississippian Period. Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **American Antiquity** 37(3). 383-392. July 1972.  
"During the last purely aboriginal period in the southeastern United States, most, if not all, of the settlements in the interior areas were fortified, implying a cultural pattern of extensive warfare. This paper examines the nature and function of defensive works protecting the sites and advances the hypothesis that warfare at this time resulted from competition for arable land. The Etowah site in Bartow County is observed as an example from Georgia."

## OCMULGEE NATIONAL MONUMENT

**0301** 'Exploring Prehistoric Georgia.' A. R. Kelly. **Scientific American** 152(2). 117-120. (3). 184-187. (4). 244-246. March-April, May, 1935.  
Description of archaeological work at Ocmulgee prior to its establishment as a national monument.

**0302** 'Smithsonian Archaeological Projects Conducted Under the Federal Emergency Relief Administration 1933-34.' Matthew W. Stirling. In: **Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for the Year Ending June 30, 1934**, Washington, D. C. 1935. pp. 370-400. + 10 plates.  
Pages 389-392 contain a report on studies at the Lamar and Macon (Ocmulgee) sites in Bibb County.

**0303** A Preliminary Report on Archaeological Explorations at Macon, Georgia. A. R. Kelly. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 119, Anthropological Papers, No. 1. Washington, D.C. 1938. 68 pp. + 12 pls. + 7 Figs.

**0304** "Recent Excavations at the Lamar Site, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia." Jesse D. Jennings. **Proceedings of the Society For Georgia Archaeology** 2(2). 45-55. May 1939.

**0305** "The Macon Trading Post: An Historical Foundling." A. R. Kelly. **American Antiquity** 4(4). 328-333. April 1939.  
A European-built trading post site on the Ocmulgee River, near Macon, is described.

**0306** "Ocmulgee's Trading Post Riddle." Roy Edgar Appleman. **Regional Review** (National Park Service Region I, Richmond) 2. 3-11. 1939.  
On the mysterious Macon Trading Post.

**0307** Prehistoric Cultures of the Southeast, Popular Study Series — History. No. 4. National Park Service. Washington, D.C. 1941. [iv] + 32 pp.  
Consists of three reprints from **The Regional Review** (National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Va.) pertaining chiefly to Ocmulgee National Monument.

**0308** "A Dated Silt Deposit in the Ocmulgee River Valley, Georgia." Karl Schmitt. **American Antiquity** 8(3). 296-297. January 1943.  
At the Lamar archaeological investigations site in Bibb County is a heavy silt deposit, with associated heavy erosion, which is correlated with intensive cultivation by late prehistoric Indians.

**0309** "Jessup's Bluff: A New Early Stamped Pottery Site at Ocmulgee National Monument." A. R. Kelly. **American Antiquity** 11. 134-135. 1945.

**0310** The Macon Earth Lodge. Charles H. Fairbanks. **American Antiquity** 12 (2). 94-108. October 1946.

**0311** The Excavation of Mound C, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia. Charles H. Fairbanks. Doctoral dissertation, 1954. University of Michigan. 253 pp.

**0312** Archeology of the Funeral Mound, Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia. Charles H. Fairbanks. Archaeological Research Series, No. 3. U. S. Department of the Interior. National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 1956. v + 95 pp.

**0313** Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia. G. D. Pope, Jr. Historical Handbook Series, No. 24. United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 1956. Reprinted 1961. [v] + 58 pp.

**0314** The Archaeology of Ocmulgee Old Fields, Macon, Georgia. Carol Ann Irwin Mason. Doctoral dissertation, 1963. University of Michigan. 383 pp.

**0315** A Radiocarbon Date for the Macon Earthlodge. Rex L. Wilson. **American Antiquity** 30(2). 202-203. October 1964.  
A radiocarbon date of A.D. 1015 for the Macon Earthlodge at Ocmulgee National Monument in Bibb County has been obtained.

**0316** Gunflints From the Macon Plateau. Lee H. Hanson, Jr. **Historical Archaeology** 4. 51-58. 1970.

**0317** Gunflints and Chronology at Ocmulgee National Monument. Carol Mason. **Historical Archaeology** 5. 106-109. 1971.

**0318** A Reply to Gunflints and Chronology at Ocmulgee National Monument. Lee H. Hanson, Jr. **Historical Archaeology** 5. 109-111. 1971.

**0319** Stratigraphy of an Archeological Site, Ocmulgee Flood Plain, Macon, Georgia [Ocmulgee National Monument]. Oliver J. Cosner. Water-Resources Investigations 54-73. U. S. Geological Survey. November 1973 (1974). 35 pp. Available only from National Technical Information Service. Springfield, Va. as report no. PB-232 763.

## KOLOMOKI MOUNDS STATE PARK

**0320** "The Kolomoki Mound Group, Early County, Georgia." Charles H. Fairbanks. *American Antiquity* 11(4): 258-260. April 1946.

**0321** Kolomoki. William H. Sears. *Early Georgia* 1(1): 22-25. 1950.

**0322** *The Prehistoric Cultural Position in the Southeast of Kolomoki, Early County, Georgia.* William H. Sears. Doctoral dissertation. 1950, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

**0323** *Excavations at Kolomoki.* William H. Sears. University of Georgia Series in Anthropology. Nos. 2-5. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1951-1956. 4 vols.

**0324** "An Archaeological Manifestation of a Natchez-Type Burial Ceremony." William H. Sears. *Florida Anthropologist* 5(1-2): 1-7. May 1952.  
On "the existence of a generic relationship between the mortuary ceremonialism as expressed archaeologically in a burial mound at Kolomoki and that described as having taken place among the Natchez Indians and their neighbors in the seventeenth century."

**0325** Kolomoki Burial Mounds and the Weeden Island Mortuary Complex." William H. Sears. *American Antiquity* 18(3): 223-229. January 1953.

## COUNTIES

### Bartow (See also Etowah)

**0326** "The Leake Mounds, Bartow County, Georgia." Charles H. Fairbanks, A. R. Kelly, Gordon R. Willey and Pat Wofford, Jr. *American Antiquity* 12(2): 126-127. October 1946.

**0327** "Hopewellian Elements in Northern Georgia." A. J. Waring. *American Antiquity* 11(2): 119-120. October 1945.  
An investigation of a mound two miles west of Cartersville in Bartow County turned up evidence relating Ohio Hopewell culture to Southeastern culture.

**0328** "A Sketch of the Pine Log Indian Cave." Corra Harris. *Early Georgia* 1(1): 41-42. 1950.

**0329** *Appraisal of the Archeological Resources, Allatoona Reservoir in Bartow, Cobb and Cherokee Counties, Georgia.* Joseph R. Caldwell. River Basin Surveys, [Appraisal of the Archeological Resources. no. 1]. Smithsonian Institution. [Washington, D.C.]. June 1947. 31 leaves.

**0330** "The Archaeological Survey at the Allatoona Reservoir, Georgia." Joseph R. Caldwell. *American Antiquity* 12: 223-224. April 1947.

**0331** "A Preliminary Report on Excavations in the Allatoona Reservoir." Joseph R. Caldwell. *Early Georgia* 1(1): [4-21]. 1950.

### Berrien

**0332** "New River Mounds, Berrien County, Georgia." William J. Taylor. In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1881*, Washington, D.C., 1883, p. 631.

**0333** "Mounds in Berrien County, Georgia." William J. Taylor. In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1883*, Washington, D.C., 1885, pp. 853-854.

### Bibb (See also Ocmulgee)

**0334** "Ceramic Stratigraphy in a Georgia Village Site." Gordon R. Willey. *American Antiquity* 5(2): 140-147. October 1939.  
An archaeological investigation is described. The site is in Bibb County near the Tobesoon Creek — Ocmulgee River junction.

**0335** "Exploratory Excavations at Fort Hawkins, Macon, Georgia." Richard F. Carrillo. In *Conference on Historic Site Archaeology — Papers, Vol. 6, Part 1* [1971]. Stanley A. South. ed. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina. 1971.

### Camden

**0336** "Salvaging an Aboriginal Dug-Out Canoe, Cumberland Island, Georgia." F. M. Setzler. In *Smithsonian Institution Explorations and Field Work, . . . In 1932*, Washington, D.C., 1933, pp. 57-60.

**0337** "Excavation of a Slave Cabin, Georgia, U.S.A." Robert Ascher and Charles H. Fairbanks. *Historical Archaeology* 5: 3-17. 1971.  
An archaeological and historical survey of the cabin located on Cumberland Island in Camden County is described.

**0338** "A Deptford Phase House Structure, Cumberland Island, Georgia." Jerald T. Michels. *Florida Anthropologist* 26(3): 105-118. September 1973.  
Excavations reveal a substantial house occupied during the first century A.D., probably by a group of Deptford hunter-gatherers.

**0339** "Cultural Relationships Between the Northern St. Johns Area and the Georgia Coast." Lewis H. Larson, Jr. *Florida Anthropologist* 11(1): 11-22. February 1958.  
On the extension of the Northern St. Johns Culture northward into today's Camden County, Georgia.

### Carroll

**0340** "Curious Stone Pipe from Georgia." Mrs. Francis C. Smith. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 10(1&2): 34-35. 1964.  
Description of an artifact found on the bank of the Chattahoochee River in Carroll County.

### Chatham

**0341** *W.P.A. Excavations at Irene Mound.* Vladimir J. Fewkes. Savannah Chamber of Commerce. Savannah, Georgia. 1938. 22 pp.

**0342** "Irene Mound Excavations, Savannah, Georgia." Vladimir J. Fewkes. *Proceedings of the Society For Georgia Archaeology* 1(2): 24-31. September 1938.

**0343** "Recent Finds at Irene Mound, Savannah." Claude E. Shaeffer. *Proceedings of the Society for Georgia Archaeology* 2(1): 27-30. February 1939.

**0344** "Recent Discoveries at Irene Mound, Savannah." Joseph R. Caldwell. *Proceedings of the Society For Georgia Archaeology* 2(2): 31-35. May 1939.

**0345** *Irene Mound Site, Chatham County, Georgia.* Joseph Caldwell and Catherine McCann. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1941. 120 pp.

**0346** *New Yamacraw and the Indian Mound Irene.* Dolores Boisteuillet Floyd. Review Printing Co. Savannah. [c1936]. 26 pp.

**0347** "The Bilbo Site, Chatham County, Georgia." Antonio J. Waring, Jr. In *The Waring Papers*, Stephen Williams, ed. Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge, and University of Georgia Press, Athens. 1965. pp. 152-197.

**0348** "Shell-Heap in Georgia [Ossabaw Island]." D. Brown. In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1871*, Washington, D.C., 1873, p. 423.

### Chattahoochee

**0349** "Cassita of the Lower Creeks." Peter A. Brannon. *Arrow Points* 10: 44-45. March 1925.

**0350** "The Kasita Site." Gordon R. Willey and William H. Sears. *Southern Indian Studies* 4: 3-18. 1952.  
The site is on the Fort Benning Military Reservation in Chattahoochee County.

### Cherokee

**0351** *The Wilbanks Site (9 Ck-5), Georgia.* William H. Sears. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 169. River Basin Surveys Papers, No. 12. Washington, D.C., 1958. 63 pp. + 9 pls. + 5 figs. + 1 map.  
Archaeological investigations at a site on the Etowah River in Cherokee County are described. The site is now inundated by the Allatoona Reservoir.

**0352** "Preliminary Report on the Excavation of an Etowah Valley Site." William H. Sears. *American Antiquity* 16(2): 137-142. October 1950.  
The site is located in Cherokee County and is known as the Wilbanks site (9 Ck-5). It is now under the waters of the Allatoona Reservoir.

**0353** "Chunky." Frank Manley. *Archaeology* 23(3): 212-216. June 1970.  
"Chunky" or "Chungke" was a game played by Southeastern Indians using a perfectly round flat disk carved of stone. The game and the author's find of a chunky stone in Cherokee County near the Etowah River are described.

### Clay

**0354** "The Mandeville Site in Southwest Georgia." James H. Kellar, A. R. Kelly and Edward V. McMichael. *American Antiquity* 27(3): 336-355. January 1962.  
The three major components of this prehistoric site in Clay County are described.

**0355** "Excavations at the Mandeville Site, Clay County, Georgia." James H. Kellar. In *Proceedings of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Macon, Georgia*. Volume 8, May 1962.

**0356** *Survey of Archaeological Sites in Clay and Oultman Counties, Georgia.* 9 Cls 2, 9 Cls 7, 9 Cls 15, 9 Cls 28, 9 Cls 38, 9 Cls 51, 9 Cls 25. A. R. Kelly, Richard Nonas, Bettye Broyles, Clemens de Baillou, David W. Chaso, Frank T. Schnell, Jr. University of Georgia Laboratory of Archaeology Series No. 5. University of Georgia. Athens. October 1962. cover date January 1963. title page date [unclear]. 36 pp. + 25 pls. + 6 maps.

**0357** *Summary Description of Certain Archaeological Sites in Clay County and Oultman County, Georgia.* Harold Huscher. Smithsonian Institution. River Basin Surveys. Washington. 1960.



**0358 Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of the Walter F. George Reservoir Area, Chattahoochee River, Alabama and Georgia, December, 1959.** [Harold A. Huscher] River Basin Surveys, [Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources no. 65] Smithsonian Institution [Washington D.C.] 1959 121 leaves + 2 fold maps

**0359 "The Archaic of the Walter F. George Reservoir Area" Harold A. Huscher. *Proceedings of the 19th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, 1962, Bulletin No. 1*, 1964, pp. 36-41**

## Cobb

**0360 "Learning History with a Trowel" Marilyn Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* August 16, 1970. Pp. 8-10, 12, 14.**  
The Pebblebrook site (9-Co-50) in Cobb County, discovered on the grounds of a high school, was excavated by some of the school's students under the direction of Dr. A. R. Kelly.

## Columbia

**0361 The Stallings Island Mound, Columbia County, Georgia.** William H. Clallin, Jr. Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, Vol. 14 — No. 1. Published by the Museum, Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 54 pp. + 72 figs.

**0362 "An Historic Indian Burial From Columbia County, Georgia" Willred T. Neill. *Southern Indian Studies* 7: 3-9, October 1955.**  
An archaeological investigation on Stallings Island, or Indian Island, north of Augusta, is described.

**0363 "The Taxonomic Position of Stallings Island, Georgia" Charles H. Fairbanks. *American Antiquity* 7(3): 223-231, January 1942.**

**0364 "A Late Archaic Horizon on the Atlantic Coastal Plain" William H. Sears. *Southern Indian Studies* [6]: 28-36, October 1954.**  
On the Stallings Island site in Columbia County.

**0365 "Stratigraphic Tests at Stallings Island, Georgia" Ripley P. Bullen and H. Bruce Greene. *Florida Anthropologist* 23(1): 8-28, March 1970.**  
Summary of results of excavations and detailed description of pottery found at the site.

**0366 "Westo Bluff: A Site of the Old Quartz Culture in Georgia" Willred T. Neill. *Florida Anthropologist* 19(1): 1-10, April 1966.**  
Westo Bluff, a field site overlooking the Savannah River in Columbus County, yielded much material typical of the Old Quartz Culture. The site is regarded as transitional between Old Quartz and preceramic Stallings Island.

**0367 "Prehistoric Settlement, Big Kiokee Creek, Columbia County, Georgia" Robert Steiner. *Proceedings American Association For the Advancement of Science* 1899, pp. 379-382, 1899.**

**0368 "The Lake Spring Site, Columbia County, Georgia" Carl F. Miller. *American Antiquity* 15(1): 38-51, July 1949.**  
An archaeological investigation is described. The site is now inundated by the Clark Hill Reservoir.

**0369 Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of the Clark Hill Reservoir Area, South Carolina and Georgia.** Carl F. Miller. River Basin Surveys, [Appraisal of the Archeological Resources no. 18] Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. December 1948. 14 pp.

## Dade

**0370 Tunacunnee: A Hopewellian Burial Complex in Northwest Georgia.** Richard W. Jefferies. *Tennessee Archaeologist* 31(1): 13-32, Spring 1975.  
The Tunacunnee Site (9 Dd 25) in Dade County represents the only well documented Hopewellian site in north Georgia and contains the greatest variety and quantity of Hopewellian artifacts reported from the southeast.

## Decatur

**0371 A Weeden Island Burial Mound in Decatur County, Georgia and Related Sites on the Lower Flint River.** Arthur Randolph Kelly. University of Georgia Laboratory of Archaeology Series No. 1. University of Georgia, Athens, 1960. iii + 46 pp.

**0372 "An Early Flint Industry in Southwest Georgia" Arthur R. Kelly. In: *Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia*, Bulletin No. 56, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey) 1950, pp. 146-153.**  
Description of prehistoric flint tools found at the Lane Springs site in Decatur County. The author suggests that this early flint industry belongs to the same cultural category and time as the Macom Pateau flint industry.

**0373 Six Sites near the Chattahoochee River in the Jim Woodruff Reservoir Area, Florida.** Ripley P. Bullen. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 169, River Basin Surveys, Paper No. 14. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 1956. Pp. 315-356 + 18 pls. + 3 figs. 1 map.

## DeKalb

**0374 "The Stone Mountain Salvage Project, DeKalb and Gwinnett Counties, Georgia, Parts I-II" Roy Dickens, Jr. *Journal of Alabama Archaeology* 10(1&2): 43-49, 11(2): 123-132, 1964.**

**0375 "Contrasting Woodland and Archaic Environmental Adaptations at Stone Mountain, Georgia" Roy S. Dickens. *Eastern States Archeological Federation Bulletin* 22: 10, 1963.**

## Douglas

**0376 "Unusual Georgia Petroglyph" Margaret Perryman Smith. *American Antiquity* 18(4): 392, April 1953.**  
A petroglyph from the banks of Sweetwater Creek near its end at the Chattahoochee River in Douglas County, Georgia is described. The existence of uninvestigated mounds in the area is noted.

## Early

(See also Kolomoki)

**0377 Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of the Columbia Dam and Lock Area, Chattahoochee River, Alabama and Georgia, November 1959.** Harold A. Huscher. River Basin Surveys, [Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources no. 64] Smithsonian Institution [Washington, D.C.] 1959. 20 pp. + map.

## Elbert

**0378 The Rembert Mounds, Elbert County, Georgia.** Joseph R. Caldwell. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 154, River Basin Surveys, Paper No. 6, Washington D. C. 1953. 18 pp. + 2 pls. + 5 figs.  
These Indian mounds, now covered by the waters of Clark Hill Reservoir, are briefly described and analyzed.

## Floyd

**0379 "The Mystery of the Cemetery Field" Research Reporter (Univ. of Ga.) 8(2): 8-9, Fall 1974.**  
Brief description of archaeological investigations at the "King Site" on the Coosa River in Floyd County.

**0380 The King Site (9 Fl-5) Excavations, April 1971 Through August 1973: Collected Papers.** Patrick H. Garrow and Marvin T. Smith. Published by Patrick H. Garrow, Rome, Georgia, 1973.

**0381 "An Ancient Mystery" John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* January 2, 1972. Pp. 8, 18.**  
An archaeological investigation near the Coosa River in western Floyd County has turned up evidence of an ancient brutal execution.

**0382 "Horseleg Mountain: A Transitional Paleo-Indian Site" Frank Manley. *Archaeology* 21(1): 54-60, January 1968.**

## Forsyth

**0383 Cherokee Pottery From Northern Georgia.** Joseph K. Caldwell. *American Antiquity* 20(3): 277-280, January 1955.  
Cherokee pottery from a site in Forsyth County is examined.

## Fulton

**0384 "Digging Up 2000 Years Ago" John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* January 11, 1970. Pp. 14-17, 22.**  
Salvage archaeology at a Chattahoochee River site in Fulton County (9 Fu 14) has revealed much about the Woodland period.

**0385 "Early Villages on the Chattahoochee River, Georgia" A. R. Kelly. *Archaeology* 26(1): 32-37, January 1973.**  
On two sites near the Chattahoochee River west of Atlanta (9 Fu 14, Great Southwest Atlanta Corporation industrial park, and 9 Co 50, Pebblebrook High School). The former is in Fulton County, the latter across the river in Cobb.

**0386 "Standing Peach Tree" Wilbur G. Kurtz. *Early Georgia* 1(2): 13 pp., 1950.**

**0387 Archaeological Salvage in the Morgan Falls Basin.** Clemens de Baillou. University of Georgia Laboratory of Archaeology Series No. 4 (Part I). University of Georgia, Athens, 1972. 18 pp. + 5 pls. + 3 figs.

**0388 Archeological Survey and Investigation in the Metro Atlanta Region and Related Areas of Georgia.** Archeological Survey of Cobb, Fulton Counties (Sponsored by Boards of Commissioners of Cobb and Fulton Counties) (Marietta and Atlanta) 1974. 14 pp. + 3 pp. appendix.

## Glynn

**0389** "Excavations on Saint Simons Island and Vicinity (Winter 1936-1937)." Preston Holder **Proceedings of the Society for Georgia Archaeology** 1(1) 8-9 March 1938

**0390** "Puzzle of the Oyster Shell Rings" John Pennington **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 18, 1974, Pp. 41-44  
On St. Simons Island archaeologists are digging into two periods of history 1,000 years apart

## Gordon

**0391** "A Preliminary Report on 9-Go-507 The Williams Site, Gordon County, Georgia" Dan Morse and Phyllis Morse **Florida Anthropologist** 13(4) 81-91 December 1960

**0392** "Stone Bowls From North Georgia" Margaret Perryman **Tennessee Archaeologist** 21(1) 25-27 1965  
On two unusual stone bowls found in Gordon County, Georgia

**0393** "New Echota, Birthplace of the American Indian Press" Hugh R. Awtrey **Regional Review** (National Park Service Region I Richmond) 4 24-35 1940

**0394** "New Echota — Capital of the Cherokee Nation" Henry T. Malone **Early Georgia** 1(4) 8 pp 1955

**0395** "Excavations at New Echota in 1954" Clemens de Baillou **Early Georgia** 1(4) 18-29 1955.

**0396** "Notes on Cherokee Architecture" Clemens de Baillou **Southern Indian Studies** 19 25-33 October 1967  
On houses and other buildings of the Cherokee Indians, especially those of New Echota.

## Hall

**0397** "The Booger Bottom Mound A Forsyth Period Site in Hall County, Georgia" Joseph R. Caldwell, Charles E. Thompson and Sheila K. Caldwell **American Antiquity** 17(4) 319-328 April 1952

**0398** 1953 Excavations at Site 9HL69, Buford Reservoir, Georgia" Charles H. Fairbanks **Florida State University Studies** 16 1-26 1954  
Excavations at site 9HL64, or "Booger Bottom", are summarized

**0399** Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources, Buford Reservoir in Hall, Forsyth, Dawson and Gwinnett Counties, Northern Georgia. Joseph R. Caldwell River Basin Surveys, [Survey and Appraisal, no. 60, Smithsonian Institution Washington, D.C. 1953] 25 leaves

## Liberty

**0400** "Puzzles on an Island — Home of Ancient Indians" Andrew Sparks **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 21, 1969 Pp. 28-29, 31, 33-34, 54-55  
Archaeology and history on St. Catherine's Island are studied

## McIntosh

**0401** **Artifacts From the Sites of Three Nineteenth Century Houses and Ditches at Darien Bluff, Georgia.** C. Malcolm Watkins [Sheila Kelly Caldwell, ed.] University of Georgia Laboratory in Archaeology Series, Report No. 9 University of Georgia Athens, November 1970 xii + 83 pp

**0402** **Excavations at the Fort King George Historical Site, Darien, Georgia, The 1967 Survey.** William M. Kelso Archaeological Research Series, No. 1 Georgia Historical Commission Atlanta 1968

**0403** "A Spanish Mission Site Near Darien" Sheila K. Caldwell **Early Georgia** 1(3) 13-17 1954  
The site designated 9 Mc 10, is at Fort King George in McIntosh County

**0404** "Excavations at a Spanish Mission Site in Georgia" Sheila K. Caldwell **Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter** 3(3) 31-33 1953  
The site designated 9 Mc 10, is at Fort King George in McIntosh County

**0405** "The Norman Mound McIntosh County Georgia" Lewis H. Larson, Jr. **Florida Anthropologist** 10(1-2) 37-52 1957

**0406** "The Shell Ring on Sapelo Island" Antonio J. Waring and Lewis H. Larson, Jr. In **The Waring Papers**, Stephen Waring, ed. Peabody Museum Harvard University Cambridge and University of Georgia Press Athens 1965 pp. 263-278

**0407** "Mounds in Georgia" William McKinley, Jr. **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1872**, Washington D.C. 1873 pp. 472-478  
Report of mounds on Sapelo Island on Kollee Mokee Creek, Kallie Island on Little Creek in Sacred Grove Early County Ga

## Murray

**0408** "Ethnohistory and Archaeology at the Carters Dam Site" Carole E. Hill and A. R. Kelley In **Working Papers in Sociology and Anthropology**, Department of Sociology and Anthropology University of Georgia vol. 2 no. 2, pp. 91-98 December 1968  
Deals primarily with the Bell Field Mound, a section of the Carters Dam Site in Murray County Tentative chronology is delineated, the nature of the protohistoric inhabitants is hypothesized, and relationships between archaeological components and historic tribes are suggested

**0409** **Archaeological Investigation of the Pott's Tract Site (9 Mu 103), Carters Dam, Murray County, Georgia.** David J. Hally University of Georgia Laboratory of Archaeology Series, Report No. 6, University of Georgia Athens 1970

**0410** **9 Mu 100, XUK: A Stratified Old Quartz Site, Murray County, Northern Georgia.** William Dana Beasley Masters thesis, 1972, University of Georgia 129 pp.

**0411** "Fort Mountain" Robert Shackleton, Jr. **American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal** 15(5) 295-304 September 1893

**0412** "Silver Crosses From an Indian Grave-Mound at Coosawattee Old Town, Murray County Georgia" Charles C. Jones, Jr. In **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1881**, Washington, D. C., 1883, pp. 619-624

## Muscogee

**0413** **The Averett Culture.** David W. Chase Coweta Memorial Association Papers, No. 1 Coweta Memorial Association Columbus, Georgia 1959  
The Averett site in Muscogee County is investigated

**0414** "A Reappraisal of the Averett Complex" David W. Chase **Journal of Alabama Archaeology** 9(2) 49-61 December 1963  
The Averett Cultural Complex was originally described by the author in 1959 after excavations at the Averett site (9 Me 15) in Muscogee County In this paper new evidence is examined which places this Middle Chattahoochee Valley complex closer to Mississippian complexes than Woodland, as previously thought

**0415** "Notes on the Exploration of the Bull Creek Site, Columbus, Georgia" Mrs. Wayne Patterson **Early Georgia** 1(1) 34-40 1950

**0416** "Some Indications of Indian Occupancy along Bull Creek, near Columbus, Georgia" Frank J. Mulvihill **Arrow Points** (Montgomery, Ala.) 10 36-41 March 1925

**0417** **Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of the Oliver Basin, Chattahoochee River, Alabama and Georgia.** Harold A. Huscher River Basin Surveys, [Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources no. 63] Smithsonian Institution [Washington, D.C.] 1959 17 leaves

**0418** **Archaeological Salvage in the Oliver Basin,** Edward V. McMichael and James H. Kellar University of Georgia, Laboratory of Archaeology Series, No. 2, University of Georgia, Athens November 1960 iii + 221 pp. + 5 pls. + 1 map

**0419** "The Standing Boy Flint Industry An Early Archaic Manifestation on the Chattahoochee River in Alabama and Georgia" Harold A. Huscher **Southern Indian Studies** 16 3-20 1964  
On an Early Archaic assemblage described by McMichael and Keller in 1959 in "Archaeological Salvage in the Oliver Basin" (above)

**0420** "A Creek Site in Georgia" Margaret E. (Ashley) Towle **Indian Notes** 4(3) 221-226 July 1927

**0421** "Columbus Museum of Arts and Crafts" **Georgia Magazine** 6(5) 25-33 February-March 1963

**0422** "The Yuchi Indian Museum in Columbus" Frank Schnell **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(1) 12-17 35 Winter 1972-73  
The Yuchi museum is part of the Columbus Museum of Arts and Crafts

**0423** "Mystery of Georgia's Ancient Carved Rock" Andrew Sparks **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 2 1969 Pp. 8-10, 25, 27-28  
The Metcalf Stone, a rock with carved symbols similar to those used by the ancient Minoans of Crete is examined Found in the foundation of an old grist mill which stood on the Fort Benning reservation, the stone is one of the most valuable items of Columbus Museum of Arts and Crafts

## Polk

**0424** "Effigy Figure Found in Georgia" Margaret Perryman **Tennessee Archaeologist** 25(2) 59-61 Autumn 1969  
Description and illustrations of a marble carving found in Polk County Georgia

## Putnam

**0425** "Mounds of Putnam County Georgia" Benjamin W. Kent In **Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution For 1882**, Washington, D. C. 1884 pp. 770-771

# Coast

**0426** "Rock Eagle: Patty Carpenter Almy. *Georgia Magazine* 6(1): 22-23. June-July 1962. Rock Eagle Mound, a prehistoric structure in Putnam County is today a part of a center for Georgia 4-H Clubs.

**0427** "Bird-Shaped Mounds in Putnam County, Georgia, U.S.A." Charles C. Jones. *Journal of the Anthropological Institute of New York* 8(1): 92-96. 1878.

**0428** "The Eatonton Effigy Eagle Mounds and Related Stone Structures in Putnam County, Georgia." Arthur L. Kelly. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 7(2): 82-86. 1954.

## Quitman

**0429** "The Cool Branch Site, 9 Qu 5, Quitman County, Georgia, A Fortified Mississippian Town with Tower Bastions." Harold A. Huscher. *Bulletin of the Eastern States Archaeological Federation* 23. June. 1964.

**0430** "Two Mississippian Mounds in Quitman County, Georgia." Harold A. Huscher. In *Southeastern Archaeological Conference*, Macon, Georgia, November 1971.

## Rabun

**0431** "The Use of Beveled Discoidals in Northern Georgia." William B. Colburn. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 21: 1-6. 1936. On implements for bowling from a site near Dillard.

## Richmond

**0432** "A Test Excavation of the Hollywood Mound (9 Ri 1), Georgia." Clemens de Bailou. *Southern Indian Studies* 17: 3-11. October 1965. The site is in Richmond County, Georgia.

**0433** "A Comparative Statement on Ceramics From the Hollywood and Town Creek Mounds." J. Jefferson Reid. *Southern Indian Studies* 17: 12-25. 1965. On similarities between ceramics from the Hollywood Mound in Richmond County, Georgia and the Town Creek Mounds of North Carolina.

**0434** "A Possible Case of Cannibalism in the Early Woodland Period of Eastern Georgia." David Sutton Phelps and Rebekah Burgess. *American Antiquity* 30 (2): 199-202. October 1964. Preliminary archaeological investigations at White's Mound, Richmond County, Georgia revealed evidence of possible cannibalism in the form of redeposited fragmentary bones, most of them cooked and a few calcined. An alternative explanation is redeposited cremation.

## Spalding

**0435** "Antiquities of Spalding County, Georgia." W.B.F. Bailey. In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1877*, Washington, D.C., 1878, pp. 289-290.

## Stephens

**0436** "Physical Structure of Rock Mound at 9 St 3, Georgia." Carl F. Miller. *Southern Indian Studies* 11: 16-19. 1959. Investigations at the Estatoe site (9 St 3) in Stephens County.

**0437** "Excavation of the Presumptive Site of Estatoe." A. R. Kelly and Clemens de Bailou. *Southern Indian Studies* 12: 3-30. 1960. The site (9 St 3) is on the west bank of the Tugaloo River in Stephens County.

## Stewart

**0438** "Investigations at Rood's Landing, Stewart County, Georgia." Joseph R. Caldwell. *Early Georgia* 2(1): 22-49 + 7 Figs. 1955. An archaeological survey is described. The site was a prehistoric settlement at the junction of the Chattahoochee River and Rood's Creek. Eight large artificial earth mounds are described and analyzed.

## White

**0439** "The Natchee Mound in Georgia." George G. Heye, Frederick W. Hodge and George W. Pepper. *Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation* 4(3): 1918. New York: 1933 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**0440** "A Bibliography of Georgia Archaeology, 1942." Stephen Williams. Comp. In *The Working Papers*, Stephen Williams, ed. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, and University of Georgia Press, Athens, 1965. pp. 306-311.

**0441** *Bibliography of Salvage Archeology in the United States*. Jennie E. Petsche. Publications in Salvage Archeology, No. 19. Smithsonian Institution, Museum of Natural History, River Basin Surveys, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1968. v + 162 pp. Lists published and unpublished works by author and state, Georgia, pp. 59-62.

# COAST

## GENERAL THE ISLANDS THE MARSHES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT USE OF COASTAL RESOURCES ECOLOGY

General Studies

Specific Studies

## COASTAL WATERS MISCELLANEOUS BIBLIOGRAPHIES

## GENERAL

**0442** "Georgia's Golden Isles." Bill Schemmel. *Georgia* 16(1): 21-31. August 1972. Jekyll, St. Simons, and Sea Islands are described.

**0443** "Sea Islands: Adventuring Along the South's Surprising Coast." James Cerruti. *National Geographic* 139(3): 366-393. March 1971. Description and illustrations of the islands of the coasts of Georgia and South Carolina.

**0444** "The Golden Isles of Guale." W. Robert Moore. *National Geographic* 65(1): 235-264. February 1934. Georgia's coastal islands are described and illustrated.

**0445** *Guale, the Golden Coast of Georgia*. Robert Hanie [text] and James Valentine [photographs], with introduction by Eugene Odum and John P. Milton. Kenneth Brower, ed. *The Earth's Wild Places [Series of] Friends of the Earth*. San Francisco: Seabury Press. New York, 1974. 143 pp. Photographs of the Georgia Sea Islands with selections from the writings of Rachel Carson, William Bartram, John and Mildred Teal and others. Includes descriptions of the beaches, the marsh, and the natural and cultural history of the coast.

**0446** *Guale: Observations Regarding A Natural History and Human Ecology of the Georgia Coast*. Robert Edward Hanie. Doctoral dissertation, 1974, Emory University. 167 pp. A "distinctly expanded and analytical version" of the book *Guale: The Golden Coast of Georgia* [see above]. Includes "lyrical statement of the nature of the coast: examination of the islands, marshes, and aboriginals as 'one continuous being'"; remarks on the fourteen coastal rivers and efforts to dam and/or channelize them; summary of human habitation and human interaction with the environment; and observations on present and possible societies as they relate to the Georgia coast.

**0447** "A Naturalist's View of the Golden Coast." John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* February 18, 1973. Pp. 12-14. 17. The natural beauty of Georgia's Golden Isles is experienced through an exhibition of photographs.

## THE ISLANDS

**0448** "Is Ossabaw on Death Row?" John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* July 16, 1972. Pp. 6-7. 18-20. Ossabaw Island is proposed for inclusion in the World Heritage Trust. The island's unspoiled beauty is threatened by increased taxes and other costs of operating nonprofit programs.

**0449** "Our New National Seashore." John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* January 21, 1974. Pp. 20-22. 24-26. National Park Service plans for Cumberland Island National Seashore are described.

**0450** "The Georgia Sea Island That Slumbers Like a Time Capsule." Betsy Fancher. *Holiday* 41(5): 56-59. 76. May 1970. On Cumberland Island.

**0451** *Carrying Capacity for Cumberland Island National Seashore*. Albert F. Ike and James L. Richardsen. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development, Athens, Apr. 1974, revised September 1975.

**0452** "Exploring Ossabaw." Andrew Sparks. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* May 18, 1969. Pp. 6-8. 40-42. 44. 47. The beauty of Ossabaw Island is examined.

**0453** "Live Oaks and Cumberland Island." William Voigt, Jr. *American Forests* 78(8): 63-65. August 1972. A look at Cumberland Island, where live oak forests, almost all destroyed on the mainland, still stand.

**0454** *The Economic Impact of Recreational Land-Use in an Island Environment: A Case Study of Jekyll Island, Georgia*. Charles F. Floyd and Clemon F. Sirmans. Technical Re-



port Series, No. 75-7 Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia 1975 xv + 184 pp

**0455 Jekyll Island Land Use Study.** [Jekyll Island State Park Authority Atlanta] No date 18 pp. + fold map

"This plan is based on a study prepared for the Jekyll Island Authority in 1973 by Robert and Company, Associates. The study was directed by Andrew E. Steiner"

**0456 "Jekyll at the Crossroads"** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 18, 1972 Pp. 10-11, 24, 26, 29-30, 32

Pressures of development are requiring a reanalysis of state-owned Jekyll Island.

**0457 "Sapelo Island"** Bjorn Kjerfve. **Oceans** 3(2) 7-17 March-April 1970.

"Festooned with oak, pine and marsh grasses, this ten-mile-long island has become a mecca for marine scientists and a battleground for conservationists and industry"

**0458 "An Island Called Cumberland"** Jim Morrison. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(9) 11-14 September 1968

**0459 "A Tide of Change for Cumberland"** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 9, 1969. Pp. 14-16, 18, 20-24

Developer Charles Fraser's plans for Cumberland Island are described

**0460 Economic Impact of the Proposed Cumberland Island National Seashore.** Travel Research Study No. 5. University of Georgia, Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Prepared for U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Athens. 1968. 84 pp.

**0461 Wassaw Island Study.** Wayne Francisco, Leerie T. Jenkins, Jr., Melinda McWilliams, and James Rathmann. University of Georgia, School of Environmental Design. Athens. 1970. vi + 129 pp.

Analysis of various possibilities for development of the island and the environmental effects of each. Recommends continued use of the island as a natural area and wildlife refuge.

**0462 Cumberland Island — A Challenge in the Golden Isles.** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Washington, D. C. June 1966. 45 pp

**0463 "Battle for a Georgia Island"** **Business Week** No. 2088 128-129 September 6, 1969

Developer clashes with Carnegie heirs for control of Cumberland Island

**0464 "One More Ecosystem on Death Row?"** Allison Wade and Kathryn Wade. **Catalyst for Environmental Quality** 2(4) 16-19 1972.

On Ossabaw Island and its preservation

**0465 "Coast-saving Last Sea Island is Up For Grabs".** Constance Stallings. **Audubon** 76(3) 95-96. May 1974

Ossabaw, Georgia's last undeveloped coastal island, faces an uncertain future.

**0466 "Cumberland Island: Sandy Treasure of the Golden Isles"** Maxine A. Rock. **National Parks & Conservation** 47(8) 4-7 August 1973.

Description, illustrations, summary of preservation effort, historical sketch.

**0467 Portrait of an Island.** Mildred Teal and John Teal. Atheneum. New York. 1964. [vi] + 167 pp.

The natural environments of Sapelo Island — the land, the marsh, and the beach — are described by two members of the original research team at the Marine Institute of the University of Georgia

**0468 "Exploring Wassaw Island"** Dick Murless. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(5) 26-31 November-December 1974

**0469 "The Farthest Island"** Gene Moore. **Georgia** 16(1) 47-49, 56. August 1972

Cumberland Island is explored

**0470 "Sapelo Joins the Fold — But What of Cumberland?"** C. P. Scruggs. **Georgia Magazine** 13(5) 31-32 February-March 1970

Georgia has acquired Sapelo Island for protection but the future of Cumberland Island is seen to be in doubt

**0471 "Jekyll Island — Georgia's Own Vacation Land"** Burnette Vanstory. **Georgia Magazine** 2(2) 16-20 August-September 1958.

**0472 "Cumberland Island"** Wayne Parker. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(9) 14-19 September 1975

**0473 "Housewife Saves an Island"** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 2, 1969. Pp. 16-17, 20-24

Egg Island, at the mouth of the Altamaha River, has been acquired for preservation due to the efforts of Jane Yarn and the Nature Conservancy

**0474 "A Day in the Life of Cumberland Island"** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 18, 1970. Pp. 6-7, 25-26, 28

Diverse opinions regarding the future of Georgia's coastal islands are aired at a legislative hearing

## THE MARSHES

**0475 "The Role of Tidal Marshes in Estuarine Production"** Eugene P. Odum. **New York**

**State Conservationist** 15(6) 12-15, 35 1961

Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, February 1962

**0476 "Marine Marsh"** Robert A. Ragotzkie. In **McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology**, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1960, pp. 217-218. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 3**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1964

**0477 Life and Death of the Salt Marsh.** John Teal and Mildred Teal. Little, Brown and Company. Boston and Toronto. 1969. 286 pp. Also published paperbound 1969 by Ballantine, New York, 274 pp.

On the ecology and conservation of the salt marshes of the east coast of the United States and Canada. Much of the authors' work was done at the University of Georgia Marine Institute on Sapelo Island

**0478 "Marsh Walk"** Philip F. C. Greear. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(3) 32-37 Summer 1974

The most productive ecosystem, the coastal salt marsh, is explored

**0479 "Coastal Marshlands — A Vital Link"** Bob Wilson. **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(7) 12-14 July 1970

The economic and natural values of Georgia's coastal marshlands are summarized. The Coastal Marshlands Protection Act of 1970 is explained

**0480 "Georgia's Unspoiled Child of Nature"** H. E. Van Orden and Fred Marland. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(9) 16-22 September 1973.

Georgia's saltmarsh-estuarine system is described. The natural values of the area are summarized

**0481 "The Marshes of McIntosh"** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 20, 1969. Pp. 10-11, 14, 18-19

McIntosh County's portion of Georgia's coastal marshlands is explored. The author finds a vast food factory essential to many forms of life

**0482 "The Wonderful Marshes of Glynn"** Count D. Gibson. **Emory University Quarterly** 3(2) 116-121 June 1947

A geologist explains the marshes of coastal Georgia. (Subsequent research has proved some of the author's findings inaccurate, especially his statement that the marsh has no specific economic value)

**0483 "The Length and the Breadth and the Sweep of the Marshes of Glynn"** **Life** 67(20) 88-93 November 14, 1969

The fight to save Georgia's coastal marshlands from resort developers and industry is described.

**0484 "Islanders Fight to Save St. Simons"** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 7, 1973. Pp. 8-9, 24, 26, 30-31

Overdevelopment threatens the Glynn County island, but a citizens' organization is making waves to stop the worst exploitation

## PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

**0485 "A Resource Planning Process for Georgia's Coast"** Lillian F. Dean. In **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 1-7. NTIS number PB-247 693

**0486 CZM Newsletter.** Georgia Office of Planning and Budget. Atlanta. Began November 1975

Reports activities and progress of the Coastal Zone Management Program in Georgia

**0487 "The Georgia Coast: Problems and Potential"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 14, 1975. Pp. 12-13, 16-19

A public forum initiated by the Coastal Zone Management Program of the State is described. The participants discussed the problems of planning for the coastal region, especially the problem of encouraging economic development without also bringing more degradation of the area's natural features

**0488 Conferenca on the Futura of the Marshlands and Sea Islands of Georgia, October 13 and 14, 1968, The Cloister, Sea Island, Georgia.** David S. Maney, Frederick C. Marland, and Clifford B. West, eds. University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia and Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission, Brunswick, Georgia. 1969. 137 pp.

Several plans of action for the preservation of the islands and marshes are proposed. Summaries of the region's geology, ecology, archaeology, history, and aesthetics are included. Participants discuss the threat of phosphate mining, the decline of wilderness habitat, and problems of coastal water quality

**0489 Report of the Governors' Conference on Marine Resources, December 17-18, 1973, Charleston, South Carolina.** Phillip G. Hill, ed. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. Wilmington, N.C. 1974. v + 74 pp.

Critical coastal areas of Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina and their management by state and local authority are the subjects of concern. Policies for offshore ports, oil refineries and power plants are considered, priorities for industrial development are similarly discussed. Fishery resources are also examined

**0490 Report of the Conference on Marine Resources of the Coastal Plain States, Decem-**

**ber 5-6, 1974, Wilmington, North Carolina.** [Philip G. Hill, comp.] Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. Wilmington, N.C. 1975. vi + 73 pp.  
Seabed minerals, sport fishing, marine-based recreation and tourism, seafood market development, and coastal zone management planning in Georgia and the Carolinas are examined.

**0491 Proceedings of the Marsh and Estuary Management Symposium Held at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, July 19-20, 1967.** John D. Newsom, ed. Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. 1968. 250 pp.  
Values, vulnerability, and management of the U. S. South Atlantic and Gulf Coast marshes and estuaries are discussed.

**0492 Proceedings of the Coastal Marsh and Estuary Management Symposium Held at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, July 17-18, 1972.** Robert H. Chabreck, ed. Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. 1973.

**0493 Proceedings of Seminar on Planning and Engineering in the Coastal Zone, June 8-9, 1972, Charleston, South Carolina.** [Beverly C. Snow, Jr., ed.] Seminar Series, No. 2. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. Wilmington, N.C. 1972. vi + 141 pp. + 4 fold maps.

**0494 Proceedings of the Southeastern Conference on Water Supply and Wastewater in Coastal Areas.** James M. Stewart, ed. North Carolina State University, Water Resources Research Institute. Raleigh. 1975. 187 pp.

**0495 Methods for Beach and Sand Dune Protection: Tri-State Conference Report; March 31-April 2, 1974, Sand Dollar Motel, Jekyll Island, Georgia.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section. Atlanta. [1974]. 48 pp. NTIS number PB-243 854.  
Basic ecological principles are discussed in relation to alternative methods for beach and dune protection. Recommendations pertain to (1) the role of citizens in beach and dunes protection, (2) criteria for workable beach erosion control projects, and (3) inter-governmental cooperation for protection measures. The conference was a cooperative project of the States of North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia.

**0496 Glynn County Beach and Dune Study.** Glynn County Beach and Dune Study Commission. Brunswick, Georgia. June 1973. 37 pp.  
The study recommends three legal provisions for protection of the shoreline in the county: (1) a beach and dune protection district, (2) an amendment to the county building code, and (3) a vegetation and dune disturbance ordinance.

**0497 The Proposed Marshbank Program For Coastal Georgia.** Robert A. Hammond, Resource Development Internship Project. Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission. Brunswick, Georgia. August 1969. 40 pp.  
An overall perspective of the marshland area is presented including environmental, political, and economic considerations. The feasibility of various programs to stimulate public interest in the preservation of the marshlands is discussed.

**0498 The Golden Isles of Georgia, Decision Time for Public Policy.** Charles E. Fraser, Thomas W. Richards, H. B. Masters and John W. Bright. Unpublished. 1969. 70 pp. (approx.)  
Six viewpoints are compiled: "Decision Time for the Golden Isles of Georgia: Notes on the Evolution of Public Policy" by Charles E. Fraser; "Program Comments on the Proposed Outdoor Recreation Experiment Station for Cumberland Island" by Dr. H. B. Masters; "Challenge in the Golden Isles" by John W. Bright; National Park Service, "The Need for Rapid Expansion of Recreational Facilities" by Conway Research, Inc.; "Protecting the Giant Paper Companies Woods from Recreational Pressures" by Gary A. Soucie; The Sierra Club; and "The Public Now Served by the National Parks" by Mike Frome.

**0499 National Estuary Study.** U. S. Department of the Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington, D.C. January 1970. 7 vols.  
A comprehensive study of the nation's estuaries and means to restore and protect them.

**0500 The Georgia Coast: Issues and Options for Recreation.** Charles D. Clement. University of Georgia. College of Business Administration, Division of Research. Athens. January 1971. xii + [170] pp.

**0501 Recreation on the Georgia Coast - An Ecological Approach.** Charles Clement and James Richardson. *Georgia Business* 10(11): 1-21. May 1971.

**0502 Coastal Georgia: Its Resources and Development.** University of Georgia. Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. August 1964. 69 pp.

## USE OF COASTAL RESOURCES

**0503 Activities in Georgia's Coastal Waters: Past Trends and Future Prospects.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section. Atlanta. May 1974. xiv + 210 pp. + 6 maps. NTIS number PB-247 694.  
Prepared as background information for the Coastal Zone Management Program in Georgia. Individual chapters review commercial fishing, navigation and waterborne commerce, recreation, mineral potential, and environmental quality. Compatibility of these uses is discussed.

**0504 Effects of Water Use Activities in Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Estuarine Areas.** Spencer H. Smith, ed. *A Symposium on Estuarine Fisheries, Atlantic City, N.J., September 1964*, Publication No. 3. American Fisheries Society. 1966. pp. 93-131.

**0505 Handbook: Building in the Coastal Environment.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section. Atlanta. 1975. [iv] + 119 pp.

**0506 An Evaluation of Environmental Impact, Little Cumberland Island, Georgia.** Joanne Sheldon Worthington. University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Mass. December 1972. viii + 94 pp.  
'This research was undertaken for the purpose of analyzing and evaluating the effects which the residential development approach of the Little Cumberland Island Association has had on the environment of a Georgia coastal island.'

**0507 'A House Designed for the Dunes.'** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* February 11, 1973. Pp. 10-11. 18.  
The Sciple house on Little Cumberland Island occupies one of nature's most fragile sites, the sand dune of a barrier island.

**0508 A Petroleum Refinery for Brunswick, Georgia, A Feasibility Analysis.** Ernst W. Swanson et al. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. June 1958. xi + 103 pp.

**0509 Proceedings of the Administrative Hearing, Georgia Refining Company, Jekyll Island, Georgia, May 30, 1973.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division and U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4. Atlanta. 1973. 250 pp.  
Record of a hearing concerning a proposal to build an oil refinery on Colonel's Island in Glynn County.

**0510 Interim Report on Research Concerning Proposal to Construct an Oil Refinery on Colonel's Island, Glynn County, Georgia by Georgia Refining Company.** Mrs. Edward J. McNamara. Coastal Georgia Audubon Society. Brunswick, Georgia. September 1973. [64 pp.]

**0511 'Environmental Aspects of Dredging in Estuaries.'** H. L. Windom. *Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division ASCE* 98 (WW4): 475-487. 1972.

**0512 'Effects of Hydraulic Dredging on Estuarine Animals Studied.'** Robert Stickney. *World Dredging and Marine Construction* 9(9): 34-37. July 1973.

**0513 Effects of Intracoastal Waterway Dredging on Ichthyofauna and Benthic Macro-Invertebrates.** Robert R. Stickney. Technical Report Series, No. 72-4. Georgia Marine Science Center. Skidaway Island, Georgia. July 1972. 60 pp.

**0514 Research to Determine the Environmental Response to the Deposition of Spoil on Salt Marshes Using Diked and Undiked Techniques - First Annual Progress Report.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District in cooperation with Skidaway Institute of Oceanography. Savannah. April 1972. 373 pp. + appendices.

## ECOLOGY

### General Studies

**0515 An Ecological Survey of the Coastal Region of Georgia.** A. Sydney Johnson et al. National Park Service Scientific Monograph Series, No. 3. U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. 1974. xvi + 233 pp. + 12 fold maps.  
Plants, animals, physical features, and their interrelationships are described and the influences of man on the region are examined in this summary of information on coastal ecology. Three basic units are identified: the islands, the marshes, and the open marine and estuarine waters. Subunits are specific habitat types within each of the basic three units.

**0516 The Ecology of the Cumberland Island National Seashore, Camden County, Georgia.** Hilburn O. Hillestad, John R. Bozeman, A. Sydney Johnson, C. Wayne Berisford and J. I. Richardson. Technical Report Series, No. 75-5. Georgia Marine Science Center. Skidaway Island, Georgia. May 1975. xv + 299 pp.  
Sections: Historical occupation, Geology, Soils and nutrients, Water resources, Vegetation, Fauna, Management issues and considerations. Appendices: Vascular plants, Summary tables of vegetation analysis, Mammals, Birds, Amphibians and reptiles, Insects and spiders.

**0517 Coastal Ecological Systems of the United States.** H. T. Odum, B. J. Copeland and E. A. McMahan, eds. Conservation Foundation. Washington. June 1974. 4 vols. Volume 4 is bibliography and place index.  
A comprehensive survey of scientific information through 1969. Originally prepared as part of the National Estuarine Pollution Survey conducted 1968-69.

### Specific Studies (Chronologically)

**0518 Ecological Processes and Vegetation of the Maritime Strand in the Southeastern United States.** H. J. Oosting. *Botanical Review* 20(4): 226-262. 1954.

**0519 Studies on the Nutritive Value of Spartina Grass Growing in the Marsh Areas of Coastal Georgia.** Paul R. Burkholder. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 83(5): 327-334. September 1956.

**0520 Decomposition of Marsh Grass by Aerobic Marine Bacteria.** Paul R. Burkholder and George H. Bornside. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 84(5): 366-383. September 1957.



**0521** The Role of Two Invertebrate Populations, *Littorina irrorata* and *Orchelimum fidicinum*, in the Energy Flow of a Salt Marsh Ecosystem. Ailred E. Smalley. Doctoral dissertation, 1958, University of Georgia. 135 pp.  
"Energy relationships of three components of a salt marsh on the Georgia coast were studied: (1) *Spartina alterniflora*, the only higher plant occurring on the marsh, (2) *Littorina irrorata*, a snail and (3) *Orchelimum fidicinum*, a grasshopper."

**0522** "Algal Productivity in Salt Marshes of Georgia." Lawrence R. Pomeroy. *Limnology and Oceanography* 4: 386-397. 1959. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Ga., 1962.

**0523** "Plankton Productivity in Estuarine Waters of Georgia." Robert A. Ragotzke. *Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, University of Texas* 6: 146-158. 1959. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962.

**0524** The Phosphorus Budget of a Mussel Population and Its Effect on a Salt Marsh Ecosystem. Edward J. Kuenzler. Doctoral dissertation, 1959, University of Georgia. 109 pp.

**0525** **Proceedings — Salt Marsh Conference held at the Marine Institute of the University of Georgia, Sapelo Island, Georgia, March 25-28, 1958.** University of Georgia, Marine Institute. Athens. 1959. xi + 133 pp.  
Twenty-two papers on four aspects of the salt marsh: (1) as land forms, (2) as vegetation, (3) as an ecosystem, and (4) as historical records.

**0526** "Respiration of Crabs in Georgia Salt Marshes and Its Relation to their Ecology." John M. Teal. *Physiological Zoology* 32(1): 1-14. January 1959.

**0527** "Comparison of Population Energy Flow of a Herbivorous and a Deposit-Feeding Invertebrate in a Salt Marsh Ecosystem." Eugene P. Odum and Alfred E. Smalley. **Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences** 45(4): 617-622. April 1959. Reprint in **Collected Reprints, Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, 1962.  
Studies of the energy flow of *Littorina irrorata*, a snail, and *Orchelimum fidicinum*, a grasshopper, permit valid comparisons of the roles of the two populations in the community.

**0528** "Energy Flow of a Salt Marsh Grasshopper Population." Alfred E. Smalley. *Ecology* 41(4): 673-677. October 1960.

Energy flow, the sum of production and respiration in organisms, is useful in measuring the significance of a species in a community. The energy flow of a natural population of a grasshopper, *Orchelimum fidicinum*, in Georgia salt marshes is investigated.

**0529** "Structure and Energy Flow of a Mussel Population in a Georgia Salt Marsh." Edward J. Kuenzler. *Limnology and Oceanography* 6(2): 191-204. April 1961. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962.

**0530** "Gas Exchange in a Georgia Salt Marsh." John M. Teal and John Kanwisher. *Limnology and Oceanography* 6(4): 388-399. October 1961. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962.

**0531** "Phosphorus Budget of a Mussel Population." Edward J. Kuenzler. *Limnology and Oceanography* 6(4): 400-415. October 1961. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 2**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1962.

**0532** "Mechanisms Maintaining High Productivity in Georgia Estuaries." Claire L. Schelske and Eugene P. Odum. **Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute 14th Annual Session**: 75-80. November 1961. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 3**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1964.

**0533** A Comparison of the Physiology and Ecology of the Estuarine Isopod *Cyathura polita* (Stimpson) in Massachusetts and Georgia. Dirk Frankenberg. Doctoral dissertation, 1962, Emory University. 100 pp.

**0534** The Ecology of Diatom Populations in a Georgia Salt Marsh. Richard B. Williams. Doctoral dissertation, 1962, Harvard University.

**0535** "Energy Flow in the Salt Marsh Ecosystem of Georgia." John M. Teal. *Ecology* 43(4): 614-624. Autumn 1962. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 3**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Ga., Spring, 1964.  
The energy flow, or trophic level production, of the salt marsh ecosystem is traced and summarized. This paper brings together much of the work of others to enable a broader view of the salt marsh ecosystem.

**0536** Detritus as a Major Component of Ecosystems. Eugene P. Odum and Armando A. de la Cruz. *AIBS Bulletin* 13(3): 39-40. 1963. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.  
The role of particulate organic matter, or organic detritus, in ecosystems, particularly the coastal waters ecosystem of Georgia, is under study at the University of Georgia Marine Institute.

**0537** Ovoid Pools in the Georgia Tidal Marshes. Carl Richard Hill. Masters thesis, 1963, University of Georgia. 144 pp.

**0538** "A Comparison of the Physiology and Ecology of the Estuarine Isopod *Cyathura polita* in Massachusetts and Georgia." Dirk Frankenberg and W. D. Burbanck. *Biological Bulletin* 125(1): 81-95. August 1963. Reprint in **Collected Reprints, Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.

**0539** "Food of the Long-Billed Marsh Wren, *Telmatoodytes palustris griseus*, in the Salt

Marshes of Sapelo Island, Georgia." Herbert W. Kale II. *Oriole* 29(4): 47-66. 1964. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**0540** Ecology and Bioenergetics of the Long-Billed Marsh Wren *Telmatoodytes palustris griseus* (Brewster) in Georgia Salt Marshes. Herbert W. Kale. Publications of the Nuttall Ornithological Club, No. 5. Published by the Club. Cambridge, Mass. 1965. 142 pp.

**0541** "Ecology and Taxonomy of Ostracoda in the Vicinity of Sapelo Island, Georgia." David G. Darby. In **Four Reports of Ostracod Investigations**, National Science Foundation, Washington, D. C., 1965, 75 pp.

**0542** "The Exchange of Phosphate Between Estuarine Water and Sediments." Lawrence R. Pomeroy, E. E. Smith, and Carol M. Grant. *Limnology and Oceanography* 10(2): 167-172. April 1965. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**0543** "Respiration and Phosphorus Excretion in Some Marine Populations." Masako Satomi and Lawrence R. Pomeroy. *Ecology* 46(6): 877-881. Autumn 1965.

**0544** A Study of Particulate Organic Detritus in a Georgia Salt Marsh — Estuarine Ecosystem. Armando A. de la Cruz. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, University of Georgia. 141 pp.

**0545** "The Distribution and Ecology of Nematodes in a Georgia Salt Marsh." John M. Teal and Wolfgang Wieser. *Limnology and Oceanography* 11(2): 217-222. April 1966.

**0546** "The Effect of Intertidal Environment on the Composition of Calcareous Skeletal Material." Orrin H. Pilkey and Robert C. Harriss. *Limnology and Oceanography* 11(3): 381-385. 1966. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**0547** Influence of the Altamaha River on Primary Production Beyond the Mouth of the River. James Postles Thomas. Masters thesis, 1966, University of Georgia. 88 pp.

**0548** "A Radionuclide Tracer Study of Arthropod Food Chains in a *Spartina* Salt Marsh Ecosystem." T. G. Marples. *Ecology* 47(2): 270-277. 1966. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**0549** "The Phosphorus and Zinc Cycles and Productivity of a Salt Marsh." Lawrence R. Pomeroy *et al.* In **Symposium on Radioecology, Proceedings**, . . . Daniel J. Nelson and F. C. Evans, eds., Ann Arbor, May 15-17, 1967, (Issuance date: March 1969), pp. 412-419. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**0550** Food Ecology of the Rice Rat, *Oryzomys palustris* (Harlan), in a Georgia Salt Marsh. Homer F. Sharp, Jr. *Journal of Mammalogy* 48(4): 557-563. November 1967. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**0551** "Water Sources of the Long-Billed Marsh Wren in Georgia Salt Marshes." Herbert W. Kale II. *Auk* 84(4): 589-591. November 1967. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.  
Several species of birds living in coastal salt marshes have access to fresh water only during heavy rainstorms. Experiments conducted by the author with the long-billed marsh wren suggest that this species is able to obtain all the water needed from food with relatively high water content.

**0552** Particulate Organic Detritus in a Georgia Salt Marsh — Estuarine Ecosystem. Eugene P. Odum and Armando A. de la Cruz. In **Estuaries**, George H. Lauff, ed., Publication No. 83. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, D. C. 1967. pp. 383-388. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, 1968.

Organic detritus is the main link between primary and secondary productivity in the Georgia salt marshes. Grazing of the marsh grass contributes only a small portion of the energy flow. Several aspects of detritus are being studied. The work and some of the results are explained here.

**0553** Ecology and Growth of Juvenile Tarpon, *Megalops atlanticus*, in a Georgia Salt Marsh. William L. Rickards. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 18(1): 220-239. 1968. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**0554** Total Energy Balance in Salt Marsh Grasses. John M. Teal and John W. Kanwisher. *Ecology* 51(4): 690-695. Summer 1970.

**0555** Remote Sensing of Salt Marsh Productivity. Robert J. Armitage. In **Proceedings of the Third Biennial Workshop on Color Aerial Photography in the Plant Sciences**, March 19-19, 1970, Gainesville, Florida.  
Considers remote sensing of the salt marsh using color infrared photography. The study site is on the Duplin Estuary adjacent to Sapelo Island.

**0556** Composition of Phytoplankton off the Southeastern Coast of the United States. Homer L. Marshall. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 21(4): 806-825. 1971.

**0557** "Invertebrates in the Altamaha Estuarine Marsh Ecosystem." Charles C. Remsen, Jr., Bartender, and B. W. Schroeck. *Ecology* 53(4): 921-926. Late Summer 1972.  
The ecology of bacteria and phytoplankton in the decomposition of litter were studied at the Altamaha, Savannah estuary and the relatively impolluted Ogeechee estuary.

**0558 Nutrient Flux in Estuaries.** J. R. Pomeroy et al. In: **Nutrients and Eutrophication**, American Society of Limnology and Oceanography Special Symposia, Vol. 1, 1972, pp. 274-296.

**0559 A Contribution to the Ecology of a Subtidal Oyster Bed in the Mackay River, St. Simons Island, Georgia.** Mallory Sanford May III. Doctoral dissertation, 1972. Emory University. 198 pp.

**0560 Remote Sensing and Salt Marsh Productivity.** John L. Gallagher, Robert J. Reimold, and Donald E. Thompson. In: **Proceedings of the 38th Annual Meeting, American Society of Photogrammetry**, Washington, D. C. 1972, pp. 338-348.  
The feasibility of using photography or thermal imagery from fixed wing aircraft for assessing salt marsh productivity is investigated. The study site is on the Duplin Estuary adjacent to Sapelo Island.

**0561 Comparison of the Productivity of *Spartina alterniflora* and *Spartina cynosuroides* in Georgia Coastal Marshes.** Eugene P. Odum and Marsha E. Fanning. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 31(1): 1-12, January 1973.

**0562 Iron-Scandium Budget in Sediments of Two Georgia Salt Marshes.** Steven S. Barnes, T. F. Craft, and Herbert L. Windom. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 31(1): 23-30, January 1973.  
The path of iron and scandium through a salt marsh was investigated. It was found that the marsh sediment is a sink for scandium and a reservoir for iron. Marsh grasses may take up iron through their root systems and release it as plant detritus.

**0563 Remote Sensing of Tidal Marsh Primary Productivity.** Robert J. Reimold, J. L. Gallagher, and D. E. Thompson. **Photogrammetric Engineering** 39: 447-488, 1973.

**0564 The Value of the Tidal Marsh.** James G. Gossettink, Eugene P. Odum, and R. M. Pope. University of Georgia, Institute of Ecology, Athens, 1973.

**0565 Aspects of the Structure and Function of the Intertidal Oyster Reef Community in Georgia.** Leonard Marion Bahr, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. University of Georgia. 180 pp.

**0566 Community Plankton Respiration in a Saltmarsh Tidal Creek and Estuary and in the Continental Shelf Waters of Georgia.** Robert Eugene Turner. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. University of Georgia. 125 pp.

**0567 Ecology of Halophytes.** Robert J. Reimold and William H. Queen, eds. Academic Press, New York, N.Y. 1974. xiv + 605 pp.  
The fundamentals of distribution, anatomy and physiology of halophytes (plants of saline wetlands) are reviewed.

**0568 Processes Affecting Production in Georgia Coastal Waters.** Evelyn Brown Haines. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. Duke University, Durham, N.C. 120 pp.

**0569 Studies of Microbial Production and Utilization of Dissolved Organic Carbon in a Georgia Salt Marsh — Estuarine Ecosystem.** William S. Sottile. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. University of Georgia. 165 pp.

**0570 The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Beaches, Sand Dunes, and Offshore Sand Bars.** George F. Oertel. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 9-33. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0571 Terrestrial Ecology of the Georgia Barrier Islands.** James I. Richardson and Joanne S. Worthington. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 35-111. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0572 The Value and Vulnerability of Fresh Water Ecosystems.** David M. Gillespie. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 113-130. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0573 A Summary of Ground Water Conditions in Coastal Georgia.** David E. Swanson. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 131-144. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0574 An Overview of Coastal Georgia Wildlife.** Jerry L. McCollum. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 171-182. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0575 Soils Information for Coastal Georgia.** Ronald D. Lyberger. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 201-211. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0576 Vegetation Information for Coastal Georgia.** Ronald D. Lyberger. In: **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section, Atlanta, May 1975, pp. 213-222. NTIS number PB-247 693.

**0577 The Distribution of the Relations of Particular Organic Material and Primary Productivity in the Georgia Bight, 1972-73.** Evelyn B. Haines and William Dunstan. **Estuarine and Coastal Marsh Science** 1: 431-441, 1975.

**0578 The Seasonal Cycle of Growth and Production in Three Salt Marshes Adjacent to the Savannah River.** Greg L. McIntire and William M. Dunstan. Technical Report Series, No. 75-2. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia, 1975. 20 pp.

## COASTAL WATERS: PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL, AND BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

**0579 Physical and Chemical Properties of the Coastal Waters of Georgia.** R. Kuroda and F. C. Marland. Report No. ERC-0373. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center, Atlanta, April 1973. 90 pp. NTIS number PB-220 680.

**0580 Physical Oceanographic, Biological, and Chemical Data: South Atlantic Coast of the United States: M. V. Theodore N. Gill Cruises 3-9.** William W. Anderson and Jack W. Gehringer. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries Nos. 210, 234, 248, 265, 278, 303, 313. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1957-1959. 7 vols.

**0581 Oceanographic Observations in the Georgia Bight: Data Report for R. V. Eastward Cruises E-13-73 (4-11 September) and E-19-73 (8-9 December 1973).** Larry P. Atkinson. Technical Report Series, No. 75-6. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia, 1975. ii + 156 pp.  
Biological, chemical, physical, and geological data for the offshore waters of Georgia are presented.

**0582 An Environmental Inventory for the Coastal Plain and Adjacent Atlantic Waters of the Southeastern States; Part II — An Index to Coastal Marine Observations off the Carolinas and Georgia.** Publication No. 72-5. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services, Wilmington, N.C. 1972. 75 pp.

**0583 An Environmental Inventory for the Coastal Plain and Adjacent Atlantic Waters of the Southeastern States; Part III — An Index to Hydrographic Surveys for Coastal and In-shore Waters of the Carolinas and Georgia.** Publication No. 72-6. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services, Wilmington, N.C. 1972. 191 pp.

**0584 Chemical Analysis of Biological, Water and Sediment Samples from the Altamaha and a Control Estuary.** Herbert L. Windom. Technical Report Series, No. 71-1. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia, September 1971. 20 pp.

**0585 Volume Transport, Salinity Distribution, and Net Circulation in the Duplin Estuary, Georgia.** Bjorn Kjerfve. Report No. ERC-0273. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center, Atlanta, April 1973. 34 pp. NTIS number PB-221 535.

**0586 Chemical and Biological Survey of the Savannah River Adjacent to Elba Island.** Robert R. Stickney and David Miller. Technical Report Series, No. 73-3. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia, February 1973. 68 pp.

**0587 Sediment Water Interactions in Some Georgia Rivers and Estuaries.** Kevin C. Beck. Report No. ERC-0872. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center, Atlanta, July 1972. 96 pp. NTIS number PB-211 611.

**0588 Biological and Physical Dynamics of a Georgia Tidal Creek.** Courtney T. Hackney. Masters thesis, 1972. Emory University.

**0589 Chemistry and Biology of the Lower Savannah River.** Robert R. Stickney and David Miller. **Journal Water Pollution Control Federation** 46(10): 2316-2326, October 1974.  
Temperature, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen, and organisms-collected data are presented and discussed.

**0590 Report on the Hydrologic and Sedimentologic Study of the Offshore Spoil Disposal Area, Savannah, Georgia.** George F. Oertel. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia, 1975. 101 pp.

**0591 Model Tidal Datum Study, Duplin Estuary, Sapelo Island, Georgia.** Robert J. Reimold and Patrick C. Adams. Technical Report Series, No. 74-7. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia, 1974. 113 pp.

**0592 Coastal Currents Along the Atlantic Coast of the United States.** F. J. Haight. Special Publication No. 230. U. S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1942. 73 pp.

**0593 Currents in the St. Johns River, Savannah River and Intervening Waterways.** F. J. Haight. Special Publication No. 211. U. S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C. 1938. 21 pp.

**0594 Tidal Flow Study of Deleat Creek in the Vicinity of Green Island, Chatham County, Georgia.** James L. Harding and David Miller. Technical Report Series, No. 71-2. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia, 1971.

**0595 Hydrology of the Riceboro Area, Coastal Georgia.** T. R. Dyar, G. D. Tasker, and R. L. Wait. Georgia Water Quality Control Board, Atlanta, 1972. 74 pp.

**0596 Hydrography of the Duplin River, Sapelo Island, Georgia.** Robert A. Ragotzkie, and Reid A. Bryson. **Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean** 5(4): 297-314, 1955.

**0597 Fluoride Concentration in Coastal and Estuarine Waters of Georgia.** Herbert L. Windom. **Limnology and Oceanography** 16: 811-806-810, September 1971.





# Commercial Fisheries

**0628 Vertebrate Aquaculture Research Under the Sea Grant Program at Skidaway Institute of Oceanography During 1971.** Robert R. Stickney and David B. White. Technical Report Series, No. 72-1. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. January 1972. 22 pp.

**0629 Sea Water System for Aquaculture of Estuarine Organisms at the Skidaway Institute of Oceanography.** David B. White, Robert R. Stickney, David Miller, and Lee Knight. Technical Report Series, No. 73-1. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. January 1973. 18 pp.

**0630 Mariculture: A New Ocean Use.** J. Owens Smith and David L. Marshall. *Georgia Journal of International and Comparative Law* 4(2): 307-342. 1974. NTIS number COM-75-10106.

A discussion on the international legal framework within which mariculture and other uses must develop is reported. The primary focus of the paper is the State of Georgia and its ability to authorize mariculture.

## BLUE CRABS

**0631 Studies on the Blue Crab (*Callinectes sapidus*) in Georgia.** Bobby A. Palmer. Contribution Series, No. 29. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division, Coastal Fisheries Office, Brunswick, Georgia. October 1974. iii + 59 pp.

The blue crab, though commercially second to shrimp, represents only about 10 per cent of the total value of all fish and shellfish landed in Georgia. Low value per pound is the major reason.

Data on distribution, seasonal abundance, size composition, maturity stages, sex ratios, total numbers, total weight, and other aspects of the blue crab are presented.

**0632 A Report on the Cooperative Blue Crab Study — South Atlantic States.** Robert K. Mahood *et al.* Contribution Series, No. 19. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Coastal Fisheries Office, Brunswick. February 1970. ii + 32 pp. + 1 fold map.

The cooperative blue crab study was designed to determine the cause(s) of blue crab mortalities and to delineate significant factors affecting the relative abundance of marketable crabs.

**0633 "Blue Crab Trawl Fishery of Georgia."** Robert Cummins, Jr. and Joachim B. Rivers. *Commercial Fisheries Review* 24(3): 1-6. March 1962.

## CLAMS

**0634 Preliminary Survey of a Potential Hard Clam Fishery.** Walter F. Godwin. Contribution Series, No. 1. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. August 1967. 24 pp.

**0635 The Distribution and Density of the Hard Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, on the Georgia Coast.** Walter F. Godwin. Contribution Series, No. 10. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. September 1968. 31 pp.

**0636 The Growth and Survival of Planted Clams, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, on the Georgia Coast.** Walter F. Godwin. Contribution Series, No. 9. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. September 1968. 17 pp.

**0637 The Distribution and Density of the Brackish Water Clam, *Rangia cuneata*, in the Altamaha River, Georgia.** Walter F. Godwin. Contribution Series, No. 5. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. April 1968. 11 pp.

## OYSTERS

**0638 Oysters.** Jingle Davis. *Outdoors in Georgia* 4(8): 20-23. August 1975.  
The Oyster Restoration Project of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources is described.

**0639 Feasibility Study of Methods for Improving Oyster Production in Georgia, Final Report.** Thomas L. Linton, ed. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division and University of Georgia Marine Institute. [1968]. [179] pp. NTIS number COM-72-11239.

**0640 Proceedings of the Oyster Culture Workshop, July 11-13, 1967.** Thomas L. Linton. Contribution Series, No. 6. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. June 1968. ii + 83 pp.

**0641 Oyster Investigations in Georgia.** Paul S. Galtsoff and R. H. Luce. U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 1077. 61-100. 1930.

**0642 On the Sounds and Estuaries of Georgia, With Reference to Oyster Culture.** James C. Drake. *Bulletin, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey* 19: 179-209. 1891.

**0643 Distribution of Barium, Magnesium, Copper, Zinc, and Silver in Oysters Along the Georgia Coast.** H. L. Woodruff and K. G. Smith. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29(4): 459-457. Apr. 1972.

## SHAD

**0644 Shad Fishery of the Ogeechee River, Georgia, in 1954.** James E. Sykes. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries, No. 191. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. November 1956.

v + 11 pp.

**0645 The Shad Fishery of the Altamaha River, Georgia.** W. F. Godwin. Contribution Series, No. 8. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. August 1968. 42 pp. NTIS number COM-72-10192.

**0646 Fecundity of the American Shad in the Altamaha River System.** Thomas L. Vaughn. Contribution Series, No. 3. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. September 1967. 9 pp. NTIS number COM-72-10190.

**0647 Preliminary Studies of the Shad Fishery of the Altamaha River, Georgia.** W. F. Godwin and L. G. McBay. Contribution Series, No. 2. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. September 1967. 28 pp. NTIS number COM-72-10193.

**0648 Biology and Management of the American Shad and Status of the Fisheries, Atlantic Coast of the United States, 1960.** Charles H. Walburg and Paul R. Nichols. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries, No. 550. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. August 1967. iv + 105 pp.  
Chapter "Shad Fisheries of Georgia" on pages 22-27.

**0649 Fecundity of the Hickory Shad in the Altamaha River, Georgia.** Michael W. Street. Contribution Series, No. 14. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. August 1969. 11 pp.

**0650 Some Aspects of the Life Histories of Hickory Shad, *Alosa mediocris* (Mitchill) and Blueback Herring, *Alosa aestivalis* (Mitchill) in the Altamaha River, Georgia.** Michael Wolff Street. Masters thesis. 1970. University of Georgia. 85 pp.

**0651 Aging of Hickory Shad and Blueback Herring in Georgia by the Scale Method.** Michael W. Street and John G. Adams. Contribution Series, No. 18. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. October 1969. 14 pp.

## SHRIMP

**0652 The Shrimp Fishery of Georgia — An Economic Evaluation.** D. H. Carley and C. M. Frisbie. Contribution Series, No. 13. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. December 1968. 14 pp. NTIS number COM-72-10193.

**0653 The Shrimp Fishery of the South Atlantic United States: A Regional Management Plan.** Peter J. Eldridge and Steven A. Goldstein, eds. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, S. C. 1975. 66 pp.

**0654 The Shrimp Fishery of the Southeastern United States: A Management Planning Profile.** Dale R. Calder, Peter J. Eldridge, and Edwin B. Joseph. Technical Report No. 5. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Marine Resources Center, Charleston, S. C. September 1974. vi + 229 pp.

**0655 Georgia Shrimpers Gamble for High Stakes.** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* July 18, 1971. Pp. 16-18, 21-22.

Shrimping in Georgia is big business, despite wide fluctuations in annual catches. Each year the shrimpers begin a new try with the traditional Blessing of the Fleet at every major port on Georgia's coast.

**0656 Preliminary Studies of the Seasonal Abundance and Biological Stability of the Commercial Shrimp of Georgia.** Charles M. Frisbie. Contribution Series, No. 4. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. November 1967. 19 pp. NTIS number COM-72-10347.

**0657 Observations on the White Shrimp *Panaeus setiferus* in Georgia.** C. Duane Harris. Contribution Series, No. 27. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division, Coastal Fisheries Office, Brunswick. October 1974. iv + 54 pp.

**0658 Contributions to the Life Histories of Several Penaeid Shrimps (Penaeidae) Along the South Atlantic Coast of the United States.** William W. Anderson. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries, No. 605. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. May 1970. iv + 24 pp.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**0659 Young Clupeids of the Altamaha River, Georgia.** W. F. Godwin and J. G. Adams. Contribution Series, No. 15. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick. August 1969. 33 pp. NTIS number COM-72-10181.

**0660 Clupeids in the Altamaha River, Georgia.** John G. Adams. Contribution Series, No. 11. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Coastal Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. June 1970. 27 pp.

**0661 Fecundity of the Blueback Herring in Georgia.** Michael W. Street. Contribution Series, No. 17. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Marine Fisheries Division, Brunswick, Georgia. September 1969. 16 pp.

**0662 Notes on the Spawning and Embryological Development of Blueback Herring, *Alosa aestivalis* (Mitchill), in the Altamaha River, Georgia.** John G. Adams and Michael W. Street. Contribution Series, No. 16. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Coastal Fisheries Office, Brunswick, Georgia. August 1969. 15 pp.

**0663 Seatrout of the Genus *Cynoscion* in Coastal Waters of Georgia.** Robert K. Mahood.

Contribution Series No. 26 Georgia Department of Natural Resources Game and Fish Division Coastal Fisheries Office Brunswick October 1974 36 pp

**0664 Observations on the Spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*) in Georgia's Estuarine and Close Inshore Ocean Waters.** James L. Music, Jr. Contribution Series No. 28 Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division Coastal Fisheries Office Brunswick October 1974 iii + 29 pp

## ECOLOGY (See also ANIMALS, PLANTS, FORESTS, NATURAL AREAS, SWAMPS, COAST and other related headings.)

**0665 Fundamentals of Ecology** 3rd ed. Eugene P. Odum W. B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia 1971 xiv + 574 pp  
Standard textbook and comprehensive reference work. Designed for use by concerned citizens as well as college students and specialists. Much of the information is from research in Georgia.

**0666 The Ecology of Southern Forests.** Norwin E. Linnartz, ed. Louisiana State University Press. Baton Rouge [1969] vi + 203 pp

**0667 Deciduous Forests of Eastern North America.** E. Lucy Braun. Blakiston Company Philadelphia 1950 xiv + 596 pp

**0668 An Ecosystematic Study of the Fauna and Flora of the Savannah River.** Ruth Patrick, John Cairns, and Selwyn S. Roback. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 118(5): 109-407 1967

**0669 The Flint - Chattahoochee - Apalachicola Region and its Environments.** T. H. Hubbell, A. M. Laessle, and J. C. Dickinson. *Florida State Museum Bulletin, Biological Sciences* 11(1): 1-72 pp 1956

**0670 Environmental Studies at the Savannah River Plant and Immediate Environs: A Bibliography.** TID-3353 U. S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Technical Information Center Oak Ridge Tenn. July 1975 99 pp NTIS number TID-3353 Studies conducted at the Savannah River Plant include radiation monitoring investigations, geologic and hydrologic surveys, analyses of radioactive waste disposals, and studies of the effects of thermal effluents on certain ecosystems.

**0671 Thermal Alterations of Aquatic Ecosystems.** J. Whitfield Gibbons and Rebecca R. Sharitz. *American Scientist* 62(5): 660-670 November-December 1974  
Effluents from nuclear production reactors on the AEC's 750-square-kilometer Savannah River Plant have created a unique opportunity to study the effects of heat on aquatic communities. (author) This article summarizes five years of research at the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory of the University of Georgia.

**0672 Savannah River Biological Survey, South Carolina and Georgia, May and August 1968, for the E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company.** Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia April 1970 130 pp TID-25393 U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Technical Information NTIS number TID-25393  
Report of surveys in the vicinity of the Savannah River Plant for purposes of determining whether any physical, chemical, or biological changes had occurred since previous surveys in 1951-52, 1955-56, 1960, and 1965. The surveys included investigations of algae, plankton, and protozoa, insects, fishes, and major macroinvertebrate groups. A species list is included as an appendix.

**0673 Respiration of the Planktonic Community of a Georgia Farm Pond.** Jean Pantell Sikora. Doctoral dissertation 1975 University of Georgia 148 pp

**0674 Observations on Surface Water Temperatures in Limesink Ponds and Evaporation Pans in Southwestern Georgia.** E. L. Hendricks and Melvin H. Goodwin, Jr. *Ecology* 33(3): 385-397 July 1952

## ENDANGERED SPECIES

**0675 Endangered Species of Georgia, Proceedings of the 1974 Conference, May 3-4, 1974, Fernbank Science Center, Atlanta, Georgia.** Jerry L. McCullum, ed. Georgia Department of Natural Resources Atlanta [1975] xvi + 66 pp

**0676 Our Endangered Wildlife.** Lucy Justice. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* (October 5, 1969) Pp. 24-25, 47-38

**0677 Georgia's New Concern for the Wild.** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* June 30, 1974 Pp. 6-7, 18, 21, 22, 24  
The State now has greater authority to protect animals and plants from exploitation and extinction.

**0678 A Clearly Present Danger.** Aaron Pass and Ron Odum. *Outdoors in Georgia* 4(3): 20-23 March 1975  
Describes the endangered species program in Georgia.

**0679 Threatened Wildlife of the United States, 1973 edition.** Resource Publication No. 114 [Revision of Resource Publication No. 34] U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Office of Endangered Species and International Activities Washington D. C. March 1973 xiv + 289 pp  
On the status of species or subspecies of vertebrates whose existence is threatened in the United States. Intended as a reference for compiling the official list of Endangered Native Fish and Wildlife of the U. S. Department of the Interior.

**0680 Report on Endangered and Threatened Plant Species of the United States.** Presented to the Congress of the United States of America by the Secretary Smithsonian Institution, 15 December 1974 U. S. Government Printing Office Washington D. C. 1975, iv + 200 pp

**0681 U. S. Lists of Endangered and Threatened Fish, Wildlife, and Plants.** U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *Federal Register* [See monthly, quarterly, and annual Index-Federal Register for current information on these lists]

**0682 Endangered, Threatened and Unique Mammals of the Southern National Forests.** George Edgar Lowman. USDA Forest Service Southern Region Atlanta 1975 132 pp

**0683 Protecting Endangered Wildlife on your Southern National Forests.** USDA Forest Service Southern Region Atlanta 1969  
Brief information is given for each species that is considered to be endangered.

**0684 Rare and Endangered Birds of the Southern National Forests.** E. Burnham Chamberlain. USDA Forest Service Southern Region Atlanta 1974 108 pp

**0685 The Ecology and Management of the Red-Cockaded Woodpecker; Proceedings of a Symposium at Okefenokee National Wildlife Refuge, Folkston, Georgia, May 26-27, 1971.** Richard L. Thompson, ed. U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Washington, D. C. 1971 ii + 188 pp

**0686 Endangered Species: Red-Cockaded Woodpecker.** John V. Dennis. *National Parks and Conservation* 46(4): 24-27 April 1972  
On an endangered bird of southern pine forests.

**0687 Endangered Rare and Uncommon Wildflowers Found on the Southern National Forests.** U. S. Forest Service, Southern Region Atlanta 1970 20 pp

**0688 Our Rare and Endangered Trees.** Elbert L. Little, Jr. *American Forests* 81(7): 16-21, 55-57 July 1975  
Examines the tree species listed in the Smithsonian Report of Endangered and Threatened Plant Species of 1974. Those of Georgia: *Elliottia racemosa*, *Salix floridana*, *Torreya taxifolia*, *Quercus georgiana*, *Quercus oglethorpensis*, and *Franklinia altamaha*. The last is classified as extinct in its natural habitat; it survives in cultivation.

**0689 Bald Cypress: Endangered or Expanding Species?** Herbert S. Sternitzke. *Economic Botany* 26(2): 130-134 April-June 1972  
Is bald cypress, occurring in Georgia in most of the Coastal Plain, threatened by decline of natural reproduction in the cut-over forests? The extent of the problem and its implications are discussed.

**0690 A Wet Search for a Rare Flower.** Andrew Sparks. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* March 16, 1969 Pp. 12, 13, 15-18  
On the trail of the exceedingly rare *Shortia galacifolia* or Oconee bells in Rabun County. The little wildflower was discovered in 1787 or 1788 by French botanist Andre Michaux.

**0691 *Shortia galacifolia* from Georgia.** Wilbur H. Duncan, Haskell Venard, and G. W. McElwain. *Rhodora* 62(626): 229-232 October 1960

**0692 Rare Plant Blooms in Georgia Woods.** Andrew Sparks. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* August 2, 1970 Pp. 12, 14, 15, 17  
*Elliottia racemosa*, the Georgia plume, grows in no other state. The rare shrub has been thought to be extinct, then later rediscovered several times. Found on sandhills between the lower Savannah and Altamaha Rivers. *Elliottia* greatly resists transplanting.

**0693 An occurrence of *Elliottia* in Central South Georgia.** Wayne R. Faircloth. *Castanea* 20(1): 15-16 March 1970  
A small remnant stand of *Elliottia racemosa* Muhl. was found on a north-facing outcrop of sandstone along West Fork of Deep Creek in Turner County, Georgia. Presumably this is the first report of an occurrence of this untypical genus of *Ericaceae* on a rock outcrop. The rarity of this taxon and its presence in an extremely xeric habitat is of great phyto-geographic interest.

**0694 Saving the Georgia Plume from Extinction.** Edgar T. Wherry. *Wild Flower* 14: 31-32 1933  
On *Elliottia racemosa*.

**0695 A New Colony of *Elliottia*.** H. W. Trudell. *Bartonia* 10: 24-25 January 9, 1929



# Environmental Planning and Management

A colony of *Elliottia racemosa* in Barrow County, Georgia is reported

**0696** Researching *Elliottia* H. W. Tridder **Bartonia** 1: 13-15 October 1926  
Barrow and Taylor Counties were visited to locate *Elliottia racemosa* from two different colonies

**0697** Notes on *Elliottia racemosa* Richard M. Harper **Plant World** 5: 87-90 May 1902

**0698** The Rediscovery of *Elliottia* John K. Small **Journal of the New York Botanical Garden** 113: 114 August 1908  
*Elliottia racemosa* from Columbus County and Bulloch County, Georgia is reported

**0699** On the Trail of the Fabulous Franklinia Keith Coulbourn **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 12 1971 Pp. 12 14 14 36-37 39  
The Franklin Tree (*Franklinia alataamaha*) was discovered by John and William Bartram in 1765. No report of the *Franklinia* in its native habitat, the lower Altamaha sand ridges, has been made since 1793. The flowering tree and a search for it are described

**0700** *Franklinia alataamaha* Marshall Georgia's Living Fossil Tree A. S. Furcron **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 41(1): 13-17 1951

**0701** A Supplementary Chapter on *Franklinia alataamaha* Francis Harper and Arthur Newlin Leeds **Bartonia** 19: 1-13 March 6 1938

**0702** The Historical Background of Franklin Tree Charles F. Jenkins **Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography** 56(3): 193-208 1933  
On the romantic history of Franklin's Tree or *Franklinia alataamaha*, discovered near the Altamaha River by the great eighteenth century naturalist William Bartram. The flowering tree has not been seen in its native habitat since its discovery

**0703** The History of the Franklin Tree *Franklinia alataamaha* E. T. Wherry **Journal of the Washington Academy of Science** 16: 172-176 March 19 1928

**0704** *Pilularia* rediscovered in the East John K. Small **Journal of the New York Botanical Garden** 36: 141-142 1935  
A rare plant from Barrow County, Georgia is reported

**0705** Red Wolf—The Last Cry? C. C. Lockwood **Animals The International Wildlife Magazine** 15(11): 508-511 November 1973  
Originally found over most of the Southeast, the red wolf (*Canis rufus*) now exists only in six Texas counties and one Louisiana parish

## ENERGY

**0706** The Energy Problem: A Plan For Georgia's Future, Georgia Center for Technology Forecasting and Assessment Atlanta July 1 1974 [iv] + 103 pp + ix pp

**0707** Proceedings From a Symposium: "Our Nation's Energy Crisis and Georgia's Future" [Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, March 11-12, 1974], Georgia Institute of Technology and Georgia Power Company Atlanta No date in + 141 pp

**0708** Projected Demand for Electrical Power in Georgia to 1985, Chuang Maungkaew (Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta) 1984 pp

**0709** The South's New Atomic Age Margaret Starnes **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 6 1970 Pp. 8 11 24-25 26  
The Edwin I. Hatch nuclear power plant on the Altamaha River near Baxley and other nuclear plants that are under construction or planning states are described

## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

**0710** Georgia's Environmental Forces Leslie Robinson Watts Masters thesis 1970 (University of Georgia) 141 pp

**0711** Maintaining A Quality Environment in Georgia Robert E. Stamke et al. Georgia Task Force on Environmental Quality Comprehensive Report to the Legislative Health Planning Council 1976 pp. 1-100  
The Environmental Quality Task Force was organized to study the impact of water and air pollution on the state's health and welfare. The report identifies water pollution and air pollution as the two most serious environmental problems in Georgia

**0712** Georgia Nature Study and Conservation Directory University of Georgia College of Agriculture Department of Agricultural Economics Athens 1974 110 pp  
The directory is a guide to the state's natural resources and is concerned with the

study and conservation of Georgia's natural resources

**0713** The Corps Takes Time For Inventory John Pennington **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 27 1972 Pp. 8-9 38-39  
The Corps of Engineers has begun an inventory of important natural values in the United States

**0714** A Plan to Save Some Special Places John Pennington **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 8 1972 Pp. 8-9 36  
The Georgia Heritage Trust plan will save several natural historical and recreational sites from destruction

**0715** What Price Progress? Philip F. C. Greer **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 12 1972 Pp. 12 38 41  
Mankind's tremendous progress in technology permits the erection of structures that can significantly alter natural systems for certain single purposes. But all environmental consequences of such actions may not be foreseen. The author gives as examples dam projects on the Nile and Savannah Rivers

**0716** Federal Agency Environmental Activities — Atlanta, Federal Executive Board Environmental Quality Committee Atlanta 1973 27 pp  
Environment-related programs of federal agencies are described

**0717** Heritage Trust Editor Bud Van Orden **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(1) (Whole issue) January 1973  
Outlines the Georgia Heritage Trust Program and shows by photographs several outstanding examples of endangered sites that are being considered for acquisition

**0718** Is Doomsday Inevitable? John Pennington **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 25 1973 Pp. 8-9 58 61 63  
Speakers at the Atlanta Environmental Symposium find natural limits to unchecked growth

**0719** Georgia's Heritage: A Treasure Worth Saving Lonice C. Barrett **Parks & Recreation** 8(11): 30-35 November 1973  
Describes the Georgia Heritage Trust, a state program for preservation of irreplaceable natural and historic resources

**0720** Report of the Governors Commission on Planned Growth, Governors Commission on Planned Growth Atlanta December 1973 v + 53 pp

**0721** Vital Areas Council Report to the Georgia General Assembly on Land Use, Vital Areas Council Citizens Council on Land Use created by 1973 Georgia General Assembly Atlanta January 17 1974 [viii] + 24 pp  
The Council created by Act 609 of the 1973 Georgia General Assembly investigated land misuse in the state and developed recommendations for governmental action to correct the worst abuses

**0722** Vital Areas Council Public Hearings Summaries, Vital Areas Council Atlanta Various pagings [1973-74] Not published copy available for consultation at Georgia Department of Natural Resources Office of Planning and Research Resource Planning Section

**0723** What Should A Land Use Policy Statement for Georgia Contain? A Land Use Seminar, December 4-5, 1974, Athens, Georgia, Southern Conservation Society of America Georgia Chapter Athens 1974 viii + 125 pp

**0724** Heritage Trust Editor T. Craig Martin **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(1) (whole issue) January 1974  
The status of the Georgia Heritage Trust Program is examined in a pictorial essay

**0725** Atlanta Regional Prototype — The Georgia Resource Assessment Program, Georgia Department of Natural Resources Office of Planning and Research Resource Planning Section Atlanta February 1974 126 pp  
A comprehensive resource and land use information system is introduced by a social area model

**0726** Community Well-Being as a Factor in Urban Land Use Planning, L. Douglas James et al. Report No. ERI-0114 Georgia Institute of Technology Environmental Resources Center Atlanta 1974 227 pp NTIS number PB 227 549

**0727** ECS Phase One — Environmental Corridor Study Georgia Department of Natural Resources Atlanta Associates Inc. Atlanta April 1974 v + 138 pp + 100 maps  
Environmental corridors are linear systems containing natural features of special value to man or nature. Examples are rivers, canyons, ridges, and fault zones. This study identifies many of these areas to provide a framework for future planning and resource management

**0728** Public Expenditures in Natural Resources Development for 77 Counties, Georgia, 1961-70, Gerald LeClair and Waldon R. Kerns Research Report 190 Agricultural Experiment Stations University of Georgia College of Agriculture Department of Agricultural Economics Athens June 1974 iii + 33 pp  
Data on the distribution of natural resource development expenditures from public sources in 77 counties has been assembled and presented as a first step in estimating the impact of these investments on recipient areas. Forest Service expenditures were concentrated in those 24 counties associated with national forest locations or the mountainous area. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service expenditures were made in each of the 77 counties whereas Soil Conservation Service and Farmers Home Administration expenditures were made in 55 and 39 counties respectively. Corps of En-

gineers] expenditures were made in only 18 of the 77 counties

**0729 Environmental Management and Public Policy: An Analysis of the Environmental Impact Statement Process with Emphasis on Procedures of the Environmental Protection Agency and Federal Agency Activities in the Southeastern United States.** DRH/EP-74/01. Donald Ray Hudson. Doctoral dissertation. 1974. Georgia State University, Department of Management. Atlanta. 502 pp. NTIS number PB-233 945

**0730 Field Test of an Environmental Impact Assessment Methodology.** Martin A. Smith. Report No. ERC-1574. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. August 1974. 197 pp. NTIS number PB-236 045

**0731 Southern Environmental Protection Workshop, April 23-24, 1974.** Council of State Governments. Lexington, Ky. August 1974. [viii] + 107 pp

**0732 Impact of Natural Resource Investments on Income and Employment, Georgia.** Waldon Kerns and Gerald LeClair. Research Bulletin 164. [University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations]. Athens. March 1975. 31 pp

**0733 "The Man Who Told Us So" Lucy Justus.** *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*. March 30, 1975. Pp. 10-12. 14-15  
Dr. Eugene P. Odum of the University of Georgia, the author of the world's first text-book on ecology and the "father" of modern ecology, is interviewed

**0734 "Environmental Laws of 1975"** Bill Tinkler. *Outdoors in Georgia* 4(6). 21-22. June 1975.  
Summary of sixteen natural resources laws passed by the 1975 Georgia General Assembly

**0735 Integrative Procedures for Coordinated Urban Land and Water Management: A Systems Analysis.** Augustine O. Esogbue. Report No. ERC-0675. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. June 1975. 231 pp

**0736 Georgia ASCS Annual Report — 1974.** U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Georgia State ASCS Office. Athens. [1975]. [xx] + 127 pp  
Includes narrative and statistical summaries of the year's work in the Rural Environmental Assistance Program (REAP), the Rural Environmental Conservation Program (RECP), the Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program, the Cropland Adjustment Program, and other conservation programs

**0737 Environmental Regulations for Georgia Industry.** Roger D. Howard. Georgia Bureau of Industry and Trade. Atlanta. January 1976. Various pagings

**0738 Directory [of] State and Federal Officials Engaged in Land and Water Resources Management, South Atlantic — Gulf Region.** Southeast Basins Inter-Agency Committee. Atlanta. February 1976 (revised). 49 pp

**0739 102 Monitor — Environmental Impact Statements.** [U.S.] Council on Environmental Quality. Washington, D. C. Monthly  
Lists Environmental Impact Statements [EISs] filed during preceding month. Includes description of each proposed project for which an EIS was done, a state-county index, an agency index, and other information

**0740 The Georgia Conservancy Magazine.** The Georgia Conservancy. Atlanta. Quarterly  
The official magazine of the Georgia Conservancy, a non-profit conservation organization

**0741 Georgia Out-of-Doors.** Georgia Wildlife Federation. Tucker, Georgia. Monthly  
Official publication of the Georgia Wildlife Federation

Includes flood data and methods for flood-frequency determination for rivers and large streams of the Savannah River Basin

**0745 Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in the United States. Part 2-B. South Atlantic Slope and Eastern Gulf of Mexico Basins, Ogeechee River to Pearl River.** Harry H. Barnes, Jr. and Harold G. Golden. Water-Supply Paper 1674. U. S. Geological Survey. 1966. xvi + 409 pp. + 1 map in pocket  
Includes flood data and methods for flood-frequency determination for rivers and large streams of the following major river basins of Georgia: Ogeechee, Altamaha, Satilla, St. Marys, Suwannee, Ocklocknee, Chattahoochee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa

**0746 Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in the United States. Part 3-B. Cumberland and Tennessee River Basins.** Paul R. Speer and Charles R. Gamble. Water-Supply Paper 1676. U. S. Geological Survey. 1966. xii + 340 pp. + 2 maps in pocket  
Includes flood data and methods for flood-frequency determination for rivers and large streams of the Tennessee River Basin in Georgia

**0747 Preliminary Flood-Frequency Relations for Small Streams in Georgia.** Harold G. Gulden. U. S. Geological Survey. Open File Report. Contract Research. GDOT Research Project No. 6303. Hydrology of Small Drainage Areas in Georgia, Interim Report. Georgia Department of Transportation. April 1973. iv + 29 pp  
Preliminary information for estimating magnitude and frequency of flood peak discharges on small streams in Georgia

**0748 Flood Peak Runoff and Associated Precipitation in Selected Drainage Basins in the United States.** Tate Dalrymple. Water Supply Paper 1813. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. xiv + 406 pp. + 1 map in pocket  
Concerns gaged drainage basins of 400 square miles or less. Data were collected at the following gaging stations in Georgia: (1) Alcovy River below Covington, (2) Amicalola Creek near Dawsonville, (3) Apalachicola River near Bostwick, (4) Cedar Creek near Cedartown, (5) Chattahoochee River near Leaf, (6) Chattooga River (western) at Summerville, (7) Chattooga River (eastern) near Clayton, (8) Chattooga River (eastern) near Tallulah Falls, (9) Chestatee River near Dahlonega, (10) Coosawattee River near Carters, (11) Fightingtown Creek at McCaysville, (12) Flint River near Grifton, (13) Hiwassee River at Presley, (14) Middle Oconee River near Athens, (15) Nottely River near Blairsville, (16) Nottely River near Ivylog, (17) Oconee River at Athens, (18) Potato Creek near Thomas-ton, (19) Tobesolkee Creek near Macon, (20) Toccoa River near Dial, and (21) Towaliga River near Forsyth

**0749 Daily River Stages.** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service. Silver Spring, Md. Annual

## LOCAL STUDIES

**0750 FIA Flood Hazard Boundary Map Series.** U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Insurance Administration. Washington, D. C.

**0751 Flood Plain Information Report Series.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, D. C.  
A series of detailed reports examining floods on particular streams or reaches of streams. Normally these reports are completed for streams of urban or suburban areas, especially those areas that have had significant flooding problems. Information on past floods is summarized and future floods are projected. Flood plains are indicated on aerial photograph reproductions

**0752 Special Flood Hazard Information Report Series.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, D. C.  
Similar to Flood Plain Information Report Series above, but less detailed.

**0753 Magnitude and Frequency of Historic Floods on Chattahoochee River at Columbus, Ga.** Alexander A. Fischback, Jr. In: *Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia*, Bulletin No. 56. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. [Geological Survey], 1950. pp. 66-68

**0754 Survey Report on Weracoba Creek at Columbus, Georgia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mobile District. Mobile. Ala. 1968. [70] pp  
Examination of need and economic feasibility for flood control improvements

**0755 Survey Report on Chattahoochee River at and in the Vicinity of Columbus, Georgia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mobile District. Mobile. Ala. 1964. [45] pp  
Examination of the feasibility of improvements for flood control in the area on the left bank of the Chattahoochee River immediately south of Columbus and Bull and Upatoi Creeks

**0756 Survey Report on Peachtree and Nancy Creeks at and in the Vicinity of Atlanta, Georgia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mobile District. Mobile. Ala. 1966. [147] pp  
Examination of the feasibility of flood control works on Nancy Creek and the North and South Forks of Peachtree Creek

**0757 The Frequency of Floods on the Flint River.** C. M. Bunch. In: *Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia*, Bulletin No. 56. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. [Geological Survey], 1950. pp. 69-73

**0758 Floods on Lookout Creek in Vicinity of Trenton, Georgia.** Tennessee Valley Authority. Division of Water Control. Florence, Knoxville, Tenn. September 1969. 7 pp. + 4 flood maps

**0759 Floods on South Chickamauga Creek, East Chickamauga Creek and Little Chicka-**

## FLOODS

### GENERAL LOCAL STUDIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT MISCELLANEOUS

#### GENERAL

**0742 Floods in Georgia, Magnitude and Frequency.** M. Burch and McElone Price. Open File Report. U. S. Geological Survey. 1962. 152 pp

**0743 Floods in Georgia — Frequency and Magnitude.** R. W. Carter. Circular 100. U. S. Geological Survey. 1951. vi + 127 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**0744 Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in the United States. Part 2-A. South Atlantic Slope Basins, James River to Savannah River.** Paul R. Speer and Charles R. Gamble. Water-Supply Paper 1673. U. S. Geological Survey. 1964. x + 329 pp. + 2 maps + 1 plate in pocket

# Forestry

**mauga Creek in Vicinity of Ringgold, Georgia.** Tennessee Valley Authority. Division of Water Control Planning. Knoxville. Tenn. February 1970. 70 pp. + 5 fold maps.

**0760 Floods on Toccoa — Ocoee River and Fightingtown Creek, Vicinity of McCaysville, Georgia and Copperhill, Tennessee.** Tennessee Valley Authority. Division of Water Control Planning. Knoxville, Tenn. September 1958. 63 pp. + 3 fold maps.

**0761 Floods on West Chickamauga Creek in Vicinity of Fort Oglethorpe and Chickamauga, Georgia.** Tennessee Valley Authority. Division of Water Control Planning. Knoxville, Tenn. April 1968. 55 pp. + 3 fold maps.

**0762 Planning For Flood Damage Prevention in Fort Oglethorpe and Chickamauga, Georgia and in Walker and Catoosa Counties — Supplement 1 — Planning For Flood Damage Prevention Along South Chickamauga Creek and Tributaries in Vicinity of Ringgold, Georgia.** Coosa Valley Area Planning and Development Commission. Rome, Georgia. January 1971. 22 pp. + 10 plates.

**0763 Planning for Flood Damage Prevention in Fort Oglethorpe and Chickamauga, Georgia and in Walker and Catoosa Counties.** Coosa Valley Area Planning and Development Commission. Rome, Georgia. April 1969. 19 pp. + 7 plates + Appendices A-C.

**0764 Peacock Creek, Liberty County, Georgia. Detailed Project Report.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. October 1968. Various pagings. Examination of need and economic feasibility for flood control improvements.

## PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

**0765 Planning for Flood Damage Prevention.** Jerrold A. Moore. Special Report No. 35. Georgia Institute of Technology. Engineering Experiment Station. Atlanta. 1958. 61 pp.

**0766 The Effects of Land Use Change on the Hydrology of an Urban Watershed** [Peachtree and Nancy Creeks, Atlanta]. James R. Wallace. Report No. ERC-0871. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. October 1971. 66 pp. NTIS number PB-206 426.

**0767 The Flood Plain as a Residential Choice: Resident Attitudes and Perceptions and Their Implications to Flood Plain Management Policy.** L. Douglas James, Eugene A. Laurent, and Duane W. Hill. Report No. ERC-0671. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. October 1971. 288 pp. NTIS number PB-206 424.

**0768 Remedial Flood Plain Management as the Focus for an Experiment in Interdisciplinary Team Research.** L. Douglas James. Report No. ERC-0771. Georgia Institute of Technology. Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. October 1971. 76 pp. NTIS number PB-206 425.

**0769 The Peachtree Creek Watershed as a Case History in Urban Flood Plain Development.** L. Douglas James *et al*. Report No. ERC-0971. Georgia Institute of Technology. Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. October 1971. 83 pp. NTIS number PB-206 427.

**0770 The Use of Questionnaires in Collecting Information for Urban Flood Control Planning.** L. Douglas James. Report No. ERC-0274. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. February 1974. xiv + 313 pp. NTIS number PB-232 423.

**0771 Analysis of Urban Land Treatment Measures for Flood Peak Reduction.** Alan M. Lumb, James R. Wallace, and L. Douglas James. Report No. ERC-0574. Georgia Institute of Technology. Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. June 1974. 146 pp. NTIS number PB-236 418.

**0772 Integration of Hydrologic, Economic, Ecologic, Social, and Well-Being Factors in Planning Flood Control Measures for Urban Streams.** L. Douglas James, Arthur C. Benke, and Harvey L. Ragsdale. Report No. ERC-0375. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. February 1975. xii + 192 pp. Four watersheds are used as case studies: Noonday Creek in Cobb County, Proctor Creek and Utroy Creek in Atlanta, and Warren Creek in DeKalb County.

**0773 Survey and Analysis of Urban Drainage Ordinances and a Recommended Model Ordinance.** Thomas N. Debo. Report No. ERC-0475. Georgia Institute of Technology. Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. February 1975. 297 pp. NTIS number PB-240 817.

**0774 UROS4 Urban Flood Simulation Model, Part 1. Documentation and Users Manual.** Alan M. Lumb. Georgia Institute of Technology. School of Civil Engineering and DeKalb County Board of Commissioners. Atlanta and Decatur, Georgia. March 1975. 228 pp. NTIS number PB 242 936. On the background and use of the Urban Flood Simulation Model for DeKalb County, Georgia.

**0775 UROS4 Urban Flood Simulation Model, Part 2. Applications to Selected DeKalb County Watersheds.** L. Douglas James and Alan M. Lumb. Georgia Institute of Technology. School of Civil Engineering and DeKalb County Board of Commissioners. Atlanta and Decatur, Georgia. May 1975. 141 pp. NTIS number PB 242 937.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**0776 Floods of August 1940 in the Southeastern States.** Water-Supply Paper 1068. U. S.

Geological Survey. 1949. xii + 554 pp. + 3 maps in pocket.

**0777 Floods of March-April 1951 in Alabama and Adjacent States.** Water-Supply Paper 1227-A. U. S. Geological Survey. vii + 134 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**0778 Historical Comments on Floods and Droughts in the Southeastern United States."** M. T. Thomson. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(3): 95-97. 1955.

**0779 The Hydrologic Response of Small Basins in Georgia.** James F. Woodruff and J. D. Hewlett. **Southeastern Geographer** 11(1): 1-8. April 1971.

**0780 A Hydrologic Response Map For the State of Georgia.** J. D. Hewlett. **Water Resources Bulletin** 3(3): 4-20. September 1967.

# FORESTRY

## GENERAL APPALACHIAN FORESTS MANAGEMENT ON FEDERAL FORESTS COMMERCIAL FORESTS HARDWOODS INSECTS AND DISEASES PRESCRIBED BURNING CLEARCUTTING HYDROLOGY WILDLIFE URBAN FORESTRY MISCELLANEOUS

## GENERAL

**0781 A History of Georgia Forestry.** I. James Pikel Jr. Research Monograph No. 2. University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Athens, Georgia. 1966. vi + 91 pp.

**0782 "Forest Resources of Georgia."** Ray Shirley. **Forest Farmer** 31(7): 8ff. April 1972.

**0783 Georgia's Timber, 1972.** Herbert A. Knight and Joe P. McClure. Resource Bulletin SE-27. USDA Forest Service. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N. C. May 1974. 48 pp. Report of the fourth U. S. Forest Service survey of Georgia's forests. This survey was completed in November 1972. The report summarizes statistical reports issued earlier for each of five regions in the state (Southwest, Southeast, Central, North Central, and North). These earlier reports were issued as Resource Bulletins SE-19, SE-21, SE-22, SE-24, and SE-25 during 1971-1972.

**0784 Georgia's Timber.** Robert W. Larson and Benjamin Spada. Resource Bulletin SE-1. USDA Forest Service. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N. C. 1963. iv + 39 pp. Report of the third survey of Georgia Forests conducted by the U. S. Forest Service.

**0785 Forest Facts For Georgia.** B. F. Grant and A. E. Patterson. Forestry Bulletin No. 10. Agricultural and Industrial Development Board of Georgia. Georgia Department of Forestry and American Forestry Association. September 1946. Summary of nine earlier reports, one for each of the nine Georgia Department of Forestry Districts (Forestry Bulletins 1-9).

**0786 Georgia Forest Resources and Industries.** A. R. Sellers and L. F. Eredredge. Miscellaneous Publication No. 501. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. 1943. iv + 70 pp. + fold map.

**0787 Forest Resources of Central Georgia.** Forest Survey Release No. 41. USDA Forest Service. Southern Forest Experiment Station. New Orleans. 1939. 29 pp.

**0788 Forest Resources of North Central Georgia.** Forest Survey Release No. 44. USDA Forest Service. Southern Forest Experiment Station. New Orleans. 1939. 26 pp.

**0789 Forest Resources of North Georgia.** Forest Survey Release No. 45. USDA Forest Service. Southern Forest Experiment Station. New Orleans. 1939. 29 pp.

**0790 Forest Resources of South Georgia.** M. M. Lehrbas and L. F. Eredredge. Miscellaneous Publication No. 390. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. January 1941. v + 54 pp. + fold map.

**0791 Georgia's Forest Resources.** R. and M. Harper. **Southern Woodlands** 1:3: 4-23. 1-4: 1-19. 1-5: 1-3. 19-1-6: 1-5. 32-1987-8.



**0792 Forestry in the Middle Georgia Area.** E. Evan Brown, Merritt G. LaPlante, and J. C. Chai. Research Bulletin 50. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations, Athens, December 1968. 47 pp.  
Concerns the following counties: Bibb, Crawford, Houston, Jones, Monroe, Peach, Twiggs.

**0793 Forest Inventory Statistics — 125 Tennessee Valley Counties 1970.** Forestry Bulletin No. 152. Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife Development, Norris, Tenn., December 1971. 19 pp.  
Concerns the following Georgia counties: Catoosa, Dade, Fannin, Rabun, Towns, Union, Walker, and Whitfield.

**0794 Forest Inventory Statistics — Catoosa, Dade, Walker, Whitfield County Unit.** Forestry Bulletin No. 129. Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry Development, Norris, Tenn., January 1967. 19 pp.

**0795 Forest Inventory Statistics for Fannin County, Georgia.** Forestry Bulletin No. 76. Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry Relations, Norris, Tenn., November 1959.

**0796 Forest Inventory Statistics for Towns County, Georgia.** Forestry Bulletin No. 66. Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry Relations, Norris, Tenn., April 1959. 19 pp.

**0797 Forest Inventory Statistics for Union County, Georgia.** Forestry Bulletin No. 78. Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry Relations, Norris, Tenn., January 1960. 16 pp.

**0798 North Georgia Forest Industry Outlook.** Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry Development, Norris, Tenn., 1966.

**0799 Southern Forestry.** Charles N. Elliott and M. D. Mobley. Turner E. Smith & Co., Atlanta, 1938. ix + 494 pp.  
A textbook.

**0800 Manual of Southern Forestry.** Howard E. Weaver and David A. Anderson. Interstate Printers and Publishers, Inc., Danville, Illinois, 1954. 368 pp.

**0801 Forestry in the South.** M. D. Mobley and Robert N. Hoskins. Turner E. Smith, Atlanta, 1956. 440 pp.

**0802 "Recent Developments in Southern Forestry."** Reuben B. Robertson. *Georgia Review* 5(3): 362-368. Fall 1951.

**0803 Georgia's Forests and Their Development.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry, Atlanta, [1939?]. 48 pp.  
A general look at forest management in Georgia.

**0804 Forest Policy in Georgia's Changing Socio-Political Environment.** Richard Wallace Jones. Doctoral dissertation, 1968, University of Georgia. 178 pp.

**0805 Georgia Forestry.** Georgia Forestry Commission, Macon. Quarterly. Began 1948. News, statistical data, and short feature stories on forestry topics in Georgia.

**0806 A Forest Atlas of the South.** Thomas C. Nelson and Walter M. Zillgitt, eds. USDA Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans, La., and Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C., 1969. 27 pp. + 1 fold map in pocket.

## APPALACHIAN FORESTS

**0807 The Southern Appalachian Forests.** H. B. Ayres and W. W. Ashe. Professional Paper 37. U. S. Geological Survey, 1905. 291 pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
Survey of the forests of the Appalachian region of Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. General summaries of the tree species of the area and of human activities affecting the forest are followed by descriptions of individual drainage basins.

**0808 Denudation and Erosion in the Southern Appalachian Region.** Leonidas Chalmers Glenn. Professional Paper 72. U. S. Geological Survey, 1911. [ii] + 137 pp.  
Study of the effect of deforestation and consequent erosion of the steep mountain slopes on geologic, hydrologic, and economic conditions, both in the mountain region itself and in the surrounding areas through which the many streams that rise in the high Appalachians flow. Georgia areas studied include the Highlands and Valley and Ridge provinces and the upper Piedmont reaches of the Savannah and Chattahoochee rivers.

**0809 Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Report of the Secretary of Agriculture in Relation to the Forests, Rivers, and Mountains of the Southern Appalachian Region.** Senate Document No. 84. Government Printing Office, 1902. 210 pp.  
Erosion, floods, and damaging agricultural and forestry practices are reviewed. Purchase and creation of a national forest reserve is recommended.

**0810 Conservation and Politics in the South, 1899-1906.** Willard P. Gatewood. *Georgia Review* 16(1): 30-42. Spring 1962.  
On the movement for natural preservation in the Southern Appalachians which brought the Southern national forests and a national park.

**0811 Conservation and the South, 1890-1920.** Frank Bedingfield Vinson. Doctoral dissertation, 1971. University of Georgia. 378 pp.

**0812 Forests of Georgia Highlands. Their Importance for Watershed Protection, Recrea-**

**tion and Wood Production.** C. R. Hursh and L. I. Barrett. Bulletin 15. Georgia Forest Service, 1931. 32 pp.

**0813 Forest and Water Resources in the Appalachian Area of Georgia.** James O. Wise and E. Evan Brown. Research Bulletin 12. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations, Athens, June 1967. 31 pp.

**0814 Forest Assistance Programs and the Private Landowner in Northeast Georgia.** William Hosking. Masters thesis, 1975, University of Georgia. 72 pp.

## MANAGEMENT ON FEDERAL FORESTS

**0815 Coordinating Requirements for Managing the Chattahoochee National Forest.** USDA Forest Service, Chattahoochee — Oconee National Forests, Unit Planning Team, Gainesville, Georgia, April 1973. 75 pp.

**0816 Guide for Managing the National Forests in the Appalachians.** 2nd ed. FSH 2123. USDA Forest Service, Eastern and Southern Regions, Atlanta, January 1973. [iv] + 34 pp.

**0817 "The Public Gets in on the Act."** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*, December 7, 1975. Pp. 22-24, 26.

A public charrette, or planning session, conducted by the U. S. Forest Service is summarized. The session was held to gather public input into the Forest Service's management planning for the South Slope area of the Chattahoochee National Forest in north Georgia.

**0818 Forest Management on National Wildlife Refuges.** Verlon E. Carter. *American Forests* 77(8): 22-25, 57-59. August 1971.

An examination of prescribed burning and even-aged management practices on the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge in middle Georgia.

**0819 Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Jones and Jasper County [sic], Georgia: Even-Aged Forestry Management.** RL-417-R. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, June 1969. [12] pp.

This brochure explores the scope and benefits of Even-aged Forest Management in relation to wildlife, timber, and recreation on the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge. The forest management techniques presented in tabular and map form illustrate one approach for developing wildlife habitat variety under the concept of even-aged Forest Management.

**0820 A Resume of Prescribed Burnings on the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge.** Eugene Czuhai and C. T. Cushwa. Research Note SE-86. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C., February 1968. 4 pp.

**0821 Harvesting Timber on a Wildlife Refuge.** Cleveland van Dresser. *American Forests* 59: 18-19, 91. November 1953.

The U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service has gone into the timber business, and if operations on the Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge in Georgia are a good indication, business is booming.

## COMMERCIAL FORESTS

**0822 The South's Third Forest: How It Can Meet Future Demands; A Report.** Southern Forest Resource Analysis Committee, 1969. v. + 111 pp.

**0823 The Story Behind the South's Third Forest.** Paul Friggens. *American Forests* 77(10): 32-34, 54-55. October 1971.

A look at commercial forestry in the south.

**0824 The Third Forest — The Wonderful Story of Georgia's Trees [Special Issue].** *Atlanta Economic Review* 20(12): 1-46. December 1970.

**0825 A Guide to Loblolly and Slash Pine Plantation Management in Southeastern USA.** W. G. Wahlenberg, ed. Report No. 14. Georgia Forest Research Council, Macon, 1965. x + 360 pp.

Guide to evaluation and preparation, planting, thinning, harvesting, prescribed burning, insects and disease control, marketing, and special measures. Loblolly and slash pines are grown primarily in the Coastal Plain region and some areas of the Piedmont.

**0826 Silviculture of Loblolly Pine in the Georgia Piedmont.** Ernst V. Brender. Report No. 33. Georgia Forest Research Council, Macon, 1973. x + 74 pp.

**0827 Growth and Yield of Slash Pine Plantations.** Frank A. Bennett. Research Paper SE-1. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C., January 1963. 23 pp.

**0828 Forest Soils and Silviculture in Georgia.** Laurence C. Walker and Henry F. Perkins. Report No. 4. Georgia Forest Research Council, Macon, 1958. 36 pp.

**0829 Georgia Woodland Management.** C. Derek Dyer, A. E. Patterson, and D. J. Weddell. Bulletin 78. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Extension Service, Athens, 1953. 72 pp.

**0830 Landowner's Manual — Forest Management Shortcourse.** University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Athens, 1970.  
Textbook for forest management for private landowners.

# Forestry

**0831 Forest Practices — Vocational Agriculture** Georgia Department of Education. Vocational Education Service. Atlanta. July 1955. vi + 115 pp.

On management of woodland areas in Georgia for high school pupils and adult farmers enrolled in vocational agriculture studies.

**0832 Georgia Commercial Forestry Conference**. Savannah, May 26, 27, 28, 1930. Bulletin No. 11. Georgia Forestry Service. July 1930. 168 pp.

**0833 How to Keep One-Third of Georgia in Pine**. Stephen G. Boyce and Joe P. McClure. Research Paper SE 144. USDA Forest Service. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C. November 1975. 23 pp.

Five management actions that the authors believe would keep about one-third of the state in pine forests are identified.

**0834 Timber Stand Improvement in the Southern Appalachian Region**. George M. Jemison and George H. Hepting. Miscellaneous Publication No. 693. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. 1949. iv + 80 pp.

**0835 Ten Years of Timber Management in the Middle Coastal Plain of Georgia**. E. P. Jones and F. A. Bennett. Research Paper SE 16. USDA Forest Service. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C. February 1965.

A 10-year progress report on work at the George Walton Experimental Forest in Dooly County.

**0836 Utilization of the Southern Pines**. Peter Koch. Agriculture Handbook No. 420. USDA Forest Service. Southern Forest Experiment Station. New Orleans. August 1972. 2 vols.

**0837 Southern Pulpwood Production**. In: Resource Bulletin Series SE and SO. USDA Forest Service. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C., and Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans, La. Annual.

Statistical summaries of each year's production for each of thirteen Southern states, including Georgia.

**0839 Development of the Southern Pulp and Paper Industry, 1900-1970**. Jack Porter Oden. Doctoral dissertation. 1973. Mississippi State University. 664 pp.

**0840 Pulp and Paper and Georgia**. The Newsprint Paradox. James Pikel Jr. **Forest History** 12: 6-19. 1968.

**0841 The Place of the Pulp and Paper Industry in the Georgia Economy**. Gordon Siefkin et al. Studies in Business and Economics No. 8. Emory University. School of Business Administration. 1958. 140 pp.

**0842 Survey of Wood Residue in Georgia**. Resource Industry Series, No. 1. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. December 1958. 39 pp.

**0843 A Study of the Problems and Potentials of the Gum Naval Stores Industry**. Tze I. Chiang, W. H. Burrows, W. C. Howard, and G. D. Woodward, Jr. Project A-1111. Georgia Institute of Technology. Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. 1971. xviii + 159 pp.

**0844 Economic Analysis of Changes in Georgia's Forest**. Adele Kushner. Report No. 32. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. January 1973. 28 pp.

**0845 An Economic Model of Georgia's Long-Run Timber Market**. Albert A. Montgomery, V. L. Robinson, and J. D. Strange. Report No. 34. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. May 1975. 21 pp.

**0846 Impacts of Forest Industries on the Economy of Georgia**. Robert L. Chaffin, Jere Atkinson, and Adele Kushner. Report No. 26. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. January 1971. 24 pp.

**0847 Wood-Using Industries in Georgia — A Utilization Report and Directory**. Georgia Industry Commission. Macon, Georgia. 1971. 81 pp.

**0848 Choctawhatchee Sand Pine: Good Prospect for Georgia — Carolina Sandhills**. Russell M. Burns. **Journal of Forestry** 70(12): 741-742. December 1972.

Reports on the sand pine and white pines of Georgia that are dominated by unmerchantable white pines, and the prospects for the Choctawhatchee variety of sand pine.

**0849 The South's Paper Trees**. Forestry Team. Make Georgia Pines Grow Faster, Taller, Stronger, and Healthier. Atlanta, Ga. 1971. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** (March 1971): 1-10.

**0850 A Southern Paper Tree**. Newspaper. **Enterprise Herald**. July 1971. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** (May 1971): 1-4. 16-48.

Forestry research in the South is being done.

**0851 The Paper Tree**. Newspaper. **Enterprise Herald**. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** (February 1971): 1-4. 16-19. 22.

Forestry research in Georgia is reviewed, and forestry management methodology is presented.

**0852 Seed to Seedlings**. Georgia Forestry Commission. Macon, Georgia. 1967. 14 pp.

A review of the seed to seedling process in Georgia.

**0853 The Southern Paper Tree**. The Southern Paper Tree. **Enterprise Herald**. **Journal of Forestry** 71: 10-11. March 1973.

On control of forest weeds (i.e., underbrush and noncommercial trees) in commercial forests in the South.

**0854 Rehabilitation of Forest Land — The Southern Region: A Comment**. William F. Morgan, Jr. **Journal of Forestry** 73(11): 708. November 1973.

**0855 The South — An Unregulated Forest Region**. Walter C. Anderson. **Journal of Forestry** 72(4): 221-223. April 1974.

On the absence of regulation of timber cutting in the South.

**0856 Control of Animal Damage to Young Plantations in the South**. Hamlin L. Willis-ton. **Journal of Forestry** 72(2): 78-81. February 1974.

Chemical repellent and mechanical control methods to prevent or minimize animal damage to commercial forests are summarized.

**0857 Forestry and Water Resources in the Economic Development of the Altamaha Planning and Development Commission Area**. Boyd B. Rose, David W. Culver, and E. Evan Brown. Bulletin N.S. 174. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. 1966. 45 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Appling, Jeff Davis, Tattnall, Toombs, Wayne.

**0858 Timber, Wood Products, and Water Resources in the Economic Development of the Central Savannah River Area of Georgia**. Boyd B. Rose, Ronald M. North, and E. Evan Brown. Bulletin N.S. 116. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. May 1964. (vi) + 55 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Burke, Columbia, Emanuel, Glascock, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lincoln, McDuffie, Richmond, Screven, Taliaferro, Warren, Wilkes.

**0859 Timber, Wood Products and Water Resources in the Economic Development of the Chattahoochee — Flint Commission Area of Georgia**. David W. Culver and E. Evan Brown. Research Bulletin 8. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Experiment Stations. Athens. June 1967. 41 pp.

**0860 Timber, Wood Products and Water Resources in the Economic Development of the Coastal Plain Commission Area of Georgia**. Boyd B. Rose, E. Evan Brown, and David W. Culver. Bulletin N.S. 147. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. September 1965. 42 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Berrien, Brooks, Colquitt, Echols, Irwin, Lanier, Lowndes, Tift, Turner.

**0861 Timber and Wood Products in the Economic Development of the Coosa Valley Area of Georgia**. Boyd B. Rose and Gene A. Bramlett. Bulletin N.S. 91. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. February 1962. (vi) + 33 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Bartow, Catoosa, Chattooga, Dade, Douglas, Floyd, Gordon, Haralson, Murray, Paulding, Polk, Walker, Whitfield.

**0862 The Economic Development of the Northeast Georgia Commission Area Through Use of Forest Products and Water Resources**. Bulletin N.S. 175. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. 1966.

**0863 The Use of Forestry and Water Resources in the Economic Development of the Slash Pine Planning and Development Commission Area**. E. Evan Brown, John H. Kunze, and Merritt G. LaPlante. Research Bulletin 22. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Experiment Stations. Athens. 1967. 57 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Atkinson, Bacon, Ben Hill, Brantley, Charlton, Clinch, Coffee, Pierce, Ware.

**0864 Forestry and Water Resources in the Economic Development of the Southwest Georgia Planning and Development Commission Area**. Boyd B. Rose, David W. Culver, and E. Evan Brown. Bulletin N.S. 152. University of Georgia. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. January 1966. 43 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Baker, Calhoun, Colquitt, Decatur, Dougherty, Grady, Lee, Miller, Mitchell, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Worth.

## HARDWOODS

**0865 Proceedings — Symposium on Hardwoods of the Piedmont and Coastal Plain**. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. 1968. 14 pp.

**0866 Composition of Upland Hardwood Forests of the Georgia Piedmont**. Jack T. May. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 26(1): 39-44. January 1968.

A partial analysis of stands on upland sites indicates that upland hardwoods will grow where poplars satisfy the ecological needs in the Georgia Piedmont. The principal need is to develop silvicultural techniques that will provide abundant stocking of desirable species at the proper time from the best proven types, and that develop efficient and economical techniques for intermediate cultural operations.

**0867 Management and Inventory of Southern Hardwoods**. John A. Putnam, George M. Fernald, and J. S. McKnight. Agriculture Handbook No. 181. U. S. Department of Agriculture. November 1968. iv + 112 pp.

**0868 Hardwood Distribution Maps for the South**. Arnold Hedlund and Herbert A. Knight. Research Bulletin No. 19. U. S. Forest Service. Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans, La., and Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C. 1969. 100 pp.

Consists of 10 maps of the following counties: 10 maps of 12 hardwood species and groups of species.



**0869 Controlling Undesirable Hardwoods.** Laurence C. Walker. Report No. 3. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon, 1956. 24 pp.  
Explanations of three types of methods: chemical, mechanical, and fire.

**0870 An Annotated Bibliography of Southern Hardwoods, Volume II.** W. D. Miller. Technical Bulletin No. 228. North Carolina State University, Agricultural Experiment Station. Raleigh. 1974. 271 pp.

## INSECTS AND DISEASES

**0871 Insects and Diseases of Georgia's Trees.** Elmer R. Roth, Terry S. Price, and Robert G. Stryker. Georgia Forestry Commission. Macon. June 1974. [vii] + 113 pp.

**0872 Forest Diseases and Insects of Georgia's Trees.** L. W. R. Jackson, G. E. Thompson and H. O. Lund. Georgia Forestry Commission, Macon. [1954?]

**0873 Insects in Southern Forests.** C. B. Marlin, ed. Louisiana State University Press. Baton Rouge. 1965. xiii + 129 pp.

**0874 Insects and Diseases of Trees in the South.** USDA Forest Service. State and Private Forestry Division, Atlanta. 1972. 84 pp.

**0875 Seed and Cone Insects of Southern Pines.** Bernard H. Ebel *et al.* General Technical Report SE-8. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station and Southeastern Area, State & Private Forestry. Asheville, N.C. and Atlanta, Ga. 1975. 41 pp.

**0876 Eastern Forest Insects.** Whiteford L. Baker. USDA Forest Service. Miscellaneous Publication No. 1175. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 1972. 642 pp.

**0877 "Deadly Beetles Strike Our Pines"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 14, 1972. Pp. 12, 14-16.  
22 million acres in the Southeast are infested with the pine beetle which each year destroys 20 million cubic feet of growing stock.

**0878 "Infrared Spies Among the Trees".** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 23, 1970. Pp. 12-14, 23.  
Aerial photography with infrared film has proved to be a valuable tool in the detection of forest pests and diseases.

## PRESCRIBED BURNING

**0879 A Guide for Prescribed Fire in Southern Forests.** H. E. Mobley *et al.* USDA Forest Service. Atlanta. 1973. 40 pp.

**0880 "Use of Fire in Southern Forests"** A. B. Crow. **Journal of Forestry** 71(10). 629-632. October 1973.  
On the benefits of prescribed burning in the South's commercial forests.

**0881 "Scheduling Prescribed Burns for Hazard Reduction in the Southeast".** Stephen S. Sackett. **Journal of Forestry** 73(3). 143-147. March 1975.  
Twelve-year studies in the SE Coastal Plain revealed that pine stands should be burned every three years to reduce natural fuels and thus forestall damage from possible wildfires. Guidelines for prescribed burning in the region are presented.

**0882 Prescribed Burning in Slash and Longleaf Pine Forests of Georgia.** C. Dorsey Dyer and C. Nelson Brightwell, Bulletin 594. University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Agricultural Extension Service. Athens. 1955. 14 pp.

**0883 "Do Forest Managers Have a Smokey Bear Complex?"** Dean Wohlgenuth. **Georgia Game and Fish** 7(2). 6-10. February 1972.  
Why controlled burning is helpful to forests and wildlife.

**0884 "Why Are They Burning the Forests and Cutting the Trees at Allatoona and Clark Hill?"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 14, 1973. Pp. 8-10, 22.  
The Corps of Engineers is weeding pines from some of its land to improve wildlife habitat. Selective cutting and controlled burning are methods used in the Engineers' land management project.

**0885 "Comments on the History of Controlled Burning in the Southern United States"** E. V. Komarek, Sr. In: **Proceedings of the 17th Annual Arizona Watershed Symposium, September 1973, Phoenix, Arizona.**

**0886 Wildfire Versus Prescribed Fire in the Southern Environment.** Hugh E. Mobley and Ed Kerr. USDA Forest Service, Southeast Area, State and Private Forestry [Division]. Atlanta. July 1973. 6 pp.  
The impacts of controlled and uncontrolled fire on timber, water, soil, wildlife, range resources, air quality, and scenic beauty in the South are summarized.

**0887 Some Effects of Prescribed Burning on Coastal Plain Forest Soil.** L. J. Metz, Thomas Lotti, and R. A. Klawitter. Station Paper 133. USDA Forest Service, Southeast Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. 1961. 10 pp.

**0888 Time and Space Variation of Fire Danger in Southeastern Georgia.** James Thomas Paul. Doctoral dissertation, 1973, University of Georgia. 157 pp.

## CLEARCUTTING

**0889 "Clearcut"** Aaron Pass. **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(9). 14-20. September 1974.  
A discussion of a controversial forestry practice.

**0890 "Is the Answer 'Clearcut'?"** Aaron Pass. **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(8). 8-12. August 1971.  
Clearcut harvesting of trees (the cutting of all trees on a tract including those which are commercially unusable) is examined.

**0891 Regeneration After Clearcutting in the Southern Appalachians.** Charles E. McGee and Ralph M. Hooper. Research Paper SE-70. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. December 1970. 12 pp.

**0892 "Clearcutting and Aesthetics in the Southern Appalachians"** Charles E. McGee. **Journal of Forestry** 68(9). 540-544. September 1970.

## HYDROLOGY

**0893 An Analysis of Forest Water Problems in Georgia.** John D. Hewlett. Report No. 30. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. August 1972. 32 pp.

**0894 An Outline of Forest Hydrology.** John D. Hewlett and Wade L. Nutter. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1969. viii + 132 pp.

**0895 "Watershed Values Important in Land Use Planning on Southern Forests"** James E. Douglass. **Journal of Forestry** 72(10). 617-621. October 1974.  
Forests cover 20 to 65 percent of the land in the major water resource regions of the South, and forest management practices control or regulate the volume and timing of streamflow from these lands. Although water quality is emerging as the major water problem, quantity and timing of streamflow are also important and interrelated watershed values which should be considered in land use planning. Protection or improvement of hydrologic performance of forest soils will continue to be an important consideration in planning.

**0896 Streamflow Modification Through Management of Eastern Forests.** James E. Douglass and W. T. Swank. Research Paper SE-94. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. May 1972. 15 pp.  
Equations for predicting the first-year yield increase, duration of the increase, and the total volume of water which occurs from cutting forests are presented. The paper also discusses the effects of forest cutting on the seasonal distribution of increased annual flow, stormflow peaks and volumes, and water quality characteristics.

**0897 Study of Subsurface Flow into Mountain Streams as Related to Topography and Partial (Variable) Source Areas.** John D. Hewlett. Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon, Georgia. December 1972. 8 pp. NTIS number PB-239 351.

**0898 "Economic Feasibility of Irrigating Southern Pines"** Chelvadurai Manogaran. **Water Resources Research** 9(6). 1485-1496. December 1973.  
Costs of irrigation would exceed benefits at 1973 technology.

## WILDLIFE

**0899 Atlas of Southern Forest Game.** Lowell K. Halls and John J. Stransky. USDA Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. [New Orleans, La.]. 1971. 24 pp.

**0900 White-Tailed Deer in the Southern Forest Habitat — Proceedings of a Symposium at Nacogdoches, Texas, March 25-26, 1969.** USDA Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Wildlife Habitat and Silviculture Laboratory. Nacogdoches, Texas. 1969. [iv] + 130 pp.

**0901 Identifying Woody Plants Valuable to Wildlife in Southern Forests.** Simeon W. Oefinger, Jr. and Lowell K. Halls. Research Paper SO-92. USDA Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. New Orleans, La. 1974. iv + 76 pp.  
Twigs, buds, and other key identification features are illustrated in color photographs for 70 browse species common to pine-hardwood forests of the South.

**0902 Fleshy Fungi Commonly Eaten by Southern Wildlife.** Howard A. Miller and Lowell K. Halls. Research Paper SO-49. USDA Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. New Orleans, La. 1969. iv + 28 pp.  
Aid to identification of 58 species of mushrooms commonly eaten by wildlife in the Southeast.

**0903 Deer Browse Resources of North Georgia.** Thomas H. Ripley and Joe P. McClure. Resource Bulletin SE-2. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. December 1963. 20 pp.

**0904 Deer Browse Resources of the Chattahoochee National Forest.** Richard F. Harlow, Paul A. Shrauder, and Monte E. Seehorn. Research Paper SE-136. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. July 1975. 16 pp.  
Reports the quantity, frequency, density, and utilization of browse plants by forest type.

**0905 Deer Browse Resources of the Oconee National Forest.** Richard F. Harlow, Paul A. Shrauder, and Monte E. Seehorn. Research Paper SE-137. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. July 1975. 16 pp.  
Yields, frequency, density, and utilization of browse plants are estimated for each forest type.

# Game and Fish

## URBAN FORESTRY

**0906 Symposium on the Role of Trees in the South's Urban Environment, January 31 — February 3, 1971, University of Georgia.** U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Forest Service, Georgia Forestry Commission, and University of Georgia, sponsors. University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education, Athens, 1971. vi + 105 pp. Seventeen papers on the roles of trees in reducing air pollution, abating noise, neutralizing wastes, stimulating economic values, and providing aesthetic benefits. Also: urban tree diseases; climatic forces; destructive impact of man; urban ecology and forestry programs; and social and legal factors affecting such programs.

**0907 Metro Forestry in Atlanta.** Tree Power. A. Ray Shirley. **American Forests** 76(10): 8-11, 48. October 1970. Describes the metro Atlanta forestry program of the Georgia Forestry Commission. Metro foresters advise on tree diseases, insect damage, planting, landscaping and other needs in the seven metropolitan counties: Clayton, Cobb, DeKalb, Douglas, Fayette, Fulton and Gwinnett.

**0908 What Trees Do For You.** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 13, 1971. Pp. 12, 15, 16, 30. The Metro Forestry Program, established in 1967 as a cooperative project of the Georgia Forestry Commission and the City of Atlanta, works to protect the city's wealth of trees. The program assists homeowners by providing information about insects, disease, pruning, feeding, and value of trees.

**0909 He Has Life-or-Death Power Over Atlanta's 100,000 Trees.** From Ailanthus to Zelkova. Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 6, 1974. Pp. 10, 36, 39-40. The work of Atlanta's city arborist is examined.

**0910 New Hope for Elms.** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 16, 1972. Pp. 22, 41-42. The elm may not go the way of the chestnut thanks to new research, but fighting Dutch elm disease is an expensive task. Atlanta's city forest entomologist and others look at the problem.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**0911 Distribution of Natural Pine in the Coastal Plain Region of Georgia.** Glenn O. Ware. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 29: 179-182. June 1971.

**0912 Growth and Yields of Natural Stands of the Southern Pines.** F. X. Schumacher and T. S. Coile. T. S. Coile, Inc., Durham, N.C., 1960. 115 pp.

**0913 Radial Growth of Forest Trees in the Georgia Piedmont.** L. W. R. Jackson. **Ecology** 33(3): 336-341. July 1952.

**0914 The Effect of Rainfall and Temperature on the Annual Radial Growth of Pine in the Southern United States.** T. S. Coile. **Ecological Monographs** 6: 533-562, 22 figures. 1936.

**0915 Climatic Limitations for Tree Growth Potential in Southern Forests.** Chelvadurai Manigaran. **Southeastern Geographer** 13(2): 71-81. November 1973.

**0916 Climatic Limitations on the Potential for Tree Growth in Southern Forests.** Chelvadurai Manigaran. Doctoral dissertation, 1972. Southern Illinois University. 96 pp.

**0917 Variation in Mineral Flux to the Forest Floors of a Pine and a Hardwood Stand in the Georgia Piedmont.** Allen L. Torrenueva. Doctoral dissertation, 1975. University of Georgia. 125 pp.

**0918 Research Information Digest — Recent Publications of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station.** USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Batschelet, N.J. Batschelet. A consolidated list of reports by members of the station's research staff and cooperators. Includes reports published in professional journals, proceedings, and textbooks as well as other information series of the U.S. Forest Service.

Freshwater  
Saltwater

## MISCELLANEOUS

## GENERAL

**0919 Georgia Wildlife Habitat and Resources Inventory.** James E. Morrow. Georgia State University Environmental Research Group, Atlanta. Prepared for Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division, 1973. 345 pp. Birds, fish, and mammals in Georgia are inventoried. Emphasis is on game species.

**0920 Wildlife, A Valuable Resource.** Georgia State Game and Fish Commission. 1948. 36 pp.

**0921 Wild Life Resources of Georgia; Their Protection and Development.** Georgia State Division of Wildlife, 1938? 32 pp.

**0922 Wildlife and Fish Information for Georgia Teachers.** Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Information and Education Division, Atlanta. No date. 90 pp.

**0923 Southeastern Economic Survey of Wildlife Recreation.** Joseph C. Horvath. Georgia State University Environmental Research Group, Atlanta, 1974. 2 vols. Fishing, hunting, and wildlife-watching activities in the Southeast are surveyed.

**0924 Economic Survey of Southeastern Wildlife and Wildlife-Oriented Recreation.** Joseph C. Horvath. In **Transactions of the Thirty-Ninth North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference**, 1974. pp. 187-194.

**0925 Economic Importance of Sport Fishing and Hunting in the Coastal Plains Province of Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina.** U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Southeast Region, Atlanta. October 1968. 178 pp.

**0926 Proceedings of the Sport Fishing Seminar, October 8-9, 1970, Myrtle Beach, S.C.** Seminar Series, No. 71-2. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services, Wilmington, N.C., 1971. 76 pp.

**0927 Proceedings of the Sport Fishing Seminar, November 18-19, Jekyll Island, Georgia.** Seminar Series, No. 72-1. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services, Wilmington, N.C., 1972. 41 pp.

**0928 "Wildlife: How Valuable?"** David A. Mard. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(4): 10-12. April 1968. On the economic values of wildlife in Georgia. The author estimates that 500 million dollars per year is directed into the state's economy as a result of fishing and hunting activities.

**0929 Economic Returns of Wildlife to the Landowner.** Publication L-148. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Athens. March 1974.

**0930 How to Have Small Game on Your Land. . . Small Game Management in Georgia.** Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Atlanta, 1971. 28 pp. Game management techniques for private landowners are summarized. Species discussed are cottontail rabbit, mourning dove, bobwhite quail, wood duck, and gray squirrel.

**0931 Protection and Wildlife Enhancement Practices.** Publication L-152. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Athens. March 1974. Conservation practices for landowners interested in attracting wildlife are outlined.

**0932 Wildlife Plantings.** Publication C-578. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service, Athens. 1968. Plants for attraction of wildlife are recommended.

**0933 A Wild Life Program for Georgia Farms.** C. A. Whittle, H. B. Bulner, and A. O. Duncan. State of Georgia, Division of Vocational Education and Division of Wildlife, Atlanta, 1939. 48 pp.

**0934 Wildlife Habitat Management Handbook, Southern Region.** FSH 2609. 23 R. USDA Forest Service, Southern Region, Atlanta. February 1971. Various pagings. See leaf.

**0935 A System for Wildlife Habitat Management on Southern National Forests.** Hermon C. Hubbrook. **Wildlife Society Bulletin** 2(3): 119-123. Fall 1974. The Flattened Species Concept of the U.S. Forest Service in the South is described.

**0936 How Hunting and Fishing Have Changed.** Leonard Folke. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 17, 1972. Pp. 12, 14, 37. The origins and subsequent development of hunting, fishing and game & fish management in the United States are explained.

**0937 Hunting in the Old South: Original Narratives of the Hunters.** Clarence Gohdes. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, 1961. xx + 176 pp.

**0938 Hunting in the Old South: Original Narratives of the Hunters.** Clarence Gohdes. **Georgia Review** 18(4): 20-26. (Fall 1964). 18(4): 463-478. (Winter 1964). 19(1): 93-120. (Spring 1965). 19(2): 276-283. (Summer 1965). 19(3): 351-359. (Fall 1965). 19(4): 471-484. (Winter 1965). 20(1): 99-107. (Spring 1966). 20(2): 270-286. (Summer 1966). 20(3): 352-369. (Fall 1966).

## GAME AND FISH

### GENERAL HUNTING

General

Mammals

Birds

Wildlife Management Areas

### FISHING

General

**0939 This Land I have Loved.** Robert C. Balfour, Jr. Privately published Rose Printing Co., Tallahassee, Fla. 1975. 133 p.  
The pleasures of hunting and fishing in the region between Thomasville and Tallahassee are described in historical sketches and reminiscences

## HUNTING

### General

**0940** "Hunting in Georgia" Aaron Pass. **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(10) 13-20 October 1974  
Lists State Wildlife Management Areas, industrial forest lands, commercial shooting preserves, and game species, with basic information on each.

**0941** "The *Atlanta Magazine* Guide to Hunting in Georgia" Jim Morrison, ed **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(11) : [16-page insert]. November 1969  
Where, when, and how to hunt in Georgia. Summaries of squirrel, deer, quail, rabbit, dove, waterfowl, turkey, bear, and small game hunting. Also deer population map, hunting area map, and listing of hunting facilities both on public lands and private preserves

**0942 The Game Resources of Georgia.** J. H. Jenkins. Georgia Game and Fish Commission. Atlanta. 1953. ix + 114 pp.  
Contents: field methods, wildlife regions, general history of settlement and land use, white-tailed deer, turkey, quail, rabbits, squirrels, ruffed grouse, mourning dove, clapper rail, waterfowl, some introduced wildlife species, furbearers and larger mammals, and future outlook

### Mammals

**0943** "The Management of Georgia Deer" George W. Allen. **Journal of Wildlife Management** 12(4) 428-432 October 1948.

**0944** "The Extirpation and Restoration of North Georgia Deer — A Sixty Year History" James H. Jenkins. In: **Transactions, Seventeenth North American Wildlife Conference**, 1952, pp. 472-476

**0945** "Sapelo Hunt" Marcie Auton. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(11) 2-5 November 1975.  
Public deer hunts conducted as a control on the deer population of the island are examined

**0946** "Don't Say No to Doe Hunting" Marvin Tye. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(11) 8-11 November 1969  
Wildlife management studies show that bagging of bucks exclusively is harmful to an expanding deer population. But successful hunting of deer of both sexes is dependent upon elimination of poachers and wild dogs. Includes maps showing 1951 and 1968 deer population distribution and status by county

**0947** "Out on a Limb" Aaron Pass. **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(1) 1-3 January 1971  
Notes on hunting Georgia's most popular game animal, the squirrel

**0948** "Bear Facts and Fables" Marvin Tye. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(9) 9-10 September 1968  
On bear hunting in Georgia and the possibilities of establishment of larger populations

**0949** "The Fox or the Hunter" Jim Morrison. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(9) 1-5 September 1968  
On fox hunting in Georgia

**0950** "Wild Hog Hunt" Marvin Tye. **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(12) 8-10 December 1971  
Hunting wild boars in Georgia is possible even though they are classed as non-game animals. Boar may be taken in some of the management areas, on Fort Stewart, and on several private hunting preserves.

**0951** "Hunting the Buffalo" Marcus B. Morehead. **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(12) 2-4 December 1971  
Buffalo Swamp in Carroll County is a ten-mile long, half-mile wide wetland teeming with duck, woodcock, swamp rabbit, quail, deer, and bobcat

**0952 A Contribution to the Biology and Management of the Cottontail Rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridanus mallarus*) In Georgia.** Michael R. Pelton. Doctoral dissertation, 1969, University of Georgia. 181 pp.

**0953 Some Effects of Beaver (*Castor canadensis*) and Beaver Pond Management on the Ecology and Utilization of Fish Populations along Warmwater Streams in Georgia and South Carolina.** Thomas M. Pullen, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia. 94 pp

**0954** "Hounds of Hell" Jim Morrison. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(12) 13-19 December 1968.  
On the wild dog problem in Georgia. An estimated 300,000 stray dogs have caused millions of dollars in losses of livestock and wildlife resources

**0955** "One of the Last of the Big-Time Fur Trappers" John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 15, 1973. Pp. 10, 12, 24, 26  
One of 213 licensed trappers in Georgia in 1973 is interviewed. The Coweta County man uses leg-holding steel traps to capture beaver, otter, bobcat, muskrat, mink, red and gray fox, raccoon, opossum, rabbit, and feral cats and dogs.

### Birds

**0956 Handbook on Native and Pen-Raised Game Birds.** Southeastern Conference on Management of Shooting Preserves and Game Birds, April 9-12, 1961. University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education. Athens. 1961. 62 pp

**0957 Game Bird Production and Health.** Circular No. 688. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. August 1975

**0958 Birds on Georgia Farms.** Georgia Department of Game and Fish. Atlanta. No date. 40 pp

**0959 The Mourning Dove Study in Georgia.** Final Report. Georgia Game and Fish Commission. 1950. 98 pp

**0960** "Some Aspects of the Population Ecology of Breeding Doves in Georgia" Eugene P. Odum and Milton N. Hopkins. **Journal of Wildlife Management** 17(2) 132-143 April 1953

**0961** "Forward Look for Turkeys". Dean Wohlgenuth. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(11) 4-7 November 1969  
Notes on turkey hunting in Georgia. Maps show turkey population distribution and status by county

**0962** "Turkey Trot" Aaron Pass. **Georgia Game and Fish** 7(3) 6-10 March 1972  
Georgia's wild turkey restoration program is described. Land use change from original forest to agriculture once threatened to confine the turkey to a few small areas, but now change from agriculture to timber production presents an opportunity to return the gamebird to its previous wide range

**0963 Prince of Game Birds: The Bobwhite Quail.** Charles Elliott. Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Atlanta. 1974. 193 pp

**0964 The Bobwhite Quail: Its Habits, Preservation and Increase.** Herbert L. Stoddard. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York. 1932. xxix + 559 pp. + 69 plates  
A quail preserve in Grady County, Georgia was the site for this comprehensive study of the bobwhite quail

**0965 The Bobwhite Quail, Its Propagation, Preservation and Increase on Georgia Farms.** Herbert L. Stoddard. State Department of Game and Fish. Atlanta. No date. 75 pp.

**0966 The Bobwhite Quail: Its Life and Management.** Walter Rosene. Rutgers University Press. New Brunswick, N.J. 1969. xxvi + 418 pp

**0967** "Quail Habits and Habitats" Aaron Pass. **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(6) 20-23 December 1972  
On the rise and decline of the bobwhite quail (*Colinus virginianus*) in Georgia. Preferring the brushy borders of the fields of small farms, the birds have increased and decreased in numbers with the historical increase and current decrease of small farming operations. The end of World War II was the turning point of the process

**0968** "Merry Bob White and His Many Enemies" James Henry Jones. **Georgia Magazine** 10(3) 26-27 October-November 1966  
The bobwhite quail has been threatened by urbanization, disease, predators and sportsmen, but maintains remarkable capabilities for survival

**0969** "Bobwhite Quail Foods and Populations on Pine Plantations in the Georgia Piedmont During the First Seven Years Following Site Preparation" Norman L. Brunswig and A. Sydney Johnson. In: **Proceedings of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, October 22-25, 1972, Knoxville, Tenn., pp. 96-107

**0970** "How Wild the Hunting?" Charles Elliott. **Outdoor Life** 154(2) 74-77, 94-95 August 1974  
Commercial quail-hunting preserves in Georgia are examined

**0971 An Economic Analysis of the Commercial Shooting Preserve Industry in Georgia.** Laron Sidney Law. Masters thesis, 1975, University of Georgia. 92 pp

**0972 Waterfowl Tomorrow.** Joseph P. Linduska, ed. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. 1964. xii + 770 pp. + 1 fold map  
103 authors from all sections of the United States and Canada examine the 48 species of ducks, geese, and swans of North America and the lands that support them

**0973 Duck Hunting Georgia Style** Oscar Dewberry. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(1) 4-6 January 1969

**0974** "Georgia's Native Waterfowl: Wood Ducks" Jim Odum. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(12) 2-5 December 1975.

**0975** "The Ingenious Wood Duck" Leonard Foote. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 13, 1969. Pp. 16-19, 23

**0976 Wanted: More Wood Ducks in Georgia.** Publication B-649. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. June 1970  
Life history and requirements of wood ducks are outlined and management practices described for the landowner interested in providing habitat for the species

**0977** "Woodies' World: The Beaver Pond" Sharon Davis. **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(1)



# Game and Fish

14 January 1970

On protection of beaver ponds as habitat for wood ducks

**0978** Where the Wild Geese Went John Culler **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(2) 1-4 February 1970

Migration of the Canada goose south to Georgia has been halted by the creation of private and federal refuges to the north. A project to encourage the geese to nest in Georgia (at Harris Neck National Wildlife Refuge) is described.

**0979** The Geese That Came Down From the Cold Aaron Pass **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(10) 29-32 October 1974

Georgia cooperative program of state and federal agencies which would establish a large population of Giant Canada geese in the Tennessee River Valley.

**0980** Game Bird of the Future Ron Odom **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(10) 9-13 October 1973

The clapper rail, also known locally as the marsh hen, could become one of the most popular of game birds in the future. Georgia's 350,000 acres of saltmarsh, the rail's habitat, should remain relatively stable while the habitats of many other game birds fail to urbanization and modern forestry management practices.

**0981** Final Report — Clapper Rail Survey and Investigation Study John Oney **Georgia Game and Fish Commission** Atlanta 1954 50 pp.

## Wildlife Management Areas

**0982** Chickasawhatchee Wildlife Management Area Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(2) 17-22 February 1974

**0983** Ocmulgee Wildlife Management Area Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(5) 20 May 1973

**0984** Rum Creek Wildlife Management Area Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(12) 28-29 December 1975  
Description and map. The 4000-acre area is in Monroe County.

**0985** Warwoman Wildlife Management Area Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(9) 9-12 September 1973  
The advantages of the area for hunting, fishing, camping, and hiking are outlined. Warwoman WMA is in Rabun County in Northeast Georgia.

**0986** Wildlife Management Areas Cedar Creek Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(10) 7-10 October 1974  
Description and map of the 35,000-acre area in Putnam, Jasper and Jones counties.

**0987** Wildlife Management Areas Clark Hill Aaron Pass **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(6) 22-25 June 1974

**0988** Wildlife Management Areas Cohutta Joe Cullens **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(5) 7-11 May 1974

**0989** Wildlife Management Areas Rayonier Dean Wohlgenuth **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(1) 1-11 January 1975  
Description of Rayonier WMA in Wayne and Brantley Counties.

**0990** Georgia's Neglected Hunting Area Marvin Tye **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(11) 1-4 November 1971  
The Bullard Creek Wildlife Management Area along the Altamaha River offers hunting without a crowd. The area comprises 18,000 acres in Appling and Jeff Davis Counties.

**0991** Educated Deer at Berry College Aaron Pass **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(10) October 1973  
Describes the Berry Wildlife Management Area and Wildlife Refuge in Floyd County.

## FISHING

### General

**0992** Fishin' in Georgia Georgia Department of Game and Fish Atlanta No date 45 pp.  
General summary of regulations, guide to the best fishing spots, and description of Georgia sportfish.

**0993** Fish and Game in Georgia Charles Elliott **Georgia Review** 1(1) 72-78 Spring 1948  
A brief summary.

**0994** This is Georgia Fishing Georgia Bureau of Industry and Trade Tourist Division Atlanta No date 50 pp.  
Guide to fresh water and saltwater fishing in the state, including descriptions of individual fish species and a list of fishing facilities on reservoirs, rivers, and the coast.

**0995** The Atlanta Magazine Guide to Fishing in Georgia Jim Morrison ed. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(1) 13-14 June 1974  
Includes history of game and commercial fishing, a map of facilities on rivers, reservoirs, and salt water areas, a state water map, summary of trout fishing, guide to salt water fishing, and a section on fishing on the Georgia coast. Includes a list of types of sportfish in Georgia and summary of fishing regulations on private ponds, reservoirs, and the Okefenokee swamp. Commercial fishing, saltwater and freshwater fishing.

**0996** Gone Fishing Charles Elliott Stackpole Company Harrisburg Pa 1953 xi + 291 pp.

A fisherman's experience in the Georgia mountains, the Okefenokee Swamp, the Suwannee River, the coastal waterways and elsewhere in the state.

**0997** For Want of a Ramp the Fishing was Lost Wayne Thomaston **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(6) 10-12 June 1970

Georgia's boat launching ramp construction program is described. Sixty ramps in use are listed.

### Freshwater

**0998** Sweet Song of the Rivers Jim Morrison **Georgia Game and Fish** 2(8) 5-7, 16 August 1967

General survey of river fishing possibilities in Georgia.

**0999** Managed Trout Streams Aaron Pass **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(4) 13-20 April 1975  
Guide and map. Managed trout streams are found in the following Wildlife Management Areas: Chattahoochee, Lake Burton, Coleman River, Swallow Creek, Warwoman, Chestatee, Coopers Creek, Blue Ridge, Cohutta, Johns Mountain, Lake Russell, Rich Mountain, and Coosawattee.

**1000** Management Stream Directory Aaron Pass **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(5) 1-5 May 1971

Guide to trout fishing in the creeks and rivers flowing through ten wildlife management areas in the Chattahoochee National Forest: Warwoman, Blue Ridge, Chestatee, Chattahoochee, Swallow Creek, Coleman River, Lake Burton, Cohutta, Johns Mountain, and Lake Russell.

**1001** Pick Your Trout Stream Jim Tyler **Georgia Game and Fish** 2(8) 1-4 August 1967

Guide to the trout streams of north Georgia. Includes chart showing streams outside management areas that are stocked with trout.

**1002** Return of the Native Aaron Pass **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(4) 8-11 April 1974  
Outlines the decline and restoration of populations of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) in the north Georgia mountains.

**1003** Wild Trout for Wild Streams Aaron Pass **Georgia Game and Fish** 7(4) 14-16 April 1972

Native brook trout populations in north Georgia have declined due to pollution and habitat alteration. Erosion from clearing and construction activities brings silt to normally clear trout streams which settles on spawning gravels, thus hindering reproduction. A management program is described which will maintain wild trout streams and work toward reclamation of abused streams.

**1004** Noontootla — A Sixteen-Year Creel and Use History of a Southern Appalachian Trout Stream Under Changing Management Regulations Joseph R. Fatora In **Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, September 27-30, 1970 Atlanta, Georgia, pp. 622-637.

**1005** A Hatchery is not a Home Marvin Tye **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(3) 4-7 March 1970

A look at the Lake Burton Fish Hatchery in Rabun County where trout are grown for most of Georgia's cold-water streams.

**1006** Tailwater Trout Dean Wohlgenuth **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(10) 13-15 October 1971

The cold water drawn from the bottom of some of the large Piedmont reservoirs will support trout. A fish usually found only in cold mountain streams. Such a place, the Savannah River just below Lake Hartwell, is described.

**1007** Forgotten Fishing B. J. Morehead **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(7) 6-9 July 1975  
A look at the redeye or coosa bass and the Flint River shoal bass, two distinctive varieties of the smallmouth bass.

**1008** Coosa Crappie Jim Morrison **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(3) 1-5 March 1968  
Crappie fishing at Mayo's Lock & Dam on the Coosa River below Rome is described. The 1915 dam and its lock, 30 river barges are inactive.

**1009** Carp: Undesirable Alien Marvin Tye **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(8) 14-15 August 1970

Carp introduced into the U.S. from Germany in 1876 are among the most undesirable rough fish in Georgia's lakes and reservoirs. A good example of man's upsetting of the balance of nature; the carp ruins the habitat for many game fish.

**1010** The Striped Bass are Coming John Culler **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(7) 8-9 July 1970

Efforts to reestablish the striped bass populations in Georgia are described. It is anticipated that the anadromous fish will provide both sport and biological control of trash fish in the state's larger reservoirs.

**1011** Rockfish Fever Dean Wohlgenuth **Georgia Game and Fish** 7(4) 6-9 April 1972  
Georgia's striped bass program is summarized. Also known as rockfish, the striped bass is being stocked in Georgia reservoirs and estuarine areas.

**1012** Coosawatchee Special John Culler **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(3) 9-11 March 1970

Shad fishing in the almost-unpolluted Ogeechee River is described

**1013 "Tiny Tarpon":** Jim Morrison. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(4) 1-5. April 1968.  
On shad fishing as a Georgia sport, especially at the New Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam on the Savannah River below Augusta

**1014 Statewide Fisheries Investigations, F-21-1, June 1, 1968 through June 30, 1969 — Annual Progress Report.** State Game and Fish Commission, Atlanta 1969. 2 vols.  
In twelve parts. (1) Pond Management Investigations, (2) Reservoir Limnological Investigations, (3) Smallmouth Bass Stream Investigations, (4) Trout Stream Investigations, (5) Evaluation of Slot Baskets for Taking Suckers in Lake Seminole, (6) Applied Management in Warmwater Streams, (7) Benthos Studies in Warmwater Streams, (8) Effects of Insecticide Treatments for Mosquito Control on Aquatic Insect Production in Lake Seminole, (9) Evaluation of Antimycin as a Selective Fish Toxicant, (10) An Investigation of Aspects of the Life History of Largemouth Bass in Lake Seminole, (11) Evaluation of Striped Bass Introductions in Lakes Blackshear and Seminole, (12) Life History Studies of Stream Fishes.

**1015 Southern Region Fisheries Investigations, Project F-19-R-3, July 1, 1967 to June 30, 1968 — Final Report.** State Game and Fish Commission. Atlanta 1968. 130 pp.  
Various studies of fish in southern Georgia streams and reservoirs, notably Lakes Blackshear, Seminole and Chattahoochee (Eufaula) and the Alpha and Suwannee Rivers.

**1016 Northern Region Fisheries Investigations, Project F-17-R-3, July 1, 1967 to June 30, 1968 — Final Report.** State Game and Fish Commission. Atlanta 1968. 221 pp.  
Various studies of fish in Northern Georgia streams and reservoirs. Trout and smallmouth bass analyzed in detail.

**1017 Central Region Fisheries Investigations, Project F-18-R-3, July 1, 1967 to June 30, 1968 — Final Report.** State Game and Fish Commission. Atlanta. 1968. Unpagged  
Various studies of fish in central Georgia streams and reservoirs, notably Lakes Sinclair, Clark Hill, Jackson, and Tobesofkee

**1018 Reservoir Fishery Resources Symposium. Presented by the Reservoir Committee of the Southern Division, American Fisheries Society at the University of Georgia, Center for Continuing Education, Athens.** American Fisheries Society [Washington] 1967 viii + 569 pp

**1019 "Five Little Mountain Jewels"** Dean Wohlgemuth. **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(7) 1-4 July 1971  
Fishing the five small reservoirs of the Tallulah and Tugaloo rivers. Lake Rabun, Tallulah Falls Lake, Seed (or Nacoochee) Lake, Yonah Lake, and Tugaloo Lake.

**1020 "Every Month is Bass Time in Georgia"** Frances Greene. **Georgia Life** 1(2) 21-23 Autumn 1974  
The fishing tournaments of Georgia's 56 Bassmaster's Clubs are described

**1021 "Landing Lunkers for Fun & Profit"** Phil Garner. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 10, 1973 Pp 14-16, 21-22, 24, 26  
The annual Seminole Lunker Bass Tournament is a big event on Lake Seminole, one of the world's best lakes for the fishing of black or largemouth bass

**1022 "Management Implications of Bass Fishing Tournaments"** John A. Holbrook II, Don Johnson and Joseph P. Strzemienksi. In **Proceedings of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, October 22-25, 1972, Knoxville, Tenn., pp 320-324  
This study was designed to assess the harvest of a bass fishing tournament and its effect on the bass population of a lake. The data evaluated here are taken from a total of 2254 largemouth bass weighing an estimated 4419.5 pounds harvested during a three day (29-31 March 1972) bass fishing tournament held at Lake Lanier, Georgia, a 38 000 acre reservoir

**1023 "The Results of Population Alteration and Factors Affecting Balance in Farm Ponds in Georgia"** Willard W. Thomaston. In **Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, October 14-17, 1962, Charleston, S.C., pp 361-370

**1024 Management of Georgia Sportfishing Ponds.** Mac V. Rawson, Jr. Bulletin 732 University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens 1974 22 pp

**1025 Georgia Fish Pond Management.** Georgia Game and Fish Commission. Atlanta [1954] viii + 99 pp  
On selection of a site, construction, stocking, fertilization, and fishing. Renovation of old ponds is explained

**1026 "Fish by the Acre"** Thomas H. Haile. **Georgia Review** 4(4) 324-330 Winter 1950.  
On the benefits of constructing small farm ponds

## Saltwater

**1027 "Saltwater Sport":** T. Craig Martin. **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(6) 6-10 December 1972  
Tips on fishing for speckled trout, channel bass, black drum, sheepshead, and striped bass on Georgia's coast. Sixteen coastal marinas are listed, facilities at each are noted

**1028 "Tangle with a Tarpon!"** Jim Morrison. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(8) 1-6 August 1969  
Tarpon fishing on the Georgia coast is described. The best area is at the mouth of the Alt-

maha River

**1029 "Follow the Birds"** Jim Morrison. **Georgia Game and Fish** 4(8) 10-14 August 1969  
Follow the birds to find schools of Spanish mackerel off the Georgia coast. Mackerel fishing is described and how-to tips are given

**1030 "Shark Fishing Off Jekyll":** Robert Coram. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 2, 1974 Pp 10-12, 14

**1031 "Sharks!"** Joe Cullens. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(8) 2-6 August 1975.  
Brief guide to shark fishing off Georgia's coast

**1032 "Georgia Sinks a Ship for the Fish"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 20, 1975 Pp 10-13  
The Department of Natural Resources is using old ships to create artificial reefs off the Georgia coast

**1033 "Jekyll Island's \$1,310,970 67 Fishing Hole"** John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 29, 1973 Pp 10-11, 56, 58  
An uncompleted marina at Jekyll Island may overcome siltation problems and the island's expensive fishing pier may get good fishing — if some design mistakes are rectified

**1034 "An Economic Analysis of Georgia's Marine Charter Boat Fishing Industry"** E. Evan Brown and Fred J. Holemo. **Marine Fisheries Review** 37(4) 11-12. April 1975

## MISCELLANEOUS

**1035 Annual Progress Reports — [Various Projects].** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division. Atlanta

**1036 Outdoor Georgia.** State of Georgia. Atlanta May 1940 — March 1946  
Official natural resources conservation magazine of the State of Georgia under three agencies: the Division of Wildlife, the (old) Department of Natural Resources, and the Game and Fish Commission

**1037 Georgia Outdoors.** Georgia Game and Fish Commission. Monthly, 1962-1966.  
Monthly newsletter of the Commission

**1038 Georgia Game and Fish.** Georgia Game and Fish Commission. Atlanta 1950-1961 (old series) 1966-June 1972 (new series)

**1039 Outdoors in Georgia.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta. Monthly Began July 1972  
Official magazine of the Department of Natural Resources

**1040 Bibliography of Research Publications of the U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1928-72.** Paul H. Eschmeyer and Van T. Harris. Resource Publication 120 U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife 1974 vi + 154 pp.

# GEOLOGY

## GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY MINERALS

General  
Specific

## WATER

Supply and Use  
Chemical Character  
Reservoirs and Hydropower  
Ground Water

## MISCELLANEOUS

Caves  
Earthquakes  
Fossil Hunting  
Other  
Bibliographies

## COASTAL PLAIN

General  
Stratigraphy  
Structural Features  
Minerals  
GENERAL





**1073** "A Museum of Gems and Minerals" **Georgia Magazine** 9(4) : 24-25. December 1965 — January 1966.

A notable collection of gems and minerals of the world (with emphasis on those from Georgia) is housed in the lobby of Atlanta's Fulton Federal Savings and Loan office. The sites in Georgia where many of the specimens were found are pointed out.

**1074 Symposium on Mineral Resources of the Southeastern United States.** Frank G. Snyder, ed. University of Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 1950. x + 236 pp.  
Nineteen papers from a symposium held at Knoxville, Tenn., March 3-5, 1949, are printed.

**1075 United States Mineral Resources.** Donald A. Brobst and Walden P. Pratt, eds. Professional Paper 820. U. S. Geological Survey. 1973. viii + 722 pp.  
A commodity-by-commodity summary. Emphasis is on economic considerations such as how much of X mineral do we have?, How much do we need?, and What will it cost to extract the difference?

## Specific (Alphabetically)

**1076 Potential Sources of Aluminum.** Information Circular 8335. U. S. Bureau of Mines. 1967. 148 pp.

Bauxite, bauxitic clay, and kaolin are sources of aluminum as are anorthosite and certain similar materials. Principal deposits of the first three are found in Georgia, Arkansas, Hawaii, and Oregon. Technological, economic, and political factors in the utilization of low-grade sources (those other than bauxite) are discussed.

**1077 Alumina from Kaolin Potentials.** William C. Ward, Jr. et al. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station. Atlanta. 1972. v + 64 pp.  
Study prepared for Georgia Department of Industry and Trade. Georgia possesses large deposits of kaolin along the Fall Line. These contain 35% alumina.

**1078 "Asbestos in Georgia"** **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(1) : 2-7. 1956

**1079 A Report on the Asbestos, Talc and Soapstone Deposits of Georgia.** Oliver B. Hopkins. Bulletin No. 29. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1914. xvi + 319 pp. + 21 plates + 1 map.

**1080 "Attapulgit in Fuller's Earth Deposits of Georgia and Florida."** B. F. Buie and H. R. Gremillion. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(1-2) : 20-25. 1963

**1081 "Commercial Production and Uses of Attapulgit Clay Products"** T. D. Oulton. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(1-2) : 26-28. 1963

**1082 "Attapulgit Clay"** Paul F. Kerr. **American Mineralogist** 22(5) : 534-550. May 1937

**1083 Report on the Barytes Deposits of Georgia.** J. P. D. Hull. Bulletin No. 36. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1920. xii + 146 pp. + 11 plates + 4 maps.  
Describes the mineral, types and distribution of deposits, and methods of mining and processing. Includes descriptions of individual deposits. Most of these are in the Cartersville Mining District of Bartow County, but a few are in Murray, Whitfield, Gordon, Floyd, Cherokee, and Polk Counties.

**1084 Barite Resources of the United States.** Donald A. Brobst. Bulletin 1072-B. U. S. Geological Survey. 1958. iv + [63] pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
"A study of the production and use of ore, geochemistry, and geology of the deposits, with consideration of mining methods and exploration, and estimates of reserves." Georgia's barite resources are in Bartow County near Cartersville.

**1085 A Preliminary Report on the Bauxite Deposits of Georgia.** Thomas L. Watson. Bulletin No. 11. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1904. 169 pp. + 12 plates + 1 map.  
General geology, chemical composition and varieties, uses, methods of mining and processing, and individual deposits are described. Principal deposits are found in the Hermitage, Bobo, and Summerville districts of Bartow, Floyd, Polk, Chattooga, and Walker counties.

**1086 Geology of the Southeastern Bauxite Deposits.** Elizabeth F. Overstreet. Bulletin 1199-A. U. S. Geological Survey. 1964. iv + 19 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1087 "Beryl in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(3) : 91-95. 1959

**1088 A Preliminary Report on a Part of the Clays of Georgia.** George E. Ladd. Bulletin No. 6-A. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1898. 204 pp. + 17 plates.  
Includes properties, uses (brick, pottery, paper-making, fire-proofing, etc.), prospecting and testing, geology and physiography, notes by localities, and comparison of clays. Concerned only with the clays of middle Georgia (those found along the Fall Line).

**1089 Second Report on the Clay Deposits of Georgia.** Otto Veatch. Bulletin No. 18. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1909. 453 pp. + 32 plates + 3 maps.  
Classification and origin, composition, geological distribution, geographical distribution, uses, and individual mines and processing operations are described. Covers the entire state and re-surveys the middle Georgia region previously covered.

**1090 "The Bleaching Clays of Georgia"** Harry X. Bay and Arthur C. Munyan. In **Clay Investigations in the Southern States, 1934-35**, Bulletin 901, U. S. Geological Survey, 1940. pp. 251-300.

Bleaching clays occur within five areas of the state: (1) in the Chickamauga limestone of Chattooga, Dade, and Walker Counties is Ordovician bentonite; (2) in the Eocene Midway formation of Stewart County is fuller's earth; (3) in the Twigg's clay member of the Eocene Barnwell formation of Crawford, Houston, Jones, Twiggs, Washington and Wilkinson Counties is fuller's earth; (4) in the Oligocene Flint River formation of Crisp, Dooly,

Macon, and Sumter Counties is "bentonitic (?) clay"; and (5) in the Miocene Hawthorn formation of Decatur, Grady, and Thomas Counties is fuller's earth.

**1091 Beneficiation and Utilization of Georgia Clays.** R. T. Stull and G. A. Bole. Bulletin 252. U. S. Bureau of Mines. Washington, D. C. 1926. [iv] + 72 pp.

**1092 "Some Clay's Good"** John Scott. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(3) : 93-102. 1954.  
Reprinted from **Excavating Engineer**, May 1954.  
The mining of kaolin in Georgia is described.

**1093 A Preliminary Report on the Coal Deposits of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 12. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1904. 121 pp. + 14 plates + 1 map.  
Description of Georgian coal, summary of structural geology of the coal fields, and examination of individual exposures and mines. Georgia's coal fields are within Dade, Walker and Chattooga counties underlying a part of the Cumberland Plateau.

**1094 "Georgia's Copper Deposits"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 5(5) : 137-139. 1952

**1095 Copper Deposits of the Appalachian States.** Walter Harvey Weed. Bulletin 455. U. S. Geological Survey. 1911. 166 pp.  
Georgia's deposits are discussed on pages 145-151.

**1096 A Preliminary Report on the Corundum Deposits of Georgia.** Francis P. King. Bulletin No. 2. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1894. 133 pp. + 6 plates + 1 map.

**1097 "Corundum in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(4) : 167-177. 1960.  
Known corundum occurrences in Georgia are summarized.

**1098 "Diamonds in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 1(2) : 2-3. 1948

**1099 Dolomites and Magnesian Limestones in Georgia.** A. S. Furcron. Information Circular 14. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1942. [ii] + 30 pp.  
Brief discussion of distribution of these rocks in the state. Principal deposits are in the Paleozoic rocks of northwest Georgia and in the Whitestone — Marble Hill belt of Fannin, Gilmer, Pickens, and Cherokee counties.

**1100 The Flagstone Industry of Georgia.** A. S. Furcron. Information Circular 12. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1940. 8 pp.

**1101 The Gold Deposits of Georgia.** Roy A. Wilson. Information Circular 4. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1934, reprinted 1965. 8 pp.  
Summary of geologic features of the deposits and descriptions of mining activities at certain mines in Lumpkin, White, Cherokee, Forsyth, Paulding, and McDuffie counties.

**1102 A Preliminary Report on a Part of the Gold Deposits of Georgia.** W. S. Yeates. Bulletin No. 4-A. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1896. 542 pp. + 21 plates + 1 map.  
A county-by-county survey of gold deposits and mining operations. Covers White, Rabun, Habersham, Towns, Union, Hall, Gwinnett, Forsyth, Dawson, Fulton, Cherokee, Bartow, Cobb, Paulding, Douglas, Carroll, Haralson, Gilmer, Fannin, and Lumpkin counties.

**1103 Second Report on the Gold Deposits of Georgia.** S. P. Jones. Bulletin No. 19. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1909. 283 pp. + 8 plates + 2 fold maps.  
Survey of gold deposits in belts and in isolated localities. Descriptions of mines and gold-bearing tracts are arranged by county. This report adds sixteen counties to the list of gold-bearing counties of Bulletin 4-A (above). These are Coweta, Elbert, Greene, Hart, Henry, Lincoln, McDuffie, Madison, Meriwether, Murray, Newton, Oglethorpe, Taliaferro, Walton, Warren, and Wilkes.

**1104 "Gold Deposits of Georgia"** C. F. Parks, Jr. In **Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia — II**, Bulletin No. 60, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953, pp. 60-67.  
General survey of the geology of the deposits.

**1105 "A Brief History of Gold Production in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 17 : 24-25. 1964-1965

**1106 "What Can We Do About Gold?"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(4) : 161-162. 1960.  
On the feasibility of renewed mining of Georgia's gold.

**1107 "Some Gold Deposits in Georgia"** Charles F. Park, Jr. In **Ore Deposits as Related to Structural Features**, W. H. Newhouse, ed., Hafner Publishing Company, New York, 1969 (facsimile of 1942 edition), pp. 199-201.

**1108 "Georgia's Gold"** Lynda P. Stafford. **Outdoors in Georgia** 3 (8) : 2-12. August 1974

**1109 "Gold Mining in Georgia"** C. S. Anderson. **Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers** 109 : 61-68. 1934.  
Investigation of the old Allatoona mine and observations on the probabilities of reviving gold mining in the state.

**1110 "Gold Deposits of Georgia"** C. F. Park, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 6(4) : 107-113. 1963

**1111 "The Gold Deposits of Georgia"** S. W. McCallie. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter**



## Geology

ter 16 232 233 411 12 412 59-6 43 106 107 4 4 152 154 4151 174  
1950 1951

1112 **A Preliminary Report on a Part of the Granites and Gneisses of Georgia.** Thomas L. Watson. *Isopete No. 9 A. Geological Survey of Georgia*. 1902. 368 pp. 32 plates + 4 maps.

Physical and chemical properties, varieties, mode of occurrence, uses, distribution, weathering, and quarrying are described.

1113 **Granites of the Southeastern Atlantic States.** Thomas Leonard Watson. Bulletin 426  
U S Geological Survey. 1910. 282 pp.  
(Granites of Georgia. Chapter VIII is found on pages 206-267)

1114 **Iron Ore Deposits of Georgia.** R. H. Haseltine. Bulletin No. 41. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1924. v. + 222 pp. + 10 plates.  
General outline and description of the occurrence and nature of the iron ores found in Georgia.

**1115 Report on the Fossil Iron Ores of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 1. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1902. 199 pp. + 24 plates + 3 maps.  
Fossil iron concretions in Georgia are confined to Dade, Walker, Catoosa, and Chattooga counties. This report summarizes the origin, distribution, physical and chemical properties, methods of mining, and uses of the ore and examines individual deposits in detail.

1116 **Hard and Soft Kaolins of Georgia.** T. A. Kinefelter *et al.* Report of Investigations No. 3682. U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1943. 20 pp.

1117 Occurrence and Exploration of Georgia's Kaolin Deposits Thomas L. Kesler **Mining Engineering** 5 879-885 October 1951

**1118** Environment and Origin of the Cretaceous Kaolin Deposits of Georgia and South Carolina. Thomas L. Kesler. **Economic Geology** 51(6): 541-554. September - October 1956.  
The deposits occur along the Fall Line from western Georgia to central South Carolina. The larger deposits in Georgia are shown to be in the Twiggs, Wilkinson, Washington, and Richmond Counties.

1119 Environment and Origin of the Cretaceous Kaolin Deposits of Georgia and South Carolina. Thomas L. Kesler. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16:1-2, 3-11, 1963

1120 The Relationship Between Properties and Uses of Georgia Kaolin Lane Mitchell  
Georgia Mineral Newsletter 8(4) 141-143 1955

1121 Mining and Processing Industries: Kiolins. Haydn H. Murray. Georgia Mineral Newsletter 16:1-2. 12 Feb. 1963.

1122 Distribution of Kaolin and Fuller's Earth Mines and Plants in Georgia and North Florida. (Map) R. A. Ashrum. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology Atlanta, 1973. Scale 1 inch = 6 miles.

1123 **Field Conference on Kaolin and Fuller's Earth, November 14-16, 1974.** S. H. Patterson and B. J. Reed. Guidebook 14. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division. 1974. 4 v. 93 pp.

General summary of geology and mining processing of [1] kaolin of the Macon-Gordon area and 2. fuller's earth of the Meigs-Attapulgus-Quincy area. Includes road logs and maps for field trip in each area. Counties of concern: Wilkerson, Twiggs, Decatur, Grady, [unclear].

1124 *Journal of Materials*, 1987, Vol. 12, No. 12, pp. 1124-1125.  
 1125 *Clay and Clay Minerals* — Proceedings of the  
 12th National Conference on Clays and Clay Minerals, Macmillan Company, New York  
 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2

1125 Refining and Utilization of Georgia Kaolins. In: E. Sprunt, Bulletin 128 (Mineral Industry, 12, 1). Georgia Mining Workshop, 1990, 59 pp.

**1126 Kyanite and Vermiculite Deposits of Georgia.** Louis M. Prindle *et al.* Bulletin No. 106. The Mineralogical Society of America, 1964. 140 pages. 1 paper.  
This report is a summary of the kyanite and vermiculite deposits of Georgia, including a description of the occurrence of the following localities: Hahesham, Rabun, Elberton, and Dalton. The authors also discuss the geology, mineralogy, and petrology of these deposits. The authors are: Louis M. Prindle, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia; and J. L. Wilson, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia.

**1127 Kyanite, Vermiculite, and Olivine in Georgia** Richard W. Smith, Information Circular 9597, U.S. Geological Survey, 1225 N. 1st St., Denver, CO 80202, 1999. Mining and Geology, 112 p., \$12.50.

**1128 Forsterite Olivine Deposits of North Carolina and Georgia** Charles E. Harter, Bufile 41-1034, 10000 Highway 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27615. Forsterite Olivine Deposits of North Carolina and Georgia. The deposits of forsterite olivine in North Carolina and Georgia are described. The deposits are found in the Piedmont region of the state. The deposits are found in the Piedmont region of the state. The deposits are found in the Piedmont region of the state.

1129 Kyanite, Sillimanite and Andalusite Deposits of the Southeastern States 6101

1130 Kyanite, Sillimanite and Andalusite in Georgia A. S. Furcron Georgia Mineral  
Newsletter 13:1, 9-21, 1960

**1131 Sillimanite and Massive Kyanite in Georgia.** A. S. Furcron and Kellon H. Teague  
Bulletin No. 51. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, Geological Survey.  
145 x - 76 pp.  
Describes deposits of sillimanite in Hart, Elbert, and Madison Counties and deposits of  
massive kyanite in Cherokee, Pickens, and Dawson Counties.

1132 Exploration of Georgia and South Carolina Sillimanite Deposits. W. C. Hudson  
Report of Investigations 3927 U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1946. 44 pp.

1133 **A Report on the Limestones and Cement Materials of North Georgia.** T. Poole Maynard. Bulletin No. 27. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1912. xxvi + 293 pp. + 22 plates + 1 map.  
General information and detailed descriptions of individual occurrences in the following counties: Stephens, Habersham, Hall, Fannin, Gilmer, Pickens, Cherokee, Polk, Floyd, Chattooga, Dade, Walker, Calhoun, Whitfield, Murray, Gordon, and Bartow.

1134 **A Preliminary Report on the Manganese Deposits of Georgia.** Thomas L. Watson. Bulletin No. 14. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1908. 195 pp. + 8 plates + 2 maps. Origin, distribution, physical and chemical properties, methods of mining and processing and uses are described. With descriptions of individual mines — most of which are in Bartow and Floyd Counties.

1135 **Report on the Manganese Deposits of Georgia (Second Report on Manganese).**  
 I. P. D. Hull, Laurence LaForge and W. R. Crane. Bulletin No. 35. Geological Survey of  
 Georgia. 1919. xvi + 295 pp. + 11 plates - 2 maps.  
 In three parts: (1) analysis of the relation of the ore deposits to the structural geology;  
 (2) descriptions of individual deposits and mining operations and the mode of occurrence  
 of the ore; and (3) examination of methods of mining and cleaning the ore. Deposits  
 studied are in the following counties: Bartow, Polk, Floyd, Haralson, Paulding, Catoosa.  
 Whitfield, Murray.

1136 Cobalt-Bearing Manganese Deposits of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee. W. G. Pierce. Bulletin 940-J. U. S. Geological Survey, 1944. Pp. iv. 265-285 + fold-out maps. Georgia's deposits are in Bartow, Floyd, and Polk Counties.

1137 **The Georgia Marble District: Field Excursion.** W. Robert Power and Ernest H. Reade. Guidebook No. 1. Annual Meeting. Geological Society of America. Southeastern Section. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology. 1962. 21 pp.

1138 **A Preliminary Report on the Marbles of Georgia.** 2nd ed. Revised and enlarged. S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 1. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1907. 126 pp. + 52 plates + 2 maps.  
Includes description of marbles of Pickens, Fannin, Gilmer and Cherokee Counties; notes on the semi-crystalline marbles of northwest Georgia; history of marble development in Pickens County; description of quarrying and finishing methods; and physical and chemical analyses.

1139 Georgia Marble A. S. Furcron Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter 1(1) 3-7 1946

1140 The Story of the Georgia Marble Company S E Hyatt Georgia Mineral News  
letter 6(3) 1-7 1953

**1141 Quarrying in an Old Ocean Floor** Lucy Justus **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 18, 1975. Pp. 10, 11, 14, 17, 18.  
A look at the operations of the Georgia Marble Company at Tate. Marble H. and Nelson in North Georgia.

1142 The Great Snake: Serpent of Long Swamp Valley. by Reeves. Georgia Magazine  
42 (2013, October/November 196)

1143 Producing America's Buried Treasure The Story of the Georgia Marble Company  
Atlanta, N.J. : [?], 19[?]

1144 **The Romance of Georgia Marble.** Jerome G. Daneker. Thomsen-Ellis Co. Baltimore & New York. 142p.

1145 Mica-Bearing Pegmatites of Georgia. A. S. Farnham and Kathryn H. Teague. Bulletin U.S. Geologic Survey, Washington, D.C., 1946. Pp. 107. Price \$0.80.

This report contains descriptions of pegmatite primarily from the following counties: Upson, Lamar, Macon, Wilkes, Jasper, Wilcox, and Early. Towns listed are Hart and Ebert.

**1146 A Preliminary Report on the Feldspar and Mica Deposits of Georgia.** By J. A. Gairn. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 441, 1913, pp. 123, 12 plates.

This preliminary report contains a detailed description of the mica and feldspar deposits one chapter dealing with the mica deposits, the other chapters dealing with the feldspar deposits. The crystalline rocks of the mica fields and the mica deposits are described and the nature of the mica is determined. The mica deposits are described and the nature of the mica is determined. The mica deposits are described and the nature of the mica is determined.

1147 Monazite Deposits of the Southeastern Atlantic States *Merle J. G. J. J.*

**1148 "The Occurrence of Monazite in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 3(3) 72-73 1950

**1149 A Preliminary Report on the Ocher Deposits of Georgia.** Thomas L. Watson. Bulletin No. 13 Geological Survey of Georgia 1906 81 pp. + 11 plates + 3 maps. Origin, distribution, physical and chemical properties, methods of mining and preparation, and uses of the ocher from the Cartersville Mining District of Bartow County are described

**1150 "Peat Deposits of Georgia"** Charles W. Fortson, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(1) 1-21 1961.  
Peat occurs in several areas of south Georgia. Extensive deposits are in the Okefenokee Swamp. The possibilities of mining and marketing of this resource are discussed.

**1151 Petroleum Exploration in Georgia.** William E. Marsalis. Information Circular 38. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia) 1970. vi + 51 pp. + 1 plate in pocket + 10 enclosures  
Describes oil and gas tests drilled from 1903 to 1970

**1151 Petroleum and Natural Gas Possibilities in Georgia.** T. M. Prettyman and H. S. Cave. Bulletin No. 40 Geological Survey of Georgia 1923 viii + 167 pp. + 8 plates.

**1153 "Petroleum Operations in South Alabama, Georgia and Florida"** J. L. Patton. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(4) 135-139 1954  
The geology of the area is summarized as it relates to petroleum potential

**1154 "Oil and Gas Exploration in Alabama, Georgia, and Florida"** Robert B. Baum. **Geophysics** 18(2) 340-359 April 1953

**1155 Oil Tests in Georgia.** Vernon J. Hurst. Information Circular 19. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology 1960. 14 pp. + 1 map in pocket  
Oil tests are listed chronologically by county. Information for each: general location, name, operator, date completed, basis for locating well, elevation at well site, total depth drilled, rock type at bottom, remarks, references. Most of the more than one hundred tests were made in the Coastal Plain, a few were drilled in Catoosa, Dade, and Walker counties in northwest Georgia.

**1156 Oil Seeps in Georgia: A Reinvestigation.** Richard H. Sams. Geologic Report 2. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia) 1971 [ii] + 18 pp  
Surface oil seepages described by Prettyman and Cave (Geological Survey of Georgia Bulletin 40, 1923) and others are reexamined and found to be inactive. More testing is recommended

**1157 "He Hopes to Find Oil in Georgia"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 27, 1975. Pp. 18-20, 23, 27, 29  
A look at the heretofore unsuccessful search for oil in Georgia

**1158 A Preliminary Report on the Phosphates and Marls of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 5-A. Geological Survey of Georgia 1896 98 pp. + 3 plates  
A survey of deposits in Decatur, Thomas, Brooks, Lowndes, Echols, Charlton, Camden, Glynn, and McIntosh Counties

**1159 A Preliminary Report on a Part of the Pyrites Deposits of Georgia.** H. K. Shearer and J. P. D. Hull. Bulletin No. 33. Geological Survey of Georgia 1918. xii + 229 pp. + 9 plates + 1 map  
Types and distribution of deposits are summarized and individual deposits are described. Concerns the following counties: Carroll, Haralson, Douglas, Paulding, Cobb, Fulton, Cherokee, Forsyth, Dawson, Lumpkin, White, Hall, Banks, Habersham, Rabun, Towns, Fannin, Floyd, and Lincoln.

**1160 Preliminary Report on the Sand and Gravel Deposits of Georgia.** L. P. Teas. Bulletin No. 37. Geological Survey of Georgia 1921. xiv + 392 pp. + 20 plates + 1 map

**1161 Glass Sands and Glass Making Materials in Georgia.** Information Circular 11. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, Mining and Geology 1940. 26 pp.

**1162 Shales and Brick Clays of Georgia.** Richard W. Smith. Bulletin No. 45. Geological Survey of Georgia 1931. xiv + 348 pp. + 10 plates + 1 map  
Descriptions of deposits of (1) shale in Bartow, Polk, Floyd, Chattooga, Dade, Walker, Catoosa, Whitfield, Murray, and Gordon Counties, (2) residual clays in Hall, Fulton, Richmond, Washington, and Baldwin Counties, and (3) alluvial clays of the Columbus District, the Macon District, the Milledgeville District, and the Augusta District.

**1163 Report on the Slate Deposits of Georgia.** H. K. Shearer. Bulletin No. 34. Geological Survey of Georgia 1918. x + 192 pp. + 13 plates + 3 maps  
Characteristics, origin, methods of mining, and uses are summarized. Individual deposits and mining operations are described. All are in Polk, Bartow, or Gordon Counties

**1164 "Staurolite in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 1(12) 3-8 1948

**1165 "The Production of Stone in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 17 25-30 1964-1965  
The mining of stone for building material is summarized by type: granite, marble, limestone, sandstone, slate, quartz, gneisses, metagraywackes, and flagstone

**1166 A Report on the Building and Ornamental Stones of Georgia.** George P. Woollard

Masters thesis, Georgia School of Technology. 1932. x + 151 pp.

**1167 "The Distribution and Character of Stone for Aggregate in Georgia".** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(1) 1-8. 1959.  
Rock suitable for aggregate, gravel, or similar crushed stone are reviewed.

**1168 A Preliminary Report on the Roads and Road-Building Materials of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 8. Geological Survey of Georgia 1901. 264 pp. + 27 plates + 1 map.  
A county-by-county description of roads, road-building materials available, and methods of construction and maintenance.

**1169 A Second Report on the Public Roads of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 24. Geological Survey of Georgia 1910 37 pp.  
Describes available road-building materials in each major physiographic region.

**1170 A Third Report on the Public Roads of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 28. Geological Survey of Georgia 1912 12 pp.  
Table shows for each county: mileage and type of public roads, average cost per mile, number of convicts used in road improvement, number of mules on public roads, number and cost of bridges, value of road machinery, and other data.

**1171 The Study and Beneficiation of Georgia Talc.** Howard Putnam Butler. Masters thesis, 1949, Emory University. iv + 80 pp.

**1172 Titanium in the Southeastern United States.** Fred P. Giese, L. E. Shirley, and J. L. Valley. Information Circular 8223. U. S. Bureau of Mines. 1964. ii + 30 pp

**1173 Tripoli Deposits of Georgia.** Geoffrey W. Crickmay. Information Circular 9. Georgia Department of Forestry and Geological Development 1937 7 pp  
General summary and descriptions of individual deposits. Tripoli occurs in the following counties: Bartow, Catoosa, Chattooga, Floyd, Gilmer, Murray, Polk, Walker, Whitfield

**1174 "Prospecting for Uranium in Georgia, Part I"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(2) 38-46 1955

**1175 "Prospecting for Uranium in Georgia, Part II"** Vernon J. Hurst. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(2) 46-53 1955

**1176 Zirconium and Hafnium in the Southeastern Atlantic States.** John B. Mertie, Jr. Bulletin 1082-A. U. S. Geological Survey 1958. iv + 28 pp

## MISCELLANEOUS

**1177 "Some Lost Mineral Localities in Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(3) 124-129 1960  
Some reports of minerals from certain Georgia localities have not been verified. Unconfirmed reports and records and legends concerning the minerals cassiterite, spodumene, lead, silver, opal, epidote and caxoxenite are among these

**1178 "Meteorites in Georgia"** **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 1(7) 13-17. 1948.

**1179 "Meteorites in Georgia: Part 1: Nature and Value of Meteorites"** E. P. Henderson and A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(4) 126-135. 1956.

**1180 "Meteorites in Georgia: Part 2: Description of Falls"** Edward P. Henderson and A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(4) 113-142. 1957.

**1181 "Meteorites Found in Georgia"** Geoffrey W. Crickmay. **Forestry — Geological Review** [Atlanta] 4(7) 7-8. July 1934

**1182 "The Sardinia (Georgia) Meteorite"** E. P. Henderson and C. Wythe Cooke. **Proceedings of the United States National Museum** (Smithsonian Institution) 92 (3142) 141-150 1942  
Examination of a meteorite found in Jenkins County near its border with Burke County. The meteorite was named for the town nearest to its location.

**1183 "A Restudy of the Social Circle, Georgia, Meteorite"** E. P. Henderson and Stuart H. Perry. **American Mineralogist** 36 603-608. July-August 1951  
New analysis of a meteorite found near Social Circle, Walton County, Georgia, in 1926.

**1184 "He Plowed Up a 'Star' in his Cornfield"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 5, 1975. Pp. 36, 38, 40  
A stony meteorite found by a Jenkins County farmer in 1974 may be four billion years old. One of approximately 20 meteorites known to have fallen in Georgia, the stone is now in the collection of the Smithsonian Institution.

**1185 "New Data on Georgia Tektites"** Elbert A. King, Jr. **Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta** 28(6) 915-919. June 1964

**1186 "Moldavites and Similar Tektites from Georgia, U. S. A."** Alvin Jerome Cohen. **Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta** 17(1-2) 150-153. August 1959

**1187 "Field Investigation of Georgia Tektites and Description of New Specimens"** Elbert A. King, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(3-4) 57-61. 1962

**1188 "The Cement Industry in Georgia"** Charles V. Solbrig. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(1-2) 5-9. 1962  
Cement plants at Rockmart and Clinchfield produced 2.4 million barrels in 1960. The two



# Geology

plants utilize raw material from northwestern and southwestern Georgia

**1189 Recovery of Heavy Minerals from Sand and Gravel Operations in the Southeastern United States.** E. G. Davis and G. V. Sullivan. Report of Investigations 7517. U. S. Bureau of Mines. 1971. 25 pp.

Valuable heavy minerals (ilmenite, kyanite, zircon, rutile, and monazite) occur in sand and gravel operations in Georgia, Alabama, and the Carolinas. Recovery of these is discussed.

**1190 Iron and Steel Scrap in the Southeast.** V. A. Danielson, J. F. O'Neill, and H. W. Alrenholz. Information Circular 8329. U. S. Bureau of Mines. 1967. 85 pp.

Examines sources, consumption, and movement of iron and steel scrap in seven southeastern states including Georgia.

## WATER

### Supply and Use

**1191 Water in Georgia.** J. T. Callahan, L. E. Newcomb, and J. W. Geurin. Water-Supply Paper 1762. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. vi + 88 pp.

A popular summary examining regional occurrence, water use, water problems, and future needs.

**1192 Water in Georgia; A Report on the Historical, Physical, and Legal Aspects of Water in Georgia.** Georgia Water Use and Conservation Committee. Printed for distribution by the Georgia Water Law Revision Commission. Atlanta. 1955. 85 pp.

**1193 Water Resources Data for Georgia.** U. S. Geological Survey. Doraville, Ga. Annual Streamflow and water quality data for surface waters is tabulated.

**1194 Streamflow Maps of Georgia's Major Rivers.** M. T. Thomson. Information Circular 21. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia). 1960. 29 pp.

**1195 Flow Characteristics of Georgia Streams.** Ernest J. Inman. Open-File Report. U. S. Geological Survey. Atlanta. 1971. vii + 262 pp.

Summaries of flow duration and of low and high flows at gaging stations.

**1196 Flow Duration of Georgia Streams.** James W. Rabon. Open-File Report. U. S. Geological Survey. June 1961. vi + 326 pp.

**1197 Travel Time of Georgia Streams.** Alan M. Lumb. Report No. ERC-1273. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. September 1973. 80 pp. NTIS number: PB-224 848.

**1198 Drainage Area Data for Georgia Streams.** R. F. Carter. Open-File Report. U. S. Geological Survey. 1959. 251 pp.

**1199 Surface Water Supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 2, South Atlantic Slope and Eastern Gulf of Mexico Basins — Volume 1, Basins from James River to Savannah River.** Water Supply Paper 2104. U. S. Geological Survey. 1974 [1975]. x + 1018 pp. Records of stage and discharge of streams and of stage and contents of lakes and reservoirs during the 1966-70 water years. This report is part of the second series of water-supply papers to be published on a 5-year basis. The first series covered the 5-year period October 1, 1960 to September 30, 1965.

**1200 Surface Water Supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 2, South Atlantic Slope and Eastern Gulf of Mexico Basin — Volume 2, Basins from Ogeechee River to Carrabelle River.** Water Supply Paper 2105. U. S. Geological Survey. 1975. x + 797 pp. Records of stage and discharge of streams and of stage and contents of lakes and reservoirs during the 1966-70 water years. This volume includes records for the following basins in Georgia: Ogeechee, Altamaha, Satilla, St. Marys, Suwannee, Apalaha, Withlacoochee, and Ocklawaha.

**1201 Surface Water Supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 2, South Atlantic Slope and Eastern Gulf of Mexico Basins — Volume 3, Basins from Apalachicola River to Pearl River.** Water Supply Paper 2106. U. S. Geological Survey. 1975. viii + 764 pp. Records of stage and discharge of streams and of stage and contents of lakes and reservoirs during the 1966-70 water years. This volume includes records for the following basins in Georgia: Chattahoochee, Flint, Coosa, and Tallapoosa.

**1202 Surface Water Supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 3, Ohio River Basin — Volume 4, Ohio River Basin below Wabash River.** Water Supply Paper 2113. U. S. Geological Survey. 1975. x + 586 pp. Records of stage and discharge of streams and of stage and contents of lakes and reservoirs during the 1966-70 water years. This volume includes records for Georgia tributaries of the Tennessee River.

**1203 Summary of the Industrial Water Resources of Georgia.** Special Report No. 44. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station. Atlanta. 1964. 121 pp.

**1204 A Survey of Water in the Georgia Piedmont and the Southeast.** John R. McGregor. *Southeastern Geographer* 10(1): 41-4. April 1974.

**1205 Surface Water Resources of Georgia During the Drought of 1954. Part 1, Streamflow.** M. T. Thomson and R. F. Carter. Information Circular 21. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia). 1960. 29 pp.

**1206 Effect of a Severe Drought (1954) on Streamflow in Georgia.** M. T. Thomson and R. F. Carter. Bulletin No. 73. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1963. vi + 97 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1207 The Drought of 1954 in Georgia.** M. T. Thompson. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 7(3): 103-107. 1954.

**1208 Water Data for Metropolitan Areas — A Summary of Data from 222 Areas in the United States.** William J. Schneider, comp. Water-Supply Papers 1871. U. S. Geological Survey. 1968. vi + 397 pp.

Information for each area: (1) size and population; (2) general hydrology; (3) current data collection activities; (4) current investigations by the U. S. Geological Survey; and (5) hydrologic reports pertaining to the area. Georgia areas (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas or SMSAs) covered are Albany, Atlanta, Augusta, Columbus, Macon, and Savannah. In addition, Walker County, Georgia, is included as part of the Chattanooga, Tennessee area.

**1209 The Availability and Use of Water in Georgia.** M. T. Thomson *et al.* Bulletin No. 65. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1956. xiv + 329 pp. + 3 plates in pocket.

Summary of the sources, quantities, and quality of water in the state, both surface water and ground water.

**1210 Use of Water in Georgia, 1970, With Projections to 1990.** R. F. Carter and A. M. F. Johnson. Hydrologic Report No. 2. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Water Resources Survey. 1974. 74 pp.

**1211 Georgia.** S. W. McCame. In: **Contributions to the Hydrology of Eastern United States, 1903.** Water-Supply Paper 102. U. S. Geological Survey. 1904. pp. 207-237.

Tabular summaries of water supplies including streams, wells, and springs. Three tables are presented: (1) Sources of Water of 184 Georgia Cities and Towns; (2) Well records in Georgia (information regarding 90 water wells); and (3) Miscellaneous Spring Records in Georgia (information regarding 100 springs).

**1212 The Surface Water Situation in Georgia.** M. T. Thomson. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(3): 87-92. 1955.

Supply of and demand for water in Georgia streams is summarized. The situation with regard to irrigation receives particular attention.

**1213 Water and Industry in Georgia.** Kenneth A. MacKichan. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 15(1-2): 20-22. 1962.

**1214 Water Requirements of Selected North Georgia Manufacturing Industries.** Office of Water Resources Research, Project No. A-014-GA. John R. McGregor. University of Georgia. Athens. 1969. v + 61 pp.

**1215 Water Requirements of the Pulp and Paper Industry.** Orville D. Mussey. Water-Supply Paper 1330-A. U. S. Geological Survey. 1955. viii + 71 pp. + 1 plate in pocket.

**1216 The Characteristics of Georgia's Water Resources and Factors Related to their Use and Control.** Garland Peyton. Information Circular 16. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1954. 4 pp.

Tabulates some general water information by regions of similar water features (Piedmont, Mountains, Valley and Ridge, Upper Coastal Plain, Lower Coastal Plain).

**1217 Impact of Urban Growth on Water Resources in Southeastern United States.** Richard A. Stephenson. *Southeastern Geographer* 12(2): 155-161. November 1972.

**1218 Evaluation of the Surface-Water Data Program in Georgia.** R. F. Carter. Open-File Report. U. S. Geological Survey. 1970. 65 pp.

### Chemical Character

**1219 Chemical Character of Surface Waters of Georgia.** William L. Lamar. Water Supply Paper 889. U. S. Geological Survey. 1944. v + [63] pp.

**1220 Quality of Surface Waters of the United States, 1970 — Part 2, South Atlantic Slope and Eastern Gulf of Mexico Basins.** Water Supply Paper 2115. U. S. Geological Survey. 1974. x + 666 pp.

Records of chemical analysis, water temperature, and suspended sediment of surface waters. This volume includes records for all basins in Georgia except those of the Tennessee River.

**1221 Quality of Surface Waters of the United States, 1970 — Part 3, Ohio River Basin.** Water Supply Paper 2113. U. S. Geological Survey. 1975. x + 444 pp.

Records of chemical analysis, water temperature, and suspended sediment of surface waters. This volume includes records for those portions of the Tennessee River basin within Georgia.

**1222 Chemical Quality of Water of Georgia Streams, 1957-58 (A Reconnaissance Study).** James N. Cherry. Bulletin No. 69. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1961. vi + 100 pp.

Chemical analyses by river basin and by region of similar water quality. (Georgia's streams were found to be relatively free of chemical contamination by man's activities.)

**1223 The Georgia Piedmont and the Larger Public Water Supplies in Georgia.** William L. Lamar. *Journal American Water Works Association* 34(4): 515-512. April 1942.

**1224 Industrial Quality of Public Water Supplies in Georgia 1940.** William L. Lamar. Water-Supply Paper 912 U. S. Geological Survey, 1942. iv + 83 pp

**1225 "Organic and Inorganic Geochemistry of Some Coastal Plain Rivers of the Southeastern United States".** K. C. Beck, J. H. Reuter, and E. M. Perdue. **Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta** 38(3): 341-364. 1974

"In a comprehensive study of the distribution of organic and inorganic constituents in natural waters the chemical compositions of several rivers flowing through the Coastal Plain of southeast Georgia (the Satilla River, in particular) have been investigated. These streams are generally characterized by low suspended sediment load, low ionic strength, low pH values, and a predominance of organic over inorganic constituents".

**1226 Chemical Characterization of Dissolved Organic Matter and Its Influence on the Chemistry of River Water.** J. Helmut Reuter and Edward M. Perdue. Report No. ERC-0372. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. May 1972. 40 pp. NTIS number PB-210 714

**1227 Sediment Transported by Georgia Streams.** Vance C. Kennedy. Water-Supply Paper 1668. U. S. Geological Survey. 1964. viii + 101 pp.

"A reconnaissance investigation of the sediment transported by selected Georgia streams was made during the period December 1957 to June 1959 to provide some understanding of the physical quality of stream water in Georgia and to supply facts needed in planning more detailed work. The investigation was made by studying the variation of sediment concentration and sediment load with stream discharge at 33 sites and by relating the available data to the topographic, geologic, climatic, and surface soil conditions in the state."

**1228 "Sediments of the Chattahoochee River, Georgia — Alabama"** Charles J. Cazeau and Ernest H. Lund. **Southeastern Geology** 1(2): 51-58. 1959

**1229 The Clay Minerals of the Ocmulgee River.** William Scott Parks. Masters thesis, 1971, Emory University. 82 pp.

## Reservoirs and Hydropower

**1230 Reservoirs in the United States.** R. O. R. Martin and R. L. Hanson. Water-Supply Paper 1838 U. S. Geological Survey. 1966. vi + 115 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

A listing of reservoirs having a usable capacity of 5000 acre-feet or more and completed or under construction as of Jan. 1, 1963. Data for each: (a) location, (b) drainage area in square miles, (c) surface area in acres, (d) storage in acre-feet, (e) storage ratio, (f) uses, (g) date completed, (h) owner or operator, and (i) source for storage records. The following Georgia reservoirs are included: (1) Allatoona, (2) Blue Ridge, (3) Burton, (4) Clark Hill, (5) Columbia, (6) Flint River, (7) Goat Rock, (8) Hartwell, (9) Bartlett's Ferry, (10) Seminole, (11) Lanier, (12) Lloyd Shoals (Jackson), (13) Mathis (Terrora-Rabun), (14) Nottely, (15) Oliver, (16) Sinclair, (17) Stevens Creek, (18) Tugaloo, (19) Walter F. George, (20) Warwick (Crisp County Dam).

**1231 Water Resources of Georgia.** B. M. Hall and M. R. Hall. Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 197. U. S. Geological Survey. 1907. 342 pp.  
Gage heights and discharge measurements for Georgia streams are tabulated. The data enable estimation of available fall at any place and, thus, the amount of water power that can be developed.

**1232 A Preliminary Report on a Part of the Water-Powers of Georgia.** C. C. Anderson and B. M. Hall. Bulletin No. 3-A. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1896. 150 pp. + 10 plates + 2 maps.

List of waterfalls and shoals showing, for each, location (major basin, county, stream, point on stream), fall in feet, length of shoal in feet, gross horsepower, and utilized power, if any. (Many of the falls and shoals listed here have since been destroyed.)

**1233 Second Report on the Water Powers of Georgia.** B. M. Hall and M. R. Hall. Bulletin No. 16. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1908. 424 pp. + 14 plates + 1 map.

**1234 Third Report on the Water Powers of Georgia.** B. M. Hall and M. R. Hall. Bulletin No. 38. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1921. viii + 316 pp. + 11 plates + 4 maps.  
Compilation of stream flow data with estimates of available water power. Also included are detailed descriptions of individual developed sites (dams and hydroelectric power plants).

## Ground Water

**1235 Ground-Water Levels in the United States, 1969-73 — Southeastern States.** Water-Supply Paper 2171. U. S. Geological Survey. 1975. vi + 250 pp.

**1236 A Preliminary Report on the Underground Waters of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 15. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1908. 370 pp. + 29 plates + 1 fold. map.

**1237 A Preliminary Report on the Artesian-Well System of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 7. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1898. 214 pp. + 7 plates + 2 maps.

**1238 The Artesian System in Georgia: Stratigraphy and Hydrology of the Ocala.** Robert E. Carver. University of Georgia, Department of Geology. Athens. 1971. 8 pp. NTIS number PB-206 217.

**1239 "Ground Water — Our Most Abundant Mineral"** Harlan B. Counts. **Atlanta Economic Review** 21(7): 22-25. 1971.

A brief summary of Georgia's ground water resources.

**1240 "Ground Water for Georgia's Expanding Economy".** Joseph T. Callahan. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(4): 152-160. 1960.

The program of ground-water investigations from 1938 to 1960 is summarized. Illustrations show population changes, ground-water provinces, problem areas, funds expended, and the areas covered by ground-water reports.

**1241 "Georgia's Ground-Water Resources"** Joseph T. Callahan. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(3): 94-95. 1957.

**1242 "Is the Water Table Falling?"** J. T. Callahan. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(1): 9-11. 1959.

Fluctuation of the water table (the upper surface of the body of ground-water in an area) is explained, especially with regard to the Atlanta area.

**1243 "Ground Water for Irrigation in Georgia"** S. M. Herrick. **Agricultural Engineering** 27(11): 521-522. November 1946.

**1244 "Ground Water for Irrigation in Georgia"** S. M. Herrick. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(1): 14-16. 1955.

**1245 "Iron in Georgia Ground Water"** B. F. Joyner. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(3-4): 73-74. 1963.

**1246 Ground-Water Designs and Patterns.** J. W. Stewart. Geologic Report No. 1. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology. 1971. [ii] + 21 pp.

"The purpose of this article is twofold: first, to show the principal types of ground water patterns produced by the ever changing water level within the earth's crust, and second, to show how man has changed nature's simple basic ground water designs into somewhat complex but symmetrical and harmonious patterns." Describes fluctuations caused by (1) ground-water recharge and discharge, (2) transpiration and evaporation, (3) atmospheric pressure and wind gusts, (4) ships and trains, (5) hurricanes, (6) earthquakes, (7) ocean tides, (8) earth tides, (9) and pumping.

**1247 The Mineral Springs of Georgia.** J. R. Duggan, J. W. Burke & Co. Macon. 1881. 56 pp.

**1248 A Preliminary Report on the Mineral Springs of Georgia.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 20. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1913. 190 pp. + 23 plates + 1 map.

Summary of origin, classification, chemical constituents, and medicinal values along with descriptions and analyses of individual springs and wells.

**1249 Thermal Springs of the Southeastern Atlantic States.** Thomas L. Watson. In "The Temperatures of Hot Springs and the Sources of Their Heat and Water Supply. III, **Journal of Geology** 32(5): 373-384. July-August 1924.

Warm Springs in Meriwether County, Lisey or Pine Mountain Spring in Pike County, and Thundering Spring in Upson County are investigated.

**1250 "Blowing Springs and Wells of Georgia, With an Explanation of the Phenomena"** S. W. McCallie. **Science** (new series) 25: 226-229. February 8, 1907.

The Grant Blowing Spring at the base of Lookout Mountain in Catoosa County and the Boston well and the Lester well of Thomas County are investigated and explained.

**1251 Computing Phreatic Groundwater Storage.** Loris E. Asmussen and Adrian W. Thomas. Research Bulletin 153. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. March 1974. 23 pp.

A method for computing a shallow groundwater storage and distribution is suggested. To test its utility in routing of both surface and subsurface water through a watershed and to assign quantitative values to the hydrologic processes, a watershed water balance was performed. (author)

**1252 "Some Notes on the Relation of Ground-Water Levels to Pond Levels in Limestone Sinks of Southwestern Georgia"** E. L. Hendricks. **American Geophysical Union Transactions** 35(5): 796-804. October 1954.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Caves

**1253 The Caves of Georgia.** [J. Roy Chapman]. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 4(3): 111-112, 4(4): 156-157, 4(5): 192-193, 4(6): 225-226, 5(1): 15-17, 5(2): 51-52, 5(3): 83-84, 5(4): 116-117, 5(5): 161-162, 5(6): 191-192. 1951-1952. Reprinted 1963 by Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 20 pp.

**1254 "The Caves of Georgia"** Geoffrey W. Crickmay. **Forestry — Geological Review** [Atlanta] 6(10): 7-8. October 1936.

**1255 Georgia Underground.** Dogwood City Grotto of the National Speleological Society. Atlanta. Bimonthly.  
Official publication of the Dogwood City Grotto, an organization of caving enthusiasts in Atlanta, Ga. [Limited distribution].

**1256 "Forgotten Cave Rediscovered"** Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 29, 1969. Pp. 12-14, 18-19, 31.

Ellison's Cave, in Pigeon Mountain about four miles from LaFayette, contains two of the deepest pits in North America. The rediscovery of this extensive cave with its "Fantastic" and "Incredible" pits is recounted.

**1257 The Golly Hole.** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine**



Sinkholes, like the giant "Golly Hole" in Shelby County, Alabama, are examined. Formed in areas underlain by cavernous limestone, these sites of surface collapse are not fully understood. They can and have caused loss of life and property. Major pollution problems have occurred in some areas where wastes were dumped into sinkholes.

## Earthquakes

1260 Earthquakes in Georgia G W Crickmay and Lane Mitchell *Forestry-Geological Review* (Atlanta) 5 (3): 7-8 March 1935

1262 **Implications of Seismic Activity at the Clark Hill Reservoir.** H. Edward Denman, Jr. Masters thesis, 1974. Georgia Institute of Technology. viii + 103 pp.

1264 **Shark's Teeth** Gerard R. Case **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(3): 4-9 March 1975  
Guide to the hunting of fossils.

1265 Fossil Hurt, Margaret Tucker and Falma Moye **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(2)  
14 Mar-Apr 1975

1267. How to Read a Rock. Leonard Foote. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*. Mar. 8, 1978. Pp. 24-26, 28, 30.

**1268 Guides to Southeastern Geology.** Richard J. Russell, ed. Geological Society of America, New York, 1980. 592 pp.

**1269 Simple Bouguer Gravity Map of Georgia.** Leland Timothy Long, S. R. Bridges, and M. J. M. Brown. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Division of Earth and Water

1270 The Georgia Gravity Base Net Robert E. Ziegler and LeRoy M. Dorman Bulletin of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division (Geological Survey) 1990, 12: 1270-1274

1271 <http://www.mineducation.com> Georgia Mineral Newsletter 7(1)

1272 **Geochemical Environments and Cardiovascular Mortality Rates in Georgia.** Hanford, J. A., Hargrett-Nelson, A. M., Mest, L. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 124(1):103-109 (2006). <http://ehpnet1.niehs.nih.gov/docs/2006/124-1/103-109/hanford/abstract.html>. Georgia

1274 Pavement Faulting Study: Extent and Severity of Pavement Faulting in Georgia

1275 "Description and Origin of Stone Layers in the Soils of the Southeastern States"  
E. J. Parizek and J. F. Woodruff. *Journal of Geology* 65(1): 25-34, January 1957.

1276 "Tectonic Framework of the Southeastern United States" Philip B. King **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 34(4) 635-671 April 1950

1278 Georgia's Geological Surveys A S Furcron Georgia Mineral Newsletter 17  
18-24 1964-1965

The first geological survey in Georgia was carried out in the 1830's under Dr. John R. Cotting, who was appointed the first State Geologist. This historical sketch traces the development of geological investigations in Georgia from Cotting's survey to the time of the State Department of Mines, Mining and Geology.

1280 Annotated Bibliography of Georgia Geology from 1960 through 1964. Howard Ross  
Former. Bulletin No. 84. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological

1281 **Geologic and Water-Supply Reports and Maps — Georgia.** U. S. Geological Survey  
 1975. 20 pp.

A comprehensive list of reports and maps published by the U. S. Geological Survey relating to the geology and mineral and water resources of Georgia.

1283 **Geologic and Mineral Resource Map Index of Georgia.** David E. Lawton and Martha G. Perce. Information Circular 44. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology.

Index to geologic maps and mineral maps of the period 1825-1971. Portions of the state covered by each map are shown graphically. These range from individual properties of mining companies to the state as a whole.

1285 Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Coastal Plain of Georgia. Otto Veatch and  
 1286 Edwin William Stephenson. Bulletin No. 26. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1911. 466 pp.

1286 Geology of the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Province of North America. Grover E. Murray, Herbert J. Biss. New York, 1961. xv + 64, pp.

1287 *Journal of Geology*, 74, April 1966, p. 157. H. E. LeGrand. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists 40, 1956, p. 1571. September 1961.

1288 *Marine Faunas of the Coast of the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of Pain*. L. W. Steph-  
Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 16: 471-481, October 1926

1289 *Stratigraphic Framework of the Gulf and Atlantic Coastal Plain*. Harry E. Leake. *Southeastern Geology* 4: 177-194, 1964.

1290 Geologic Map of the Tertiary and Quaternary Formations of Georgia. F. Stearns  
Min. and Geol. Survey, U.S. Geol. Survey 1947 1: 506,880.

1291 *Geology of the Gulf States: Alabama, Florida, and Georgia*. Lyman D. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 39 (2): 207.

1292 **Geology of the Coastal Plain of East-Central Georgia** Philip E. LaMoreaux. Bulletin of the Georgia Geological Survey, 1977. 1 Map, 100 p. and 1 geology. (Geological Survey)

Concerns the following counties. Baldwin, Hancock, Jones, Twiggs, Washington, and Wilkinson.

**1293 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of the Coastal Plain of East-Central Georgia.** Philip E. LaMoreaux. Bulletin No. 52. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1946. xii + 173 pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
Concerns the southern one-third of Jones, Baldwin, and Hancock counties and all of Twiggs, Wilkinson, and Washington Counties

**1294 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of the Macon Area, Georgia.** H. E. LeGrand. Bulletin No. 72. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1962. iv + 68 pp. + 3 maps in pocket  
Concerns the following Coastal Plain counties: Bibb, Crawford, Houston, Macon, Peach, Schley, and Taylor

**1295 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Central-East Georgia.** H. E. LeGrand *et al.* Bulletin No. 64. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1956. x + 174 pp. + 2 maps in pocket  
Concerns the following counties: Richmond, Columbia, McDuffie, Warren, Glascock, Jefferson, and Burke. Includes a chapter on surface water resources of the area

**1296 Extrusive Volcanics and Associated Dike Swarms in Central-East Georgia.** Thomas J. Crawford, V. J. Hurst, and L. D. Ramspott. Guidebook to Field Trip No. 2. Geological Society of America, Southeastern Section. Athens, Georgia. 1966. 53 pp

**1297 Geology of the Piedmont-Coastal Plain Contact in Eastern Alabama and Western Georgia.** Charles William Drennen. Masters thesis, 1950, University of Alabama

**1298 "Geomorphology of River Valleys in the Southeastern Atlantic Coastal Plain"** D. J. Colquhoun. **Southeastern Geology** 7(3): 101-109. July 1966

**1299 A Morphometric Comparison of Drainage Basins in the Southeastern Coastal Plain.** Paul Fred Ries. Masters thesis, 1965, University of Georgia. 127 pp

## Stratigraphy

**1300 "Stratigraphy of Coastal Plain of Georgia"** C. Wythe Cooke and Arthur C. Munyan. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 22(7): 789-793. July 1938

**1301 "Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of Florida and Southern Georgia"** Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 28(12): 1673-1753. December 1944

**1302 "A Catalog of Type Localities of Coastal Plain Stratigraphic Units"** James F. L. Connell. **Southeastern Geology** 2(2): 49-126. 1960

**1303 "A Supplementary Catalog of Type Localities of Coastal Plain Stratigraphic Units"** James F. L. Connell. **Southeastern Geology** 4(1): 1-78. 1962

To supplement the 324 names of surface and subsurface stratigraphic units listed in a previous paper by the writer (1960), this paper lists 546 additional names of geologic units which have been used in the Gulf and Atlantic Coastal Plains. The rock units employed herein range in age from Pennsylvanian to Recent. The geographic distribution encompasses an area from West Texas to Maine

**1304 Subsurface Geology of the Georgia Coastal Plain.** Stephen M. Herrick and Robert C. Vorhis. Information Circular 25. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1963. iv + 78 pp. + 1 fold map

**1305 A Subsurface Study of Pleistocene Deposits in Coastal Georgia.** Stephen M. Herrick. Information Circular 31. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1965. 8 pp.

**1306 "Subsurface Stratigraphy of the Atlantic Coastal Plain Between New Jersey and Georgia"** Horace G. Richards. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 29(7): 885-955. July 1945

**1307 Subsurface "Basement" Rocks of Georgia.** Charles Milton and Vernon J. Hurst. Bulletin No. 76. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1965. iv + 56 pp  
Examines the igneous and metamorphic rocks of early Paleozoic and earlier ages that form the "basement" beneath the sedimentary rocks of the Coastal Plain. Recognition of these rocks is important in test drilling for petroleum

**1308 "Basement" Rocks of Florida and Georgia"** Charles Milton and Robert Grasty. **American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin** 53(12): 2483-2493. December 1969

**1309 Illustrated Fossils of the Georgia Coastal Plain.** Horace G. Richards. [Special Publication No. 2]. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology. [1969]. [48] pp  
Reprint of a series of short papers published in the **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** (see next entry) describing and illustrating fossils of sea-dwelling organisms from the sediments of different geological periods or epochs. Traces backwards the geological history of the Georgia Coastal Plain from Recent and Pleistocene to Cretaceous

**1310 "The Pleistocene of Georgia"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(3): 110-114. Fall 1954.  
First of a series of articles on the geology and paleontology of the Coastal Plain of Georgia.

**1311 "The Pliocene of Georgia"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(4):

159-162. Winter 1954

**1312 "The Miocene of Georgia"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(1): 27-33. Spring 1955.

**1313 "The Oligocene of Georgia"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(2): 60-64. Summer 1955.

**1314 "The Paleocene and Eocene of Georgia. Part 1. Paleocene, Lower and Middle Eocene"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(3): 110-116. Autumn 1955.

**1315 "The Paleocene and Eocene of Georgia. Part 2. Upper Eocene"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(4): 151-156. Winter 1955

**1316 "The Cretaceous of Georgia. Part 1. Lower Cretaceous, Tuscaloosa and Eutaw Formations"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(1): 19-23. Spring 1956

**1317 "The Cretaceous of Georgia. Part 2. Blufftown, Cusseta, Ripley and Providence Formations"** Horace G. Richards. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(2): 65-69. Summer 1956

**1318 "Oligocene Stratigraphy of Southeastern United States"** F. Stearns MacNeil. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 28(9): 1313-1354. September 1944

**1319 Stratigraphy and Economic Geology of the Coastal Plain of the Central Savannah River Area, Georgia.** John Sandy, Robert E. Carver, and Thomas J. Crawford. Guidebook — Field Trip No. 3. Geological Society of America, Southeastern Section. Athens, Georgia. April 16, 1966. [vi] + 30 pp  
Describes the general stratigraphy and the geological setting of commercial clay deposits in the area

**1320 Late Tertiary Stratigraphy of Eastern Georgia.** S. M. Herrick and H. B. Counts. [Guidebook No. 7]. Third Annual Field Trip, Georgia Geological Society. Georgia Geological Society. 1969. iv + 88 pp  
Field trip begins at Augusta, parallels the Savannah River across Burke County to Stony Bluff Landing

**1321 Tertiary Stratigraphy and Geohydrology in Southwestern Georgia"** C. W. Sever and S. M. Herrick. In **Geological Survey Research 1967**, Professional Paper 575-B. U.S. Geological Survey, 1967. pp. B50-B53

**1322 Stratigraphy Along Chattahoochee River, Connecting Link Between Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plains.** Lyman D. Toulmin, Jr. and Philip E. LaMoreaux. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 47(3): 385-404. March 1963

**1323 A Study of River Terraces of the Chattahoochee River Between Chattahoochee, Florida, and Fort Gaines, Georgia.** William B. Roberts. Masters thesis, 1958, Florida State University. v + 47 pp. + 3 maps in pocket

**1324 Stratigraphy, Paleontology, and Economic Geology of Portions of Perry and Cochran Quadrangles, Georgia.** S. M. Pickering, Jr. Bulletin No. 81. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1970. iv + 67 pp. + 2 plates in pocket  
Concerns portions of Pulaski, Houston, Dooley, and Bleckley counties

**1325 Stratigraphy of the Outcropping Cretaceous Rocks of Georgia.** D. Hoyer Eargle. Bulletin 1014. U. S. Geological Survey. 1955. iv + 101 pp. + maps  
A study of the stratigraphy, structure, and geologic history of rocks that crop out in a northeastward-trending belt across the central part of the State

**1326 "Stratigraphy of Outcropping Cretaceous Beds of Southeastern States"** Watson H. Monroe. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 31(10): 1817-1824. October 1947

**1327 Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy, Structure, and Correlation of Middle and Early Upper Cretaceous Rocks in Alabama, Georgia, and North Florida.** P. L. Applin and E. R. Applin. Preliminary Chart 26, Oil and Gas Investigations. U. S. Geological Survey. 1947. 3 sheets

**1328 "The Outcropping Cretaceous Rocks of Georgia"** D. Hoyer Eargle. In **Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia — II**, Bulletin No. 60, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953, pp. 1-20.  
Concerns all or portions of the following counties: Baldwin, Bibb, Chattahoochee, Clay, Columbia, Crawford, Glascock, Hancock, Houston, Jones, McDuffie, Macon, Marion, Muscogee, Peach, Quitman, Richmond, Schley, Stewart, Talbot, Taylor, Twiggs, Warren, Washington, and Wilkinson. Correlates the outcropping Cretaceous rocks of Georgia with those of other states and coordinates several interpretations within Georgia

**1329 Correlation Chart for the Outcropping Tertiary Formations of the Eastern Gulf Region.** F. Stearns MacNeill. Preliminary Chart 29, Oil and Gas Investigations. U. S. Geological Survey. 1947

**1330 "Upper Cretaceous Coast of Georgia and Alabama"** William F. Tanner. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(3-4): 89-92. 1962

**1331 "Cretaceous — Tertiary Boundary of East-Central Georgia and West-Central South Carolina"** R. J. Scudato and T. A. Bond. **Southeastern Geology** 14(4): 233-239. 1972

**1332 A Guide to Selected Upper Cretaceous and Lower Tertiary Outcrops in the Lower**



**Chattahoochee River Valley of Georgia** William E. Marsalis and Michael S. Friddle. Guidebook 15. Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Earth and Water Division. 1975. vi + 87 pp.  
Guide to field trip beginning at Columbus and ending near Hilton in Early County. An overall view of the rock units of the Lower Chattahoochee Valley area is obtained.

**1333 Sedimentation in the Upper Cretaceous of East-Central Georgia.** Philip Ambrose. Turner Masters thesis. 1959. Cornell University. v + 30 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1334 The Origin of the Cusseta Sand.** Norman Curtis Hester. Doctoral dissertation. 1968. University of Cincinnati.  
The Upper Cretaceous Cusseta Sand occurs in eastern Alabama and western Georgia.

**1335 Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Jackson Group of Georgia.** James Frederick Louis Connell. Doctoral dissertation. 1955. University of Oklahoma.

**1336 Stratigraphy of the Jackson Group in Eastern Georgia.** Robert E. Carver. *Southeastern Geology* 14(3): 153-175. 1972.

**1337 Stratigraphy of the Jackson Group (Eocene) in Central Georgia.** Robert E. Carver. *Southeastern Geology* 7(2): 83-92. 1966.

**1338 Stratigraphy and Ostracoda of the Ripley Formation of Western Georgia.** Raymond Weathers Stephens, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1960. Louisiana State University.  
The Ripley formation (Gulfian) and its bounding formation in western Georgia were studied stratigraphically from the Chattahoochee River on the west to the Ocmulgee River on the east. Surface exposures were measured and described in detail and ostracod samples and rocks for thin sections were collected for study. Includes outcrop map and cross section.

**1339 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation of the Middendorf Formation Between the Lynches River, South Carolina, and the Ocmulgee River, Georgia.** David Strange Snipes. Doctoral dissertation, 1965. University of North Carolina.  
The outcropping basal Upper Cretaceous beds between the Lynches River, South Carolina, and the Ocmulgee River, Georgia, are assigned to the Middendorf Formation. These beds previously have been referred to the Tuscaloosa Formation (Group) but their lithology differs appreciably from typical Tuscaloosa strata exposed near Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

**1340 "Quaternary Surface Formations of Southern Part of Atlantic Coastal Plain."** John A. Doering. *Journal of Geology* 68(2): 182-202. March 1960.  
Describes and maps the Citronelle formation which was shown on early geological maps as the Lafayette or Altamaha formation.

**1341 Altamaha Formation of the Coastal Plain of Georgia."** Otto Veatch. *Science* (new series) 27: 71-74. January 10, 1908.

**1342 The Tivola Member of the Ocala Limestone of Georgia.** James F. L. Connell. *Southeastern Geology* 1(2): 59-72. 1959.

**1343 Petrology of the Tuscaloosa Formation in West-Central Georgia.** Hulon Matthews Madeley. Doctoral dissertation. 1972. Ohio State University.

**1344 Age and Correlation of the Clinchfield Sand in Georgia.** S. M. Herrick. Bulletin 1354-E. U. S. Geological Survey. 1972. 17 pp.

**1345 The Gult Series in the Subsurface in Northern Florida and Southern Georgia.** Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin. Professional Paper 524-G. U. S. Geological Survey. 1967. iv + 35 pp. + 7 plates in pocket.  
Stratigraphy, structure, lithofacies, and micropaleontology are studied.

**1346 Geology of the Miocene and Pliocene Series in the North Florida — South Georgia Area.** Norman K. Olson, ed. Atlantic Coastal Plain Geological Association and Southeastern Geological Society. Annual Field Conferences (7th ACPGA and 12th SEGS). 1966. 94 pp.

**1347 Hydrologic Effects of Quaternary Sediments Above the Marine Terraces in the Georgia Coastal Plain.** Loris E. Asmussen. *Southeastern Geology* 12(3): 189-201. 1971.

## Structural Features

**1348 Geology of the Coastal Plain of Georgia.** Howard Ross. Turner. *Southeastern Geology* 1(1): 1-10. 1959.

**1349 Chattahoochee Anticline, Apalachicola Embayment, Gult Trough and Related Structural Features, Southwestern Georgia, Fact or Fiction.** H. Patterson and S. M. Herrick. Information Circular 41. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1971. 10 pp.

**1350 The Chattahoochee Anticline of Georgia.** Charles W. Sever. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 4(4): 1-4. 1964. 3 p.  
A large anticline in the west coast of the state is recognized and the history of its recognition is reviewed. The anticline is placed in a regional context, showing the extent of its effects on the geology of Georgia. 1964, 1965.

## Minerals

### GENERAL

**1351 South Georgia Minerals Program.** Georgia Division of Conservation. Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. Atlanta. 1966-1969. 11 vols.  
Study of economic minerals of the Coastal Plain emphasizing phosphates, heavy minerals, clays, and sands. Project Reports were issued as follows: No. 1 — [Purpose, Scope, Procedures etc.] No. 2 — Echols County. No. 3 — Brooks, Camden, Clinch, Effingham, Lanier, Lowndes, Thomas, and Ware Counties. No. 4 — Phosphorite Exploration in portions of Lowndes, Echols, Clinch, and Charlton Counties. No. 5 — [Atkinson, Ben Hill, Berrien, Coffee, Cook, and Irwin Counties and Appendices to Project Reports No. 2 and No. 3]. No. 6 — Effingham County Sands and Heavy Minerals Phosphate-Sand. No. 7 — Phosphate Deposits of South-Central Georgia and North-Central Peninsular Florida. No. 8 — Heavy Mineral Bearing Sand of the Coastal Region of Florida. No. 9 — Miscellaneous No. 10 — Savannah Area [Screven, Bryan, Effingham, and Chatham]. No. 11 — [Phosphorite in Berrien, Brooks, Bulloch, Chatham, Clinch, Colquitt, Crawford, Houston, Lowndes, Pulaski, Twiggs, and Wilkinson].

**1352 Economic Geology of the Georgia Fall Line Area.** R. H. Carpenter et al. Georgia Geological Society Guidebook 10. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1971.

**1353 Mineral Resources of the Central Savannah River Area.** Vernon J. Hurst, Thomas J. Crawford, and John Sandy. U. S. Economic Development Administration. 1966. 2 vols.

### KAOLIN, BAUXITE, FULLERS EARTH, ATTAPULGITE

**1354 Sedimentary Kaolins of the Coastal Plain of Georgia.** Richard W. Smith. Bulletin No. 44. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1929. x + 482 pp. + 18 plates + 1 map.  
Primarily descriptions of deposits in each of the following counties: Muscogee, Chattahoochee, Stewart, Talbot, Marion, Taylor, Schley, Crawford, Peach, Houston, Bibb, Twiggs, Jones, Wilkinson, Baldwin, Hancock, Washington, Glascock, McDuffie, Columbia, Richmond, Burke, Quitman, Randolph, Webster, Sumter, Macon, and Meriwether.

**1355 Supplement to Sedimentary Kaolins of Georgia.** Arthur C. Munyan. Bulletin No. 44-A. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1938. vi + 42 pp. + 4 plates.  
Notes developments in the kaolin industry since publication of Bulletin No. 44 (above).

**1356 Kaolin and Associated Sediments of East-Central Georgia.** Ronald John Scudato. Doctoral dissertation. 1969. University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

**1357 Mineralogical and Chemical Variations in the Kaolin Deposits of the Coastal Plain of Georgia and South Carolina.** David N. Hinckley. *American Mineralogist* 50(11-12): 1865-1883. November-December 1965.

**1358 Mineral and Colloidal Constitution of Some Georgia Kaolins.** Lane Mitchell. Doctoral dissertation. 1941. Pennsylvania State University.

**1359 Kaolins and Fire Clays of Central Georgia.** Otto Veatch. In *Contributions to Economic Geology 1906*, Bulletin 315. U. S. Geological Survey. 1907. pp. 303-314.

**1360 Kaolins of the Dry Branch Region, Georgia.** Otto Veatch. *Economic Geology* 3(2): 109-117. March-April 1908.  
Summary of the geology, structure, and theory of origin of the deposits.

**1361 The Origin of the Kaolin and Bauxite Deposits of Twiggs, Wilkinson, and Washington Counties, Georgia.** Roger Seth Austin. Doctoral dissertation. 1973. University of Georgia.

**1362 Bauxite and Kaolin Deposits of the Irwinton District, Georgia.** Walter B. Lang et al. Bulletin 1199. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. v + 26 pp. + map in pocket.

**1363 Bauxite in Areas Adjacent to and Between the Springvale and Andersonville Districts, Georgia.** Alfred D. Zapp and Linn C. Clark. Bulletin 1199-H. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. v + 11 pp. + map in pocket.  
Low grade bauxite and bauxitic clay of little potential economic importance occur in a strip which includes parts of Clay, Quitman, Stewart, Webster, Sumter, Marion, Schley, and Macon Counties.

**1364 Georgia Contains Resources for Future Aluminum Industry.** *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 4(4): 1-4. 1966.  
Examples of alumina in bauxite, bauxitic clays, and kaolin found in the Andersonville district are listed.

**1365 A Report on the Bauxite and Fullers Earth of the Coastal Plain of Georgia.** H. K. Shubert. Bulletin No. 47. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1927. xv + 134 pp. + 16 plates + map.

Geologic information and descriptions of individual deposits. Bauxite deposits studied are at Springvale, Peach, Marion, Wilkes, Baldwin, Twiggs, Washington, Sumter, McDuffie, and Wilkes. Fullers earth deposits are in Twiggs, Bleckley, Houston, Wilkes, Wilkinson, Baldwin, Washington, Glascock, Jefferson, Burke, Richmond, Columbia, Lincoln, Grady, Thomas, Brooks, Lowndes, Echols, Appling, Toombs, and Wilkes.

**1366 Relation of Economic Deposits of Attapulgite and Fuller's Earth to Geologic Structure in Southwestern Georgia.** Charles W. Sever. In *Geological Survey Research 1964*, Professional Paper 501-B. U. S. Geological Survey. 1964. pp. B116-B-118.

"Mapping of geologic structure in southwestern Georgia revealed that all existing mines in deposits of attapulgite and Fuller's earth are near the axis of a southwest-plunging structural trough".

**1367** "Field Trip to Attapulgite Fuller's Earth Localities in Georgia and Florida" B. F. Buie, L. R. Gremillion and F. T. Ritchie. In: **Clay and Clay Minerals — Proceedings of the Twelfth National Conference on Clays and Clay Minerals**, Macmillan Company, New York, 1964, pp. 1-6

Colquitt, Decatur, Grady, and Thomas Counties in Georgia are attapulgite fuller's earth localities. Given here is a road log for a 115-mile trip in the area

**1368** **The Origin of Attapulgite in the Miocene Strata of Florida and Georgia**, L. Ray Gremillion. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, Florida State University

**1369** **Petrology of Attapulgus Clay in North Florida and Southwest Georgia**, G. H. McClellan. Doctoral dissertation, 1964, University of Illinois.

## PETROLEUM (See also 1151-1157)

**1370** **Symposium on the Petroleum Geology of the Georgia Coastal Plain**, Lynda P. Stafford, comp. Bulletin No. 87. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division (Geological Survey). 1974. iv + 196 pp. + 12 fold. plates. Thirteen papers and seven abstracts of papers from a February, 1974 symposium at Americus, Georgia, are reprinted

**1371** "Stratigraphy and Petroleum Potential of Peninsular Florida and Southern Georgia" E. H. Rainwater. **Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies** 20: 49-49. 1970

**1372** "Stratigraphy and Its Role in the Future Exploration for Oil and Gas in the Gulf Coast" E. H. Rainwater. **Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies** 10: 33-75. 1960

**1373** "Oil and Gas Possibilities in Atlantic Coastal Plain from New Jersey to Florida" Olive C. Postley. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 22(7): 799-815. July 1938.

**1374** "Recent Petroleum Activities in Coastal Plain of South Georgia" A. C. Munyan. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 22(7): 794-798. July 1938. Includes discussion of structural map prepared by Prettyman and Cave in 1923 (Georgia Geological Survey Bulletin 40)

**1375** "Oil Seeps Along the Chattahoochee Anticline in Georgia" Charles W. Sever. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 17: 43-45. 1964-1965

**1376** "The Petroleum Potential of the Emerged and Submerged Atlantic Coastal Plain of the United States." John E. Johnston, James Trumbull and Gordon P. Eaton. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(2): 66-73. 1960

**1377** "Carolinas — Georgia Offshore Potential for Oil and Gas" Norman K. Olson. In: **Report of the Conference on Marine Resources of the Coastal Plains States, December 5-6, 1974, Wilmington, North Carolina**, Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services, Wilmington, N.C., 1975.

**1378** "Does Georgia Have Any Tidelands Oil?" Eldon J. Parizek. **Georgia Review** 7(3): 309-318. Fall 1953

## MISCELLANEOUS

**1379** **An Environmental Inventory for the Coastal Plain and Adjacent Atlantic Waters of the Southeastern States; Part I — A Bibliography of Selected Coastal and Offshore Mineral Investigations**. Publication No. 72-4. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. Wilmington, N.C. 1972. 6 pp

**1380** **An Evaluation of Offshore Sand and Gravel Deposits as Construction or Specialty Materials**. Roger Martin and R. G. Hicks. Technical Report Series, No. 75-3. Georgia Marine Science Center. Skidaway Island, Georgia. 1975. iii + 66 pp

**1381** **Exploration Techniques for Aggregate Resources in Coastal Georgia**. James L. Harding and James R. Woolsey. Technical Report Series, No. 75-1. Georgia Marine Science Center. Skidaway Island, Georgia. 1975. [iii] + 50 pp. Describes tools and techniques to aid in the evaluation of potential sand and gravel deposits in Georgia coastal waters

**1382** **A Report on the Limestones and Marls of the Coastal Plain of Georgia**. J. E. Brantley. Bulletin No. 21. Geological Survey of Georgia. 1916. x + 300 pp. + 11 plates + 1 map. Includes general discussion of geology of state, general discussion of limestone origin and classification, description of individual exposures of limestone and marl in the Coastal Plain, and summary of mining and processing methods and uses

**1383** "Commercial Limestones of the Flint River Basin South of Albany, Georgia" A. S. Furcron and Charles W. Fortson, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(2): 45-57. 1960. Deposits of limestone suitable for commercial uses are indicated in the following counties: Decatur, Grady, Mitchell, Worth, Dougherty, Early, and Calhoun

**1384** **Monazite in Part of the Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain**, Lincoln Dryden. Bulletin 1042-L. U. S. Geological Survey. 1958. Pp. i-iv, 393-429 + fold-out maps

## Ground Water

### GENERAL

**1385** **Underground Waters of the Coastal Plain of Georgia**. L. W. Stephenson and J. O. Veatch. Water-Supply Paper 341. U. S. Geological Survey. 1915. 539 pp. + 21 plates including fold-out maps

Regional discussion of geology, physiography, and water supply is followed by summaries for each county. These precede a summary of the chemical character of waters of the Coastal Plain.

**1386** **Artesian Water in Tertiary Limestone in the Southeastern States**. V. T. Stringfield. Professional Paper 517. U. S. Geological Survey. 1966. viii + 226 pp.

**1387** **Hydrology of Limestone Terranes in the Coastal Plain of the Southeastern United States**. V. T. Stringfield and H. E. LeGrand. Special Paper Number 93. Geological Society of America. New York. 1966. vi + 46 pp

**1388** "Ground Water in the Coastal Plain of Georgia" Stephen M. Herrick and Robert L. Wait. **Journal Southeastern Section American Water Works Association** 20(1): 73-86. 1956

**1389** **Artesian Water in Southeastern Georgia, With Special Reference to the Coastal Area**. M. A. Warren. Bulletin No. 49. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1944. 2 vols. Concerns the following counties: Brantley, Bryan, Camden, Charlton, Chatham, Effingham, Glynn, Liberty, Long, McIntosh, Pierce, and Wayne

**1390** **Water From the Principal Artesian Aquifer in Coastal Georgia**. R. E. Krause and D. O. Gregg. Hydrologic Atlas No. 1. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division. Atlanta. 1972. 1 folding sheet.

**1391** "Artesian Water in the Coastal Area of Georgia and Northeastern Florida" V. T. Stringfield, M. A. Warren, and H. H. Cooper, Jr. **Economic Geology** 36(7): 698-711. November 1941

**1392** **Source and Quality of Ground Water in Southwestern Georgia**, Robert L. Wait. Information Circular 18. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1960. [ii] + 74 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Baker, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Colquitt, Cook, Crisp, Decatur, Dooly, Dougherty, Early, Grady, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Outman, Randolph, Seminole, Sumter, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Worth.

**1393** **Water-Level Fluctuations in Limestone Sinks in Southwestern Georgia**. E. L. Hendricks and Melvin H. Goodwin, Jr. Water Supply Paper 1110-E. U. S. Geological Survey. 1952. viii + [90] pp. [numbered i-viii, 157-246] + 1 plate in pocket. A study of the hydrology of several ponds, with brief botanical descriptions and with particular reference to breeding places of malaria-carrying mosquitoes.

**1394** "Relation of Surface-Water Hydrology to the Principal Artesian Aquifer in Florida and Southeastern Georgia" V. T. Stringfield. In: **Geological Survey Research 1964**, Professional Paper 501-C, U. S. Geological Survey, 1964, pp. C164-C-169. The relations of surface drainage to recharge and discharge of the aquifer are described.

**1395** "Geologic and Hydrologic Factors Affecting Perennial Yield of Aquifers". V. T. Stringfield and H. H. Cooper, Jr. **Journal American Water Works Association** 43(10): 803-816. October 1951

**1396** "The Perennial Yield of Artesian Water in the Coastal Area of Georgia and Northeastern Florida" H. H. Cooper, Jr. and M. A. Warren. **Economic Geology** 40(4): 263-282. June-July 1945

**1397** **The Yield of Sedimentary Aquifers of the Coastal Plain Southeast River Basins**. Joseph T. Callahan. Water-Supply Paper 1669-W. U. S. Geological Survey. 1964. iv + 56 pp. + 1 plate in pocket. Estimated safe yield is about 24 billion gallons per day. The volume of fresh water in storage is about 21 billion acre-feet. The ratio of ground water in storage to safe yield is about 1 acre-foot to 1 gallon per day.

## DECLINE OF ARTESIAN PRESSURE

**1398** "Ground-Water Withdrawals and Decline of Artesian Pressures in the Coastal Counties of Georgia" J. W. Stewart and M. G. Croft. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(2): 84-93. 1960.

**1399** "Decline of Artesian Pressures in the Coastal Plain of Georgia, Northeastern Florida, and Southeastern South Carolina" J. W. Stewart and H. B. Counts. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(1): 25-31. 1958

**1400** "The Piezometric Surface of the Coastal Plain Aquifer in Georgia, Estimates of Original Elevation and Long-Term Decline" Robert E. Carver. **Southeastern Geology** 9(2): 87-99. 1968

**1401** "Will Wells Run Dry on the Coast?" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 25, 1973. Pp. 14, 18, 38. Over-use of groundwater by industries in the coastal area of Georgia has seriously depleted the flow of water from many wells. Numerous artesian wells no longer flow or are contaminated. Unhappy citizens and threatened wildlife communities are two of the resulting problems.



**1402** Wild-Flowing Wells Waste Water J. T. Callahan **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(1): 21-23 1960

Artesian wells without shut-off valves waste valuable ground water in coastal counties. The decline of artesian pressure and salt-water contamination of the aquifer are results.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**1403** Dewatering of the Clayton Formation During Construction of the **Walter F. George Lock and Dam, Fort Gaines, Clay County, Georgia**. J. W. Stewart. Water-Resources Investigations 2-73. U. S. Geological Survey. January 1973 [1975]. 29 pp. NTIS number PB-239 600

Dewatering lowered the potentiometric surface 60 feet at a pumping rate of 8,400 gallons per minute. The pumpage was from the shell unit of the Clayton Formation.

**1404** **Hydraulics of Aquifers at Alapaha, Coolidge, Fitzgerald, Montezuma, and Thomasville, Georgia**. Charles W. Sever. Information Circular 36. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia). 1969. 16 pp.

**1405** **The Geochemistry of the Groundwaters of Northeastern Florida and Southeastern Georgia**. Eugene Brown. Doctoral dissertation. 1952. University of Florida.

**1406** Relations of Fresh and Salty Ground Water Along the Southeastern U. S. Atlantic Coast. Robert L. Wait and J. T. Callahan. **Ground Water** 3(4): 3-17 1965.

**1407** **Well Logs of the Coastal Plain of Georgia**. Stephen M. Herrick. Bulletin No. 70. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1961. viii + 462 pp. + 1 map in pocket. Data on stratigraphy, especially water-bearing formations. Of value in search for ground water and petroleum.

**1408** **Logs of Selected Wells in the Coastal Plains of Georgia**. Esther R. Applin and Paul L. Applin. Bulletin No. 74. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1964. vi + 231 pp.

Lithologic and paleontologic descriptions of cores and cuttings from 31 selected wells (oil tests and water wells).

**1409** **Index to Core Holes, Georgia Coastal Plain, 1965-1972**. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division. 1973. [14] pp. Location and depth of core holes are indicated.

**1410** "Solution Subsidence of a Limestone Terrane in Southwest Georgia." S. M. Herrick and H. E. LeGrand. **Bulletin of the International Association of Scientific Hydrology** 9(2): 25-36. June 1964.

Ground-water studies in Baker and Mitchell Counties, Ga. have shown interesting geologic and geomorphic features which result from the solvent action of ground water in the near-surface limestone formations of Tertiary age."

**1411** Pre-Eocene Solution Features in Southeast Alabama and Southwest Georgia. L. D. Toulmin and S. S. Winters. **Florida State University Studies** No. 13. Florida State University. Tallahassee. 1954. Pp. 72-83.

Solution pits in Paleocene limestone near Fort Gaines, Georgia are described and compared with narrower and deeper solution pits or pipes of Pliocene (?) to recent origin in Florida. The Georgia pits are filled with lower Eocene sand and covered by lower Eocene marine deposits. Three small natural bridges near Fort Gaines are associated with the solution pits.

**1412** Interflow or Shallow Phreatic Flow in the Coastal Plain of Georgia. Loris E. Asmusser and J. C. Ritchie. **Journal of Hydrology** 9(2): 182-193. October 1969. Shallow flow runoff, or interflow, from 0.637 acre of Tifton sandy loam was 31 per cent of total precipitation for a three-month study period.

## Geophysical Investigations — Central Savannah River Area

**1413** **Geologic Interpretation of Geophysical Maps, Central Savannah River Area, South Carolina and Georgia**. D. L. Daniels. Geophysical Investigations Map GP-893. U. S. Geological Survey. 1964. [1969]. 3 sheets, scale 1:250,000 + 10 page text.

An aeromagnetic survey of the central Savannah River region is used, with geologic and other geophysical data, to delineate specific rock types and broad areas of similar lithology in the Piedmont and in basement rocks of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.

**1414** **Natural Gamma Aeroradioactivity of the Savannah River Plant Area, South Carolina and Georgia**. R. G. Schmidt. Geophysical Investigations Map GP-306. U. S. Geological Survey. 1961. 1:250,000.

**1415** **Aeromagnetic Map of the Savannah River Plant Area, South Carolina and Georgia**. A. J. Frost, L. A. Feltgen, and E. C. Moore, Jr. Geophysical Investigations Map GP-489. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. 1:250,000. 1 sheet.

**1416** **Aeroradioactivity Maps of Parts of Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina**. Over 50 Reprints. 40 U. S. Geological Survey. Reston, VA. 1970. 15 plates.

## Carolina Bays

**1417** **The Origin of the Carolina Bays**. J. W. Weller. Ph.D. thesis. Columbia University. New York. 1942. x + 144 pp.

**1418** "Carolina Bays and Their Origin." W. F. Prouty. **Bulletin of the Geological Society of America** 63: 167-224. February 1952.

**1419** Streamlining of the Carolina Bays. H. E. LeGrano. **Journal of Geology** 61(3): 263-274. 1953.

**1420** The Carolina Bays and Emergence of the Coastal Plain of the Carolinas and Georgia. Eugene C. Robertson. In **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 450-C. U. S. Geological Survey. 1962. pp. C87-C90.

**1421** **Swamps That Puzzle Everybody**. Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 10, 1974. Pp. 10, 12, 14, 21. Carolina bays are examined.

## Coast and Lower Coastal Plain: Geologic History (Chronologically)

**1422** Seven Coastal Terraces in the Southeastern States. C. Wythe Cooke. **Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences** 21(21): 503-513. December 19, 1931.

**1423** Pleistocene Features of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. Richard Foster Flint. **American Journal of Science** 238: 757-787. November 1940.

Reviews the literature, and gives the results of reconnaissance study of a part of this region, in a preliminary attempt to clarify the origin of these features. See volume 239 [1941], pages 457-462 for discussion by C. W. Cooke and rejoinder.

**1424** **Sea Islands of Georgia: Their Geologic History**. Count D. Gibson. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1948. 73 pp.

**1425** **Pleistocene Shore Lines in Florida and Georgia**. F. Stearns MacNeil. Professional Paper 221-F. U. S. Geological Survey. 1950. iv + [18] pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1426** **A Study of the Pleistocene Shore Lines Between the Altamaha and the Savannah Rivers in Georgia**. Sigmund J. Rosenfeld. Masters thesis. 1955. Emory University. vii + 51 pp.

**1427** "Origin of the Sea Islands of the Southeastern United States." John M. Zeigler. **Geographical Review** 49: 222-237. 1959. Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross. Stroudsburg, Penn. 1973. pp. 91-107.

Identifies three types of islands along the Georgia — South Carolina coast: erosional remnant islands, marsh islands, and beach-ridge islands.

**1428** Comparison of Modern and Ancient Beaches. Central Georgia Coast. John H. Hoyt and Robert J. Weimer. **Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists** 47: 529-531. 1963. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute. Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.

**1429** Burrows of *Callinassa major* Say. Geologic indicators of Littoral and Shallow Neritic Environments. Robert J. Weimer and John H. Hoyt. **Journal of Paleontology** 38(4): 761-767. July 1964. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute. Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.

Studies in the area of Sapelo Island indicate that burrows of the marine decapod *Callinassa major* Say are confined to high-energy littoral and shallow neritic environments. The burrows serve as geologic indicators of these environments. Certain sandstones on Sapelo Island, at Sutherland Bluff on the Georgia mainland, and in the Rocky Mountain area that contain these burrow structures must therefore have been deposited in shallow neritic and littoral environments.

**1430** Late Pleistocene and Recent Sedimentation. Central Georgia Coast. U.S.A. John H. Hoyt, R. J. Weimer, and V. J. Henry, Jr. In: **Developments in Sedimentology, Volume 1: Deltaic and Shallow Marine Deposits**, L. M. J. Van Straaten, ed. 1964. pp. 170-176. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute. Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.

Coastal sediments of central Georgia and the environments of their deposition are described. The geologic history of the area is related to Late Pleistocene to Recent sea level fluctuations.

**1431** **Pleistocene and Holocene Sediments, Sapelo Island, Georgia and Vicinity**. John H. Hoyt, Vernon J. Henry, and James D. Howard, comps. Guidebook for Field Trip No. 1. April 11-13, 1966. Geological Society of America, Southeastern Section. University of Georgia Marine Institute. Sapelo Island, Georgia. 1966. vi + 194 pp. A field guide with 16a. Ground papers.

**1432** Influence of Island Migration on Barrier Island Sedimentation. John H. Hoyt and Vernon J. Henry. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 78(1): 77-86. January 1967. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute. Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968. Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross. Stroudsburg, Penn. 1973. pp. 236-247.

The features of the paper are: (1) the interpretation of influences of the tidal quiet on recent and present-day sediments and the establishment of criteria for the recognition of ancient features of ancient sediments. The area of study is Sapelo Island and adjacent shallow bays and inlets.

**1433** **Factors in the Formation of Sediments on Coastal Georgia: Deposition and Modification**. John H. Hoyt and John R. Ham. **Science** 158: 1543-1543. March 24, 1967. Reprint in

**Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, 1968

"New evidence invalidates the former concept that Pleistocene shorelines are 'terrace' cut and fill structures. Comparison of Pleistocene and Holocene sediments with morphology of the shoreline indicates that Pleistocene deposits accumulated in barrier-island environments and that the 'terraces' are former lagoon-salt marshes. Stratigraphic evidence supports six major Pleistocene shorelines below an elevation of 100 feet"

**1434 "Intercontinental Correlation of Late Pleistocene Sea Levels"** John H. Hoyt **Nature** 215 (510) 612-614 August 5, 1967

The late Pleistocene shorelines of coastal Georgia are compared with those of southern South West Africa.

**1435 "Barrier Island Formation"** John H. Hoyt **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 78 1125-1135 September 1967 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968 Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg, Penn., 1973, pp. 248-259

Review of barrier island development theories and presentation of the author's theory that barrier islands are created by the flooding of areas landward of shoreline ridges during periods of slow submergence, as during the late Holocene

**1436 "Barrier Island Formation Discussion"** C. Wythe Cooke **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 79 945-946 July 1968 Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg, Penn., 1973, pp. 260-262

Discussion of paper "Barrier Island Formation" by J. H. Hoyt [see above]

**1437 "Barrier Island Formation — Reply"** John H. Hoyt **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 79(7) 947 July 1968 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968. Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg, Penn., 1973, pp. 263-264

Reply to C. W. Cooke [see above]

**1438 "Barrier Island Formation Discussion"** John J. Fisher **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 79 1421-1426, October 1968 Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg, Penn., 1973, pp. 277-282

Discussion of barrier island formation theory of J. H. Hoyt [see above]

**1439 "Barrier Island Formation — Reply"** John H. Hoyt **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 79(10) 1427-1431, 1968. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968. Reprint with comments in **Barrier Islands**, Maurice L. Schwartz, ed., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Stroudsburg, Penn., 1973, pp. 283-288

Reply to J. J. Fisher [see above]

**1440 "Geology of the Golden Isles and Lower Georgia Coastal Plain"** John H. Hoyt. In **Conference on the Future of the Marshlands and Sea Islands of Georgia, October, 1968, Sea Island, Georgia**, David S. Maney, Frederick C. Marland, and Clifford B. West, eds., University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1969, pp. 18-34

**1441 "Barrier Development on Submerged Coasts, Problems of Sea-Level Changes from a Study of the Atlantic Coastal Plain of Georgia, U.S.A. and Parts of the East Australian Coast"** John R. Hails and John H. Hoyt **Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, Supplementband 7** 24-55, 1968. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**1442 "Age of Late Pleistocene Shoreline Deposits, Coastal Georgia"** John H. Hoyt, R. J. Weimer, and V. J. Henry, Jr. In **Means of Correlation of Quaternary Successions**, R. B. Morrison and H. E. Wright, Jr., eds., University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, 1968, pp. 381-393 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968

**1443 "Submergence Along the Atlantic Coast of Georgia"** Robert L. Wait. In **Geological Survey Research 1968**, Professional Paper 600-D, U. S. Geological Survey, 1968, pp. D38-D41

"Cypress stumps recovered from river terrace material near Brunswick, Ga., may indicate submergence of the Atlantic coastal area during Holocene geologic time"

**1444 "An Appraisal of the Evolution of the Lower Atlantic Coastal Plain of Georgia, U.S.A."** John R. Hails and John H. Hoyt **Institute of British Geographers Transactions** 46 53-67 1969 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968

**1445 "Pleistocene Shorelines in a Relatively Stable Area, Southeastern Georgia, U.S.A."** John H. Hoyt and J. R. Hails **Giornale di Geologia** (2) 35, fasc. 4 105-117 1969 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 7**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1969

**1446 "The Significance and Limitations of Statistical Parameters for Distinguishing Ancient and Modern Sedimentary Environments of the Lower Georgia Coastal Plain"** John R. Hails and John H. Hoyt **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 39(2) 559-580 1969 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 7**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1969

**1447 "A Review of Recent Studies on the Marine Pleistocene of the Atlantic Coastal Plain — New Jersey to Georgia"** Horace G. Richards. **Transactions Gulf Coast Association of**

**Geological Societies** 19 601-609 1969.

A state-by-state look at recent work by many authors. An attempt to correlate some of the 50-plus formation and physiographic names used by these authors is made. The work of John H. Hoyt is emphasized in the section on Georgia

**1448 "Decapod Burrows in Holocene Barrier Island Beaches and Washover Fans, Georgia"** Robert W. Frey and Taylor V. Mayou **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 3 53-77 1971. Investigation of the burrows of the ghost crab *Ocypode quadrata* Fabricius and the fiddler crab *Uca pugnator* (Bosc) and discussion of their geologic significance as indicators of ancient shorelines

**1449 Trail Ridge: A Relic Shoreline Feature of Florida and Georgia.** William A. Pirkle. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

**1450 "Shoreline Processes"** John H. Hoyt **Journal of Geologic Education** 20(1) 16-22, January 1972

**1451 Barrier Islands.** Maurice L. Schwartz. Benchmark Papers in Geology, vol. 9. Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross. Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania, 1973. xiv + 451 pp.

The development of barrier islands such as those along the coast of Georgia has been an object of study and debate by geomorphologists for more than a century. Collected here are 40 papers tracing the debate from the pioneering work of Elie de Beaumont in 1845 to the present. The conclusion of the editor is that three basically different explanations of the formation of barrier islands are each valid. Thus, multiple causality should be accepted

**1452 The Neogene of the Georgia Coast.** Robert W. Frey, ed. University of Georgia, Department of Geology, for the 8th Annual Field Trip of the Georgia Geological Society, Athens, 1973. v + 102 pp.

Summary of research on coastal and nearshore geology. Includes (1) "Holocene Sediments of the Georgia Coastal Area" by J. D. Howard, (2) "A Sedimentary Framework of the Substrates Adjacent to Georgia Tidel Inlets" by George F. Oertel, (3) "Geology of the Chatham County Area, Georgia" by V. J. Henry, R. T. Giles, and J. R. Woolsey, and (4) "Vertebrate Fossils of Coastal Georgia: A Field Geologist's Guide" by M. R. Voorhies

**1453 "Geology of Coastal Georgia"** William R. Mann. In **Symposium on the Petroleum Geology of the Georgia Coastal Plain**, Bulletin No. 87, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division (Geological Survey), 1974, pp. 125-134.

Brief summary of research and general description of each of the seven barrier island — salt marsh stages that mark the geological history of the area

**1454 "Pleistocene Stratigraphy of Southeastern Georgia"** John H. Hoyt and John R. Hails. In **Post-Miocene Stratigraphy: Central and Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain**, Robert Q. Oaks and J. R. DuBar, Utah State University Press, Logan, Utah, 1974, pp. 191-205. "Deposits of six major Pleistocene shorelines can be distinguished. These deposits comprise six formations, the Wicomico, Penholoway, Talbot, Pamlico, Princess Anne and Silver Bluff, in order of decreasing age and decreasing associated sea-level altitude. The Pleistocene sediments accumulated along barrier-island coasts similar to that of modern Georgia. Broad terraces are former lagoons and salt marshes."

## Continental Shelf (See also Sediments: Continental Shelf)

**1455 "Marine Geology of the Atlantic Continental Margin of the Southern United States — Symposium Issue"** Orrin H. Pilkey **Southeastern Geology** 9(4) (Whole issue), 1968. 100 pp.

**1456 "Physiographic Features on the Outer Shelf and Upper Slope, Atlantic Continental Margin, Southeast United States"** I. G. Macintyre and J. D. Milliman **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 81(9) 2577-2597 September 1970.

**1457 "Bottom Topography of the Georgia Continental Shelf"** Orrin H. Pilkey and Robert T. Giles **Southeastern Geology** 7(1) 15-18 1965 Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966

**1458 The Geology and Origin of Gray's Reef, Georgia Continental Shelf.** Jesse L. Hunt, Jr. Masters thesis, 1974, University of Georgia. ix + 83 pp.

**1459 "The Continental Margin South of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina: Shallow Structure"** Elazar Uchupi **Southeastern Geology** 8(4) 155-177 1967

**1460 Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States — Physiography.** Elazar Uchupi. Professional Paper 529-C. U. S. Geological Survey 1968. iv + 30 pp. + 3 maps in pocket

**1461 Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States: Shallow Structure.** Elazar Uchupi. Professional Paper 529-I. U. S. Geological Survey 1970. iv + 44 pp. + 1 map in pocket

Description of the subsurface morphology and speculation on the evolution of the sedimentary framework of the terrace

**1462 Sediments, Structural Framework, Petroleum Potential, Environmental Conditions, and Operational Considerations of the United States South Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf.** Open-File Report No. 75-411. U. S. Geological Survey August 1975. 262 pp.

**1463 "Seismic Refraction Study of Shallow Part of Continental Shelf Off Georgia Coast"** J. W. Antoine and V. J. Henry, Jr. **American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin**



49(5): 601-609 May 1965. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**1464** Offshore Extension of the Upper Eocene to Recent Stratigraphic Sequences in Southeastern Georgia. Morris J. McCullum and Stephen M. Herrick. In **Geological Survey Research 1964**, Professional Paper 501-C. U. S. Geological Survey, 1964. pp. C61-C63.

Strata ranging in age from Recent to late Eocene were penetrated in test holes drilled 10 miles offshore from Savannah Beach, Ga. Study of the rock cores and cuttings reveals that the stratigraphic sequence is similar to that onshore but that the post-Miocene section is thinner.

**1465** **Outer Continental Shelf Map Series**. U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, New Orleans, La. 1975.

## Coastal Sediments

### GENERAL

**1466** Quaternary Paralic and Shelf Sediments of Georgia. Vernon J. Henry and John H. Hoyt. **Southeastern Geology** 9(4): 195-214, 1968. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**1467** Genesis of Sedimentary Deposits along Coasts of Submergence. John H. Hoyt. **XXIII International Geological Congress** 8: 311-321, 1968. Reprints in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**1468** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology I. Introduction. James D. Howard, Robert W. Frey and Hans-Erich Reineck. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 3-14, 1972.

**1469** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology II. Provenance and Distribution of Heavy Minerals. Sibylle Gadow. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 15-45, 1972.

**1470** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology III. Beach Dynamics and Beach Development. Friedrich Wunderlich. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 47-79, 1972.

**1471** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology IV. Physiological and Biogenic Sedimentary Structures of the Nearshore Shelf. James D. Howard and Hans-Erich Reineck. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 81-123, 1972.

**1472** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology V. Distribution and Environmental Significance of Lebensspuren and in situ Skeletal Remains. Gunther Hertweck. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 125-167, 1972.

**1473** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology VI. Study of Sedimentary Structures Made by Beach and Offshore Animals in Aquaria. Robert W. Frey and James D. Howard. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 169-182, 1972.

**1474** Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology VII. Distribution and Zonation of Macrobenthic Animals. Jurgen Dorjes. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 183-216, 1972.

**1475** Georgia Coastal Region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A. Sedimentology and Biology VIII. Distribution. James D. Howard and Hans-Erich Reineck. **Senckenbergiana Maritima** 4: 217-227, 1972.

**1476** **Depositional Sedimentary Environments**. Hans-Erich Reineck and Indra Bir Singh. John Wiley & Sons, New York, Heidelberg and Berlin, 1973. xiv + 439 pp.

**1477** Heavy Mineral Investigation of Recent and Pleistocene Sands of Lower Coastal Plain of Georgia. James Neffise. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 73(3): 365-374, March 1962.

**1478** Transport of Fine Material by Three Southeastern Rivers. H. L. Anderson, K. J. Bockheim and others. **Southeastern Geology** 13(1): 169-181, January 1971.

**1479** The Economic Geology of the United States Atlantic Coastal Plain. Phosphorite. R. L. Bost. **Economic Geology** 61(1): 1-56, March-April 1966.

**1480** Factors Influencing Occurrence of Phosphorite in Georgia's Coastal Plain Sediments. Robert W. Frey. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 78(1): 1-10, January 1967.

**1481** The Coastal Plain of the United States. Margaret MacKenzie, United States. James Neffise and Robert W. Frey. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 47(4): 1184-1116, December 1967.

Coastal plain deposits, broadly defined, include the sediments and the predeposited structures that have accumulated and accumulated in the coastal and nearshore zone of the ocean. The term "coastal plain" is used in a broad sense to include the entire area of the ocean floor that is adjacent to the land. The term "coastal plain" is used in a narrow sense to include the area of the ocean floor that is adjacent to the land. The term "coastal plain" is used in a broad sense to include the entire area of the ocean floor that is adjacent to the land. The term "coastal plain" is used in a narrow sense to include the area of the ocean floor that is adjacent to the land.

**1482** The Coastal Plain of the United States. Margaret MacKenzie, United States. James Neffise and Robert W. Frey. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 47(4): 1184-1116, December 1967.

### CONTINENTAL SHELF

**1483** Heavy Minerals of the U. S. South Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope. Orrin H. Pilkey. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 74(5): 641-648, May 1963. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.

**1484** Bottom Sediments of the Atlantic Shelf and Slope off the Southern United States. Donn S. Gorsline. **Journal of Geology** 71(4): 422-440, July 1963.

**1485** Sediments on the Continental Margin off Eastern United States. Elazar Uchupi. In **Geological Survey Research 1963**, Professional Paper 475-C. U. S. Geological Survey, 1963. pp. C132-C137.

**1486** The Relict-Recent Sediment Boundary on the Georgia Continental Shelf. Orrin H. Pilkey and Dirk Frankenberg. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 22(1): 31-40, January 1964. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965.

**1487** The Size Distribution and Mineralogy of the Carbonate Fraction of United States South Atlantic Shelf and Upper Slope Sediments. Orrin H. Pilkey. **Marine Geology** 2(1-2): 121-136, October 1964.

**1488** Oolites on the Georgia Continental Shelf Edge. Orrin H. Pilkey, Detmar Schnitker and D. R. Pevear. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 36(2): 462-467, June 1966. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**1489** Phosphorite in Georgia Continental Shelf Sediments. David R. Pevear and Orrin H. Pilkey. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 77(8): 849-858, 1966. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**1490** Aspects of Carbonate Sedimentation in the Atlantic Continental Shelf off the Southern United States. Orrin H. Pilkey et al. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 39(2): 744-768, June 1969. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 7**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1969.

**1491** Holocene and Late Pleistocene Sediment Sources, Continental Shelf off Brunswick, Georgia. Robert E. Carver. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 41(2): 517-525, June 1971.

**1492** Sources of Holocene and Late Pleistocene Sediments on the Continental Shelf off Georgia. David Mark Kaplan. Masters thesis, 1971. University of Georgia. vii + 57 pp.

**1493** **Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States — Petrology of the Sand Fraction of Sediments Northern New Jersey to Southern Florida**. John D. Milliman. Professional Paper 529-J. U. S. Geological Survey, 1972. iv + 40 pp. + 9 plates in separate case.

**1494** Sediments of the Continental Margin Off the Eastern United States. John D. Milliman, O. H. Pilkey and D. A. Ross. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 83(5): 1315-1334, May 1972.

**1495** Shelf Sediment Transport: Process and Pattern. O. J. P. Swift, D. B. Duane and O. H. Pilkey, eds. Powder, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc. Stroudsburg, Penn. 1972. 656 pp.

**1496** Zone of Influence. Inner Continental Shelf of Georgia. Gary N. Bigham. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 43(1): 207-214, March 1973.

### ESTUARIES AND SALT MARSHES

**1497** Source and Distribution of Sediments at Brunswick Harbor and Vicinity, Georgia. James Neffise. Technical Memorandum No. 12. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Washington, D. C. March 1965. 49 p., NTIS number AD-620 413.

**1498** Sedimentation and Meandering History, Little S. Land and John H. Hoyt. **Sedimentology** 6(3): 191-207, 1966. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**1499** Suspended Sediment Distribution of Doboy Sound, Georgia. John S. Levy. Masters thesis, 1966. University of Georgia. vi + 122 pp.

**1500** Landward Transport of Bottom Sediments in Estuaries of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. Robert H. Meade. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 39(1): 222-234, March 1969.

**1501** A Profile of Holocene Sedimentary Structures in a Holocene Barrier Island — Salt Marsh Complex, Georgia. Robert W. Frey and James D. Howard. **Transactions — Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies** 19: 477-444, 1969. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 7**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1969.

**1502** Radiocarbon Examination of Volcanic Ash Barrier Island Facies, Sapelo Island, Georgia. James D. Howard. **Transactions — Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies** 19: 477-444, 1969.

**1503** Geochemistry of Holocene Salt Marsh Deposits in the Vicinity of Sapelo Island,



**Georgia, U.S.A.** Rushdi F. Rihani. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia.

**1504** "Mineralogy of Sediments in Three Georgia Estuaries" Herbert L. Windom, W. J. Neal, and K. C. Beck. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 41(2) 497-504. June 1971

**1505** "Animal-Sediment Relationships in Two Beach-Related Tidal Flats; Sapelo Island, Georgia". James D. Howard and Jurgen Doerjes. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 42(3) 608-623. September 1972.

**1506 Sediment Differentiation in the Altamaha River-Estuary-Marine System.** Jeffrey Leonard Mitchell. Masters thesis, 1972, Emory University. 74 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1507 Sediment and Macro-Infaunal Trends in the Altamaha Estuary.** George Palmer Burbanck. Masters thesis, 1972, Emory University. 124 pp.

**1508** "Shell Deposits and Shell Preservation in Quaternary and Tertiary Estuarine Sediments in Georgia, U.S.A." Harmut U. Wiedemann. **Sedimentary Geology** 7(2) 103-125. 1972.

**1509** "Characteristic Physical and Biogenic Sedimentary Structures in Georgia Estuaries" James D. Howard and Robert W. Frey. **American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin** 57(7) 1169-1184. July 1973.

**1510** "Dynamic Relationship Between Hydraulics and Sedimentation in the Altamaha Estuary". Glenn S. Visher and James D. Howard. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 44(2) 502-521. June 1974.

**1511** "Backshore Heavy-Mineral Concentration on Sapelo Island, Georgia" James R. Woolsey, Vernon J. Henry, and Jesse L. Hunt. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 45(1) 280-284. March 1975.

## BEACHES AND ESTUARY ENTRANCES (CHRONOLOGICALLY)

**1512** "Beach Sands Between Charleston, South Carolina and Miami, Florida" James H. C. Martens. **Bulletin of the Geological Society of America** 46 1563-1596. October 31, 1935

**1513** "High-Angle Beach Stratification, Sapelo Island, Georgia" John H. Hoyt. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 32(2) 309-311. June 1962. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 3**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1964  
"Foreshore sand bars at Sapelo Island typically have a steep landward slope. Deposition on this slope results in landward movement of the bar. The deposits are characterized by high-angle cross-stratification with dips as steep as 30 degrees"

**1514** "Rhomboid Ripple Mark, Indicator of Current Direction and Environment" John H. Hoyt and Vernon J. Henry, Jr. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 33(3) 604-608. September 1963. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965

**1515** "Development and Geologic Significance of Soft Beach Sand" John H. Hoyt and Vernon J. Henry, Jr. **Sedimentology** 3(1) 44-51. 1964. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965

**1516** "Beach Profiles of a Georgia Barrier Island" Orrin H. Pilkey and Dennis M. Richter. **Southeastern Geology** 6(1) 11-19. 1964. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965  
"Seasonal beach profiles were obtained from seven stations at the south end of Sapelo Island, Georgia, during 1963. Except for accretion [sic] at the extreme south tip of the island, most of the study area is being eroded. Unlike other beaches reported in the literature, the seasonal and observed storm changes of the Sapelo Island beach are slight"

**1517** "Eolian Cross-Bedding in the Beach Dune Environment, Sapelo Island, Georgia" Lynton S. Land. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 34(2) 389-394. June 1964. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 4**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1965

**1518** "Atlantic Beach and Dune Sediments of the Southern United States" Robert T. Giles and Orrin H. Pilkey. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 35(4) 900-910. December 1965. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 5**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1966.

**1519** "Air and Sand Movement to the Lee of Dunes" John H. Hoyt. **Sedimentology** 7(2) 137-143. September 1966

**1520** "Occurrence of High-Angle Stratification in Littoral and Shallow Neritic Environments, Central Georgia Coast, U.S.A." John H. Hoyt. **Sedimentology** 8 229-238. 1967. Reprint in **Collected Reprints — Volume 6**, University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia, 1968.

**1521** "Barrier Beaches of Eastern America". Christopher J. Schuberth. **Natural History** 79(6) 46-55. June-July 1970  
"Man must understand the inconstant nature of surf-washed sand if he wishes his works to endure on these coastal islands".

**1522 National Shoreline Study.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1971. 5 vols.  
National appraisal of shore erosion and shore protection needs

**1523** "Our Disappearing Beaches" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 6, 1971. Pp. 14-16. 18, 21-22

Erosion of Georgia's beaches continues despite stopgap measures. No permanent solution has been found that will cure the problem caused by man's destruction of the natural forces that maintain a beach. Tybee and St. Simons beaches are examined.

**1524 Sediment — Hydrodynamic Interrelationships at the Entrance of the Doboy Sound Estuary, Sapelo Island, Georgia.** George Frederick Oertel II. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Iowa. 187 pp.

**1525 Facies Distribution and Animal-Sediment Relationships in Doboy Sound, A Georgia Estuary.** Taylor Vinton Mayou. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, University of Iowa. 234 pp  
Distribution of potentially preservable physical and biogenic features observed in Doboy Sound, Georgia, were studied to determine (1) distribution and type of sediment being deposited, (2) characteristic sedimentary structures preserved in the estuary, (3) distribution of geologically significant macrofauna, (4) distribution of dead shells, and (5) animal-sediment relationships and effect of organisms on the sedimentary record preserved in estuarine sediments

**1526** "Water Circulation and Sedimentation at Estuary Entrances on the Georgia Coast" George F. Oertel II and James D. Howard. In **Shelf Sediment Transport: Process and Pattern**, D.J.P. Swift, D. B. Duane, and O. H. Pilkey, eds., Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, Inc. Stroudsburg, Penn., 1972, pp. 411-427  
"Estuary entrance-shoals extend seaward of all major entrances of the Georgia coast. Orientation and morphology of these shoals occur in response to (a) transient coastal currents controlled by seasonal winds, (b) the relative magnitude of ebb-jets to coastal currents, and (c) hydraulic pressure gradients at entrances"

**1527 Patterns of Sediment Transport at Nearshore Zones Influenced by Wave and Tidal Currents: A Study Utilizing Fluorescent Tracers.** George F. Oertel. Technical Report Series, No. 72-7. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. November 1972. 28 pp

**1528** "Sediment Transport of Estuary Entrance Shoals and the Formation of Swash Platforms" George F. Oertel. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 42(4) 858-863. December 1972

**1529 Observations of Net Shoreline Positions and Approximations of Barrier Island Sediment Budgets.** George F. Oertel. Technical Report Series, No. 73-2. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. February 1973. 23 pp. NTIS number. COM-73-10692

**1530** "Examination of Textures and Structures of Mud in Layered Sediments at the Entrance of Georgia Tidal Inlets" George F. Oertel. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 43(1) 33-41. March 1973

**1531 Sedimentary Framework of the Eroding Beach-Shoreface System, Adjacent to Tybee Island, Georgia.** George F. Oertel. Technical Report Series, No. 73-5. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. June 1973. 27 pp

**1532 Patterns of Water Flow and Sediment Dispersion Adjacent to an Eroding Barrier Island [Tybee Island].** George F. Oertel. Technical Report Series, No. 73-9. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. January 1974. 35 pp

**1533 Patterns of Sediment Dispersion on the Shoreline of an Eroding Barrier Island [Tybee Island].** George F. Oertel. Technical Report Series, No. 74-2. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. January 1974. 88 pp

**1534 Hydrographic Framework of the Doboy Sound Estuary and Surveys of the Other Tidal Inlets Along the Coast of Georgia.** George F. Oertel. Technical Report Series, No. 74-4. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. 1974. 61 pp.

**1535 Jekyll Island Beach Erosion Control and Hurricane Protection — Feasibility Report.** Edwin C. Keiser. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia. February 1974. v + 75 pp + 4 pls + appendices  
A federal project is recommended for control of beach erosion for the entire ocean shoreline. Construction of a 1000-foot groin, restoration of 27,000 feet of beach, and periodic nourishment of the ocean shoreline are proposed

**1536** "Tight Little Island" Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 26, 1974. Pp. 16-19-20, 22  
After long battering by both the Atlantic Ocean and Savannah Beach politics, Tybee Island is starting to make a comeback. Restoration of its beach may lead the way

**1537** "A Review of the Sedimentologic Role of Dunes in Shoreline Stability, Georgia Coast" George F. Oertel. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 32 48-56. 1974

**1538** "Georgia's Coast Gets a Brand-New Island" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 16, 1975. Pp. 12-14. 19  
A two-mile long island, recently formed off the coast of Chatham County, is described. The new barrier island has a wide beach, sand dunes, and marshes much like its older neighbors

**1539** "Savannah Gets a New Beach — But Will It Last?" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 12, 1975. Pp. 34-36, 38, 40  
A look at the beach restoration and erosion-control project of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers on Tybee Island





**1579 "The Petrology of Lower Pennsylvanian Sewanee Sandstone, Lookout Mountain, Alabama and Georgia"** Chih Shan Chen and H. Grant Goodell. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 34(1) : 46-72. March 1964

**1580 Pennsylvanian Sediments in Northwest Georgia.** Ernest Wilroy Renshaw. Masters thesis, 1951, Emory University. vii + 64 pp.

**1581 "Pennsylvanian Nomenclature in Northwest Georgia"** William C. Culbertson. In: **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 450-E. U. S. Geological Survey, 1963, pp. E51-E57  
"Published reports give four different nomenclatures for the rocks of Early Pennsylvanian age in northwest Georgia. The purpose of this article is to rename the rock units of Georgia according to their correlation with the rock units of Tennessee, and to show their correlation with the equivalent rocks in the adjacent part of Alabama."

**1582 The Geology and Geochemistry of the Mississippian System in Northwest Georgia and Southeast Tennessee.** William Hickman McLemore. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia.

**1583 The Detailed Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Mississippian System of Lookout Mountain in Tennessee.** Robert Malcolm Crisler. Masters thesis, 1954, Emory University. viii + 69 pp.

**1584 The Detailed Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Mississippian System of the Area Between Cooper Heights and Trenton, Georgia.** William Halsell Moore, Jr. Masters thesis, 1954, Emory University. viii + 53 pp.  
The area investigated lies in Dade and Walker Counties, Ga.

**1585 The Stratigraphy, Paleontology, and Structure of the Mississippian System in Ringgold Quadrangle, Georgia.** Steve R. Windham. Masters thesis, 1956, Emory University. viii + 92 pp. + 2 maps in pocket

**1586 Zonation of the Mississippian Strata in the Vicinity of Pigeon Mountain in Northwest Georgia.** Garland Edgar Wheeler. Masters thesis, 1954, Emory University. viii + 58 pp.

**1587 "Mississippian Reef Structures in Northwest Georgia"** Vaux Owen, Jr. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 13 : 128-131. 1955

**1588 Stratigraphy of the Lower Devonian Rocks of Northwestern Georgia.** Walter Edward Nunan. Masters thesis, 1971, Emory University. 88 pp.

**1589 "Palinspastic Map of Devonian Strata of Alabama and Northwest Georgia"** John D. Kiefer and John M. Dennison. **American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin** 56(1) : 161-166. January 1972

**1590 Pre-Chattanooga Devonian Stratigraphy of Alabama and Northwest Georgia.** John David Kiefer. Doctoral dissertation, 1970, University of Illinois at Urbana — Champaign.

**1591 The Geology of the Silurian Red Mountain Formation from Taylor Ridge to Horn Mountain.** Lee Sayles Truxes. Masters thesis, 1956, Emory University. vii + 50 pp.

**1592 Depositional Features of the Silurian Red Mountain Formation in Northwest Georgia.** George Marion Lamb. Masters thesis, 1954, Emory University. vi + 45 pp.

**1593 A Facies Study of the Red Mountain Formation of Northwestern Georgia.** Walter Lee Sandlin, Jr. Masters thesis, 1960, Emory University. vi + 78 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1594 Zonation of the Middle and Upper Ordovician Strata in Northwestern Georgia.** Arthur T. Allen and James G. Lester. **Bulletin No. 66**. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1957. viii + 110 pp. + 1 plate in pocket  
Beds of Ordovician strata are correlated with previously defined formations. Five belts of these strata are mapped and measured. Concerns portions of Catoosa, Chattooga, Dade, Gordon, Walker, and Whitfield counties.

**1595 Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Middle and Upper Ordovician Limestone in Rabbit Valley, Georgia.** Robert Edward Murphy. Masters thesis, 1953, Emory University. xi + 96 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1596 Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Ordovician Limestones in the Chattanooga Valley, Georgia.** Ernest Louis Vest, Jr. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University. ix + 125 pp.

**1597 A Guide to the Stratigraphy of the Chickamauga Supergroup in Its Type Area.** Robert C. Milici and James W. Smith. **Georgia Geological Society Guidebook 8**. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1969

**1598 Stratigraphy and Uranium Content of the Chattanooga Shale in Northeastern Alabama, Northwestern Georgia, and Eastern Tennessee.** Lynn Glover. **Bulletin 1087-E**. U. S. Geological Survey. 1959. iv + 33 pp. + 5 plates in pocket

**1599 "Physiography of the Chattanooga District, in Tennessee, Georgia, and Alabama"** C. W. Hayes. In **Nineteenth Annual Report, 1897-98, Part 2**, U. S. Geological Survey, 1898, pp. 1-58

**1600 Bauxite Deposits of Northwest Georgia.** Walter S. White *et al.* **Bulletin 1199-M**. U. S. Geological Survey. 1966. iv + 42 pp. + 3 maps in pocket  
The geology, history, and production of deposits in the Hermitage, Bobo, and Cave Spring areas of Floyd, Bartow, and Polk Counties are summarized. Several deposits in Chattooga and Walker Counties are studied in lesser detail.

**1601 Sulfide Deposits in the Coosa Valley Area, Georgia.** Vernon J. Hurst and T. J. Crawford. **Coosa Valley Area Planning and Development Commission**. Rome. March 1970. 190 pp.

**1602 "A Contribution to the Petrography of the Silurian Iron Ores of Northwest Georgia"** Richard C. Fountain. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(3) : 114-116. 1960.

**1603 Red Iron-Ore Beds of Silurian Age in Northeastern Alabama, Northwestern Georgia, and Eastern Tennessee.** Jesse W. Whitlow. **Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-175**. U. S. Geological Survey. 1962. 1 : 250,000. 2 sheets.

**1604 "Large Springs in Northwestern Georgia"** J. T. Callahan. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(3) : 80-86. 1958  
The origin and quality of water from springs in the area are examined. Location, temperature, and flow of each are indicated.

**1605 "The Tertiary History of the Tennessee River"** Douglas Wilson Johnson. **Journal of Geology** 13 : 194-231. April-May 1905  
Did the Tennessee River flow into the Coosa River during the Tertiary cycle, prior to capture by a stream to its west? The evidence for this theory and evidence for an alternative theory are reviewed.

**1606 The Geology of the Conasauga Formation in the Vicinity of Ranger, Georgia.** William LaRue Smith. Masters thesis, 1958, Emory University. viii + 27 pp.

**1607 The Stratigraphy of the Conasauga Group in the Vicinity of Adairsville, Georgia.** Karlis Spalvins. Masters thesis, 1967, Emory University. viii + 62 pp.

**1608 Geology of an Area Along the Cartersville Fault near Fairmount, Georgia.** James William Smith. Masters thesis, 1959, Emory University. vii + 41 pp. + 2 maps in pocket.

**1609 A Detailed Petrographic Study of the Paleozoic Sediments in the Area of Fairmount, Georgia.** Alfred Wright Stuart. Masters thesis, 1956, Emory University. [viii] + 33 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1610 The Cartersville Fault Problem.** Robert D. Bentley *et al.* **Guidebook No. 4**, 1st Annual Field Trip, Georgia Geological Society. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology. 1966. [iv] + 38 pp.  
Field guide to the Cartersville Fault of northwestern Georgia. The undetermined course of the fault in the area east and southeast of the town of Cartersville is the problem here described.

**1611 "Graded Bedding, A Clue to the Existence of the Cartersville Fault"** James W. Smith. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(2) : 53-54. 1957

**1612 A Portion of the Rome Fault of Northwest Georgia.** Kenneth Frederick Reighard. Masters thesis, 1963, Emory University. vii + 65 pp.

**1613 Precambrian — Paleozoic Appalachian Problems.** [A. S. Furcron, Ed.]. **Bulletin No. 80**. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1969. vi + 139 pp. + 2 fold maps  
Five papers on the structure, stratigraphy, and lithology of the state's oldest rocks: (1) "Stratigraphy of the Chickamauga Supergroup in Its Type Area [NW Ga.]" by R. C. Milici and J. W. Smith, (2) "Stratigraphy and Structure of an Area in the Vicinity of Adairsville, Georgia" by K. Spalvins, (3) "Late Precambrian and Early Paleozoic Erosional and Depositional Sequences of Northern and Central Virginia [correlation with Georgia]" by A. S. Furcron, (4) "Stratigraphy and Structure of the Murphy Marble Belt in Parts of Northern Georgia" by W. M. Fairley, and (5) "Isotopic Dating and Metamorphic Iso-grads of the Crystalline Rocks of Georgia" by J. W. Smith, J. M. Wampler, and M. A. Green.

## PIEDMONT

**1614 Geology of the Crystalline Rocks of Georgia.** Geoffrey W. Crickmay. **Bulletin No. 58**. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1952. vi + 56 pp.  
The stratigraphy, the structural geology, and the character of the rocks are described. The crystalline rock area is that of the Piedmont and the Highlands physiographic provinces.

**1615 "The Piedmont in Georgia"** Vernon J. Hurst. In **Studies of Appalachian Geology: Central and Southern**, George W. Fisher *et al.*, eds., Interscience Publishers, New York, 1970, pp. 383-396  
Work completed since publication of the geologic map of Georgia by Stose and Smith in 1939 requires revision of earlier concepts. Presented here is "a working summary of major stratigraphic, tectonic, metamorphic, and chronologic concepts derived from the recent work, most of which is unpublished."

**1616 "Correlations of Stratigraphic Belts of the Northwest Georgia Piedmont and Blue Ridge"** William M. Fairley. **American Journal of Science** 273(8) : 686-697. October 1973

**1617 Stratigraphic and Structural Features Between the Cartersville and Brevard Fault Zones.** Thomas J. Crawford and Jack H. Medlin. [Guidebook for] 5th Annual Field Trip [Guidebook No. 9]. Georgia Geological Society. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1970. [iii] + 37 pp.

**1618 "The Western Georgia Piedmont Between the Cartersville and Brevard Fault Zones"** Thomas J. Crawford and Jack H. Medlin. **American Journal of Science** 273(8) : 712-722



October 1973

Stratigraphy and structure of the Piedmont of western Georgia is discussed. This area is roughly that of the counties Carroll, Haralson, Paulding, Douglas, and the northern part of Heard.

**1619 Brevard Fault Zone in Western Georgia and Eastern Alabama** by Thomas J. Crawford and Jack H. McBride and] **Tertiary Stratigraphy of the Central Georgia Coastal Plain** by Paul F. Huddleston, W. E. Marsalis, and S. M. Pickering, Jr. Guidebook 12 Geological Society of America Southeastern Section Annual Meeting, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division (Geological Survey of Georgia), 1974, vi + 67 + iv + 35 pp. + [5] plates in pocket.

**1620 The Geology of the Brevard Lineament near Atlanta, Georgia.** Michael W. Higgins. Bulletin No. 77, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1966, vi + 49 pp. + 1 map in pocket. The Brevard zone is conspicuous as a topographic feature crossing Georgia in a generally northeast-southwest direction. In the Atlanta area, the Chattahoochee River follows the course of this zone. The area studied here covers portions of Fulton, Cobb, Douglas, and Carroll counties.

**1621 Geologic Map of the Brevard Fault Zone Near Atlanta, Georgia.** Michael W. Higgins. Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-511, U. S. Geological Survey, 1968, 1:48,000.

**1622 The Brevard Zone of Northeasternmost Georgia.** Robert Grady Pruitt. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University, viii + 71 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1623 Phytogeography and Climatology of the Atlanta Area.** Carlyle J. Roberts, ed. Bulletin No. 24, Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Atlanta, 1960, 9 pp.

**1624 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of the Atlanta Area, Georgia.** S. M. Herrick and H. E. LeGrand. Bulletin No. 55, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1949, viii + 124 pp. + 2 maps in pocket. Concerns the following counties: Clayton, Cobb, DeKalb, Douglas, Fulton, Gwinnett, and Rockdale.

**1625 Water Resources of the Atlanta Metropolitan Area.** R. W. Carter and S. M. Herrick. Circular 148, U. S. Geological Survey, 1951, iv + 19 pp. + 2 maps in pocket.

**1626 Emergency Water Supplies for the Atlanta Area in a National Disaster** [Map]. J. W. Stewart and S. M. Herrick. Special Publication No. 1, Georgia Geological Survey and U. S. Geological Survey, 1963.

**1627 Water for Atlanta.** Lawrence E. Newcomb and Joseph T. Callahan. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(1): 1-9, 1960.

**1628 Groundwater of the Piedmont and Blue Ridge Provinces in the Southeastern States.** H. E. LeGrand. Circular 538, U. S. Geological Survey, 1967 (Reprinted 1973), 11 pp.

**1629 The Quality of the Ground Water, and its Problems, in the Crystalline Rocks of Georgia.** Joseph T. Callahan and Harry E. Blanchard, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(3-4): 66-72, 1963.

**1630 Studies of Saprolite and Its Relation to the Migration and Occurrence of Ground-water in Crystalline Rocks.** J. Hatten Howard, III. Report No. ERC-0473, Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center, Atlanta, June 1973, 31 pp. NTIS number: PB 222 002. A zone of low permeability has developed within the mantle of weathered rock material in many of the igneous and metamorphic crystalline rocks of the Georgia Piedmont. This layer of low permeability, often termed a hardpan, retards water infiltration and, during times of heavy precipitation, may cause a heavy runoff. This project studies the nature of the zone, and its relationship to the low permeability.

**1631 Sheet structure: A Major Factor in the Occurrence of Ground Water in the Granites of Georgia.** Harry E. LeGrand. **Economic Geology** 44(2): 110-118, March-April 1949. Ground water in the Piedmont of Georgia occurs partly as a result of the sheet structure of the granite rocks which underly the region.

**1632 Ground Water in the Flats of the Ashland Mica Schist, Northern Georgia.** C. W. Carter. **U. S. Geological Survey Research 1964, Professional Paper 501-D**, U. S. Geological Survey, 1964, 1:124,100, 1:124,100.

**1633 The Metropolitan Area of the Atlanta Metropolitan Area.** Avery H. Reed, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(1): 1-6, 1961.

**1634 Socioeconomic Aspects of Mining in Selected Cities: Urbanization and Surface Mining.** Atlanta, Ga. R. H. Fossell, A. W. Stewart, and C. H. White. Information Circular 8477, U. S. Geological Survey, March 1964, 10 pp.

**1635 The Brevard Zone of Northeasternmost Georgia.** Robert Grady Pruitt. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University, viii + 71 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1635 Mines and Prospects of the Chattahoochee-Flint Area, Georgia.** Sumner Long. **Journal of the Georgia Institute of Community and Area Development**, Athens, 1971, xi + 120 pp. + 1 map in pocket. Includes a bibliography.

**1636 Geochemical Study of Alluvium in the Chattahoochee-Flint Area, Georgia.** Vernon

J. Hurst and Sumner Long. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development, Athens, 1971, vi + 52 pp. + 4 plates in pocket. Approximately 2000 alluvial samples were collected and analyzed for copper, zinc, and lead. The possibilities of new deposits of these metals in the area are discussed.

**1637 Gold Deposits of the Southern Piedmont.** J. T. Pardee and C. F. Park, Jr. Professional Paper 215, U. S. Geological Survey, 1948, viii + 156 pp. + 45 plates in pocket. History, character, and occurrence. Descriptions of mines in Bartow, Cherokee, Dawson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, McDuffie, Paulding, and White Counties. Includes "fairly complete" bibliography.

**1638 Mica Deposits of the Southeastern Piedmont. Part 1. General Features.** Richard H. Jahns, Wallace R. Griffiths, and E. W. Heinrich. Professional Paper 248-A, U. S. Geological Survey, 1952, vi + 102 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1639 Mica Deposits of the Southeastern Piedmont. Part 7. Hartwell District, Georgia and South Carolina. Part 8. Outlying Deposits in South Carolina.** Wallace R. Griffiths and Jerry C. Olson. Professional Paper 248-E, U. S. Geological Survey, 1953, iv + [32] pp. + 2 maps in pocket.

**1640 Mica Deposits of the Southeastern Piedmont. Part 9. Thomaston-Barnesville District, Georgia. Part 10. Outlying Deposits in Georgia.** E. W. Heinrich, M. R. Kiepper, and R. H. Jahns. Professional Paper 248-F, U. S. Geological Survey, 1953, vi + [73] pp. + 16 maps in pocket.

**1641 Fluvial Monazite Deposits in the Southeastern United States.** William C. Overstreet et al. Professional Paper 568, U. S. Geological Survey, 1968, vi + 85 pp. + 9 plates in pocket. Georgia deposits studied are in Oconee, Clarke, Oglethorpe, Barrow, and Jackson Counties in the basin of the Oconee River. Spalding and Pike Counties in the basin of the Flint River, and Troup, Meriwether, and Harris Counties in the basin of the Chattahoochee River.

**1642 Diabase of the Georgia Piedmont.** James G. Lester and A. T. Allen. **Bulletin of the Geological Society of America** 61: 1217-1224, November 1950. Fifty-seven new diabase dikes are mapped.

**1643 The Elberton Batholith.** Lawrence D. Ramspott. **Southeastern Geology** 5(4): 223-230, 1964. The Elberton batholith is a granitic rock mass underlying over 900 square miles of the east-central Georgia Piedmont, all or parts of Elbert, Oglethorpe, Greene, Hancock, Wilkes, and Lincoln Counties.

**1644 Granite Pedestal Rocks in the Southern Appalachian Piedmont.** Geoffrey W. Crickmay. **Journal of Geology** 43(7): 745-758, October-November 1935. Pedestal rocks of granite, often resembling mushrooms, are common in the southern Appalachian Piedmont. They are formed chiefly by granular disintegration initiated by expansion through hydration. This process occurs more readily on the lower slopes of the rock because rain waters there do not evaporate as quickly as the water on the top which is more exposed than the lower slopes to the direct rays of the sun.

**1645 Radioactivity on Southeastern Granite Outcrops.** J. Frank McCormick and David J. Cotter. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 22(1): 20-28, January 1964.

**1646 Natural Gamma Radiation in Northeast and East-Central Georgia.** Jerry C. Ritchie and Gayther L. Plummer. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 27(4): 173-194, September 1969.

**1647 Zeolites in the Georgia Piedmont.** L. D. Ramspott. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 25(1): 18-25, January 1967.

**1648 Effect of Buford Reservoir on Flow of Chattahoochee River at Atlanta.** R. W. Carter. In **Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia — II**, Bulletin No. 60, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953, pp. 161-167.

**1649 Reregulation of Impounded Water, Chattahoochee River, Ga.** Benjamin M. Hall. **Journal — American Water Works Association** 51(1): 33-42, January 1959. The reregulation of Chattahoochee River flows between Buford Dam (Lake Lanier) and Atlanta.

**1650 A Morphometric Analysis of Some Piedmont Sub-Regions.** James F. Woodruff. **Southeastern Geographer** 3: 13-24, 1963. Quantitative analysis generally bears out Laurence La Forge's concept of the sub-regional physiography of the Georgia Piedmont.

**1651 Morphometric Analysis of Drainage Basin Characteristics on the Georgia Piedmont.** Thomas J. George. Masters thesis, 1964, University of Georgia, vi + 178 pp.

**1652 Drainage Morphology and Structure of the Course of the Upper Oconee River.** Edmond J. Kirkbride. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 12: 110-114, 1954.

**1653 Influence of Underlying Rock Structures on Valley Profiles in the Georgia Piedmont.** James F. Woodruff and Eldon J. Parizek. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** 46(1): 129-149, March 1956. That is, the Georgia Piedmont suggest that lithology and structure strongly influence valley forms in drainage courses. This is in opposition to generally accepted assumptions.

**1654 Quantitative Characteristics of Drainage Basins in the Delineation of Geomorphic**

**Regions.** Leonard Jesse Evenden. Masters thesis, 1962, University of Georgia ix + 111 pp  
The Piedmont of Georgia is studied

**1655 Drainage Basin Shape As a Measurement of Physiographic Differences.** Robert Wilson Millians. Master thesis, 1963, University of Georgia 103 pp.

**1656 Morphometrics of Drainage Basins of Diverse Physiographic Provinces.** Russell Robert Hassemer. Masters thesis, 1963, University of Georgia 106 pp

**1657 Channel Geometry of Piedmont Streams as Related to Frequency of Floods.** F. A. Kilpatrick and H. H. Barnes, Jr. Professional Paper 422-E. U. S. Geological Survey 1964 iv + 10 pp

**1658 Tracing Stormflow to Varying Source Areas in a Small, Forested Watershed in the Southeastern Piedmont.** Wilhelm G. A. Tischendorf. Doctoral dissertation, 1969, University of Georgia 127 pp

**1659 Petrology of Southeastern Piedmont River Sands, Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina.** Thomas Lawrence Burnett. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, Texas A & M University  
The petrology of certain sands from the Altamaha, Ogeechee, Savannah, Santee, PeeDee, and Cape Fear rivers is examined

**1660 "Apparent Absence of Soil Creep in the Georgia Piedmont"** Eldon J. Parizek and James F. Woodruff. **Bulletin of the Geological Society of America** 67 1111-1116 August 1956

**1661 A Gravity Survey of the South-Central Georgia Piedmont.** Robert H. Carpenter and Preston Prather. Information Circular 42. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia) 1971 [iv] + 16 pp

**1662 The Pre-Recent Sediments and Surfaces of the Georgia Piedmont.** Howard Willis Dennis. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia.

**1663 Some Highlights of the Cretaceous and Crystalline Terranes of Georgia.** Howard Ross Cramer and Willard H. Grant. Guidebook, 11th Field Trip. Southeastern Geological Society. Tallahassee, Fla. 1965. vi + 37 pp  
In three parts. (1) "Survey of the Exposed Cretaceous Rocks of Georgia" with itinerary of field trip from Lumpkin to Columbus, (2) "Survey of the Metamorphic Rocks between Columbus and Woodbury" with itinerary of field trip, and (3) "Survey of the Geology of the Stone Mountain-Lithonia, Georgia, Area" with itinerary of field trip

**1664 Ultramafic Plutons in the Central Piedmont of Georgia.** David Cureton Powell. Masters thesis, 1972, Emory University 83 pp

**1665 The Geologic History of Massive Sulfide Bodies in West-Central Georgia.** Robert Bigham Cook, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia

## COUNTIES

### Baker

**1666 Geophysical Exploration on the Coastal Plain of Georgia in Baker County, Georgia.** Donald S. McClain. Masters thesis, 1953, Emory University v + 41 pp

### Baldwin

**1667 "Lyell" Gully, A Record of a Century of Erosion"** H. Andrew Ireland. **Journal of Geology** 47(1) 47-63 1939

In 1846 Sir Charles Lyell described a large, actively eroding gully about 3½ miles west of Milledgeville. The gully was 20 years old when he saw it. With photographs and statements which give subsequent information on the gully since 1846, the author presents a documented history of over 110 years of erosion

### Bartow

**1668 Geology and Ground Water Resources of Bartow County, Georgia.** M. G. Croft. Water-Supply Paper 1619-FF. U. S. Geological Survey 1963 iv + 32 pp + 1 plate in pocket

**1669 Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Cartersville District, Georgia.** Thomas L. Kesler. Professional Paper 224. U. S. Geological Survey 1950 vi + 97 pp + 19 plates  
The district contains residual deposits of barite, manganese oxides, brown iron, ocher, umber, and primary bedded deposits of specular hematite

**1670 "Structure and Ore Deposition at Cartersville, Georgia"** Thomas L. Kesler. **Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers** 144 276-293 1941

**1671 Structure and Ore Deposition at Cartersville, Georgia.** Thomas L. Kesler. Technical Publication No. 1226. American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. New York 1940 18 pp.

**1672 Mineral Exploration of the Allatoona Dam (Ga.) Quadrangle.** L. W. Elston et al. Project E-100-572. Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta 1970. 36 pp

**1673 Barite and Ocher in the Cartersville (Ga.) District.** W. M. Weigel. Report of Investi-

gations 2477. U. S. Bureau of Mines 1923 11 pp  
Describes properties, mining and processing methods, and uses

**1674 Investigation of the Hermitage Bauxite District, Bartow and Floyd Counties, Ga.** Walter T. Lewicki. Report of Investigations 4577. U. S. Bureau of Mines 1949 10 pp

**1675 Iron Ores of the Cartersville District, Georgia.** C. W. Hayes and E. C. Eckel. Bulletin 213. U. S. Geological Survey 1903 Pp 233-242

**1676 Reconnaissance of the Cartersville Manganese Deposits, Bartow County, Georgia.** J. F. O'Neill and C. E. Wyndham. Report of Investigations 5017. U. S. Bureau of Mines 1954 65 pp

**1677 Investigations of the Cartersville Manganese District, Bartow County, Ga.** A. L. Peyton and Walter T. Lewicki. Report of Investigations 4539. U. S. Bureau of Mines 1949 32 pp

**1678 "Sienna (Ocher)" Deposits of the Cartersville District, Georgia"** Thomas L. Kesler. **Economic Geology** 34(3) 324-341 May 1939

**1679 "When Pleistocene Animals Roamed in Georgia"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 23, 1975 Pp 10, 13, 32-34  
Ladd's Mountain near Cartersville, the site of the state's largest known assemblage of Pleistocene fossils, is examined.

### Bibb

**1680 Mineral Resources of Bibb County, Georgia.** James E. Callahan. Project A-436. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station 1960 29 pp

### Brooks

**1681 Limestones Exposed in the Lower Withlacoochee Valley of Georgia"** Charles W. Fortson, Jr. **Southeastern Geology** 1(2) 73-76 1959  
At least two limestones, the Suwannee and the Tampa, are exposed along the Withlacoochee River and in nearby sink holes in Brooks and Lowndes Counties

### Burke

**1682 Piezometric Levels in the Cretaceous Sand Aquifer of the Savannah River Basin"** George E. Siple. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(4) 162-166 1960  
A water-bearing sand is described in an area that includes Burke and Richmond counties

### Calhoun

**1683 "Summary of the Ground-Water Resources of Calhoun County, Georgia"** Robert L. Wait. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(1) 26-31 1960

### Catoosa

**1684 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Catoosa County, Georgia.** Charles W. Cresler. Information Circular 28. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology 1963 19 pp + 1 map in pocket

**1685 Geology of the Ringgold, Georgia Area.** Arthur T. Allen, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1950, University of Colorado

### Charlton

**1686 Summary Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of the Okefenokee National Wildlife Refuge, Ga.** Jack E. Smedley. Bulletin 1260-N. U. S. Geological Survey 1968 10 pp

**1687 Airborne Radioactivity Survey in the Folkston Area, Charlton County, Georgia, and Nassau County, Florida.** R. M. Moxham. Geophysical Investigations Map GP-119. U. S. Geological Survey 1954 1 62,500

### Chatham

**1688 Stratigraphy and Economic Geology of the Eastern Chatham County Phosphate Deposit.** James W. Furlow. Bulletin No. 82. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology (Geological Survey) 1969 iv + 40 pp + 10 fold plates  
Study of the probable effects of mining on the artesian aquifer system of coastal Chatham County and estimates of the extent, depth, grade, volume, and value of the phosphate matrix there

**1689 Report on the Proposed Leasing of State-Owned Lands for Phosphate Mining.** University System of Georgia, Advisory Committee for Mineral Leasing in the Coastal Area. Atlanta November 1968 [approx 200] pp  
The environmental and economic effects of proposed phosphate mining in Chatham County are predicted

# Geology

**1690** The Marshes of Chatham. George T. Bagby. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(12): 4-9. December 1968.

Statement on the proposed mining of phosphates in Chatham County's coastal marshlands.

**1691** Notes on the Position of a Phosphate Zone and Its Relation to Ground Water in Coastal Georgia. R. L. Wait. In **Geological Survey Research 1970**, Professional Paper 700-C. U. S. Geological Survey, 1970. pp. C202-C205.

**1692** Salt-Water Encroachment, Geology, and Ground-Water Resources of Savannah Area, Georgia and South Carolina. Harlan B. Counts and Ellis Donsky. Water-Supply Paper 1613-D. U. S. Geological Survey, 1963. vi + 100 pp. + 6 plates in pocket.

**1693** Salt Water Encroachment. Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Savannah Area, Georgia and South Carolina—A Summary. Harlan B. Counts and Ellis Donsky. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(3): 96-102. 1959.

**1694** Salt Water Encroachment into the Principal Artesian Aquifer in the Savannah Area, Georgia and South Carolina. Harlan B. Counts. **Journal Southeastern Division American Water Works Association** 24(1): 25-50. 1960.

**1695** Relation of Salt-Water Encroachment to the Major Aquifer Zones, Savannah Area, Georgia and South Carolina. M. J. McCollum and H. B. Counts. Water-Supply Paper 1613-D. U. S. Geological Survey, 1964. iv + 26 pp. + 4 plates in pocket.

Relation of salt water to fresh ground water.

**1696** Salt Water Movement in the Principal Artesian Aquifer of the Savannah Area, Georgia and South Carolina. M. J. McCollum. **Ground Water** 2(4): 4-8. October 1964.

**1697** Land Subsidence Related to Decline of Artesian Pressure in the Ocala Limestone at Savannah, Georgia. G. H. Davis, J. B. Smail and H. B. Counts. **Geological Society of America Engineering Geology Case Histories** 4: 185-192. 1964.

**1698** Effects of Tides, Ships, Trains, and Changes in Atmospheric Pressure on Artesian Water Levels in Wells in the Savannah Area, Georgia. O. B. Odum. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(1): 28-29. 1961.

**1699** Salinity of the Lower Savannah River in Relation to Stream-Flow and Tidal Action. William L. Lamar. **American Geophysical Union Transactions** 21: 463-470. 1940.

## Chattooga

**1700** Geology and Ground-Water Resources of the Paleozoic Rock Area, Chattooga County, Georgia. Charles W. Cressler. Information Circular 27. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1964. 14 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

## Cherokee

**1701** Georgia Iron Deposits, Cherokee, Bartow, Floyd, and Polk Counties, Part I. Walter H. Lawrence. Reports of Investigations 41. U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1948. 28 pp.

**1702** Georgia Iron Deposits, Cherokee, Bartow, Floyd, and Polk Counties, Part II. A. F. Robertson. Report of Investigations 4179. U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1948. 42 pp.

## Clarke

**1703** A Preliminary Investigation of the Geology of Clarke County, Georgia. Eldon J. Emery. In **Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia—II**, Bulletin No. 60. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953. pp. 21-31.

## Clay

**1704** Geology of the Sandhills and Ground-Water Resources of Clay County, Georgia. Charles W. Sever. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(1-2): 20-22. 1962.

## Clayton

**1705** Geology of the Clayton District and the Clayton Metamorphic Rocks near Clayton, Georgia. W. Stewart. In **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 700-B. U. S. Geological Survey, 1962. pp. B147-B153.

## Cobb

**1706** Geology of the Kennesaw Mountain—Sweet Mountain Area, Cobb County, Georgia. W. Stewart. In **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 700-B. U. S. Geological Survey, 1962. pp. B154-B162.

**1707** Geologic Map of Kennesaw Mountain—Sweet Mountain Area, Cobb County, Georgia. W. Stewart. In **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 700-B. U. S. Geological Survey, 1962. pp. B163-B164.

**1708** The Geology of the Kennesaw Mountain—Sweet Mountain Area, Cobb County, Georgia. W. Stewart. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 15(1-2): 23-24. 1962.

**1709** Peculiar Mineral Waters from Crystalline Rocks of Georgia. Myron L. Fuller. Water-Supply Paper 160. U. S. Geological Survey, 1906. Pp. 86-91.

Mineral waters from the Austell-Lithia Springs area of Cobb and Douglas Counties are examined.

## Columbia

**1710** The Geology of the Pollard's Corner Area, Columbia County, Georgia. William Hickman McLemore. Masters thesis, 1965. University of Georgia. 49 pp.

## Cook

**1711** Ground-Water Resources and Geology of Cook County, Georgia. C. W. Sever. Open-File Report. U. S. Geological Survey, 1972. 40 pp.

## Crawford

**1712** Mineral Resource Survey of Crawford County, Georgia. Alfred T. Navarre, Jr. Project A-436-3. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, 1960. 11 pp. + map.

## Crisp

**1713** Mineral Resource Survey of Crisp County, Georgia. A. S. Furcron and Eugene C. Perry, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(2): 37-44. 1958.

**1714** Summary of the Ground-Water Resources of Crisp County, Georgia. Robert L. Wait. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(2): 44-47. 1958.

## Dade

**1715** Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Dade County, Georgia. M. G. Croft. Information Circular 26. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1964. 17 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1716** The Geology of Cloudland Canyon State Park, Dade County, Georgia. M. G. Croft. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(3): 84-89. 1959.

**1717** Pre-Pennsylvanian Stratigraphy of the West Half of the Durham Quadrangle, William Gilbert Clement. Masters thesis, 1952. Emory University. x + 66 pp. + 1 fold map.

The area investigated lies principally within Dade County, Ga.

**1718** The Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Ordovician System in Lookout Valley, Georgia. Frank Thompson Ingram. Masters thesis, 1954. Emory University. x + 94 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

The area investigated lies in Dade County, Ga.

**1719** Exploration of Lookout Mountain and Sand Mountain Coal Deposits, Dade and Walker Counties, Georgia. John R. Trickett. Report of Investigations 3960. U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1946. 11 pp.

**1720** Coal Deposits on Sand and Lookout Mountains, Dade and Walker Counties, Georgia. J. H. Johnson. Preliminary Map. U. S. Geological Survey, 1946. Unprinted. 1959. 1:45,000.

**1721** Pennsylvanian Geology of a Part of the Southern Appalachian Coal Field. Harold H. Williams. Masters thesis, 1946. University of Georgia. 1946. x + 162 pp. + 40 plates.

Geology of Emoryville, Ga. and the western Virginia-Southeastern Kentucky-Tennessee area of the western Georgia-Louisiana-Carolina-Duke and Walker.

## Dawson

**1722** Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Crystalline Rocks, Dawson County, Georgia. Charles W. Sever. Information Circular 36. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1964. 32 pp. + 2 maps in pocket.

**1723** The Structural Geology of a Portion of Southwestern Dawson County, Georgia. Budgie Moss Bowen. Masters thesis, 1961. Emory University. 45 pp.

**1724** The Temperature of the Ground and Ground Water, Dawson County, Georgia. Charles W. Sever and Joseph T. Gaudin. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(1-2): 20-22. 1962.

**1725** Infiltration Rate in Weathered Crystalline Rocks of the Georgia Nuclear Laboratory, Dawson County, Ga. W. Stewart. In **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 700-B. U. S. Geological Survey, 1962. pp. B141-B142.

**1726** Infiltration and Permeability of Weathered Crystalline Rocks, Georgia Nuclear Laboratory, Dawson County, Ga. W. Stewart. Bulletin 174. U. S. Geological Survey, 1964. 14 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

Investigation is concerned with possible effect of waste discharge into a disposal pit on the flow of water through crystalline rocks in the region.

**1727** Water Yields from the Flow of Weathered Crystalline Rocks of the Georgia Nuclear



Laboratory". J. W. Stewart In: **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 450-B, U. S. Geological Survey, 1962, pp. B106-B107.

**1728 "Acid Water in the Crystalline Rocks of Dawson County, Georgia"** Charles W. Sever **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(3-4) : 57-61 1962.

**1729 "The Lockheed Radiation Effects Facility and Radioactive Waste Disposal Systems"** J. H. Edgerton and B. M. Bowen. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(3) : 105-112. 1959  
Disposal of waste from a nuclear reactor at the former Georgia Nuclear Laboratory in Dawson County, Georgia is discussed. Topographic, geologic, and hydrologic data for the area is summarized.

**1730 Geologic and Hydrologic Data Relating to Disposal of Waste in Crystalline Rocks, Georgia Nuclear Laboratory, Dawson County, Georgia.** J. W. Stewart and H. E. Blanchard Open-File Report U. S. Geological Survey 1962

**1731 Geologic and Hydrologic Investigation at the Site of the Georgia Nuclear Laboratory, Dawson County, Ga.** J. W. Stewart, J. T. Callahan, R. F. Carter, et al. Bulletin 1133-F U. S. Geological Survey 1964 vi + 90 pp. + 4 plates in pocket

**1732 Aeromagnetic Map of the Georgia Nuclear Laboratory Area, Georgia.** P. W. Philbin, F. A. Petrafeso, and C. L. Long. Geophysical Investigations Map GP-488 U. S. Geological Survey. 1964 1 : 250,000. 1 sheet.

**1733 Natural Gamma Aeroradioactivity of the Georgia Nuclear Laboratory Area, Georgia.** Jules A. MacKallor. Geophysical Investigations Map GP-351. U. S. Geological Survey 1963. 1 : 250,000.

## Decatur

**1734 Ground-Water Resources of Bainbridge, Georgia.** Charles W. Sever, Information Circular 32 Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology 1965. 10 pp

**1735 "Ground-Water Resources of Bainbridge Air Base, Decatur County, Georgia"** Charles W. Sever **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(1-2) 39-43. 1963

**1736 "The Fuller's Earth Industry in the Georgia-Florida District".** James L. Calver **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(2) 37-44 1956.  
Decatur County and Grady County are part of a region rich in Fuller's earth deposits. The mining of this clay material in the area is briefly summarized.

**1737 Fuller's Earth and Other Industrial Mineral Resources of the Meigs — Attapulgus — Quincy District, Georgia and Florida.** Sam H. Patterson. Professional Paper 828 U. S. Geological Survey 1974 iii + 45 pp. + 2 plates in pocket

**1738 "Relation Between Chemical Quality and Water Discharge in Spring Creek, Southwestern Georgia"** L. G. Toler In: **Geological Survey Research 1965**, Professional Paper 525-C, U. S. Geological Survey, 1965, pp. C209-C213

## DeKalb

**1739 Geology of the Stone Mountain — Lithonia District, Georgia.** Leo Anthony Herrmann Bulletin No. 61, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey) 1954. xvi + 139 pp. + 5 plates in pocket  
The district includes the eastern portion of DeKalb County, the southwestern portion of Gwinnett County, and the western portion of Rockdale County. The report examines the petrography, structural geology, and stone industry of the district. Includes descriptions of individual quarries (granite and gneiss).

**1740 The Geology of the Region Around Stone Mountain, Georgia.** James George Lester Doctoral dissertation, 1939, University of Colorado

**1741 Stone Mountain — Lithonia District; Field Excursion.** Willard H. Grant. Guidebook No. 2, Annual Meeting, Geological Society of America, Southeastern Section. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology 1962 21 pp

**1742 "The Inexpensive Mountain"** Mary Suzanne Hopkins. **Nature Magazine** 48 77-78, 108 February 1955.  
The origin of Stone Mountain in DeKalb County is summarized.

**1743 Regional Setting and Intrusion Mechanics of the Stone Mountain Pluton.** David Wilfred Mohr. Masters thesis, 1965, Emory University viii + 68 pp

**1744 "Exfoliation and Weathering at Stone Mountain, Georgia, and Their Bearing on Disfigurement of the Confederate Memorial"** C. A. Hopson **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(3) 65-79 1958.

**1745 "Origin of Granite Domes in the Southeastern Piedmont"** William A. White **Journal of Geology** 53(4) 276-282 July 1945.  
"The forms of the granite domes of the Southeast, which heretofore have been attributed to exfoliation, are regarded as the product of granular disintegration brought about by chemical weathering."

**1746 "Radioactive Springs of Stone Mountain"** A. S. Furcron **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 4(2) 55-58 1951.

**1747 Recent Stream Sedimentation in the Vicinity of Stone Mountain, DeKalb County,**

**Georgia.** James Hannon Pound. Masters thesis, 1957, Emory University viii + 75 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1748 Geology of the Panola Shoals Area, DeKalb Area, Georgia.** Willis Holland. Masters thesis, 1954, Emory University. x + 92 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1749 Petrology, Petrography, Mineralogy, and Structure of the Arabia Mountain Gneiss, DeKalb County, Georgia.** Harland Elbert Cofer, Jr. Masters thesis, 1948, Emory University 62 pp. + 1 fold. map

**1750 The Petrography and Structure of a Portion of Soapstone Ridge, DeKalb and Clayton Counties, Georgia.** James A. King. Masters thesis, 1957, Emory University vii + 34 pp. + 3 plates in pocket

## Dougherty

**1751 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Dougherty County, Ga.** Robert L. Wait. Water-Supply Paper 1539-P. U. S. Geological Survey 1963. vi + 102 pp. + 5 plates folded in pocket.

**1752 Geology of the Albany West Quadrangle, Georgia.** Robert L. Wait. Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-348 U. S. Geological Survey 1962. 1 : 24,000. 1 sheet.

**1753 "Sources of Ground Water for Irrigation in Dougherty County, Georgia."** Robert L. Wait **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(4) 123-127. 1958.

**1754 "History of the Water-Supply at Albany, Georgia"** Robert L. Wait. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(4) 143-147 1957.

## Douglas

**1755 Geology of Eastern Douglas County, Georgia.** Eugene Louis Schepis. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University viii + 56 pp. + 1 map in pocket

## Elbert

**1756 Elberton Graniteer.** Elberton Granite Association. Elberton, Ga. Quarterly

**1757 A Program of Research and Technical Assistance for the Granite Industry in Elbert County, Georgia.** Jerry L. Lewis and Joe N. Harris. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station. Atlanta May 1965 [iv] + 145 pp

**1758 "Granite Industry Booms in Elberton"** William A. Kelly **Georgia Magazine** 8(5) 22-23 February — March 1965

**1759 The Building of a Great Industry: The Story of the Coggins Industries and Their Development.** Georgia Granite Corporation, Oglesby Granite Quarriers, Southern Quarrying Company, Berkeley Granite Corporation, Columbia Marble Company, Moretti-Harrah Marble Corporation, and Beaver Dam Granite Company. Elberton and Atlanta. [1937?]. [72 pp.]

On the history of the Coggins granite and marble industry in Elberton and Atlanta, Georgia, Sylacauga, Alabama, and Marble and Salisbury, North Carolina

## Fannin

**1760 Stratigraphy, Structure, and Mineral Resources of the Mineral Bluff Quadrangle, Georgia.** Vernon J. Hurst. Bulletin No. 63 Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey) 1955. xii + 137 pp. + 2 plates in pocket  
The Mineral Bluff quadrangle (7½ minute) is mostly in Fannin County, Georgia, but includes small portions of Tennessee and North Carolina.

**1761 "Operations of the Tennessee Copper Company on Sulphide Ores of the Ducktown Basin, Tenn."** H. F. Kendall and others. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(2) 76-82 1954  
The Ducktown mining district lies in the Blue Ridge region of Tennessee and Georgia. The history of the mining operations there is briefly described.

**1762 Pre-Cambrian Sedimentation in the Northeast Part of Cohutta Mountain Quadrangle, Georgia.** James Mellen. Masters thesis, 1956, Cornell University [vi] + 42 pp  
The area investigated lies principally in western Fannin County, Ga.

## Floyd

**1763 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Floyd and Polk Counties, Georgia.** Charles W. Cressler. Information Circular 39 Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia) 1970. iv + 95 pp. + 2 maps in pocket

**1764 "Ground Water in Floyd County, Georgia"** J. T. Callahan **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(1) 16-18 1958

**1765 "Mineral Resource Survey of Floyd County, Georgia"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(1) 1-15 1958

**1766 The Bauxite Deposits of Floyd, Bartow, and Polk Counties, Northwest Georgia.** W. S. White and N. M. Denson. Circular 193 U. S. Geological Survey. 1952. iv + 27 pp. + 3 maps

# Geology

in pocket

Most of the bauxite deposits of northwest Georgia are in the Hermitage, Bobo, and Cave Springs districts of Floyd, Bartow, and Polk Counties.

## Forsyth

**1767 Geologic Map of Forsyth and North Fulton Counties, Georgia.** Joseph B. Murray. Bulletin 88. Plate 1. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division, 1973. 1. 63-360.

## Fulton

**1768 The Geology of Part of the Sandy Springs Quadrangle, Georgia.** Mike Wicker. High-igne. Masters thesis, 1965. Emory University. 141 pp.  
The Sandy Springs quadrangle lies in Cobb and Fulton Counties. Ga.

**1769 Structural Relations of the Granites and the Associated Rocks of South Fulton County, Georgia.** Harold Elbert Cofer, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1958. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

## Gilmer

**1770 Comments on the Geology of the Ellijay Quadrangle, Georgia—North Carolina-Tennessee.** A. S. Furcron. In: **Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia—II**, Bulletin No. 60. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953. pp. 32-40.  
The Ellijay quadrangle (15-minute) includes in Georgia, parts of Fannin, Gilmer, Pickens, Dawson, Lumpkin, and Union counties.

**1771 Structure and Stratigraphy of a Portion of the Murphy Marble Belt in Gilmer County.** Robin Spear Graham. Masters thesis, 1967. Emory University. [x] + 59 pp.

**1772 Floods in Vicinity of Ellijay, Ga.** McGlone Price. Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-418. U. S. Geological Survey, 1971. 1. 6 000 [One sheet 34 x 36 in.]

**1773 Iron Ores Near Ellijay, Georgia.** W. C. Phalen. In: **Contributions to Economic Geology 1907**, Bulletin 340. U. S. Geological Survey, 1908. pp. 330-334.

## Glynn

**1774 Geology and Occurrence of Fresh and Brackish Ground Water in Glynn County, Ga.** Robert L. Wait. Water-Supply Paper 1613-E. U. S. Geological Survey, 1965. vi + 94 pp. + 4 plates in pocket.

**1775 Hydrology and Chloride Contamination of the Principal Artesian Aquifer in Glynn County, Georgia.** Robert L. Wait and Dean O. Gregg. Hydrologic Report 1. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division, 1973. viii + 93 pp. + 2 maps in pocket + 4 enclosures.

**1776 Geologic and Hydrologic Control of Chloride Contamination in Aquifers at Brunswick, Glynn County, Ga.** Dean O. Gregg and Everett A. Zimmerman. Water-Supply Paper 1619-D. U. S. Geological Survey, 1974. vi + 44 pp. + 6 plates in pocket.

**1777 Keyhole Island—Its Geology and Water Resources.** J. T. Callahan. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 1. 2. 1952. 4. 1952.

**1778 Interim Report on Test Drilling and Water Sampling in the Brunswick Area, Glynn County, Georgia.** Robert L. Wait. Information Circular 23. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1961. vi + 41 pp.  
Preliminary results of a ground-water investigation to determine the source of brackish water in the principal artesian aquifers are presented.

**1779 Geology of the Geothermal Field in Artesianity Pumping.** Robert Schneider. In: **Geological Survey Research 1972**, Professional Paper 800-C. U. S. Geological Survey, 1972. 1. 1-11.  
Geothermal temperatures of about 19 degrees Centigrade in a shallow zone of the heavily fractured and fractured rock up to 60 feet in Brunswick, Ga., near the center of an extensive salt dome, are reported. It is suggested that the horizontal flow of warm water possibly occurs in the fractured and fractured rock, while a water move upward.

**1780 Mineral Resources of the Yellow River Basin, Glynn County, Georgia.** R. F. Carter and W. B. Gannon. Information Circular 22. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1962. 34 pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
An inventory of surface-water resources of a small basin is presented, including information on water available for use at almost all points on perennial streams.

**1781 Mineral Resources of the Yellow River Basin, Glynn County, Georgia.** R. F. Carter and W. B. Gannon. Information Circular 22. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1962. 34 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1782 Mineral Resources of the Yellow River Basin, Glynn County, Georgia.** R. F. Carter and W. B. Gannon. Information Circular 22. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1962. 34 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1783 Relation of Sally Ground Water to Fresh Artesian Water in the Brunswick Area, Glynn County, Georgia.** J. W. Stewart. Information Circular 20. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia), 1960. [iv] + 42 pp.

**1784 Contamination of Fresh Water Aquifers through an Unplugged Oil-Test Well in Glynn County.** Robert L. Wait and Morris J. McCollum. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16:3-4. 74-80. 1963.

**1785 Relation of Carbon-14 Concentrations to Saline Water Contamination of Coastal Aquifers.** Bruce B. Hanshaw *et al.* **Water Research** 11(1): 109-114. 1965.  
Naturally occurring stable or radioactive isotopes can be used to determine the origin of saline water that contaminates some coastal aquifers. In this study carbon-14 and deuterium analyses in the Ocala Limestone aquifer near Brunswick suggest that water from the Claiborne Group rather than nearby ocean water is the source of contamination.

**1786 Notes on Oyster Shell Deposits Near Brunswick, Glynn County.** Charles W. Fortson, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(2): 61. 1959.  
Oyster shell concentrations in the area are indicated on a general map. These were found to be insufficient to warrant their mining for use in the manufacture of cement, as had been proposed.

**1787 Geodetic Survey of Glynn County, Georgia.** U. S. Works Projects Administration. Atlanta, 1940. 17 pp.

**1788 Pleistocene Stratigraphy in Glynn and McIntosh Counties, Georgia.** Thomas Francis Logan. Masters thesis, 1968. University of Georgia. 103 pp.

## Gordon

**1789 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Gordon, Whitfield, and Murray Counties, Georgia.** C. W. Cressler. Information Circular 47. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division (Geological Survey), 1974. vi + 56 pp. + 3 maps in pocket.

**1790 Maps Showing Geology and Well Locations, Gordon, Whitfield and Murray Counties, Georgia.** C. W. Cressler. Open-File Report. U. S. Geological Survey, 1971.

## Greene

**1791 Geology and Mineral Resources of the Bethesda Church Area, Greene County, Georgia.** Jack H. Medlin and Vernon J. Hurst. Information Circular 35. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia), 1967. 29 pp.

**1792 Geology and Petrography of the Bethesda Church Area, Greene County, Georgia.** Jack Harold Medlin. Masters thesis, 1964. University of Georgia. 100 pp.

**1793 Physical Land Conditions in Greene County, Georgia.** David P. Powell and Charles Gay. Physical Land Survey No. 23. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D. C., 1941. 53 pp.

## Gwinnett

**1794 Surface-Water Resources of the Yellow River Basin in Gwinnett County, Georgia.** R. F. Carter and W. B. Gannon. Information Circular 22. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, 1962. 34 pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
An inventory of surface-water resources of a small basin is presented, including information on water available for use at almost all points on perennial streams.

## Habersham

**1795 Exploration of Mineral Deposits in Habersham County, Georgia.** Vernon J. Hurst and Thomas J. Crawford. U. S. Department of Commerce, Area Redevelopment Administration, Washington, D. C., 1964. 180 pp.  
Survey of asbestos, flagstone, gold, granite, gneiss, kyanite, marble, soapstone, chromite, mica, and meta-sulphides deposits in the county. With recommendations, location maps, and brief descriptions of 41 mineral collecting localities.

**1796 The Distribution of Trace Elements in a Small Reservoir as Influenced by Two Types of Discharge.** Michael James Dwyer. Doctoral dissertation, 1973. University of Georgia.  
Distribution of trace elements in Lake Russell, Habersham County, was monitored for two years. During the first year water was discharged under the dam; during the second discharge was over the dam.

## Hancock

**1797 Preliminary Reconnaissance of the Geology and Mineral Resources of Hancock County, Georgia.** Charles W. Fortson, Jr. Project No. A-436-2. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, 1959. 1. 16 pp. + 1 fold map.

## Hart

**1798 The Geology of Hart County, Georgia.** William Huntington Grant. Bulletin No. 67. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1958. viii + 38 pp. + 1 plate in pocket.

**1799** "Geology of the Taylor Mica Mine, Hart County, Georgia". Frank G. Lesure. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(1-2) : 9-14

## Houston

**1800** "Geology of Iron Ore Deposits of the Perry Quadrangle, Georgia". S. M. Pickering. Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(4) : 83-90. 1961

## Jackson

**1801** **The Geology of the Talmo Area, Jackson and Hall Counties, Georgia.** William Young Klett. Masters thesis, 1969, University of Georgia. 66 pp

## Jasper

**1802** **The Geology of the Northwestern Portion of Jasper County, Georgia.** Richard C. Fountain. Masters thesis, 1961, Emory University. viii + 65 pp.

**1803** **Geology and Petrology of the Pegmatite District in Southwestern Jasper County, Georgia.** Vincent Matthews. Masters thesis, 1967, University of Georgia. 68 pp.

**1804** "The Pegmatites of Jasper County, Georgia". Lendall P. Warriner. **Mining Engineering** 1 : 376-380. October 1949

**1805** **Geochemical and Geophysical Survey of the Gladesville Norite, Jasper County, Georgia.** Robert H. Carpenter and Thomas C. Hughes. Information Circular 37. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia). 1970. [iv] + 7 pp. + 5 plates.

**1806** "Norite Intrusives in Western Jasper County and Eastern Monroe County, Georgia". Robert H. Carpenter. In **6th Annual Field Trip, October 8-9, 1971, Georgia Geological Society**, Georgia Geological Society and Geological Survey of Georgia, [1971], [8] pp.

## Lamar

**1807** **The Geology of the Barnesville Area and the Towaliga Fault, Lamar County, Georgia.** Willard H. Grant. Guidebook for Second Annual Field Trip [Guidebook No. 6], Georgia Geological Society [Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology]. 1967

## Lee

**1808** **Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Lee and Sumter Counties, Southwest Georgia.** Vaux Owen, Jr. Water-Supply Paper 1666. U. S. Geological Survey. 1963. iv + 70 pp. + 6 plates folded in pocket.

**1809** "Limestones of Lee County, Georgia". A. S. Furcron and Eugene C. Perry, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(4) : 111-118. 1958

**1810** "Summary of Ground-Water Resources of Lee County, Georgia". Vaux Owen, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(4) : 118-121. 1958

**1811** "Lee County's Rivers and Streams". L. E. Newcomb. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(4) : 121-123. 1958

## Liberty

**1812** **Effects of Ground-Water Pumping in Parts of Liberty and McIntosh Counties, Georgia, 1966-70.** Richard E. Krause. Information Circular 45. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division. (Geological Survey of Georgia). 1972. 15 pp. "Industrial pumping near Riceboro has lowered the ground-water level enough to cause many wells, including some at Harris Neck and Blackbeard Island National Wildlife Refuges, to stop flowing. During 1968, water levels declined more than 11 feet near the center of pumping. About 80 to 90 percent of this additional decline is attributed to the industrial pumping near Riceboro, but it is superimposed on a regional water-level decline of as much as 45 feet since 1880"

## Lincoln

**1813** **The Geology and Mineralogy of Graves Mountain, Georgia.** Vernon J. Hurst. Bulletin No. 68. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1959. vi + 33 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

Graves Mountain, in western Lincoln County, is one of the world's most notable sites for mineral collecting. This report examines the character and areal distribution of its mineral deposits with emphasis on the potential for commercial mining operations

**1814** "Graves Mountain, Georgia". Peter Zodac. **Rocks and Minerals** 14(5) : 131-141. May 1939

**1815** "Lazulite of Graves Mountain, Georgia". Thomas L. Watson. **Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences** 11(16) : 386-391. October 4, 1921.

**1816** **Magruder and Chambers Copper Deposits, Lincoln and Wilkes Counties, Ga.** Alexander L. Peyton and Harland E. Cofer, Jr. Report of Investigations 4665. U. S. Bureau of

Mines. 1950. 23 pp

## Lumpkin

**1817** "The Gold Deposits of Dahlonega, Georgia". Waldemar Lindgren. In **Gold and Tin Deposits of the Southern Appalachians**, Bulletin 293, U. S. Geological Survey, 1906, pp. 119-128

Includes descriptions of six mines. (1) Preacher Cut, (2) Consolidated Mines, (3) Standard Mines, (4) Lockhart Mine, (5) Benning Mine, and (6) Jumbo Mine

**1818** **The Gold Placers of the Vicinity of Dahlonega, Georgia.** William P. Blake and Charles T. Jackson. Report to the Yahoola River and Cane Creek Hydraulic Hose Mining Company. Boston. 1859. 64 pp. + 2 fold-out maps

**1819** "The Battle Branch Gold Mine, Auraria, Georgia". C. F. Park, Jr. and R. A. Wilson. **Economic Geology** 31(1) : 73-92. 1936. Summary of general geology and mineralogy. Includes plan of the mine and sketch map showing topography and geology of the immediate area

**1820** "Residual Enrichment and Supergene Transport of Gold, Calhoun Mine, Lumpkin County, Georgia". Frank G. Lesure. **Economic Geology** 66(1) : 178-186. January-February 1971

**1821** **Gold and Pyrite Deposits of the Dahlonega District, Georgia.** Edwin C. Eckel. Bulletin 213. U. S. Geological Survey. 1903. Pp. 57-63.

**1822** "Placer Mining for Gold near Dahlonega, Georgia". Garland Peyton. **Engineering and Mining Journal** 141(4) : 39. April 1940

**1823** **Investigation of the Chestatee Copper and Pyrite Deposit, Lumpkin Co., Georgia.** M. H. Kline and W. A. Beck. Report of Investigations 4397. U. S. Bureau of Mines. 1949. 12 pp

## McDuffie

**1824** "Gold Mining in McDuffie County, Georgia". W. H. Fluker. **Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers** 33 : 119-125. 1903

## McIntosh

**1825** "Gold Bearing Black Sand Found in Georgia Near the Mouth of the Altamaha River Above the Town of Darien". L. M. Richard. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(3-4) : 92. 1962

## Macon

**1826** **Geological Survey of Macon County, Georgia, With List of Minerals.** Louis M. Richard. Macon County Geological Survey Committee. Oglethorpe, Georgia. 1958. 44 pp

## Meriwether

**1827** **The Warm Springs of Georgia: Their Geologic Relations and Origins — A Summary Report.** D. F. Hewett and G. W. Crickmay. Water-Supply Paper 819. U. S. Geological Survey. 1937. iv + 40 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1828** **Bauxite Deposits of the Warm Springs District, Meriwether County, Georgia.** Walter S. White. Bulletin 1199-I. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. iv + 15 pp. + map in pocket

## Mitchell

**1829** **Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Mitchell County, Georgia.** Vaux Owen, Jr. Information Circular 24. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1963. 40 pp

**1830** "Stratigraphy and Ground-Water Resources of Mitchell County, Georgia — Summary". Vaux Owen, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(2&3) : 41-51

## Monroe

**1831** **The Geology of Eastern Monroe County, Georgia.** Jesse Preston Prather. Masters thesis, 1971, University of Georgia. viii + 82 pp

## Morgan

**1832** **Geology of the Hard Labor Creek Area in West — Central Morgan County, Georgia.** David Edward Lawton. Masters thesis, 1969, University of Georgia. 51 pp

## Murray

**1833** **Geology and Mineral Resources of the Northwest Quarter of the Cohutta Mountain Quadrangle.** John W. Salisbury. Bulletin No. 71. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining



# Geology

and Geology (Geological Survey) 1961 vi + 61 pp + 1 map in pocket  
The NW quarter of the Cohutta Mountain quadrangle (15-minute) includes approximately one-sixth of Murray County, Georgia and a strip of Polk County, Tennessee. (A 7 1/2-minute quadrangle map of this area was issued in 1968 under the designation "Tennessee")

**1834 Areal Geology of the Northern Half of Calhoun Quadrangle, Georgia.** Robert Eugene Cribb. Masters thesis, 1953, Emory University vii + 47 pp  
The area investigated comprises portions of southeastern Whitfield County and southwestern Murray County, Ga

**1835 The Geology of the Murray County, Georgia Taic District.** Robert E. Needham. Masters thesis, 1972, University of Georgia 107 pp

**1836 Taic Deposits of Murray County, Georgia.** A. S. Furcron, Ketton H. Teague, and James L. Calver. Bulletin No. 53. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey) 1947 x + 75 pp + 6 maps in pocket

## Newton

**1837 The Geology of Central Newton County, Georgia.** Charles Harwood Gardner. Masters thesis, 1961, Emory University 51 pp

**1838 The Geology of a Portion of Newton and Walton Counties, Georgia.** Ernest Herbert Reade. Masters thesis, 1960, Emory University ix + 65 pp

**1839 The Geology of Northwestern Newton and Southwestern Walton Counties, Georgia.** Roger Stephen Schultz. Masters thesis, 1961, Emory University vi + 46 pp.

**1840 The Distribution of Branches in River Networks.** Ennio V. Giusti and W. J. Schneider. Professional Paper 422-G. U. S. Geological Survey 1965 10 pp  
The Yellow River Basin in Newton and Rockdale Counties is examined

**1841 "Points of Origin of Perennial Flow in Georgia"** William J. Schneider. In **Geological Survey Research 1962**, Professional Paper 450-B. U. S. Geological Survey, 1962, pp. B113-B114  
Yellow River and Tired Creek (Grady County) are examined

**1842 Petrofabric and Movement Study of Faults in Newton and Walton Counties, Georgia.** Donovan Deronda Jones. Masters thesis, 1970, Emory University v + 28 pp

## Pickens

**1843 Geology of the Tate Quadrangle, Georgia.** W. S. Bayley. Bulletin No. 43. Geological Survey of Georgia 1928 x + 170 pp + 22 plates + 2 maps  
The Tate Quadrangle (15-minute) includes the eastern part of Pickens County, the north-eastern quarter of Cherokee County, a narrow strip along the west side of Dawson County, and a small part of northwestern Forsyth County

**1844 The Murphy Syncline in the Tate Quadrangle, Georgia.** William M. Fairley. Bulletin No. 75. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey) [1965] vi + 71 pp + 2 plates in pocket  
Concerns the marble and the surrounding metamorphosed sedimentary rocks. Revises the regional structural interpretation previously held for the area, especially discounting the existence of the Whitestone thrust fault. Includes a geologic map

## Polk

**1845 Geology of Polk County, Georgia.** William H. Pinson, Jr. Masters thesis, 1949, Emory University 178 pp + 2 fold maps

**1846 The Geology of the Indian Mountain Area, Polk County, Georgia.** Thomas Jones Crawford. Masters thesis, 1957, Emory University ix + 57 pp + 1 map in pocket

**1847 Geology of Part of Indian Mountain, Polk County, Georgia and Cherokee County, Alabama.** T. J. Crawford. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(2) 39-51 1957

**1848 A Preliminary Report on a Part of the Iron Ores of Georgia — Polk, Bartow and Floyd Counties.** S. W. McCallie. Bulletin No. 10-A. Geological Survey of Georgia 1900 190 pp + 8 plates + 1 map

**1849 Reconnaissance Geologic Survey of Parts of Polk and Haralson Counties, Georgia.** James E. Webb. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(1) 19-24 1958

## Pulaski

**1850 Reconnaissance Geology of Pulaski County, Georgia.** Robert E. Carver. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens 1964

## Putnam

**1851 The Geology of the Presley's Mill Area, Northwest Putnam County, Georgia.** Carl Weston Meyers. Masters thesis, 1969, University of Georgia

**1852 The Petrology of the Igneous Rocks of Putnam County, Georgia.** Stephen Charles Libby. Masters thesis, 1971, University of Georgia 99 pp

## Quitman

**1853 Brown Iron Ore Resources: Quitman County, Georgia.** James F. O'Neill. Information Circular 8264. U. S. Bureau of Mines 1965 29 pp.

## Rabun

**1854 The Geology of Rabun and Habersham Counties, Georgia.** Robert D. Hatcher, Jr. Bulletin No. 83. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey) 1971 [vi] + 48 pp + 2 plates in pocket

**1855 "The Geology of Tallulah Gorge"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 2(2) 11-12 1949

**1856 "The Geology of the Tallulah Gorge"** S. P. Jones. **American Geologist** 27(2) 67-75 + 3 plates. February 1901

**1857 Petrography and Petrology of the Rabun Bald Area, Georgia — North Carolina.** Robert T. Giles. Masters thesis, 1966, University of Georgia 71 pp.

**1858 "The Sinking Mountain Phenomenon"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 6, 1969 Pp. 12, 19  
Sinking Mountain and Little Sinking Mountain, both in Rabun County, have displayed mysterious subsidences in recent times. The former, also known as Chattooga Mountain, has sunk about 60 feet within 100 years

## Randolph

**1859 Bauxite Deposits of the Springvale District, Georgia.** Lorin D. Clark. Bulletin 1199-F. U. S. Geological Survey 1965 iv + 24 pp + 1 map in pocket.  
The Springvale district is in Randolph and Quitman Counties in the Coastal Plain province of Georgia

## Richmond

**1860 "Fault"** Bruce J. O'Connor. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(1) 12-22 January 1975.  
Description and diagrams of the Belair fault west of Augusta. The relatively young fault was discovered by the author

## Rockdale

**1861 Ground-Water Resources and Geology of Rockdale County, Georgia.** M. J. McCollum. Information Circular 33. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology 1966 17 pp + 1 map in pocket

**1862 The Geology of the Kelleytown Quadrangle, Georgia.** Larry Eugene Jordon. Masters thesis, 1974, Emory University x + 69 pp  
The Kelleytown quadrangle (7 1/2-minute) lies in Rockdale, Henry, and Newton Counties, Ga

## Seminole

**1863 Groundwater Resources and Geology of Seminole, Decatur, and Grady Counties, Georgia.** Charles W. Sever. Water-Supply Paper 1809-Q. U. S. Geological Survey 1965 iv + 30 pp + 2 plates in pocket

**1864 Geology of the Area in and around the Jim Woodruff Reservoir.** Charles W. Hendry, Jr. and J. William Yon, Jr. Report of Investigations No. 16, Part I. Florida Geological Survey 1958 52 pp  
Investigation of the surface geology of the 37,000-acre reservoir in Georgia's southwestern corner. (The reservoir is also known as Lake Seminole.)

## Stephens

**1865 "Prospecting Around Toccoa"** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 6(1) 14-16 1953

## Stewart

**1866 The Geology of the Lumpkin Quadrangle, Stewart County, Georgia.** Charles William Almand. Masters thesis, 1961, Emory University 86 pp + 1 map in pocket

**1867 The Geology of a Portion of Stewart County, Georgia.** Samuel Roger Kirkpatrick. Masters thesis, 1959, Emory University ix + 79 pp

**1868 Iron Ores of the Clayton Formation in Stewart and Quitman Counties, Georgia.** A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(4) 116-124 1956

## Sumter

**1869 A Summary of the Ground-Water Resources of Sumter County, Georgia.** Vaux Owen, Jr. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(2) 42-51 1959

**1870 Mineralogy and Petrology of the Andersonville, Georgia, Bauxite District.** William Merle Flock. Doctoral dissertation, 1966, Pennsylvania State University

**1871 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation of the Wilcox Formation in the Andersonville Bauxite District of Georgia.** George Robert Grumbles. Masters thesis, 1957, Emory University ix + 115 pp.

**1872 Bauxite Deposits of the Andersonville District, Georgia.** Alfred D. Zapp. Bulletin 1199-G. U. S. Geological Survey. 1965. iv + 37 pp. + 3 plates in pocket.  
The Andersonville district is in Macon, Schley, and Sumter Counties, Georgia

**1873 Geohydrology of Sumter, Dooly, Pulaski, Lee, Crisp, and Wilcox Counties, Georgia.** Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-435. U.S. Geological Survey. 1972. 2 fold sheets.

## Terrell

**1874** "Summary of the Ground-Water Resources of Terrell County, Georgia". Robert L. Wait. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(3) : 117-122. 1960

## Thomas

**1875 Reconnaissance of the Ground Water and Geology of Thomas County, Georgia.** C. W. Sever. Information Circular 34. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1966. 14 pp

**1876** "Miocene Structural Movements in Thomas County, Ga." C. W. Sever. In **Geological Survey Research 1966**, Professional Paper 550-C, U. S. Geological Survey, 1966, pp. C12-C16.

## Towns

**1877 The Bell Mountain Silica Deposit, Towns County, Georgia.** Vernon J. Hurst and George R. Horton. U. S. Department of Commerce, Area Redevelopment Administration. 1964. 42 pp.  
A geologic study and market survey

## Troup

**1878 Geology of the Smith's Crossroads Area, Troup County, Georgia.** Arthur C. Bailey, Jr. Masters thesis, 1969, University of Georgia. iii + 52 pp

**1879** "Beryl from the Oxford Mine, Troup County, Georgia" Dennis Radcliffe and A. C. Bailey, Jr. **American Mineralogist** 57(1-2) : 272-276. 1972.

**1880** "The Minerals Processing Company Mine and Other Beryl Deposits in Troup County, Georgia" A. S. Furcron and C. N. Chancey. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(4) : 140-144. 1954

## Union

**1881 The Stratigraphy, Structure, and Metamorphic History of the Northern Half of the Nottely Dam 7½ Quadrangle, Georgia — North Carolina.** Roy Harbin Dupuis. Masters thesis, 1975, University of Georgia. xii + 149 pp

## Upson

**1882 Geology and Mineral Resources of the Thomaston Quadrangle, Georgia.** James Wood Clarke. Bulletin No. 59. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1952. x + 103 pp. + 2 plates in pocket.  
The Thomaston Quadrangle (15-minute) comprises most of the eastern three-fifths of Upson County, part of northeastern Talbot County and very small portions of Pike and Lamar

## Walker

**1883 Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Walker County, Georgia.** Charles W. Cressler. Information Circular 29. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology. 1964. 15 pp. + 1 map in pocket

**1884 Geology of the Eastern Half of the Durham Quadrangle, Northwest Georgia.** Robert William Darling. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University. xiii + 107 pp. + 2 maps in pocket.  
The area investigated lies in western Walker County, Ga

**1885 The Geology and Stratigraphy of the Cedar Grove Quadrangle of Northwest Georgia.** Joseph Martin Dicus. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University. ii + 55 pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
The area investigated lies in Dade and Walker Counties, Ga

**1886 Geology of a Portion of Kensington Quadrangle, Northwest Georgia.** Henry Grady Traylor. Masters thesis, 1951, University of Iowa. vii + 122 pp.  
The area investigated lies principally within Walker County, Ga

**1887 Stratigraphy of the Chickamauga Limestone in the Kensington Quadrangle.** David

Craig Wright. Masters thesis, 1952, Emory University. iii + 42 pp. + 1 map in pocket.

**1888 A Detailed Study of the Silurian Stratigraphy in Walker County, Georgia.** William Louis Mitchell. Masters thesis, 1950, Emory University. iv + 71 pp.

**1889 Raw Materials for Lightweight Aggregate in Appalachian Region, Alabama and Georgia.** Ronald P. Hollenbeck and M. E. Tyrell. Report of Investigations 7244. U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1969. 21 pp.  
Clays, shales, and slates from 29 locations were tested and evaluated. Samples from 11 locations in Alabama and from one location in Walker County, Georgia, were found to be suitable

## Webster

**1890 The Stratigraphy and Lithology of Webster County, Georgia.** Vaux Owen. Masters thesis, 1956, Emory University. xii + 82 pp

**1891** "Clayton Iron Ores of Webster County, Georgia" A. S. Furcron and Donald L. Ray. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(3) : 73-76. 1957

## White

**1892 Exploration for Mineral Deposits in White County, Georgia.** U. S. Department of Commerce, Area Redevelopment Administration. Washington, D.C. December 1964. 166 pp.  
Examines economic minerals, aggregates, asbestos, gold, mica, platinum, sillimanite, soapstone. Notes 19 mineral-collecting localities for the hobbyist.  
Appendices: (1) Summary of published information, (2) Mine and prospect examinations, (3) Report on Martin gold properties and Reynolds Vein; (4) Report on Glen Comyn gold mines

## Whitfield

**1893 Geology and Mineral Resources of the Dalton Quadrangle, Georgia — Tennessee.** Arthur C. Munyan. Bulletin No. 57. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1951. vi + 128 pp. + 2 maps in pocket.  
The Dalton quadrangle (15-minute) includes, in Georgia, the northwestern part of Murray County, the northern half of Whitfield County, and a small portion of northeastern Catoosa County

**1894 Structure and Stratigraphy of the Ordovician Limestones in Mill Creek Valley, Georgia.** John Byron Moore. Masters thesis, 1954, Emory University. x + 55 pp.

## Wilkes

**1895 The Geology of the Metasville Area, Wilkes and Lincoln Counties, Georgia.** James Allen Fouts. Masters thesis, 1966, University of Georgia

**1896 The Geology of a Part of West — Central Wilkes County, Georgia.** Robert Bigham Cook. Masters thesis, 1968, University of Georgia. 53 pp

**1897 Specific Cations in Ground Waters Related to Geologic Formations in the Broad Quadrangle, Georgia.** Charles A. Salotti and James A. Fouts. Bulletin No. 78. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey). 1967. vi + 34 pp. + 1 map in pocket.  
Concerns an area of about 60 square miles in Wilkes County

**1898 Copper, Lead, and Zinc Concentrations in Stream Sediment, Metasville Quadrangle, Wilkes and Lincoln Counties, Georgia.** Robert H. Carpenter. Information Circular 43. Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey of Georgia). 1971. iv + 12 pp

## Worth

**1899** "Notes on Some Iron Ore Deposits in Worth County" A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(2) : 62. 1959

# HIGHLANDS

**1900 Southern Highlands Mountain Resources Management Plan.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, North Carolina Department of Administration, and South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism. June 1974. 2 vols.  
"[A] multi-state regional plan for guiding the development and conservation of recreation resources in the Southern Highlands Region"

**1901** "Georgia's Mountain Majesties" Martin Shartar. **Atlanta** 14(11) : 52-54, 56, 58, 60, 62-63. March 1975.  
Haphazard growth threatens the mountain region of Georgia.

# Highways, Airports, and Industrial Sites

---

**1902 Isolation and Problems of Development: A Case Study in the Georgia Mountains.** Samuel Fleming Dayton, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia. 150 pp. Relationships among (1) economic development (2) public investment in transportation, (3) conservation of natural resources, and (4) level of isolation in the region are explored. Alternative actions for stimulation of economic growth are discussed.

**1903 Survey and Analysis of the Environmental Impact of Leisure-Oriented Residential Developments.** Georgia Mountains Planning and Development Commission. Gainesville, Ga. January 1974. iv + 74 pp.

**1904 An Analysis of Problem Areas Within the Leisure Time Industry of the GMPDC Region.** Bruce Alexander. Georgia Mountains Planning and Development Commission. Gainesville, Ga. January 2, 1970. [iv] + 13 pp.

**1905 A Residential Development Handbook on Site Selection, Site Evaluation, Site Planning and Construction in Northeast Georgia.** Stephen Elliott Hendricks. Masters thesis, 1975, University of Georgia. 115 pp.

**1906 Georgia Mountains: Developer's and Consumer's Guidelines for Site Selection, Design, Construction, and Review Processes.** Task Force on Development of Sensitive Areas in Northeast Georgia (Georgia Mountains Planning and Development Commission and other governmental agencies). Gainesville, Ga. and Atlanta, Ga. January 1973. 26 pp.

**1907 Georgia Mountains Areawide Land Development Policies and Procedures Manual.** Georgia Mountains Planning and Development Commission. Gainesville, Georgia. January 1974. 68 pp.

**1908 The Southern Appalachian Region: A Survey.** Thomas R. Ford, ed. University of Kentucky Press. Lexington. 1967. xv + 308 pp.  
Nineteen papers examine change in the 190-county region (includes 20 counties of north Georgia). In four parts: The Changing Population, The Changing Economy, The Changing Society, Folk Arts in Transition. The four chapters under The Changing Economy are Agriculture, A Reassessment, Extractive Industries and Forestry, Development of Manufacturing, and Potential of Tourism.

**1909 The Appalachians.** Maurice Brooks. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston. 1965. xvii + 346 pp.  
A naturalist's guide to the Appalachians, from Quebec to Georgia.

**1910 The Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge.** Roderick Peattie, ed. Vanguard Press. New York. 1943. x + 372 pp.  
The story of the Southern Appalachians — including history, the climate, the trees and wildflowers, and the people.

**1911 The Georgia Mountains: Its Resources, Problems, and Potentials.** Howard A. Schretter. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. 1964. 78 pp.

**1912 Upper Hiwassee Valley — Summary of Resources.** Tennessee Valley Authority, Office of Tributary Area Development. Knoxville, Tenn. May 1965. Various pagings.  
Summary of natural and human resources in Fannin, Union, and Towns Counties, Georgia, and Cherokee and Clay Counties, Tennessee.

**1913 Upper Little Tennessee River Region — Summary of Resources.** Tennessee Valley Authority, Office of Tributary Area Development. Knoxville, Tenn. June 1968. Various pagings.  
Summary of natural and human resources in Rabun County, Georgia, and Graham, Jackson, Macon, and Swain Counties, North Carolina.

On opposition to a southward extension of the Blue Ridge Parkway into Georgia.

**1918 "The Brasstown Controversy"** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* November 29, 1970. Pp. 26-28, 30.  
Three new highways are proposed for the Brasstown Bald area. One, a road from Brasstown Bald to Young Harris, has stirred opposition from those who foresee unnecessary environmental damage.

**1919 "The Battle of Allatoona"** Eugene H. Methvin. *Reader's Digest* 102. 175-179. May 1973.  
On the 1970-71 fight to save Lake Allatoona from bisection by Interstate Highway 75.

**1920 "The Pine Mountain Battle — Economics or Environment?"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* March 19, 1972. Pp. 8-9, 26, 28-29.  
Interstate Highway 185 would cut scenic Pine Mountain in two if proposed "Line A" were adopted. The fight over the route is examined.

**1921 "Diary of a Toll Road Fighter"** Maxine A. Rock. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 30, 1972. Pp. 22, 24, 27, 30, 33.  
Some Atlanta citizens fight the North Atlanta Tollway proposal.

**1922 Highway Litter in Georgia.** Final Report. Richard A. Graves. Iff and Robert E. Bowling. Georgia Department of Transportation, Research and Development Bureau. Atlanta. January 1974. 97 pp. NTIS number PB-234 710.  
An analysis of the volume and composition of highway litter and the effects of average annual daily traffic, functional highway classification, geographical region, and season on the generation of litter in the state.

**1923 "Billboards — Clutter and Controversy"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 19, 1971. Pp. 8-9, 32-34.  
The degree of regulation of billboards became a sensitive subject in Georgia after an ultimatum to the state from the federal Department of Transportation.

**1924 Street and Highway Landscape Development.** Robert J. Hill. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. 1962.  
The status of and need for street landscape improvement in Georgia is discussed. Objectives, benefits and means are briefly explained.

**1925 A Report on the Proposed Parkway Between Augusta and Savannah, Georgia, Termed the Oglethorpe National Trail and Parkway.** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 1939. 128 pp. + map atlas.  
[Typewritten copy at Historic Preservation Section, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta.]

**1926 Spoil Disposal Problems for Highway Construction Through Marshes.** J. G. Gosse-link. University of Georgia, Institute of Ecology. Athens. [1973?] 57 pp.

**1927 Georgia Airport Directory.** Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Aviation Development. 1973. 1 vol. loose-leaf.  
Maps and information on each airport. Kept up to date by loose-leaf inserts.

**1928 "Atlanta's Airport Dilemma"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* June 21, 1970. Pp. 8-9, 22, 24, 26.  
The problems of site selection for Atlanta's second airport are explained. Citizen opposition heads the list.

**1929 "Atlanta's Up-in-the-Air Airport"** Margaret Shannon. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* June 16, 1974. Pp. 8-9, 30, 32-34.  
A Paulding County site for Atlanta's second airport is promoted by a local landowner.

**1930 Industrial Sites in Georgia — Tenth Edition.** Georgia Power Company, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. 1975. 105 pp.  
Describes 52 representative planned industrial districts giving site and community information, map, and aerial photograph of each. Locations: Alma, Americus, Ashburn, Athens, Atlanta (8), Augusta, Brunswick, Carrollton, Columbus (2), Conyers, Cornelia, Covington, Dawson, Douglas, Dublin, Eastman, Jesup, LaGrange, Lavonia, Lawrenceville, Macon (2), Madison, McDonough, Milledgeville, Millen, Montezuma, Moultrie, Nashville, Peachtree City, Perry, Rockmart, Rome, Sandersville-Tennille, Swainsboro, Tifton (2), Toccoa, Valdosta, Vidalia, Villa Rica, Watkinsville, Waycross, Waynesboro.

**1931 Georgia Manufacturing Directory.** Georgia Bureau of Industry and Trade Research Division. Atlanta. Annual.  
Manufacturing firms are listed and/or indexed alphabetically, geographically (county & city), by parent company, and by product. Each listing notes name of company, address, date established, market served, chief executive, sales and purchasing executives, four most important products with SIC codes, telephone numbers, and number of employees.

**1932 "Rural-Urban Locational Preferences of Southern Manufacturers"** Richard E. Lonsdale and Clyde E. Browning. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 61(12): 255-268. June 1971.  
The authors find that Southern plants are "much more oriented to small towns and rural areas than is true nationally, and [the] tendency is becoming even more pronounced."

**1933 Locational Potential for the Chemical Industry in Georgia.** Georgia Dept. of Industry and Trade Research Division. Atlanta. 1970. 24 pp.  
Lists and locates Georgia's largest chemical firms and notes prime sites for location of new chemical plants.

**1934 "Preliminary Evaluation of an Industrial Plant Site Using Remote Sensing Tech-**

---

## HIGHWAYS, AIRPORTS, AND INDUSTRIAL SITES

**1914 "Where Should Ga. 400 Go?"** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* November 16, 1975. Pp. 34, 36, 38, 40-41.  
A look at a controversial highway proposal for Georgia's Highlands area.

**1915 "Blue Ridge Parkway — Can We Afford the Price?"** Aaron Pass. *Outdoors in Georgia* 1(1): 7-11. July 1972.  
The proposed Blue Ridge Parkway Extension would have a wide range of adverse impacts on the mountain environment of north Georgia. These include erosion, siltation, chemical and thermal pollution of streams, loss of wildlife habitat, scarring of the scenic ridgelines and elimination of one of the few remaining wilderness areas of Georgia.

**1916 "The Blue Ridge Parkway: Sunshine and Storm"** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 17, 1972. Pp. 16, 17, 19, 23, 24.  
Opposition to an extension of the Blue Ridge Parkway in Georgia increases from conservationists, sportsmen, and concerned citizens.

**1917 "Parkway Foes Sing Blue Ridge Blues"** Cynthia Wilson. *Audubon* 75(3): 109-110. May 1973.



niques" David J. Barr and Melville D. Hensey *Proceedings of the American Society of Photogrammetry* 38 82-94 1972

1935 "Industrial Site Study with Remote Sensing" David J. Barr and Melville D. Hensey *Photogrammetric Engineering* 40 79-85 January 1974

An analysis of a karst terrain surface near Albany, Georgia by remote sensing techniques

## HISTORY

### GENERAL

### AGRICULTURE

### ARCHITECTURE

### CIVIL WAR

### COAST

### COLONIAL FRONTIER IN THE SOUTH

### COLONIAL GEORGIA

### COVERED BRIDGES

### DEAD TOWNS

### EDUCATION

### FOLKLORE

### FORTS

### GAZETTEERS AND GUIDEBOOKS

### GRIST MILLS

### HISTORIC PRESERVATION: THE STATE

### HISTORIC SITES: LISTINGS AND SURVEYS

### HISTORIC SITES: MISCELLANEOUS

### INDIANS

### MAPS, LAND SURVEYS, AND BOUNDARIES

### NATURALIST EXPLORERS

### PLACE NAMES

### RAILROADS

### RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD

### RELIGION

### REVOLUTIONARY WAR

### RIVERS AND RIVER TRAVEL

### ROADS, TRAILS, AND TRAVELLERS

### SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

### MISCELLANEOUS

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

### COUNTIES

### GENERAL

1936 *The History of Georgia, Containing Brief Sketches of the Most Remarkable Events Up to the Present Day*. Hugh M'Call, Seymour & Williams. Savannah 1811 [Volume 1], 1816 [Volume 2], 1909 [Reprinted in one unabridged volume], 1969 [Reprinted by Cherokee Publishing Company, Atlanta, x + 565 pp.]

1937 *A History of Georgia, From its First Discovery by Europeans to the Adoption of the Present Constitution in MDCCXCVIII*. William Bacon Stevens. D. Appleton and Co. New York 1847 xiii + 503 pp.

1938 *The History of the State of Georgia, From 1850 to 1881*. I. W. Avery. Brown & Derby, Publishers. New York 1881 xii + 754 pp.

1939 *The History of Georgia, From its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time*. T. S. Arthur and W. H. Carpenter. Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger. Philadelphia 1852 331 pp.

1940 *The History of Georgia*. Charles C. Jones, Jr. Houghton, Mifflin and Company. New

York 1883 2 vols.

1941 *Georgia Land and People*. Frances Letcher Mitchell. Franklin Printing and Publishing Company. Atlanta 1893 xxvii + 495 pp.

1942 *Memoirs of Georgia, Containing Historical Accounts of the State's Civil, Military, Industrial and Professional Interests, and Personal Sketches of Many of Its People*. Southern Historical Association. Atlanta 1895. 2 vols.

1943 *Stories of Georgia*. Joel Chandler Harris. American Book Company. New York 1896. [Also published as *Georgia from the Invasion of DeSoto to Recent Times* by D. Appleton and Company, 1896]. Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C., 315 pp.

1944 *The Story of Georgia and the Georgia People, 1732 to 1860*. George Gillman Smith. George G. Smith, Publisher. Macon, Georgia 1900 xx + 664 pp.

1945 *History of Georgia*. Robert Preston Brooks. Atkinson, Mentzer & Company. Boston. 1913. Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C., xvii + 444 pp.

1946 *A Standard History of Georgia and Georgians*. Lucian Lamar Knight. Lewis Publishing Company. Chicago 1917 6 vols.

1947 *History of Georgia*. Clark Howell. S. J. Clarke Publishing Co. Chicago-Atlanta. 1926 4 vols.

1948 *Georgia's Bi-Centennial Memoirs and Memories; A Tale of Two Centuries, Reviewing the State's Marvelous Story of Achievement, Since Oglethorpe's Landing in 1733*. Lucian Lamar Knight. Published by the author. St. Simons Island, Georgia 1931. 3 vols.

1949 *Georgia, A Pageant of Years*. Mary Savage Anderson, Elfrida De Renne Barrow, Elizabeth Mackay Screven, and Martha Gallaudet Waring. Garrett & Massie, Inc. Richmond, Va. 1933 xii + 245 pp.

1950 *Georgia as Colony and State*. Amanda Johnson. Walter W. Brown Publishing Company. Atlanta 1938 ix + 1064 pp.

1951 *The Story of Georgia*. Walter G. Cooper. American Historical Society, Inc. New York 1938 4 vols.

1952 *Georgia, A Short History*. E. Merton Coulter. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill 1947 [Revised and enlarged edition of *A Short History of Georgia*, by the author 1933] xii + 510 pp.

1953 *The Georgia Story*. James C. Bonner. Harlow Publishing Co. Oklahoma City 1958. xii + 492 pp.  
Georgia history for high school and junior college levels

1954 *Georgia Through Two Centuries*. Warren Grice, E. Merton Coulter, ed. Lewis Historical Publishing Company, Inc. New York 1965 3 vols.

1955 *This Is Your Georgia*. Bernice McCullar. American Southern Publishing Company. Northport, Alabama. 1966 [x] + 876 pp.

1956 *Georgia Voices: A Documentary History to 1872*. Spencer B. King, Jr. University of Georgia Press. Athens 1966 vi + 370 pp.

1957 *Georgia: Unfinished State*. Hal Steed. Alfred A. Knopf. New York 1942 xvi + 336 + viii pp. A series of sketches making up an "informal historical survey." Not a general history of the state.

1958 *Georgia Studies Selected Writings of Robert Preston Brooks*. Gregor Sebba, ed. University of Georgia Press. Athens 1952 xii + 309 pp.  
Historical studies, essays on Georgia's government, a defense of the South and a look at the University of Georgia

1959 *Studies in Georgia History and Government*. James C. Bonner and Lucien E. Roberts, eds. University of Georgia Press. Athens 1940 xiv + 284 pp. Reprinted 1974 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C.  
Twelve papers on varied subjects, including religion, the Spanish War, the Seminoles and Cherokees, the District Agricultural and Mechanical Schools, agriculture, and politics.

1960 *New Viewpoints in Georgia History*. Albert B. Saye. University of Georgia Press. Athens 1943 vii + 256 pp.

1961 *Atlas for Georgia History*. James C. Bonner. Georgia College. Milledgeville, Ga. 1969 [iv] + 78 pp.  
Seventy maps with explanatory text and index

1962 *Collections of the Georgia Historical Society*. Georgia Historical Society. Savannah. Began 1840

The series is a major source for records of early Georgia and works on Georgia history. Journals, proceedings, minutes, accounts, narratives and other written efforts are preserved.

1963 "The Early Historians of Georgia" E. Merton Coulter. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 31(3) 191-194 September 1947  
On Hugh M'Call, William Bacon Stevens, Charles C. Jones, Jr. and others

## AGRICULTURE

**1964 A History of Georgia Agriculture, 1732-1860.** James C. Bonner. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1964.

**1965 A Century of Georgia Agriculture, 1850-1950.** Willard Range. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1954. xii + 333 pp.

**1966 The Agrarian Revolution in Georgia, 1865-1912.** Robert Preston Brooks. Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin No. 639. Madison, Wisconsin. 1914. 129 pp.

**1967 "Agricultural Diversification in Georgia, 1939-1959"** Irene Johnson. **Southeastern Geographer** 7. 34-49. 1967.

**1968 Agricultural Diversification in Georgia.** Irene Johnson. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, Ohio State University. 164 pp.

**1969 Types of Farming in Georgia.** Frank P. King. Doctoral dissertation, 1949, Cornell University.

**1970 "The Demise of the Piedmont Cotton Region"** Merle C. Prunty and Charles S. Aiken. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** 62(2). 283-306. June 1972.

**1971 An Atlas of Cotton Production in the Southern United States' 1840-1960.** James Paul Matthai. Doctoral dissertation, 1962, Columbia University. 161 pp.  
The basic purpose of this study is to map at frequent intervals the growth and changes of cotton production from 1840 to 1960. Production figures, gathered from the United States Census for each cotton producing county, form the statistical basis for the maps. To amplify the nature and causes of the many changes, explanatory textual information has been included. Further, as landforms, climate, and soils are important to any agricultural setting, additional map materials are included so that the proper relationship between cotton and its natural environment can be established."

**1972 "The Silk Industry in Georgia"** Pauline Tyson Stephens. **Georgia Review** 7(1). 39-49. Spring 1953.  
History of an extinct Georgia industry.

**1973 "Silk Culture in the Colony of Georgia"** Mary Thomas McKinstry. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 14(3). 225-235. September 1930.

**1974 "Peach Industry in Antebellum Georgia"** James C. Bonner. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 31(4). 241-248. December 1947.

**1975 "Sweet With Bitter: Georgia's Peach"** Inez Parker Cumming. **Georgia Review** 2(4). 476-486. Winter 1948.  
On the past and present of the Peach State's peach.

**1976 "Pecans in Georgia"** Pauline Tyson Stephens. **Georgia Review** 2(3). 352-361. Fall 1948.  
On the past and present of an important Georgia crop.

**1977 "Pimientos in Georgia"** Paul W. Chapman. **Georgia Review** 3(1). 91-102. Spring 1949.  
On the past and present of a food industry in which Georgia excels.

**1978 "The Georgia Apple"** T. H. McHatton. **Georgia Review** 2(2). 212-220. Summer 1948.  
On the past and present of an important crop on the mountain farms of northern Georgia.

**1979 "Georgia and the Grape"** B. S. Pickett. **Georgia Review** 3(3). 279-288. Fall 1949.  
On past and present grape culture in Georgia.

**1980 Georgia Agrirama Development Plan.** William B. Keeling and Adolph Sanders. University of Georgia. College of Business Administration, Division of Research, for Georgia Agrirama Development Authority. Athens. January 1973. 90 pp.  
A plan for development of an agricultural museum complex, Georgia Agrirama, in Tift County.

**1981 "The Growing of Small Grains in Georgia"** Edwin James. **Georgia Review** 4(3). 197-206. Fall 1950.  
On wheat, rye, barley, oats, and rice in Georgia agriculture.

**1982 "Lespedeza in Georgia and Elsewhere"** Paul Tabor. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 51(3). 331-335. September 1967.  
The history of *Lespedeza striata*, a forage and pasture plant commonly known as Japan clover, is briefly summarized.

**1983 "Friendly Furnishers"** George H. King. **Georgia Review** 3(2). 226-232. Summer 1949.  
On the benefits of imported grasses in Georgia.

**1984 "Dairying in Georgia"** Paul W. Chapman. **Georgia Review** 14(4). 434-444. Winter 1947.

**1985 "The Open Range Livestock Industry in Colonial Georgia"** James C. Bonner. **Georgia Review** 17(1). 85-92. Spring 1963.

**1986 "The Genesis of Georgia's Livestock Industry"** James C. Bonner. **Georgia Review** 11. 18. 195. Summer 1957.

**1987 "Cow Punching in Old Georgia"** John H. Goff. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(2). 104-108. 1957. **Georgia Review** 3(3). 1949.  
Brief notes on cattle raising in early Georgia.

**1988 "Georgia's Broiler Industry"** Arthur Gannon. **Georgia Review** 6(3). 306-317. Fall 1952.  
On the development of broiler raising in North Georgia.

## ARCHITECTURE

**1989 The Early Architecture of Georgia.** Frederick Doveton Nichols. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1957. xvi + 292 pp.

**1990 Bibliography of Architecture in Georgia to 1865.** Frederick Doveton Nichols. Publication No. 7. American Association of Architectural Bibliographers. [Charlottesville, Va.] 1957. 9 pp.

**1991 Outline of the Development of Early American Architecture; The Southern States District — Georgia.** Harold Bush-Brown. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, District Officer. — Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta. No date. [iv] + 28 pp. [Unpublished, copies at Historic Preservation Section of Georgia Department of Natural Resources and Price Gilbert Memorial Library of Georgia Institute of Technology].

**1992 "Historic Architecture in Georgia"** Harold Bush-Brown. **College Art Journal** 6(2). 133-139. Winter 1946.

**1993 Architecture of Middle Georgia — The Oconee Area.** John Linley. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1972. 198 pp.  
The domestic and public architecture of Baldwin, Hancock, Jasper, Johnson, Putnam, Washington and Wilkinson Counties is examined.

**1994 "The Greek Revival House in Georgia"** Wilbur Zelinsky. **Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians** 13(2). 9-12. May 1954.  
On the number and distribution of dwellings in the Greek Revival style. The author finds a disproportionate number of urban over rural examples and finds these to be almost exclusively in towns of the lower Piedmont region. County-outline map of the state shows this distribution and indicates the number of ante-bellum Greek Revival dwellings extant in 1951 in each locality.

**1995 Southwest Georgia Homes of Greek Revival Influence and Their Furniture, 1820-1890.** Margaret Cannon. Masters thesis, 1963, Florida State University. Tallahassee. v + 107 pp.

**1996 "The Classical Revival in the South"** Ralph Fanning. **Georgia Review** 8(1). 52-60. Spring 1954.  
On the dominant architectural movement in the 18th and 19th century South.

**1997 Architecture of the Old South.** Ernest Ray Denmark. Southern Architect and Building News. Atlanta. 1926. [vi] + 72 plates.

**1998 The Architecture of the Old South: The Medieval Style.** Henry Chandlee Forman. Harvard University Press. Cambridge. 1948. 203 pp.

**1999 Southern Architecture Illustrated.** Forward by Lewis E. Crook, Jr. and Introduction by Dwight James Baum. Harman Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1931. 287 pp.  
More than two hundred and fifty illustrations and plans of outstanding Country and Suburban homes in the South as selected by a committee of prominent architects, members of American Institute.

**2000 "Plantation Architecture of the Lower South on the Eve of the Civil War"** James C. Bonner. **Journal of Southern History** 11(3). 370-388. August 1945.

**2001 Architecture of Neel Reid in Georgia.** James Grady. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1973. xxii + 204 pp.  
Buildings designed in the first quarter of the twentieth century by the architect are photographed. Most are private residences. All buildings but one existed at the time of publication.

**2002 "The Elegant World of Neel Reid"** Celestine Sibley. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 14, 1973. Pp. 22-24. 26, 31.  
This young architect changed the image of Atlanta homes (and other buildings) in the early twentieth century. Many of Reid's works still stand.

**2003 William Jay, Regency Architect in Georgia and South Carolina.** James Vernon McDonough. Doctoral dissertation, 1950, Princeton University.

**2004 "Daniel Pratt, Architect and Builder in Georgia"** Robert L. Raley. **Antiques** 102(3). 425-433. 1972.  
Descriptions and illustrations of houses designed by Pratt, primarily in the Milledgeville area.

**2005 "The Houses of Colonial Georgia"** John P. Corry. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 14(3). 181-201. September 1930.  
A description of public buildings and homes, primarily those of Savannah.

**2006 "The Log House in Georgia"** Wilbur Zelinsky. **Geographical Review** 43(2). 173-193. April 1953.

**2007 The Log Cabin in America, from Pioneer Days to the Present.** Clinton Alfred Wes-

lager. Rutgers University Press. New Brunswick, N.J. [1969]. xxv + 382 pp.  
Georgia's log cabins are discussed on pages 112-114.

**2008 White Columns In Georgia.** Medora Field Perkerson. Rinehart & Co., Inc. New York. 1952. xv + 367 pp.  
An illustrated popular history of old Georgia houses.

**2009 Georgia Homes and Notable Georgians.** Annie Hornady Howard. M.M. and A.H. Howard, publishers. Atlanta. [1940]. 229 pp.  
Photographs and descriptions of many homes and other buildings in various cities and towns.

**2010 Georgia Homes and Landmarks.** Annie Hornady Howard, ed. Southern Features Syndicate. Atlanta. 1929. 186 pp.

**2011 Historic Houses of America Open to the Public: An American Heritage Guide.** Beverly Da Costa, ed. American Heritage Publishing Company. New York. 1971. 320 pp.  
Capsulized information on each house includes name, significant dates, location, owner/operator, hours open, and listing on the National Register of Historic Places, with brief summary of the historical significance. Forty houses in Georgia are treated on pages 57-62.

**2012 "Georgia." In: A Guide to Early American Homes South,** Dorothy Pratt and Richard Pratt, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1956, pp. 94-113.  
Short descriptions of 61 early houses in Georgia.

**2013 Early Southern Towns.** Everett B. Wilson. A.S. Barnes and Co., Inc. South Brunswick, New Jersey. 1967. 351 pp.  
Homes and other buildings in the South that are believed to be older than 100 years are pictured. In Georgia, the towns of Augusta, Milledgeville, Macon and Washington are surveyed.

**2014 "Town Planning in Colonial Georgia." John W. Reps. Town Planning Review** 30: 273-285. January 1960.  
On the plans and planning of Savannah, Frederica, Ebenezer, Darien, the proposed Mar-gravate of Azilia, and other towns in the colony.

**2015 "Planning in Georgia — Yesterday,"** Joanna Sears. **Urban Georgia** 21(9). 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 32. September 1971.  
The original plans of the cities of Columbus, Milledgeville, and Macon are examined.

**2016 "Town Planning in White and Habersham Counties, Georgia." Joan N. Sears. Georgia Historical Quarterly** 54(1). 20-40. Spring 1970.  
The period 1823-1913 is studied.

## CIVIL WAR

### General Atlanta Campaign March to the Sea Andrews Raid Records Miscellaneous

**2017 Georgia Civil War Historical Markers.** Georgia Historical Commission. Atlanta. 1964. 195 pp.  
Condensed texts and locations of the markers. Arrangement by highways facilitates touring by auto. With index to markers by title.

**2018 Georgia in the War, 1861-1865.** Charles Edgeworth Jones. [Foote & Davies]. Atlanta. [1909]. 167 pp.

**2019 The Campaign for Atlanta.** Allen Phelps Julian, Wilbur G. Kurtz, Bell I. Wiley, Franklin M. Garrett, and Wilbur S. Nye. **Civil War Times** special edition. Gettysburg, Pa. 1964. 50 pp.  
Well-illustrated popular historical account.

**2020 The Road Past Kennesaw — The Atlanta Campaign of 1864.** Richard M. McMurtry. National Park Service, Office of Publications. Washington, D.C. 1972. v + 72 pp.

**2021 Atlanta.** Jacob D. Cox. Campaigns of the Civil War — IX. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York. 1882. vii + 274 pp.

**2022 "The Atlanta Campaign, 1864." George C. Osborn. Georgia Historical Quarterly** 34(4). 271-287. December 1950.

**2023 The Atlanta Campaign: December 23, 1863 to July 18, 1864.** Richard M. McMurtry. Doctoral dissertation, 1967, Emory University. Atlanta. [v]. + 402 pp.

**2024 The Atlanta Campaign, 18 July — 2 September, 1864.** Errol MacGregor Clauss. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, Emory University. Atlanta. [v]. + 402 pp.

**2025 The Siege of Atlanta, 1864.** Samuel Carter III. St. Martin's Press. New York. 1973. xii + 425 pp.

**2026 Battle of Atlanta and the Georgia Campaign.** William O. Key. Twayne Publishers. New York. 1958. 92 pp.

A narrative account first printed serially in the **Atlanta Constitution**.

**2027 The March to the Sea; Franklin and Nashville.** Jacob D. Cox. Campaigns of the Civil War — X. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York. 1882. xii + 265 pp.

**2028 "The March to the Sea." Tom S. Gray, Jr. Georgia Historical Quarterly** 14(2). 111-138. June 1930.

**2029 "Where Sherman Passed By." D. J. de Laubenfels. Geographical Review** 47(3). 381-395. July 1957.  
Features of the landscape along Sherman's route in central Georgia are examined using field maps drawn by one of the Union Army's topographical engineers. Some of the houses, fields, and roads indicated on the maps can still be seen.

**2030 The Siege of Savannah in December, 1864 and the Confederate Operations in Georgia and the Third Military District of South Carolina during General Sherman's March from Atlanta to the Sea.** Charles C. Jones, Jr. Printed for author by Joel Munsell, Albany, N.Y. 1874. x + 184 pp.

**2031 Wild Train — The Story of the Andrews Raiders.** Charles Kendall O'Neill. Random House. New York. 1956. xviii + 482 pp.

**2032 "The Saga of the General and the Yonah — Better Known as the 'Great Locomotive Chase.'" B. C. Yates. Georgia Magazine** 5(5). 20-22. February — March 1962.

**2033 "The Andrews Raid." Wilbur G. Kurtz. Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 13(4). 8-29. December 1968.  
Historical sketch of the "Great Locomotive Chase," a Civil War incident which took place on the Western & Atlantic Railroad between Kennesaw and Ringgold in northwestern Georgia.

**2034 "The Andrews Raid." A Sequel. James G. Bogle. Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 16(2). 26-46. Summer 1971.

**2035 "The Andrews Railroad Raid." [and] "What Happened to the Locomotives." Wilbur G. Kurtz, Sr. Civil War Times** 5(1). 8-17, 38-43. April 1966.

**2036 Civil War Records in the Georgia Department of Archives and History.** Publication No. 3. Georgia Department of Archives and History. Atlanta. 1970. 15 pp.

**2037 The Confederate Records of the State of Georgia.** Allen D. Candler, ed. Compiled and published under authority of the Legislature of the State of Georgia. Atlanta. 1909-1911. 5 vols. I, II, III, IV, VI [Vol. V not published].

**2038 The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies.** United States War Department. Washington. 1880-1901. 128 vols. Reprinted 1972 by The National Historical Society, Gettysburg, Pa.

**2039 Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies.** George B. Davis, Leslie J. Perry, and Joseph W. Kirkley (Compiled by Calvin D. Cowles). United States War Department. Washington. 1891-1895. 175 plates.

**2040 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion.** United States Navy Department. Washington, D.C. 1894-1927. 30 vols.

**2041 Confederate Military History.** Clement A. Evans, Ed. Confederate Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1899. 12 vols.

**2042 The Atlanta Century: March, 1860 — May, 1865.** 2d ed. Norman Shavin. I/D Publishing Co. Atlanta. [1966?]. 1 vol. (unpaged).  
Book edition of a non-partisan, historically researched series in weekly newspaper style of the Civil War period. Originally published in the **Atlanta Journal-Constitution** Sunday edition, March 4, 1960 to May 7, 1965.

**2043 "The Manufacture of Confederate Ordnance in Georgia." Beverly M. DuBose III. Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 12(4). 8-21. December 1967.  
On Civil War arsenals and factories in Atlanta, Athens, Augusta, Columbus, Macon, and smaller towns. These included the Confederate Powder Works along the Augusta Canal, the Augusta Arsenal, the Columbus Iron Works, and numerous other facilities which made Georgia a leader in the war effort. Several of these are now preserved as historic sites.

**2044 "The Churches in Georgia During the Civil War." T. Conn Bryan. Georgia Historical Quarterly** 33(4). 283-302. December 1949.

**2045 The Children of Pride, A True Story of Georgia and the Civil War.** Robert Manson Myers, ed. Yale University Press. New Haven. 1972. xxv + 1845 pp.  
An account of the life of a wealthy family in coastal Georgia, before, during, and after the Civil War, told entirely in family letters, brought together in chronological order without editorial links. The family is that of the Rev. Dr. Charles Colcock Jones (1804-1863) of Liberty County, Georgia. The time period covered by these letters is 1854 to 1868.

## COAST

**2046 The Golden Isles of Georgia.** Caroline Couper Lovell. Little, Brown, and Company. Boston. 1933. 308 pp. Reprinted 1970 by Cherokee Publishing Co., Atlanta.

**2047 Georgia's Land of the Golden Isles.** Burnette Vanstorty. University of Georgia Press.



# History

Athens 1956 237 pp

**2048 The Lost Legacy of Georgia's Golden Isles.** Betsy Fancher Doubleday and Company, Inc Garden City, N Y 1971 216 pp

**2049 Flags of Five Nations: A Collection of Historical Sketches, Legends and Stories of the Golden Isles of Guale.** Brunswick Glynn County Chamber of Commerce and The Cloister, Sea Island, Georgia No date 95 pp

**2050** "The Golden Isles of Guale" W Robert Moore **National Geographic Magazine** 65(2) 235-264 February 1934

**2051 Historical Markers in Coastal Georgia.** Coastal Georgia Historical Society and Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission, Brunswick, Georgia [1971] [vi] + 55 pp  
Concerns the following counties Bryan, Camden, Glynn, Liberty, Long, and McIntosh.

**2052 Early Days of Coastal Georgia.** Margaret Davis Cate, author and Orrin Sage Wightman, photographer Fort Frederica Association, Publisher St. Simons Island, Georgia 1955. 235 pp  
Describes many historic places in coastal Georgia

**2053 The Ocean Highway: New Brunswick, New Jersey to Jacksonville, Florida.** Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration American Guide Series Modern Age Books New York 1938 xxxii + 244 pp  
A guidebook The Ocean Highway in Georgia is U.S. 17 from Savannah parallel to the coast to Kingsland and the Florida line

**2054 The Intracoastal Waterway — Norfolk to Key West.** Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration American Guide Series Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 1937 xii + 143 pp.  
A guidebook The Intracoastal Waterway in Georgia traverses the following Savannah River, Ossabaw Sound, St. Catherine's Sound, Sapelo Sound, Doboy Sound, Altamaha Sound, St. Simon Sound, St. Andrew Sound, and St. Marys River

**2055 A Social History of the Sea Islands.** Guion Griffis Johnson University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1930 viii + 245 pp  
Traces the cultural development of the coastal islands of South Carolina and Georgia through the Reconstruction Period Examines early history, staple crops, sea-island cotton culture, plantation management, laborers and the land, the lives of the planter and his slaves and the Civil War and its aftermath

**2056 Seed from Madagascar.** Duncan Clinch Heyward University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1937 xiv + 256 pp  
An account of the rice plantations of early South Carolina and Georgia

**2057** "The Development of Rice Culture in 18th Century Georgia" Douglas C. Wilms, **Southeastern Geographer** 12(1) 45-57 May 1972

**2058 Journal of a Residence on a Georgian Plantation in 1838-1839.** Frances Anne (Fanny) Kemble Harper & Brothers, Publishers New York 1863 337 pp

**2059** "Mistakes in Fanny Kemble's Georgia Journal" Margaret Davis Cate **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 44(1) 1-17 March 1960  
A map of plantation era St. Simons Island is included

**2060 Georgia's Disputed Ruins.** E. Merton Coulter, ed. University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1937 289 pp  
Three controversial documents are reprinted "Certain Tabby Ruins on the Georgia Coast" by Marmaduke Floyd "An Archaeological Report on the Elizafield Ruins" by James A. Ford "Observations on the Method of Planting and Cultivating the Sugar-Cane in Georgia and South Carolina" by Thomas Spalding

**2061 The Spanish Missions of Georgia.** John Tate Lanning University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1935 xiii + 321 pp

**2062** "Tapia or Tabby" Albert C. Manucy **Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians** 11(4) 32-33 December 1952  
On an early type of masonry construction of which Fort Frederica on St. Simons Island is an example

**2063 Tourism Historical — Recreational Conference; Held September 14, 1970 [at] Darien, Georgia.** Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission Brunswick, Georgia 1970 30 pp  
The abundance of historical sites in the coastal area of Georgia is seen as a stimulus to an increase in the tourism industry The recreational potential is related to the impact of Interstate Highway 95

**2064** "Coastal Georgia's Cultural Resources" Catherine M. Howett In **The Value and Vulnerability of Coastal Resources**, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research Resource Planning Section, Atlanta May 1975, pp. 183-199 NTIS number PB 247 693  
On conservation of the historical and archaeological features of coastal Georgia

## COLONIAL FRONTIER IN THE SOUTH

**2065 The Debatable Land, A Sketch of the Anglo-Spanish Contest for the Georgia Country.** Herbert E. Bolton and Mary Ross Russell & Russell New York 1925 reissued 1968 xiii

+ 138 pp

**2066 The Diplomatic History of Georgia, A Study of the Epoch of Jenkins' Ear.** John Tate Lanning University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1936, xi + 275 pp.  
The War of Jenkins' Ear (1739-1742) was one of several conflicts between Georgia and Spanish Florida The Spanish withdrew after their defeat at the battle of Bloody Marsh on St. Simons Island

**2067 Arredondo's Historical Proof of Spain's Title to Georgia.** Herbert E. Bolton, ed. University of California Press Berkeley 1925 xviii + 382 pp. + 1 fold-out map.  
An editorial introductory sketch and editorial notes accompany this publication of Antonio de Arredondo's dissertation **Demostracion Historiographica**. The document is a very valuable source for the study of the English-Spanish conflict over coastal Georgia.

**2068** "The Spanish Era in Georgia History" J. Randolph Anderson **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 20(3) 210-238 September 1936.  
An address delivered at the celebration of the bicentennial of Darien, Georgia

**2069** "The Founding of Spanish Colonies in Georgia and South Carolina" J. G. Johnson. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 15(4) 301-312 December 1931.

**2070** "The Restoration of the Spanish Missions in Georgia, 1598-1606" Mary Ross. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 10(3) 171-199 September 1926  
On the 1597 uprising in Guale (seventeenth-century Spanish colony, now coastal Georgia) and the decade after

**2071 The Southern Frontier, 1670-1732.** Verner W. Crane University of Michigan Press Ann Arbor 1929 [Ann Arbor Paperback edition, 1956 viii + 359 pp.]  
A pioneering work on the struggle over the Southern colonial frontier by the English, Spanish, French and Indians Traces the origins of the colony of Georgia as both a strategic buffer and a philanthropic venture

**2072 The Southern Frontier from the Founding of Georgia to the End of King George's War.** Richard Paul Sonderegger Doctoral dissertation, 1964, University of Michigan. 290 pp

**2073 John Stuart and the Southern Colonial Frontier: A Study of Indian Relations, War, Trade and Land Problems in the Southern Wilderness, 1754-1775.** John Richard Alden. University of Michigan Press Ann Arbor 1944 Reprinted 1966 by Gordian Press, New York, xiv + 384 pp  
A continuation of the account begun by Verner W. Crane in his **The Southern Frontier, 1670-1732**.

**2074 The Southern Frontier.** John Anthony Caruso Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis 1963 448 pp  
A narrative history of the early American frontier in Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana and South Carolina

**2075 The Creek Frontier, 1540-1783.** David H. Corkran University of Oklahoma Press Norman 1967 xv + 343 pp  
History of the Creek Indians during the colonial period from an Indian point-of-view

**2076 Indian Affairs in Georgia, 1732-1756.** John Pitts Corry Published by the author Philadelphia 1936 197 pp

## COLONIAL GEORGIA

**2077 Colonial Georgia, A Study In British Imperial Policy in the Eighteenth Century.** Trevor Richard Reese University of Georgia Press Athens 1963 viii + 172 pp.

**2078 The Most Delightful Country of the Universe, Promotional Literature of the Colony of Georgia, 1717-1734.** Trevor R. Reese Beehive Press Savannah 1972 xxi + 217 pp

**2079 Our First Visit in America: Early Reports from the Colony of Georgia, 1732-1740.** Peter Gordon, G.P.F. von Reck, J.M. Bolzius, Francis Moore, Benjamin Ingham, John Wesley, Thomas Causton, and George Whitfield introduction by Trevor R. Reese Beehive Press Savannah 1974 xiv + 316 pp

**2080 Georgia and South Carolina During the Oglethorpe Period, 1732-1743.** Billups Phinizy Spalding Doctoral dissertation, 1963, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill 440 pp

**2081 Georgia Plan: 1732-1752.** Paul S. Taylor University of California, Institute of Business and Economic Research Berkeley, Calif. 1972 xviii + 322 pp  
The original plans and intentions of the Trustees in the organizing of a colony called Georgia are reviewed and analyzed

**2082 An Economic History of Colonial Georgia, 1732-1754.** Milton LaVerne Ready Doctoral dissertation, 1970 University of Georgia 384 pp

**2083 British Drums on the Southern Frontier — The Military Colonization of Georgia, 1733-1749.** Larry E. Ivers University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1974 xiii + 274 pp

**2084 Georgia as a Proprietary Province; The Execution of a Trust.** James Ross McCain R. G. Badger [publisher] Boston 1917 357 pp Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C.

**2085 Georgia Journeys, Being an Account of the Lives of Georgia's Original Settlers and Many Other Early Settlers from the Founding of the Colony in 1732 until the Institution of Royal Government in 1754.** Sarah B. Gober Temple and Kenneth Coleman. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1961. xviii + 348 pp.

**2086 The Clamorous Malcontents — Criticisms & Defenses of the Colony of Georgia 1741-1743.** Trevor R. Reese, introduction. Beehive Press. Savannah. 1973. xvi + 349 pp. Original documents from opposing factions illuminate the "malcontent" controversy in the early years of the colony of Georgia

**2087 The Royal Governors of Georgia, 1754-1775.** William Wright Abbott. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. [1959]. x + 198 pp

**2088 The Colonial Records of the State of Georgia.** Allen D. Candler, ed. Compiled and published under authority of the Legislature of the State of Georgia. Atlanta. 1904-1916. 26 vols

**2089 A History of the Official Records of the Colony and State of Georgia.** Josephine Hart Brandon. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. Emory University. 409 pp

## COVERED BRIDGES

**2090 "The Vanishing Breed"** James G. Bogle. *Georgia* 15(9). 16-17, 31. March 1972. Once more than 250 covered bridges were found in Georgia, now less than one-tenth remain.

**2091 "Relics of the Road"** Rob Ledford. *Georgia Magazine* 7(5). 12-19. February—March 1964.

A look at several covered bridges in Georgia including some that have been destroyed or moved since this article was written

**2092 Relics of the Road; The Covered Bridges of Georgia.** Georgia State Highway Department, Public Information Office. Atlanta. [1965?]. 7 pp

**2092 Old Covered Bridges of Georgia.** Mrs. Kirby-Smith Anderson. For the James Edward Oglethorpe Chapter, Daughters of the American Colonists. No date. Typed MS at Georgia Department of Archives and History. [x] + 108 pp.

**2094 Covered Bridges of the South.** Richard Sanders Allen. Stephen Greene Press. Brattleboro, Vermont. 1970. [v] + 56 pp.

The chapter on Georgia's bridges examines several of the twenty or so "timbered tunnels" yet remaining in the state. Included is the story of Horace King, the ex-slave who was Georgia's greatest covered-bridge builder

## DEAD TOWNS

**2095 The Dead Towns of Georgia.** Charles C. Jones, Jr. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society, Volume 4. Georgia Historical Society, Savannah (Morning News Steam Printing House, Savannah). 1878. 263 pp. Reprinted 1974 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S. C. and Cherokee Publishing Company, Atlanta. 263 pp. Brief histories of several abandoned towns including Abercorn and Ebenezer in Effingham County, Frederica in Glynn County, Hardwick in Bryan County, Sunbury in Liberty County, and others.

**2096 Dead Towns of Georgia.** George Raffalovich. For the Division of State Parks, Department of Natural Resources. 1938. Manuscript. Unpaged. [Copy at Georgia Department of Archives and History]. Annotated listing by county of location of site

**2097 "The Migration to Richer Ground"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*. December 5, 1971. Pp. 60-62, 64, 66, 68.

Dead and dying towns in Georgia and the reasons for their demise are investigated. Graysville, Boykin, Coleman's Lake, White Sulphur Springs, Odessdale, Bluffton, and others are visited

**2098 "Gone and Almost Forgotten — Starkville, Palmyra, Drayton, Danville, Pineville"** Peggy Sheppard. *Georgia Magazine* 11(2). 15-17. August — September 1967. Five now-nonexistent towns in Southwest Georgia are described.

## EDUCATION

**2099 A History of Education in Georgia.** Dorothy Orr. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1950. xiv + 463 pp.

**2100 Education in Georgia.** Charles Edgeworth Jones. Government Printing Office. Washington, D. C. 1889. 154 pp.

**2101 Secondary Education in Georgia, 1732-1858.** Elbert W. G. Boogher. [J. F. Huntzinger Co., printer, Camden, N. J.]. Philadelphia. 1933. vii + 452 pp. Includes a listing of the academies of Georgia with dates and references

**2102 Educational Survey[s] of [the Counties of Georgia].** M. L. Duggan. Georgia State Department of Education, 1914-1923. [43 vols.7].

**2103 Two Hundred Years of Agricultural Education in Georgia.** John T. Wheeler. Interstate Printers and Publishers. Danville, Illinois. 1948. viii + 397 pp.

**2104 The Rise and Progress of Negro Colleges in Georgia, 1865-1949.** Willard Range. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1951. x + 254 pp.

**2105 "Higher Education for Negroes in Georgia"** Aaron Brown. *Georgia Review* 1(4). 470-478. Winter 1947.

**2106 "College Libraries in Georgia"** Virginia Satterfield. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 25(1). 16-38. March 1941.

A historical sketch focusing on the libraries of seven institutions: the University of Georgia, Emory University, Wesleyan College, Mercer University, Agnes Scott College, Georgia State College for Women (now Georgia College) and Georgia School (now Institute) of Technology

## FOLKLORE

**2107 A Treasury of Georgia Folklore.** Ronald G. Killion and Charles T. Waller. Cherokee Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1972. 267 pp.

Folk tales, conjures, superstitions, customs, children's lore, folk songs and folk medicine are collected. Included are a dictionary of Georgia ghosts, a rural vocabulary of animal and plant names, and numerous legends concerning various people and places in the state.

**2108 "Saving Georgia's Disappearing Folklore"** Keith Colbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*. January 25, 1970. Pp. 10-12, 24-25.

**2109 "Preserving Georgia's Folk Heritage"** John A. Burrison. *Historic Preservation* 24(3). 19-21. July — September 1972.

On the folklore programs of Georgia State University. These include archives and a museum

**2110 The Foxfire Book.** Eliot Wigginton, ed. Doubleday and Company, Inc. Garden City, N. Y. 1972. 384 pp.

"Hog dressing, log cabin building, mountain crafts and foods, planting by the signs, snake lore, hunting tales, faith healing, moonshining, and other affairs of plain living" are described by the editor and his students at the Rabun Gap-Nacoochee School in Rabun County, Georgia.

**2111 Foxfire 2.** Eliot Wigginton, ed. Anchor Press-Doubleday. Garden City, N. Y. 1973. 410 pp.

"Ghost stories, spring wild plant foods, spinning and weaving, midwifing, burial customs, corn shuckin's, wagon making and more affairs of plain living"

**2112 Foxfire 3.** Eliot Wigginton, ed. Anchor Press — Doubleday. Garden City, N. Y. 1975. 511 pp.

Animal care, banjos and dulcimers, hide tanning, summer and fall wild plant foods, butter churns, ginseng, and still more affairs of plain living"

**2113 Foxfire.** Southern Highlands Literary Fund, Inc. Rabun Gap, Georgia. Quarterly. Mountain crafts, folklore, recipes, songs, poetry, and other affairs of life in the North Georgia mountains region are preserved in this quarterly magazine

**2114 Handicrafts of the Southern Highlands.** Allen H. Eaton. Russell Sage Foundation. New York. 1937. 370 pp.

Comprehensive and well illustrated, from woodcarvings to log cabins.

**2115 Crafts in the Southern Highlands.** Southern Highland Handicraft Guild. Asheville, N. C. 1971. 46 pp.

**2116 Georgia Jug Makers: A History of Southern Folk Pottery.** John A. Burrison. Doctoral dissertation, 1973. University of Pennsylvania. 458 pp.

**2117 "Searching for the Folk Pottery of Georgia"** Charles Counts. *Brown's Guide to Georgia* 1(4). 21-25. Fall 1973.

**2118 Drums and Shadows: Survival Studies Among the Georgia Coastal Negroes.** Georgia Writers Project of Work Projects Administration. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1940. xx + 274 pp.

**2119 Slave Songs of the Georgia Sea Islands.** Lydia Parrish, comp. Folklore Associates. Hatboro, Penn. 1965. 256 pp.

**2120 Georgia's Heritage of Song.** Henrietta Collings. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1955. 87 pp.

**2121 Mountain Spirits — A Chronicle of Corn Whiskey from King James' Ulster Plantation to America's Appalachians and the Moonshine Life.** Joseph Earl Dabney. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York. 1974. xxvi + 242 pp.

"Moonshining" in the Southeast — particularly in Georgia, the leading state of illicit distilling

**2122 Myths and Tales of the Southeastern Indians.** John R. Swanton, Bulletin 88. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington D. C. 1929. 285 pp.

**2123 "Myths of the Cherokee"** James Mooney. In *Nineteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 1897-98*, Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1900 [1902], pp. 3-548.

**2124 Myths of the Cherokees"** Ruth Elgin Suddeth. *Georgia Review* 10(1). 84-91. Spring 1956.



History

**2125** "Land of Mystery and Magic — Cherokee Legends and Myths of Georgia Mountains" Ruth Elgin Suddeth **Georgia Magazine** 2(2) 31-33, 47 August — September 1958. North Georgia's Blood Mountain, Track Rock Gap, Nacoochee Mound, Tallulah Falls and Cohuttas Mountains are rich in Cherokee Indian folklore

**2126** "The Great Serpent of Cohutta Mountain" A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 6(1) 21-22 1953  
A traditional Cherokee Indian tale. The scene is the Cohutta Mountain region of Murray and Fannin Counties

**2127** **The Swimmer Manuscript: Cherokee Sacred Formulas and Medicinal Prescriptions.** James Mooney, Revised, completed and edited by Frans M. Olbrechts. Bulletin 99. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington, D.C. 1932. xvii + 319 pp. + 13 plates

FORTS

- 2128** "Georgia Forts [series]" Georgia Department of Archives and History, Forts Committee. **Georgia Magazine** 9-15 1966 — 1971  
A series of 29 articles on Georgia's historic forts, as follows. (County of location indicated in parentheses)
- 1 Fort Argyle (Bryan) 9(6) 11-13 April — May 1966
  - 2 Fort St. Simons (Glynn) 10(1) 29-31 June-July 1966
  - 3 Fort Augusta (Richmond) 10(2) 20-22 August — September 1966.
  - 4 Fort Wilkinson (Baldwin) 10(3) 21-23 October — November 1966.
  - 5 The Fort at Standing Peachtree (Fulton) 10(4) 21-23 December 1966 — January 1967
  - 6 Fort George (Chatham) 10(5) 17-19 February — March 1967
  - 7 Fort Hawkins (Bibb) 10(6) 20-22 April — May 1967
  - 8 Fort Twiggs (Hancock) 11(1) 27-29 June — July 1967
  - 9 Fort St. Andrews, Fort Prince William (Camden) 11(2) 22-24 August — September 1967
  - 10 Fort King George (McIntosh) 11(3) 22-24 October — November 1967
  - 11 The Okefenokee Forts (Charlton, Ware, Clinch) 11(4) 22-24 December 1967 — January 1968
  - 12 Fort James (site now covered by waters of Clark Hill Reservoir) 11(5) 19-21 February — March 1968
  - 13 Wofford's Station (Banks) 11(6) 24-26 April — May 1968
  - 14 Fort Morris (Liberty) 12(1) 21-23 June — July 1968
  - 15 Fort Early (Crisp) 12(2) 24-26 August — September 1968
  - 16 Fort Jackson (Chatham) 12(3) 17, 22-23 October — November 1968.
  - 17 Fort Scott (site now covered by waters of Lake Seminole Reservoir) 12(4) 28-29 December 1968 — January 1969
  - 18 Fort Mitchell (Russell County, Alabama) 12(5) 20-21 February — March 1969
  - 19 Fort Fidius (Baldwin) 12(6) 20-21 April — May 1969.
  - 20 Fort McIntosh (Brantley or Camden) 13(2) 21-23 August — September 1969
  - 21 Fort Mathews (Franklin) 13(4) 37-38 December 1969 — January 1970.
  - 22 Oglethorpe Barracks (Chatham) 13(5) 26-27 February — March 1970.
  - 23 The Cherokee Removal Forts [Fort Buffington, Fort Newnan, Fort Sixes (Cherokee), Fort Campbell (Forsyth), Fort Cedartown (Polk), Fort New Echota (Gordon); Fort Cumming (Walker), Fort Hoskins (Murray), Fort Hetzel (Fanning), Fort Chastain (Towns), Fort Dahlonega (Lumpkin), Fort Means, Fort Rome (Floyd)] 14(1) 28-29 June — July 1970
  - 24 Fort Telfair and the Fortifications at Beards Bluff, 1776-1814 (Long) 14(2) 15-16, 18 August — September 1970
  - 25 Augusta Arsenal, 1815-1829 (Richmond) 14(4) 24-25 December 1970.
  - 26 Fort Barrington (McIntosh) 14(7) 14-15, 20 March 1971
  - 27 Fort Gaines (Clay) 14(9) 17-19 May 1971
  - 28 Fort Clarke (Greene) 15(3) 10-11 August 1971
  - 29 Fort Frederica (Glynn) 15(5) 8-9 November 1971

GAZETTEERS AND GUIDEBOOKS

**2129** **A Gazetteer of the State of Georgia.** Adiel Sherwood. Charleston. W. Riley, 1827. 143 pp., Philadelphia. J. W. Martin & W. K. Boden, 1829, 301 pp., Washington. P. Force, 1837, [iv] + 356 pp., Macon. S. Boykin, 1860, 209 pp., 1860 edition reprinted 1970 by Cherokee Publishing Company, Atlanta  
A particular description of the rivers, mountains, creeks, counties, towns, villages, banks, canals, mineral springs, etc. etc. in alphabetical order. "A geographical dictionary, statistical abstract, and travel guide to mid-nineteenth century Georgia"

**2130** **Statistics of the State of Georgia: Including an Account of its Natural, Civil, and Ecclesiastical History; Together with a Particular Description of Each County, Notices of the Manners and Customs of its Aboriginal Tribes, and a Correct Map of the State.** George White. W. Thorne Williams [publisher]. Savannah. 1849. Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C. 624 + 77 pp.  
Although not mentioned in the title, the work includes an appended "Catalogue of the Fauna and Flora of the State of Georgia" by "eminent naturalists"

**2131** **Historical Collections of Georgia: Containing the Most Interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, Etc., Relating to its History and Antiquities, From its First Settlement to the Present Time.** 3rd ed. George White. Pudney & Russell, Publishers. New York. 1855. xvi + 688 + 58 pp. Reprinted 1968 by Heritage Papers, Danielsville, Georgia. and 1969 by Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, Md.

**2132** **Miscellanies of Georgia, Historical, Biographical, Descriptive etc.** Absalom H. Chappell. Gilbert Printing Company. Columbus, Georgia. 1874. reprinted 1928. 73 + 137 pp.

**2133** **Hand-Book of the State of Georgia; Accompanied by a Geological Map of the State.** Thomas P. Janes. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. 1876. vii + 256 pp.  
Official handbook containing "geological and physical features, description of the principal Rocks and Soils. Elevations, Water-powers, and a partial account of the Natural Productions of the State, both mineral and vegetable".

**2134** **Sholes Georgia State Gazetteer and Business Directory for 1879 & 1880.** C. W. Norwood, comp. A. E. Sholes and Company, Publishers. Atlanta. 1879. x + 932 pp.

**2135** **The Commonwealth of Georgia. The Country; The People; The Productions.** J. T. Henderson. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. 1885. viii + 379 pp. + 6 pls. + 22 maps

**2136** **Georgia: Her Resources and Possibilities.** R. T. Nesbitt. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. 1896. 475 pp.

**2137** **Georgia Historical and Industrial.** O. B. Stevens and R. F. Wright. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. 1901. 955 pp.  
A summary of the state's resources: soils and geology, roads, waterways, railroads, agriculture, stock raising, fish and game, manufacturers, education, benevolent institutions, religious denominations, and governments. Includes sketches of each county.

**2138** **Advantages of Georgia, For Those Desiring Homes in a Genial Climate (World's Fair Edition).** Joseph T. Derry and R. F. Wright. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. [1904-1905?] 259 pp.  
A general view of the state's resources is combined with a business gazetteer.

**2139** **Advantages of Georgia, For Those Desiring Homes in a Genial Climate.** Joseph T. Derry and R. F. Wright. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. 1906-1907. 153 pp.

**2140** **Georgia: Comprising Sketches of Counties, Towns, Events, Institutions, and Persons, Arranged in Cyclopedic Form. [Cyclopedia of Georgia, alternate title]** Allen D. Candler and Clement A. Evans, eds. State Historical Association. Atlanta. 1906. 3 vols.

**2141** **Georgia.** Samuel C. Dunlap. Georgia Bureau of Industries and Immigration. Atlanta. 1910. 47 pp.

**2142** **Facts About Georgia.** Louis N. Geldert, ed. Georgia Chamber of Commerce. Atlanta. 1916. 277 pp.

**2143** **Georgia and Her Resources.** Year Book of Agriculture — 1930 edition, Serial No. 117. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. 1930. 232 pp.  
This summary of the state's agricultural resources includes statistical information on agricultural products, sketches of each of 161 counties, and a "Farmer's Cyclopedia of useful and varied information often sought, frequently needed and difficult to obtain on the farm and in the farm home."

**2144** **Georgia and Her Resources.** Rogers Winter, ed. Year Book 1932, Serial No. 121. Georgia Department of Agriculture. Atlanta. August 1932. 114 pp.

**2145** **Georgia — A Guide to its Towns and Countryside.** American Guide Series. Federal Writers Project, Work Projects Administration. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1940. xxviii + 559 pp. Revised and extended 1954 by George G. Leckie, Tupper and Love Publishers, Atlanta, xxii + 457 pp.

GRIST MILLS

**2146** "The Grist Mill in Georgia" M. T. Thomson. **Georgia Review** 7(3) 332-346. Fall 1953  
A short history.

**2147** **The Culture History of Grist Milling in Northwest Georgia.** Donald Gregory Jeane. Doctoral dissertation, 1974, Louisiana State University. 153 pp.

**2148** "An Album of Georgia Water Mills" Bill Lutrick and Roger Worden. **Georgia Life** 1(3) 23-30. Winter 1974.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION: THE STATE

**2149** **Georgia's Historic Preservation Plan.** Georgia Historical Commission [now Historic Preservation Section of Georgia Department of Natural Resources]. Atlanta. December 31, 1972. Various pagings.

**2150** **Handbook for Historic Preservation in Georgia — A Guide for Volunteers.** William R. Mitchell, Jr. Georgia Historical Commission [now Historic Preservation Section of Georgia Department of Natural Resources]. Atlanta. 1971. 34 pp. Expanded edition 1974, 101 pp.

**2151** "Many of Georgia's Historic Buildings are Now Being Restored" Mary Gregory Jewett. **Georgia Magazine** 11(5) 16-18 February — March 1968.

**2152** "A Champion of Our Past" Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 21, 1975. Pp. 6-8, 18-19.  
A look at the work of Mary Gregory Jewett, a leader of historic preservation efforts in the state.



## HISTORIC SITES: LISTINGS AND SURVEYS

**2153 Georgia Historical Markers.** Carroll Proctor Scruggs, editor. Bay Tree Grove Publishers. Valdosta, Ga. 1973. 529 pp.  
Contains the complete texts of 1752 markers.

**2154 The National Register of Historic Places 1972.** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Washington, D.C. 1972. xiv + 603 pp. **Supplement 1974,** viii + 664 pp.  
Edition of 1972 and supplement of 1974 together list properties added to the National Register to June 30, 1973. Each entry notes name, location, and pertinent dates and gives of brief description of the site. 198 sites in Georgia are listed.

**2155 "National Register of Historic Places"** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. **Federal Register** 40(24): 5242-5345. February 4, 1975.  
A list, by state and county, of the properties included through December 31, 1974. Protection of properties on the register and procedures for compliance are explained in detail (Additions to and deletions from the register are published at intervals in the **Federal Register**).

**2156 Historic American Buildings Survey: Catalog of the Measured Drawings and Photographs of the Survey in the Library of Congress, March 1, 1941.** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. Washington, D.C. 1941 (2nd edition). viii + 470 pp. NTIS number PB-177 632.  
Lists structures which have been included in the HABS program. HABS seeks to maintain permanent graphic records of selected historic buildings in the United States. The listings for Georgia are on pages 82-95.

**2157 Historic American Buildings Survey — Supplement.** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. Washington, D.C. 1959. NTIS number PB-177 633.

**2158 "Historic American Buildings — Number 7"** Historic American Buildings Survey. **Architectural Forum** 64(6): 499-508. June 1936.  
Three early Georgia residences in photograph, plan, and working drawing. These are Davenport House in Savannah, Westover in Milledgeville, and Lowther Hall in Clinton (Jones County).

**2159 Historic Spots and Places of Interest in Georgia.** Ruby Felder Ray Thomas. Published by the author. N.p. September 1933. 133 pp.

**2160 Georgia's Landmarks, Memorials and Legends.** Lucian Lamar Knight. Published by the author. Atlanta. 1913. 2 vols.  
Vol. 1 — Part 1 — "Landmarks and Memorials" Part 2 — "Historical Outlines, Original Settlers, and Distinguished Residents of the Counties of Georgia"  
Vol. 2 — Section 1 — "Under the Code Duello"; Section 2 — "Landmarks and Memorials"; Section 3 — "Historic Church-Yards and Burial Grounds"; Section 4 — "Myths and Legends of the Indians"; Section 5 — "Tales of the Revolutionary Campfires"; Section 6 — "Georgia Miscellanies"; Section 7 — "Historic County Seats, Chief Towns, and Noted Localities."

## HISTORIC SITES: MISCELLANEOUS

**2161 Historic Preservation Districts in Georgia.** Robert Cecil Cooper. Georgia Institute of Technology, [Graduate Program in City Planning]. September 1973. Unpublished [Copy available at Price Gilbert Memorial Library, Georgia Institute of Technology].  
Preservation programs in the following Georgia cities and towns are examined: Savannah, Columbus, Macon, Augusta, Atlanta, Roswell, Thomasville, Lumpkin, Washington, Jonesboro, and Milledgeville. Includes summary of the components of a comprehensive preservation program and recommendations for government action.

**2162 "The Revolution in Georgia: A Bicentennial Guide to the Historic Sites Where American Colonials and British Troops Fought for Control of Coastal Georgia"** Carroll Proctor Scruggs. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(6): 56-61. November — December 1975.

**2163 "State Capitols of Georgia"** Virginia G. Bailey. **Georgia Magazine** 2(5): 12-16, 29. February — March 1959.  
Capitol buildings in Louisville, Milledgeville and Atlanta are examined.

**2164 Garden History of Georgia, 1733-1933.** Loraine M. Cooney, comp. and Hattie C. Rainwater, ed. Peachtree Garden Club. Atlanta. 1933. [xvii] + 458 pp.

**2165 Historic Gardens of Georgia.** Lewis H. Beck. Southern States Printing Co. Griffin, Georgia. [1942]. 23 pp.

**2166 "Lights Along the Georgia Shore"** Amy Chambliss. **Georgia Lite** 2(2): 14-16. Autumn 1975.  
Historical sketches of Georgia's lighthouses.

**2167 "Old Monuments Never Die"** Gayle White. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 23, 1974. Pp. 29, 31-32, 35.  
Georgia's many Confederate monuments are being inventoried and examined.

**2168 Some Early Epitaphs in Georgia.** Mrs. Peter W. Meldrim. Georgia Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Seeman Printery, Inc. Durham, N.C. 1924. 472 pp.  
Names, dates and epitaphs from Georgia's earliest cemeteries: Savannah's Old Colonial Cemetery, Frederica Cemetery, Vernonburg (White Bluff) Cemetery, St. Paul's of Augusta

Churchyard, Midway Cemetery, Sunbury Cemetery, the Old Jewish Cemetery in Savannah, and others.

**2169 Famous Trees.** Charles E. Randall and D. Priscilla Edgerton. Miscellaneous Publication No. 295. U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1938. 116 pp.  
Several trees in Georgia are included.

## INDIANS

### General Cherokee Creek

**2170 The Indians of the Southeastern United States.** John R. Swanton. Bulletin 137. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington, D.C. 1946. xiii + 943 pp. + 107 pls. + 5 figs. + 13 maps.

**2171 "Indians of the Southeastern United States"** Matthew W. Stirling. **National Geographic** 89(1): 53-74. January 1946.

**2172 Four Centuries of Southern Indians.** Charles M. Hudson, ed. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1975. [iv] + 177 pp.  
Nine papers originally presented at the 19th annual meeting of the American Society for Ethnohistory held in Athens, Georgia, October 13-16, 1971.

**2173 The First Georgians — The History of This Area's First Families.** Bill Winn. Published by **The Atlanta Journal**, Atlanta. April 1968. 64 pp.  
An introductory history of the Indians of Georgia. Includes a list of Indian place names and their meanings.

**2174 The Southern Indians — The Story of the Civilized Tribes Before Removal.** R. S. Cotterill. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman. 1954. xiii + 259 pp.

**2175 Indian Removal: The Emigration of the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians.** Grant Foreman. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman. 1932. 415 pp.

**2176 Southern Indians in the American Revolution.** James H. O'Donnell III. University of Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 1973. xii + 171 pp.

**2177 Indians of the Southeast: Then and Now.** Jesse Burt and Robert B. Ferguson. Abingdon Press. Nashville. 1973. 304 pp.  
The origin, history and cultures of the Indians of the southeastern United States are described.

**2178 "Creek and Cherokee Culture in the Eighteenth Century"** William H. Sears. **American Antiquity** 21: 143-149. October 1955.

### Cherokee Indians

**2179 The Cherokees.** Grace Steele Woodward. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman. 1963. xv + 360 pp.  
A concise history.

**2180 The Cherokee Nation.** Marion L. Starkey. Alfred A. Knopf. New York. 1946. xiv + 355 pp.

**2181 Old Frontiers. The Story of the Cherokee Indians from Earliest Times to the Date of Their Removal to the West, 1838.** John P. Brown. Southern Publishers, Inc. Kingsport, Tenn. 1938. xi + 570 pp.

**2182 The Story of the Cherokees.** . . . William Robert Lee Smith. The Church of God Publishing House. Cleveland, Tenn. 1928. 229 pp.

**2183 History of the Cherokee Indians and Their Legends and Folklore.** Emmet Starr. Warden Co. Oklahoma City. 1921. Reprinted 1969 by Kraus Reprint Co., New York. 680 pp.  
Primarily of genealogical interest. Various official documents and records are reproduced.

**2184 Starr's History of the Cherokee Indians.** Indian Heritage Edition. Jack Gregory and Rennard Strickland. Indian Heritage Association. Fayetteville, Ark. 1967. 675 pp.

**2185 The Cherokee Indians.** Thomas Valentine Parker. Grafton Press. New York. 1907. viii + 116 pp.

**2186 The Eastern Cherokees.** William Harlan Gilbert, Jr. Bulletin 133, Anthropological Papers No. 23. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington. 1943. Pp. 169-413.

**2187 Land Cessions of the Cherokee Nation in Tennessee, Mississippi, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama 1785-1835.** John H. Goff. In **Cherokee and Creek Indians** (American Indian Ethnohistory — Southern and Southeast Indians — A Garland Series), David Agee Horr, comp. and ed., Garland Publishing Inc., New York & London, 1974. pp. 287-581.

**2188 Cherokee Tragedy, The Story of the Ridge Family and the Decimation of a People.** Thurman Wilkins. Macmillan Co. New York. x + 398 pp.

**2189 "The Cherokee Nation of Indians: A Narrative of Their Official Relations with the**

"Colonial and Federal Governments." Charles C. Royce. In **Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology 1883-84**, Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D.C. 1887 [1888] pp. 121-378

**2190 The Removal of the Cherokee Nation: Manifest Destiny or National Dishonor?** Louis Filler and Allen Guttman, eds. Heath, Boston. [1962] 113 pp

**2191 The Removal of the Cherokee Indians From Georgia**, Wilson Lumpkin. Dodd, Mead & Co. New York. 1907. 2 vols.  
His [the author's] Speeches in the United States Congress of the Indian Question, as Representative and Senator of Georgia, His Official Correspondence on the Removal of the Cherokees during his two terms as Governor of Georgia, and later as United States Commissioner to the Cherokees, 1827-1841.

**2192** "New Perspectives on the Cherokees — Special Cherokee Issue." **Appalachian Journal** 21(4): 250-356. Summer 1975

**2193 Cherokees of the Old South, A People in Transition**, Henry Thompson Malone. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1956. xiii + 238 pp

**2194** "The Cherokees Become a Civilized Tribe." Henry T. Malone. **Early Georgia** 2(2): 12-16. 1957

**2195 Torchlights to the Cherokees — The Brainerd Mission**, Robert Sparks Walker. Macmillan Company, New York. 1931. xi + 339 pp.  
The Brainerd Mission in Chattanooga and other missionary efforts in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama are examined.

**2196 The Cherokee Nation — Fort Mountain; Vann House; Chester Inns; New Echota**, Ivan Allen. Ivan Allen Company. Atlanta. 1959. 59 pp

**2197 New Echota Letters, Contributions of Samuel A. Worcester to the Cherokee Phoenix**, Jack Frederick Kilpatrick and Anna Gritts Kilpatrick, eds. Southern Methodist University Press. Dallas. 1968. 130 pp

**2198 Sketches of Some of the First Settlers of Upper Georgia, of the Cherokees, and of the Author**, George R. Gilmer. D. Appleton and Company, New York, 1855, Americus Book Company, Americus, Ga., 1926 [revised ed.], Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1965, 463 pp [reprint of 1926 ed. with added index]. [Also published, New York, 1955, as **Gilmer's Georgians**].  
The author, a former Governor of Georgia, writes candidly about the Virginians' settlement on Broad River, the North Carolinians' settlement in that region now included in the counties of Wilkes and Lincoln, and the relations of the settlers with the Creek and Cherokee Indians.

**2199** "Cherokee Settlement Patterns in Nineteenth Century Georgia." Douglas C. Wilms. **Southeastern Geographer** 14(1): 46-53. May 1974

**2200 Cherokee Indian Land Use in Georgia, 1800-1838**, Douglas C. Wilms. Doctoral dissertation, 1974, University of Georgia. 215 pp

## Creek Indians

**2201 Early History of the Creek Indians and their Neighbors**, John R. Swanton. Bulletin 73. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington, D.C. 1922. 492 pp

**2202 Social Organization and Social Usages of the Indians of the Creek Confederacy**, John Reed Swanton. In **Forty-second Annual Report**, . . . 1924-25, U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, 1928, pp. 23-472, pls. 1-7, figs. 1-107. Reprinted 1970 by Johnson Reprint Corp., New York.

**2203 The Road to Disappearance**, Angie Debo. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman. 1941. xvii + 399 pp.  
History of the Creek nation of Indians, inhabitants of central and southern Georgia and Alabama before their removal to the west of the Mississippi.

**2204 Relations Between the Creek Indians, Georgia, and the United States, 1783-1797**, Mary Jane McDaniel. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, Mississippi State University. 348 pp

**2205 A Sketch of the Creek Country, in the Years 1798 and 1799 and Letters of Benjamin Hawkins 1796-1806**, Benjamin Hawkins. Georgia Historical Society Collections, Volume 3. Part 1. Georgia Historical Society. Savannah. 1848 and 1916. Reprinted 1974 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C., 500 pp.  
Colonel Benjamin Hawkins was the United States Agent for Indian Affairs South of the Ohio River. His writings are an important source for the study of Creek Indian history and culture.

**2206 Memoirs or A Quick Glance at My Various Travels and My Sojourn in the Creek Nation**, Le Clerc Milfort. Ben C. McCary, trans. and ed. Continental Book Co. Kennesaw, Georgia. 1959. xx + 231 pp

**2207 Here the Creeks Set Down**, Walter Alexander Harris. J. W. Burke Company. Macon. 1958. 166 pp.  
The chief towns of the old Creek Confederacy were concentrated at Ocmulgee Old Fields, now Ocmulgee National Monument.

## MAPS, LAND SURVEYS, AND BOUNDARIES

**2208 The Southeast in Early Maps**, William P. Cumming. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J. 1958. ix + 275 pp.  
A study and descriptive bibliography of the historical cartography of the Southeast prior to the Revolution. With 67 collotype reproductions.

**2209 Pre-Nineteenth Century Maps in the Collection of the Georgia Surveyor General Department: A Catalog**, Janice Gayle Blake, comp. State of Georgia, Surveyor — General Department. Atlanta. 1975. xx + 173 pp

**2210 (DeBrahm's) Report of the General Survey in the Southern District of North America**, William Gerard DeBrahm. Edited and with an introduction by Louis DeVorse, Jr. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia. [1971, 1st publication] xvi + 325 pp.  
The 1773 report of the King's Surveyor General for the Southern District of North America on the geography and history of the colonies of Georgia, East Florida, and South Carolina.

**2211 History of the Province of Georgia: With Maps of Original Surveys**, John Gerard William DeBrahm. Edited by George Wymberley-Jones. Privately printed. Wormsloe, Georgia. 1849. 55 pp.  
DeBrahm was the crown's surveyor-general for the southern district of North America. His manuscript history of 1798 is reprinted.

**2212 History of the Public Domain of Georgia**, S. G. McLendon. Published by the author. Atlanta. 1924. 200 pp.

**2213 English Crown Grants in Georgia, 1755-1775 (Series)**, Pat Bryant and Marion R. Hemperley. Georgia Surveyor General Department. Atlanta. 1972-1974. 9 vols.  
An annotated listing of royal land grants to individuals of the colony of Georgia. Issued in nine unnumbered volumes as follows: (1) St. Andrew Parish, (2) St. George P., (3) St. John P., (4) St. Matthew P., (5) St. Paul P., (6) St. Philip P., (7) St. David, St. Patrick, St. Thomas, and St. Mary Parishes, (8) Christ Church Parish, and (9) The Islands.

**2214 Land Granting in Colonial Georgia**, Robert G. Lipscomb. Masters thesis, 1970, University of Georgia. 93 pp

**2215** "An Introduction to Land Survey Systems in the Southeast." Sam B. Hilliard. **West Georgia College Studies in the Social Sciences** 12: 1-15. June 1973.

**2216 The Indian Boundary in the Southern Colonies, 1763-1775**, Louis DeVorse, Jr. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1961, 1966. xii + 267 pp.

**2217** "Indian Boundaries in Colonial Georgia." Louis DeVorse, Jr. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 54(1): 63-78. Spring 1970

**2218 Boundaries of the United States and the Several States**, Franklin K. Van Zandt. Bulletin 1212. U. S. Geological Survey. 1966. x + 291 pp.  
Georgia. pp. 159-166. Description and history of the state's boundaries.

**2219** "Florida Against Georgia: A Story of the Boundary Dispute." Frederick Cubberly. **Florida Historical Society Quarterly** 3(2): 20-28. October 1924

**2220 The Georgia — Florida Frontier, 1793-1796: Spanish Reaction to French Intrigue and American Designs**, Richard K. Murdoch. Univ. of Calif. Publications in History, Volume 40. University of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles. 1951. x + 208 pp

**2221 Florida Fiasco, Rampant Rebels on the Georgia — Florida Border, 1810-1815**, Rembert W. Patrick. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1954. x + 359 pp

**2222 The St. Marys River, A Boundary**, Lawrence Shaw Mayo. Privately Printed. Cambridge, Mass. 1914. 24 pp.  
How, when, and why the St. Marys River became the cornerstone of Georgia's southern boundary.

**2223** "Ellicott's Rock — Where Georgia Begins." Harry R. Wright. **Georgia Magazine** 14(7): 12-13, 21, 14(8): 19-21. March 1971, April 1971.  
An account of how the boundary between Georgia and North Carolina was determined.

**2224 North Carolina Boundary Disputes Involving her Southern Line**, Marvin Lucian Skaggs. James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science, Volume 25, Number 1. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1941. x + 250 pp.  
On boundary controversies between North Carolina and the neighbors to her south, Georgia and South Carolina.

**2225** "Boundary Between Georgia and South Carolina." George Hillyer. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 1(2): 155-160. June 1917.  
Opinion by an arbitrator of *The State vs. Georgia Railway and Power Company*.

**2226** "The Georgia — Tennessee Boundary Line." E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 35(4): 269-306. December 1951.  
On the much-disputed northern boundary of Georgia and Tennessee, North Carolina and South Carolina.

**2227** "Georgia's Chattahoochee River Bank Boundary: A Recapitulatory Note." Bunyan Hadley Andrew. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 48(1): 74-77. March 1964.  
Georgia's western boundary is, in part, the western bank of the Chattahoochee River. Thus Georgia owns the bed of the river.



## NATURALIST EXPLORERS

**2228** "Environmental Science in Early Georgia" Howard Ross Cramer *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 25(4) : 215-221. September 1967

**2229** "Eye Witnesses to a Vanished America" Malcolm Bell, Jr. *Georgia Review* 10(1) 13-23. Spring 1956  
On early naturalists in Georgia — Mark Catesby, John Bartram, his son William Bartram, Andre Michaux, Alexander Wilson, John James Audubon — and what they saw

**2230** *Naturalists and Plant Explorers in Georgia, Until 1850 (with Illustrations of Some Native Plants Observed)*. Martha Josephine Johnson. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, University of Georgia. 500 pp.  
On Mark Catesby, John and William Bartram, John Abbott and other naturalists who visited and described early Georgia

**2231** *The Naturalist Explorers' Interpretation of the Southeastern United States from 1700 to 1900*. Mattie M. Trussell. Doctoral dissertation, 1947, Cornell University. 197 pp

**2232** "A Sketch of the History of Science in Georgia" Schuyler Medlock Christian *Georgia Review* 2(4) : 415-427. Winter 1948  
From the "utilitarian sciences" of the Indians to Mark Catesby, the Bartrams, John Abbott, the LeContes and others.

**2233** "A Sketch of the History of Science in Georgia — Part II" Schuyler Medlock Christian *Georgia Review* 3(1) : 57-69. Spring 1949  
On James Hamilton Couper, Thomas Spalding, John R. Cotting, George White, Charles H. Herty, and other Georgia scientists

**2234** *Scientific Interests in the Old South*. Thomas Cary Johnson, Jr. D. Appleton — Century Co. New York. 1936. vii + 217 pp

**2235** "Life and Times of John Abbot, Naturalist" Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 29, 1973. Pp. 16-17, 19, 23-24, 26, 28, 31  
A little-known Georgia naturalist, John Abbot painted the State's birds and insects with an unsurpassed craftsmanship.

**2236** "John Abbott, Pioneer Naturalist of Georgia" Elsa G. Allen. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 41(2) : 143-157. June 1957

**2237** "John Abbot's Drawings of the Birds of Georgia" Walter Faxon. *Auk* 13(3) : 204-215. July 1896.

**2238** "Some Georgia Records of John Abbot, Naturalist". Anna Stowell Bassett. *Auk* 55 : 244-254. 1938.

**2239** *The Natural History of the Rarer Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia, Including Their Systematic Characters, the Particulars of Their Several Metamorphoses, and the Plants on Which They Feed*. John Abbot (Sir James Edward Smith, ed.). Printed by T. Bensley, for J. Edwards [etc.] London. 1797. 2 vols

**2240** *Travels Through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida*. William Bartram. Philadelphia 1791. xxiv + 522 pp. London 1792. xxiv + 520 pp. Dublin 1793. xxiv + 520 + [12] pp. New York. Dover 1928. 414 pp. (edited by Mark Van Doren) New Haven. Yale University Press 1958. lxi + 727 + [20] pp. (Naturalist's Edition, edited by Francis Harper). Savannah. Beehive Press 1973. xxiv + 534 p. (facsimile of the 1792 London edition).  
The southeastern wildernesses of the eighteenth century are described

**2241** *Diary of a Journey Through the Carolinas, Georgia, and Florida, 1765-66*, by John Bartram [and] *Travels in Georgia and Florida, 1773-74* by William Bartram, Annotated by Francis Harper. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Phila.* N.S., vol. 33, pts. 1 & 2. December 1942 and November 1943. iv + 242 pp. + 48 plates

**2242** *John and William Bartram's America, Selections from the Writings of the Philadelphia Naturalists*. Helen Gere Cruickshank, ed. Devin-Adair Company. New York 1957. xxii + 418 pp.

**2243** *William Bartram: Botanical and Zoological Drawings, 1756-1788*. Joseph Ewan, ed. American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia 1968. xii + 180 pp

**2244** *William Bartram; Interpreter of the American Landscape*. N. Bryllion Fagin. Johns Hopkins Press. Baltimore. 1933. xii + 229 pp.

**2245** "Bartram Bibliography" John H. Barnhart. *Bartonia* 12 (supplement) : 51-67. 1932

**2246** *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands*. . . . Mark Catesby. London. 1731-43 [1729-47], 1754, 1771. 2 vols. 1771 ed. reprinted 1974 by Beehive Press, Savannah. The master work on the natural history of eighteenth-century Georgia

**2247** *Flora Boreali-Americana*. Andre Michaux, edited by Joseph Ewan. Hafner Press. New York. 1974. Reprint of original edition of 1803. 2 vols

**2248** "Forgotten Scientists in Georgia and South Carolina" Richard Beale Davis. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 27(3) : 271-284. September 1943  
On Francis Gilmer and Joseph Correa, two eminent scientists who traveled in Georgia in 1815

**2249** *A Sketch of the Botany of South Carolina and Georgia*. . . . Stephen Elliott. J. R. Schenck [publisher]. Charleston, S.C. 1821-24. 2 vols. Reprinted 1971 by Hafner Publishing Company, New York

**2250** "A List of Plants Found in the Neighbourhood of Connasarga River, Cherokee County. Where Springplace is Situated; made by Mrs. Gambold, at the request of the Rev. Elias Cornelius." Mrs. [Anna R. Kleist] Gambold. *American Journal of Science* 1 : 245-251. 1818.

**2251** *A Thousand-Mile Walk to the Gulf*. John Muir. Houghton Mifflin. Boston and New York. 1916. xxvii + 219 pp. Reprinted 1969 by Norman S. Berg, Publisher, Dunwoody, Georgia  
Muir's 1867 route included much of eastern and northern Georgia

## PLACE NAMES

**2252** *Georgia Place Names*. Kenneth K. Krakow. Winship Press. Macon. 1975. xvi + 272 pp.  
Notes the origin of the names of thousands of places in Georgia: counties, towns, rivers & streams, mountains, islands, swamps, bridges, ferries and so on. Includes bibliography. In dictionary form

**2253** *How Georgia Got Her Names*. Hal E. Brinkley. Published by the author. Atlanta 1973. 196 pp.  
The origins of hundreds of the place names of Georgia are noted, from ABAC to Zoar

**2254** *Placenames of Georgia: Essays of John H. Goff*. Francis Lee Utley and Marion R. Hemperley, eds. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1975. xxxviii + 495 pp.  
A collection of short studies that originally appeared in the defunct *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* [see next entry] plus articles from the *Georgia Review*, the *Emory University Quarterly*, and the *Georgia Magazine*. Emphasis is historical rather than etymological, thus making the essays of interest to "the folklorist, the cartographer, the historian, the student of Indian history and lore, the archivist, the geographer, [and] the anthropologist"

**2255** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 7(2) : 87-88. 1954  
No. 1. The Golden Groves (Toombs, Oglethorpe, Liberty and other counties). No. 2. The Longstreets (Elbert and Bleckley Counties)

**2256** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 7(3) : 124-128. 1954  
No. 3. The Barkcamp Districts (Burke and Hall Counties). No. 4. Oak Cane Branch (Jenkins County). No. 5. Upatoi Creek (Harris, Talbot, Marion, Muscogee and Chattahoochee Counties)

**2257** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 7(4) : 163-164. 1954  
No. 6. The Stalkinghead Creeks (Burke, Candler, Jasper and Jones Counties). No. 7. Great Coat Branch (Jefferson County)

**2258** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(1) : 22-26. 1955  
No. 8. Penholoway Creek (Wayne County). No. 9. Attapulgus (Decatur County). No. 10. Mars Hill (Oconee, Forsyth, Cobb, Dooly and Calhoun Counties)

**2259** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(2) : 78-81. 1955  
No. 11. Penholoway Creek and Willacoochee (Irwin, Berrien, Cook and Lowndes Counties). No. 12. Aucilla River (Thomas and Brooks Counties). No. 13. Plains (Sumter County)

**2260** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(3) : 122-125. 1955  
No. 14. Tobesofkee and Rocky Creeks (Lamar, Monroe and Bibb Counties). No. 15. Hacha-sofkee and Sofkee Creeks (Talbot and Grady Counties). No. 16. Echeconnee Creek (Crawford, Peach, Houston and Bibb Counties). No. 17. Mulberry, Ossahatchie and Sowhathee Creeks (Harris and Early Counties)

**2261** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(4) : 158-160. 1955  
No. 18. Bad and Worse Creeks, No Man's Friend Pond, The Troublesome Creeks, Devil's Cove, Tearbitches and Rough Creeks, Hell's Half Acre, The Bad Prong of Ten-Mile, Lord-amercy Cove; and Useless Bay (Rabun, Cook, Walker, Oglethorpe, Candler, Clinch, Union, and other counties). No. 19. Canoochee River (Candler, Evans, Liberty and Bryan Counties). No. 20. Oostanaula and Eastanollee (Gordon, Floyd, Stephens, and Franklin Counties). No. 21. Tukpaka, Punk Creek, Pink Creek, Rotten Wood Creek and New Yorka (Heard and Cobb Counties). No. 22. Yellow Dirt Creek (Carroll and Heard Counties)

**2262** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 9(1) : 32-36. 1956  
No. 23. Ball Ground and Ball Play Creek (Cherokee, Murray, Lumpkin Counties). No. 24. Chattooga and Guinekelokee (Chattooga, Rabun, Towns, and Walker Counties). No. 25. Teloga Creek (Chattooga County). No. 26. The Cherokee Town of "Ouanasee" (Towns County)

**2263** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 9(2) : 75-80. 1956  
No. 27. Hiwassee and Hiwassee (Towns County). No. 28. The "Dividings", the Hiwassee Trail, Timpson Creek, Racepath Creek (Rabun County)



# History

**2264** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(3) 105-108 1956 **Emory University Quarterly** 5(1) March 1949  
No. 29 The Great Pine Barrens (Coastal Plain region)

**2265** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 9(4) 136-140 1956

No. 30 Towaliga River (Henry Spalding Butts and Monroe Counties) No. 31 Four Killer Creek (Fulton County) No. 32 Unawattli Creek, The Flat Creeks, Level Creek, Pataula Creek (Various places) No. 33 Young Deer Creek (Forsyth County) No. 34 Tusshaw Creek (Henry and Butts Counties)

**2266** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(1) 32-35 1957

No. 35 Bolivar and Ypsilanti (Bartow and Talbot Counties) No. 36 Long Swamp Creek (Pickens County) No. 37 Lazer Creek (Talbot County) No. 38 Paramore Hill (Jenkins County) No. 39 Rincon (Elfingham County) No. 40 Egypt (Elfingham and Dade Counties) No. 41 Po Biddy Crossroads (Talbot County)

**2267** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 10(2) 56-60 1957

No. 41 Some "Coined" Names (Centralhatchee, Muckafoonee, and Hopeulikit, among others) No. 42 Stitchihatchie or "Tickehatchee" Creek and Whitley Branch (Dodge and Laurens Counties) No. 43 Gopher Town, and Goat Town (Seminole and Washington Counties) No. 44 Iron Hill and a former "Deer Lick" (Baldwin and Putnam Counties)

**2268** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(1) 31-35 1958

No. 45 Social Circle, Society Hill, Social Hill, Merry Hill, Fancy Hill, Jolly, others No. 46 Bloody Branch (Charlton County) No. 47 Salacoa Creek (Pickens, Cherokee, Bartow and Gordon Counties) No. 48 Sumach and Holly Creeks (Murray County) No. 49 Possumtot Branch (Walker County) No. 50 Big Bend and the Panhandles (Charlton County, and Warren, Clayton and Taylor Counties)

**2269** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(2) 54-59 1958

No. 51 Okelenokee (Ware and Charlton Counties) No. 52 The "Sixes" Places Sixes Old Town, Sixes District Sixes Mine, Sutalee and others (Cherokee County) No. 53 Catoosa (Catoosa County) No. 54 No Business Creek (Gwinnett and DeKalb Counties) No. 55 Yonah Mountain and Sillycook Mountain (White and Habersham Counties)

**2270** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(4) 131-132 1958

No. 56 Ochillee Creek and Halloca Creek (Marion and Chattoochee Counties) No. 57 Schatuga (Muscogee County) No. 58 Gardi and Guard Jam Bluff (Wayne and Laurens Counties)

**2271** The Devil's Half Acre John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(1) 27-29 1959 **Georgia Review** 9(3) 290-296, 1965.

Numerous Georgia place names using the words "Devil" or "Hell" are examined

**2272** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(2) 63 1959

No. 59 Fort Buflington (Cherokee County) No. 60 Lost Town Creek and Shut-in Creek (Cherokee County) No. 61 Waleska (Cherokee County) No. 62 Buzzard Flopper Creek (Cherokee County)

**2273** "The Poor Mouthing Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 12(2) 65-68 1959 **Georgia Review** 12(4) 440-450 1958

Georgia place names using words with connotations of poverty are examined Examples Hungry Valley, Hardscrabble, Pinchgut, Hard Labor Creek

**2274** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(1) 35-42 1960

No. 63 Jekyili Island (Glynn County) No. 64 Panoia, Panola Shoals, Panola Road, South River Cotton River, Reeves Creek and Upton Creek (DeKalb and Henry Counties) No. 65 Silco (Camden County) No. 66 Standing Boy Creek, End Creeks, and Heiferhorn Creeks (Harris and Muscogee Counties) No. 67 Roaring Creek (Muscogee County) No. 68 Cataula and Mulberry Creek (a town and a creek in Harris County) No. 69 Mountain Creek and House Creek (Harris County) No. 70 Laingkat (Decatur County) No. 71 Cuttingbone Creek (Rabun County) No. 72 Cohelee or Cahelee Creek (Early County)

**2275** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(2) 102-106 1960

No. 73 The Rock Landing (Baldwin County) No. 74 Wahoo Island, Wahoo River, The Wahoo Creeks, Wahoo District, Barbour Island and Barbour Island River (McIntosh, White, Lumpkin, Hall, Coweta and other counties) No. 75 Lewis Creek (McIntosh County) No. 76 Fishing Creek (Baldwin County) No. 77 Oakfuskee Creek (Pike County)

**2276** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(3) 126-138 1960

No. 78 James Shoals, Toms Fords, Toms Path, Chehaw Path, Tuskie-Micco Path, Popes Ferry and Road, Wallers Ferry and Road, Booths Ferry and Road, Calhouns Ferry, Grays Road, the Otaguanene, or Islands Ford of Flint River, the "Sulenoghunene" Fords, the Creek Town of Buzzard Roost, Hootens Ferry, Cantelows Ferry, Trices Ferry and Smuteyes Trail, Badwir, Monroe, Upson, Bibb, Talbot, Muscogee and other Piedmont region counties from Augusta through Macon to Columbus

**2277** Short Studies of Georgia Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(1) 30-34 1961

No. 79 Arrowwee Creek (Douglas County) No. 80 The Intrenchment Creeks (Fulton

DeKalb and Hall Counties) No. 81 Eastahatchee, Now Sanborn Creek (Decatur County). No. 82 Breastworks Branch (Early County).

**2278** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(1-2) 31-33 1962

No. 83 Walnut Creek (Jones County) No. 84 Christmas Branch (Stewart County). No. 85 Tallahassee Creek (Dougherty County). No. 86 Five Mile Creek (Sumter and Lee Counties)

**2279** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(3-4) 95-101 1962

No. 87 Alapaha River (Berrien, Irwin, Wilcox and other counties) No. 88 Yahoola Creek (Lumpkin County) No. 89 The Milkicks Coves (Towns and Rabun Counties). No. 90 Pears or Perry Creek (Murray County) No. 32-A Unawattli Creek (Franklin County).

**2280** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(1-2) 45-53 1963

No. 91 Pine Log (Cherokee and Bartow Counties) No. 92 Marbury Creek (Barrow and Oconee Counties) No. 93 Haynes Creek and Cornish Creek (Gwinnett and Rockdale Counties) No. 94 The Red Hills Region and an Early Description of Parts of Macon, Peach Crawford and Bibb Counties No. 95 Sweetwater Creek (of Crawford County).

**2281** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(3-4) 88-97 1963

No. 96 The Big Savannah, Savannah District, Savannah School, Dougherty, Palmers Creek, Russells Creek (Originally "Child Toaters Creek"), Proctors Creek, Bags Branch, Baggs Creek, Wicked Creek, Toto Creek, Dukes Creek and the Former Cherokee Town of Tensawattie" (Dawson County) No. 97 Betty Creek, Mud or Estatoah Creek, and the Former Cherokee Settlement of "Eastertoy" (Rabun County) No. 98 Rossville (Walker County) No. 99 Spring Bluff (Camden County). No. 100 Sardis or Sardins Creek (Johnson, Jefferson and Emanuel Counties) No. 101 Spoil Cane Creek (White and Towns Counties) No. 102 Fodder Creek (Towns County). No. 103 Sopas Creek and Soap Creek (Cobb, Cherokee and Pickens Counties) No. 104 Fulsams Creek (Hancock County) No. 105 Black Creek and Iric Creek (Bulloch and Bryan Counties). No. 106 Cowpen Creek (Washington County)

**2282** "Short Studies of Georgia Place Names" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 17 55-73 1964-1965

No. 107 Alecks Creek, Aleck Island, Doctortown, Doctors Creek, Old Doc Slough, Sansavilla Bluffs, The Williamsburg Reserve, The Dead Town of St. Savilla or Williamsburg, Fort Defense, Williams Fort, and the Indian Settlements of "Santa Sevilla" and "St. Iagos Town" (Wayne County) No. 108 Beards Bluff, Beards Creek, Fort James Bluff, Five Mile Creek, Ten Mile Creek, Boundaries of the Creek Land Cession of 1773, Oglethorpe Bluff and "Mount Venture" (Long, Liberty, Bryan, Evans, Tattnall, Bulloch, Candler, Emanuel, and Jenkins Counties). No. 109 Amicalola Creek (Dawson County). No. 110 Sterling Creek (Bryan County). No. 111 Pocatigo (Madison County). No. 112 Muckalee Creek and some of its Tributaries (Marion, Lee, Sumter, Schley and Dougherty Counties). No. 113 The Tobler Creeks and the Poor Robin Places (Various counties). No. 114 Ossabaw Island, Wassaw Island, The Warsaw Places and Cumberland Island, Formerly Wiso (Chatham, Camden and other counties). No. 115 Suomi (Dodge County).

**2283** "Indian Place Names in Georgia" Marion R. Hemperley, ed **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 57(4) 562-579 Winter 1973.

**2284** "Indian Stream-Names In Georgia" William A. Read **International Journal of American Linguistics** 15(2) 128-132, 16(4) 203-207 1949-1950  
On the origin and meaning of Indian names of streams in Georgia

**2285** The Derivations of Creek Indian Place Names John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(2&3) 63-70 1961

**2286** The Rising Fawns John H. Goff **Emory University Quarterly** 19(3) 160-173 Fall 1963

On the personal names of the Cherokee Indians who lived in Georgia before their removal to the West in 1838. Many of these names remain today in the geographic nomenclature of the northern third of the state. Rising Fawn, Dirt Seller, Kennesaw, Wahatchie, Toonigh, Yonah, Warwoman

**2287** Some Old Road Names in Georgia John H. Goff **Emory University Quarterly** 14(1) 30-42 March 1958 **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 11(3) 98-102 1958

On the origins and significance of the names of certain early roads. Examples: Hard Money Road, Bonny Clabber Road, Shakerag Road, the Federal Roads, the Alabama Roads, the River Roads, Peachtree Road, Sunbury Road, Unicoi Turnpike, and (of course) Tobacco Road

**2288** "The Beaverdam Creeks" John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(3) 117-122 1954

On the numerous streams named Beaverdam Creek, Beaver Creek, Beaver Run, or Beaver Ruin. The locations of all are shown on a map of the state

**2289** The Poley Bridge Creeks John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 6(4) 133-135 1953

The possible origins of the name of Pole Bridge Creek in DeKalb County and similarly named creeks are discussed

**2290** The Hurricane Place Names in Georgia John H. Goff **Georgia Review** 18(2) 224-235 Summer 1964

A survey of the many hurricane places of Georgia. In early Georgia hurricane was the name given to what we today call a tornado

**2291 "Ty Ty as a Geographic Name"** John H. Goff *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 7(1) 36-38 1954

Ty Ty is not an unusual place name in Georgia. The author presents several theories concerning its origin before concluding that it is derived from "Tight-eye", a term used by pioneers for a thicket that was difficult to see through.

**2292 "The Buffalo in Georgia"** John H. Goff *Georgia Review* 11(1) 19-28 Spring 1957  
On an early resident of Georgia and his legacy in the place names of the state.

**2293 "Pronunciations of Georgia Place Names"** John H. Goff *Georgia Magazine* 6(4) 13-15, 6(5) 14-15, 27, 6(6) 12-13 1962-1963

**2294 "What is not on the Georgia Map"** James C. Bonner *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 51(3) 251-263 September 1967.  
Place names, political boundaries and settlement patterns are scrutinized from a historian's viewpoint.

**2295 "Greece in Georgia"** Charilaos Lagoudakis *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 47(2) 189-192 June 1963.  
Greek placenames in Georgia are examined.

**2296 "Origin of the Name Dry Branch, Georgia"** Billie Walker Jones *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 10(2) 69 1957.

**2297 An Expansible List of Georgia Place-Names.** Edward Dawson. Georgia State College for Women. Milledgeville. [1952?] 88 pp.  
Over 5000 place names culled mainly from maps, gazetteers, railroad bulletins, and post office listings. Lists only each place and the county of its location. No notes or source indications.

**2298 Georgia County Place Names.** Margaret W. Godley. Masters thesis, 1934. Emory University. vi + 95 pp.

**2299 Georgia State History: Naming of the Counties in Georgia.** Katherine B. Massey 1910. Manuscript in the Georgia Collection, Atlanta Public Library.

**2300 Decisions on Geographic Names in the United States.** U. S. Department of the Interior, Board on Geographic Names. Washington, D. C. Quarterly.  
Lists formal decisions on new names, proposed changes in names, and names which are in conflict. Defines the spellings and applications of the names for use on maps and other publications of Federal agencies.

## RAILROADS

**2301 "The Railroads of Georgia, 1860-1880"** Peter S. McGuire *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 16(3) 179-213 September 1932

**2302 "Civil War Railroads — Georgia and Tennessee"** James G. Bogle *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 12(3) 23-37 September 1967.  
Historical sketch and listing of the 34 railroads in the two states.

**2303 "The Railroads of Georgia in the Confederate War Effort"** Robert C. Black III *Journal of Southern History* 13(4) 511-534 November 1947

**2304 The Railroads of the Confederacy.** Robert C. Black III. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1952. xiv + 360 pp.

**2305 Georgia Railroads: Civil War and Reconstruction.** Dale Hardy Peebles. Masters thesis, 1961, University of Georgia. 136 pp.

**2306 Western and Atlantic Railroad of the State of Georgia.** James Houston Jackson, comp. Georgia Public Service Commission. Atlanta. 1931. iii + 364 pp.

**2307 "Locomotives of the Western & Atlantic Railroad"** Raymond B. Carneal and James G. Bogle *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 15(1) 6-42 Spring 1970.  
History and detailed roster of the locomotives of the W&A Railroad of the State of Georgia (now leased as Louisville and Nashville Railroad line between Atlanta and Chattanooga). These engines include the "General" and the "Texas" of Andrews Raid fame. With many old photographs.

**2308 The First Hundred Years, Oct. 12-13, 1843—Oct. 12-13, 1943.** Central of Georgia Railway Co. Macon. 1943. 11 pp. Reprinted from *Central of Georgia Magazine*, September 1943.

**2309 The Central Railroad of Georgia, 1833-1892.** Jefferson M. Dixon. Doctoral dissertation, 1954, George Peabody College for Teachers. Nashville, Tenn.

**2310 Georgia Railroad and Banking Company, 1833-1945, An Historical Narrative.** Mary G. Cumming. Walton Printing Co. Augusta. 1945. 110 pp.

**2311 The Louisville and Nashville Railroad 1850-1942.** Kincaid A. Herr. *L & N Magazine*. Publisher. Louisville, Ky. No date. x + 221 pp.

**2312 "Irish Catholics in the Building of the Ocmulgee and Flint Railroad"** Fussell Chalker. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 54(4) 507-516 Winter 1970.

## RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD

**2313 The Reconstruction of Georgia.** Alan Conway. University of Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 1966. vi + 248 pp.

**2314 Reconstruction in Georgia.** C. Mildred Thompson. Columbia University Press. New York. 1915. Reprinted 1972 by Beehive Press, Savannah. xi + 397 pp.

**2315 The Reconstruction of Georgia.** Edwin C. Woolley. Columbia University Press. New York. 1901. 112 pp.

## RELIGION

**2316 Story of Georgia Baptists.** B. D. Ragsdale. Published by the author for Georgia Baptist Convention. Atlanta. 1932-1938. 3 vols.

**2317 Georgia Baptists: Historical and Biographical.** Jesse H. Campbell, H. K. Ellyson [publisher]. Richmond, Va. 1847. 291 pp.

**2318 History of the Baptist Denomination in Georgia.** [S. Boykin]. Christian Index [publisher]. Atlanta. 1881. viii + 613 pp. + fold map.

**2319 Inventory of the Church Archives of Georgia — Atlanta Association of Baptist Churches Affiliated with Georgia Baptist Convention.** Georgia Historical Records Survey, Work Projects Administration. Atlanta. April 1941. vii + 92 pp.

**2320 A History of Methodism in Georgia.** Alfred M. Pierce. North Georgia Conference Historical Society. Atlanta. 1956. 345 pp.  
The Methodist Church in Georgia began with the arrival of John and Charles Wesley on February 5, 1736.

**2321 Lest Faith Forget — The Story of Methodism in Georgia.** Alfred Mann Pierce. Georgia Methodist Information. Atlanta. 1951. [vii] + 206 pp.

**2322 The History of Georgia Methodism from 1786 to 1866.** George G. Smith. A. B. Caldwell, Publisher. Atlanta. 1913. 430 pp.

**2323 The Methodist Episcopal Church in Georgia.** Edmund Jordan Hammond. [Published by the author?]. Atlanta. 1935. 232 pp.

**2324 A History of the Presbyterian Church in Georgia.** James Stacy. Press of the Star. Elberton, Ga. 1912. [viii] + 404 pp.

**2325 Disciples of Christ in Georgia.** J. Edward Moseley. Bethany Press. St. Louis. 1954. 400 pp.

**2326 The Episcopal Church in Georgia 1733-1957.** Henry Thompson Malone. Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Atlanta. Atlanta. 1960. xiv + 334 pp.

**2327 "Shakerism and the Shakers in Georgia"** Burnette Vanstory *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 43(4) 353-364 December 1959

**2328 The Shaker Communities in Southeast Georgia"** Russell H. Anderson *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 50(2) 162-172 June 1966.  
The United Society of Believers in Christ's Second Coming, a religious group commonly known as Shakers, briefly organized colonies in Camden and Glynn Counties during 1898-1902. These colonies and their failure are explored.

**2329 "The Puritan in Georgia"** Orville A. Park *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 13(4) 343-371 December 1929

**2330 The Moravians in Georgia, 1735-1740.** Adelaide L. Fries. Raleigh, N.C. 1905. Reprinted 1967 by Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, Md. 252 pp.  
History of the first attempt of the Moravian Church to establish a settlement in the Savannah River area of colonial Georgia, now Chatham and Effingham Counties.

**2331 History of the Moravian Missions Among Southern Indian Tribes of the United States.** Edmund Schwarze. Times Publishing Co. Bethlehem, Penn. 1923. xvii + 331 pp.

**2332 Catholicity in the Carolinas and Georgia: Leaves of its History.** J. J. O'Connell, D. & J. Sadlier & Co. New York. 1879. 647 pp. Reprinted 1964, Ars Sacra, Westminster, Md.

**2333 "The Origins of the Benedictine Order in Georgia"** Jerome Oetgen *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 53(2) 165-183 June 1969.  
The history of the Benedictine communities in coastal Georgia is briefly summarized emphasizing their work at Isle of Hope and Skidaway Island (Chatham County).

**2334 "Judaism in Eighteenth-Century Georgia"** David T. Morgan *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 58(1) 41-54 Spring 1974

**2335 Our Southern Landsman.** Harry Golden. G. P. Putnam's Sons. New York. 1974. 254 pp.  
History of the Jews in the South.

# History

## REVOLUTIONARY WAR

**2336 Georgia and the Revolution.** Ronald G. Killion and Charles T. Waller. Cherokee Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1975. xiii + 261 pp.  
Narrative history followed by a documentary history. For the general reader.

**2337 Georgia During the Revolution.** Carroll Proctor Scruggs. Bay Tree Grove Publishers. Norcross, Georgia. [1975]. 176 pp.

**2338 The American Revolution in Georgia, 1763-1789.** Kenneth Coleman. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1958. viii + 352 pp.

**2339 Revolutionary Background, 1763-1775.** Charles Downs. Georgia Commission for the National Bicentennial Celebration. Atlanta. 1974. 18 pp.  
The first of thirteen pamphlets to be issued by the Commission during the American revolutionary bicentennial years.

**2340 The Battle of the Riceboats: Georgia Joins the Revolution.** Harvey H. Jackson. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 58(2). 229-243. Spring 1974.

**2341 The Revolutionary Records of the State of Georgia.** Allen D. Candler, ed. Compiled and published under authority of the Legislature of the State of Georgia. Atlanta. 1908. 3 vols.

## RIVERS AND RIVER TRAVEL

**2342 Georgia Rivers.** George Hatcher, ed. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1962. x + 76 pp.

A collection of articles from *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* comprising brief histories of eight major rivers of Georgia: Savannah, Ogeechee, Altamaha, St. Marys, Suwannee, Coosa, Flint and Chattahoochee.

**2343 The Historic Role of the Rivers of Georgia.** M. T. Thomson. *Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter* 3(2). 57-62, 3(3). 84-90, 3(4). 113-121, 3(5). 167-179, 3(6). 219-231, 4(1). 18-31, 4(2). 65-75, 4(3). 96-105, 4(4). 135-151, 4(5). 175-185, 4(6). 214-223, 5(1). 6-14, 5(2). 33-44, 5(3). 65-75, 5(4). 97-110, 5(5). 140-152, 5(6). 174-186, 6(1). 1-7, 6(2). 58-65, 6(4). 116-122, 7(1). 23-36, 7(2). 61-70. 1950-1954.

Summary of the importance of Georgia's rivers from Indian and Spanish times to their damming for 'peaking' power and other uses. Examines early navigation, competition from the railroads, the water wheel, use of water in gold mining, stream-gaging, public water supply, industrial use, pollution, flooding, droughts, erosion, conservation, and other subjects.

**2344 The Savannah.** Thomas L. Stokes. Rivers of America Books, Rinehart and Co., Inc. New York. 1951. xi + 401 pp.  
The history of the river area from DeSoto's visit to the middle of the twentieth-century.

**2345 River Highway for Trade: The Savannah.** Ruby A. Rahn. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. June 1968. 52 pp. + 2 appendices of 6 pp. and 31 pp.  
Examination of the history of the Savannah River with emphasis on the vessels that travelled it. Includes annotated lists of poleboats and steamboats.

**2346 The Suwannee.** Dorothy Kaucher. Privately printed. Lake Wales, Fla. 1972. 194 pp.  
Numerous photographs, old and new, with various historical sketches.

**2347 Suwannee River, Strange Green Land.** Cecile Hulse Matschat. The Rivers of America. Literary Guild of America, Inc. New York. 1938. x + 296 pp.

**2348 Rattsmen of the Altamaha.** Carlton A. Morrison. Masters thesis, 1970, University of Georgia. 105 pp.

**2349 The Steamboat Period in Georgia.** John H. Goff. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 33(3). 236-254. September 1928.  
From 1816, 1860 steamboats traveled Georgia's major rivers and some of the minor ones.

**2350 Steamboats on the Coosa River in the Rome, Georgia — Gadsden — Greensport, Alabama Trades, 1845-1920's.** Bert Neville. Published by the author. Selma, Ala. 1966. 196 pp.

**2351 Roads and Steamboats in North Georgia.** Eulalie M. Lewis. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 43(1). 90-103. March 1959.  
Early transportation in the area of the Coosa River and its Georgia tributaries is described.

**2352 Steaming Down the Chattahoochee.** J. Truman Holland. *Georgia Magazine* 13(2). 16-17. August - September 1969.

**2353 Directory of Steamboats with Illustrations and List of Landings on Chattahoochee — Apalachicola — Flint — Chipola Rivers.** Bert Neville. Published by the author. Selma, Ala. 1966. 188 pp.

**2354 The Trilogy of the Tri-Rivers: Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint, 1665-1962.** Mrs. Patrick Jeremiah Lovett. Birmingham, Ala. 1962. 106 pp. [Photocopy at Georgia Department of Archives and History].  
A color and sketchbook of the three rivers with extensive information on the steamboats that traveled on them.

**2355 The Apalachicola — Chattahoochee — Flint River Water Route System in the Nineteenth Century.** William N. Thurston. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 57(2). 200-212. Summer 1973.

**2356 Georgia Waters — Tallulah Falls, Madison Springs, Scull Shoals and the Okfefenokee Swamp.** E. Merton Coulter. Georgia Historical Society. Athens. 1965. 208 pp.

**2357 An Early 19th Century River Improvement Project: The Journal of W. R. Bivins.** Joseph Fehrenbach. University of Georgia, Department of Geography. Athens. 1975. [22] pp. Paper read at Southeastern Geographers Conference, Callaway Gardens, Georgia, 1975.  
On an Oconee river navigation project in 1837.

## ROADS, TRAILS, AND TRAVELLERS

**2358 Trade and Travel Around the Southern Appalachians Before 1830.** Randle Bond Truett. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1935. xii + 192 pp.  
A study of early roads and Indian trails in Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. With an annotated list of inns and taverns along the roads.

**2359 Taverns and Inns of Early Georgia.** Mrs. Kirby-Smith Anderson. State Historian, Georgia Society of Colonial Dames. 1939. Typed MS at Georgia Department of Archives and History. 139 pp.

**2360 A History of Transportation in the Eastern Cotton Belt to 1860.** Ulrich Bonnell Phillips. Columbia University Press. New York. 1908. xviii + 405 pp.  
Reprinted 1968 by Octagon Books, New York.

**2361 The Transport Expansion Sequence in Georgia and the Carolinas, 1670-1900: A Search for Spatial Regularities.** David Charles Weaver. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, University of Florida. 421 pp.

**2362 Travel on the Primitive Ways.** John H. Goff. *Georgia Review* 10(2). 210-221. Summer 1956.  
An authority on early Georgia 'roads' describes the perils of travel on the old thoroughfares.

**2363 "Excursion Along an Old Way to the West."** John H. Goff. *Georgia Review* 6(2). 189-202. Summer 1952.  
On the Federal Road, a historic highway that once connected Macon with a point on the lower Alabama River in today's Baldwin County, Alabama. The author retraces the roadway and summarizes its history.

**2364 "Retracing the Old Federal Road."** John H. Goff. *Emory University Quarterly* 6(3). 159-171. October 1950. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 10(4). 150-157. 1957.  
On the route of a historic road that once crossed the Cherokee Nation to join Georgia and Tennessee.

**2365 "The Old Sunbury Road."** John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(3). 116-122. 1955.  
The post-Revolutionary road from the "dead" town of Sunbury in Liberty County to Greenesboro in Greene County is the object of the author's search.

**2366 "Indian Trails of the Southeast."** William E. Myer. In *Forty-Second Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1924-25*, Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1928. pp. 727-857 + plates 14-17.

**2367 Some Major Indian Trading Paths Across the Georgia Piedmont.** John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 6(4). 122-131. 1953.

**2368 "Some Geographic Aspects of Arterial Indian Paths Across the Georgia Piedmont."** John H. Goff. In *Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia — II*, Bulletin No. 60, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953. pp. 330-336.

**2369 The Path to Oakluskee, Upper Trading Route in Georgia to the Creek Indians.** John H. Goff. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8. 1-36. March 1955. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 39(2). 151-171. June 1955.  
Indian trails across the state from Augusta to the Chattahoochee, Tallapoosa and Coosa Rivers are located.

**2370 The Sandtown Trail.** John H. Goff. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 11(4). 34-52. December 1966.  
The Sandtown Trail and related routes and places are located. The trail began in eastern DeKalb County and continued through Fulton, Cobb, Douglas, Carroll, and Haralson Counties to two sites in Alabama known as "Sandtown."

**2371 John H. Goff Collection.** Marion R. Hemperley, comp. Descriptive Inventory No. 2. Georgia Surveyor General Department. Atlanta. July 1971. v + 12 pp.  
Guide to the collection of maps, notes, and prints of John H. Goff, author of numerous articles on early Georgia roads and trails and place names. The collection, on file in the Georgia Surveyor General Department, includes Goff's notes on the forts of Georgia and the ferries of the state. Most of this information was never published.

**2372 With Pardo and Boyano on the Fringes of the Georgia Land.** Mary Ross. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 14(4). 267-285. December 1930.  
On the travels of Juan Pardo and Hernando Boyano in the "back country" of Georgia.



(northern and western Georgia, eastern Alabama and the western Carolinas).

**2373 Final Report of the United States DeSoto Expedition Commission.** United States DeSoto Expedition Commission. 76th Congress, 1st Session; House Document No. 71. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 1939 xvi + 400 pp  
Findings of a special commission to locate the 1539-1543 route of Hernando DeSoto in the southeastern states.

**2374 "Tracing DeSoto's Route".** John R. Swanton. **Smithsonian Institution Explorations and Field Work**. . . in 1934, 1935, pp. 77-80

**2375 "DeSoto's Route from Confitachequi, in Georgia, to Cosa, in Alabama"** Daniel Marshall Andrews. **American Anthropologist** 19(1) : 55-67. January — March 1917  
On DeSoto's probable route from the Savannah River to the Coosa River. The author suggests a route across northern Georgia from (roughly) today's Augusta via Elberton, Homer, Dahonega, Ellijay, Resaca, and the Chattooga River (Chattooga County).

**2376 Hernando De Soto: The Adventures Encountered and the Route Pursued by the Adelantado during his March through the Territory Embraced within the Present Geographical Limits of the State of Georgia.** Charles C. Jones, Jr. Printed for the author by J. H. Estill, Morning News Steam Printing House. Savannah 1880 43 pp.

**2377 "The War Path Across Georgia Made by Tennessee Troops in the First Seminole War".** Annette McDonald Suarez. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 38(1) : 29-42. March 1954  
On several early trails in that section of Georgia that lies between the Chattahoochee and Flint Rivers, most particularly the War Path from old Fort Perry in Marion County to Fort Gaines in Clay County via Chattahoochee, Stewart and Randolph Counties.

**2378 "Across Georgia with LaFayette".** John H. Goff. **Georgia Review** 17(2) : 193-205 Summer 1963.  
The author retraces the route of the 1825 tour of Georgia by General LaFayette.

**2379 "Benjamin Hawkins' Trip Across Georgia in 1796"** Marion R. Hemperley. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 55(1) : 114-137. Spring 1971.

**2380 "Benjamin Hawkins' Trip Across Western and Northern Georgia, 1798"** Marion R. Hemperley, ed. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 56(3) : 415-431. Fall 1972.

**2381 "Discovering William Bartram's Georgia"** George V. R. Smith. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 13, 1973 Pp 56-58, 61.  
The Bartram Trail Society, organized 1970, has marked the pathway of William Bartram, eighteenth-century naturalist whose **Travels** show today's man how Georgia appeared when Indians and nature ruled the land. At Philomath, Ga., the Society has established a museum and library honoring the explorer

**2382 "Hiking Back to Early Georgia".** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 8, 1970. Pp. 10-11, 14, 16, 30-31  
Some of the wonders seen by eighteenth-century naturalist William Bartram are revisited

**2383 "[William Bartram and his Walk through Georgia]"** Bill Cutler, Gene Moore and Carol Carstarphen. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(6) : 35-46. November — December 1975.

**2384 "Altamaha River Journey"** Carol Carstarphen. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(4) : 34-39 September — October 1974  
The elusive 1770's trail of naturalist William Bartram is retraced along the lower Altamaha River

**2385 "The Bartram Trail Through the Southeastern States"** Francis Harper. **Bulletin of the Garden Club of America** 1939: 54-64 September 1939

**2386 Travels in the Old South — A Bibliography, Volume One — The Formative Years, 1527-1783: From the Spanish Explorations through the American Revolution.** Thomas D. Clark, ed. University of Oklahoma Press Norman. 1956 xix + 327 pp.

**2387 Travels in the Old South — A Bibliography, Volume Two — The Expanding South, 1750-1825; The Ohio Valley and the Cotton Frontier.** Thomas D. Clark, ed. University of Oklahoma Press Norman. 1956 xv + 289 pp.

**2388 Travels in the Old South — A Bibliography, Volume Three — The Ante Bellum South, 1825-1860: Cotton, Slavery, and Conflict.** Thomas D. Clark, ed. University of Oklahoma Press Norman. 1959 xviii + 403 pp

**2389 Travels in the Confederate States — A Bibliography.** E. Merton Coulter. University of Oklahoma Press Norman. 1948 xiv + 289 pp.

**2390 Travels in the New South — A Bibliography, Volume One — The Postwar South, 1865-1900: An Era of Reconstruction and Readjustment.** Thomas D. Clark. University of Oklahoma Press Norman. 1962 xvi + 263 pp

**2391 Travels in the New South — A Bibliography, Volume Two — The Twentieth-Century South, 1900-1955: An Era of Change, Depression, and Emergence.** Thomas D. Clark. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman. 1962 xiii + 298 pp

**2392 "Foreign Travellers in Georgia, 1900-1950"** Lawrence S. Thompson. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 36(4) : 342-349 December 1952  
A bibliography of books published in foreign languages that pertain to twentieth-century Georgia

**2393 The Rambler in Georgia.** Mills Lane, ed. Beehive Press Savannah 1973 xxxiv + 233 pp

"Desultory Observations on the Situation, Extent, Climate, Population, Manners, Customs, Commerce, Constitution, Government, etc., of the State from the Revolution to the Civil War Recorded by Thirteen Travellers"

**2394 The Southern States of North America.** Edward King Blackie and Son London. 1875 xvi + 806 pp.  
This "profusely illustrated" book is the record of the author's travels through the South in 1873-74

**2395 A Second Visit to the United States of North America.** Sir Charles Lyell Harper & Brothers, New York and John Murray, London. 1849 2 vols.  
Chapters 17-22 deal with Lyell's travels in Georgia

## SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

**2396 The Early Settlement of Georgia.** James Etheridge Callaway. University of Georgia Press Athens 1948 vii + 138 pp  
The settlement trends and patterns of white Georgians over a period of one hundred years are examined. The author theorizes that the desire for land, rather than the development of manufacturing, mining and railroads, was the main impetus to the settlement of the state

**2397 The Settlement Patterns of Georgia.** Wilbur Zelinsky. Doctoral dissertation, 1953. University of California Berkeley

**2398 "An Isochronic Map of Georgia Settlement, 1750-1850"** Wilbur Zelinsky. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 35(3) : 191-195. September 1951  
The progress of the frontier is shown at ten-year intervals

**2399 "The Rural Settlement of the Savannah Country"** Sherwin H. Cooper. **Papers Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters** 42 : 413-428 1962

**2400 The Rural Settlement of the Lower Savannah River Basin in Georgia.** Sherwin H. Cooper. Doctoral dissertation, 1959, University of Michigan. xv + 222 pp + 4 fold maps

**2401 The Fall Zone Towns of Georgia: An Historical Geography.** Gerald Leon Holder. Doctoral dissertation, 1973, University of Georgia. 342 pp  
The influence of the "Fall Line" on the location of certain towns in Georgia is reexamined and reaffirmed. The Fall Line is, roughly, the boundary between the Piedmont and the Coastal Plain and is the head of navigation of the larger rivers that empty into the Atlantic Ocean or Gulf of Mexico

## MISCELLANEOUS

**2402 The Counties of the State of Georgia.** Georgia Historical Society Savannah 1974 vi + 40 pp  
Gives dates, origin of name, population, and county seat for each of Georgia's 159 counties. Appendices show original counties, early parishes, Indian cessions and the County of Savannah

**2403 Empire: Georgia Today in Photographs and Paragraphs.** Emily Woodward, ed. and comp. Ruralist Press Atlanta 1936 182 pp

**2404 An Exhibition Commemorating the Settlement of Georgia, 1733-1948.** Library of Congress Washington, D.C. 1948 iv + 92 pp  
A catalog of an exhibition of rare books, manuscripts, maps, prints, photographs, newspapers, and music from the Library collections.

**2405 Life and Labor in the Old South.** Ulrich Bonnell Phillips. Little, Brown, and Co. Boston 1929 xix + 375 pp

**2406 A Social History of Georgia: 1733-1776.** Harold Earl Davis. Doctoral dissertation, 1972. Emory University 493 pp.

**2407 Plantation Slavery in Georgia.** Ralph Betts Flanders. University of North Carolina Press Chapel Hill 1933 x + 326 pp

**2408 The Georgia Negro, A History.** Asa H. Gordon. Edwards Brothers, Inc. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1937 Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C. xv + 426 pp.

**2409 Georgia and the Union in 1850.** Richard Harrison Shryock. Duke University Press Durham, N.C. 1926 Reprinted 1968 by AMS Press, New York. 406 pp

**2410 "The Origins of the Industrial Revolution in Georgia: Cotton Textiles, 1810-1865"** Richard W. Griffin. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 42(4) : 355-375 December 1958

**2411 Constructive Liberalism: The Role of the State in Economic Development in Georgia to 1860.** Milton S. Heath. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. 1954 xiv + 448 pp  
On land policy, the state and the banks, roads and railroads, and education

**2412 The New Deal in Georgia: An Administrative History.** Michael Stephan Holmes. Doctoral dissertation, 1969, University of Wisconsin. 690 pp  
History of eight relief and recovery agencies in Georgia: the Federal Emergency Relief Administration, the Civil Works Administration, the Works Progress Administration, the Public Works Administration, the National Recovery Administration, the Agricultural Adjustment Administration, the Resettlement Administration, and the Farm Security Administration

# History

**2413 Georgia in World War II: A Study of the Military and the Civilian Effort.** Lamar O Ball. Georgia Department of Archives and History. Atlanta. 1946. 219 pp.

**2414 Georgia's Coastal Plain.** Jack N. Averitt. Lewis Historical Publishing Company, Inc. New York. 1964. 3 vols.

**2415 North West Georgia Historical and Genealogical Society [Quarterly].** North West Georgia Historical and Genealogical Society, Carnegie Library, Rome, Georgia. Quarterly, began January 1969. Official publication of the Society. Concerns primarily the following counties: Floyd, Bartow, Gordon, Paulding, Polk, Haralson, Chattooga, Walker, Catoosa, Whitfield, and Murray.

**2416 Pioneer Days Along the Ocmulgee.** Fussell M. Chalker. Published by the author. Carrollton, Georgia. 1970. xi + 251 pp.

**2417 History of the Georgia Power Company, 1855-1956.** Wade H. Wright. Georgia Power Company. Atlanta. 1957. xii + 386 pp.

**2418 The Apalachia, Ocoee No. 3, Nottely, and Chatuge Projects; A Comprehensive Report on the Planning, Design, Construction, and Initial Operations of the Four Projects, in the Hiwassee Basin, Constructed on an Emergency Basis during World War II.** Technical Report No. 5, The Hiwassee Valley Projects. Volume 2. Tennessee Valley Authority. Knoxville, Tenn. 1948. xvi + 787 pp.

**2419 History of Public Health in Georgia, 1733-1950.** Thomas Franklin Abercrombie. State of Georgia, Department of Public Health. Atlanta. 1951. 228 pp.

**2420 Drugs and Pharmacy in the Life of Georgia, 1733-1959.** Robert Cumming Wilson. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1959. ix + 443 pp.

**2421 The First Anesthetic, The Story of Crawford Long.** Frank Kells Boland. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1950. xii + 160 pp.

**2422 The Gold Rush in Georgia.** T. Conn Bryan. **Georgia Review** 9(4): 398-404. Winter 1955. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(4): 131-135. 1955. Dahlonega and Auraria in Lumpkin County were the primary sites of the first gold boom (1828) in the United States.

**2423 Georgia's Forgotten Industry: Gold Mining, Part I.** Fletcher M. Green. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 19(2): 93-11. June 1935.

**2424 Georgia's Forgotten Industry: Gold Mining, Part II.** Fletcher M. Green. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 19(3): 210-228. September 1935.

**2425 The Old-Time Stamp Mill.** Garland Peyton. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 4(3): 93-95. 1951. The stamp mill, an item of crushing equipment used to recover gold from quartz during gold-mining days in Georgia, is described.

**2426 Population of Early Georgia.** Harry E. DeFoor. Master's thesis, 1941, University of Georgia. Athens. 83 pp.

**2427 Expansion of the Paved Road in the State Highway System of Georgia, 1923 to 1962.** James A. Liesendahl. Masters thesis, 1964, University of Georgia. 62 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**2428 A Bibliography of the Writings on Georgia History.** Arthur Ray Rowland. Archon Books, The Shoestring Press, Inc. N.p. 1966. 301 pp. Comprehensive coverage of books and articles on Georgia history published from 1900 to 1955.

**2429 A Preliminary Bibliography of Georgia History.** Robert Preston Brooks. Bulletin of the University of Georgia, Volume 10, No. 10-A. McGregor Company. Athens. 1910. 46 pp.

**2430 Finding-List of Books and Pamphlets Relating to Georgia and Georgians.** Ella May Thornton. State of Georgia, State Library. Atlanta. 1928. 129 pp.

**2431 Catalogue of the Wymberley Jones DeRenne Georgia Library at Wormsloe, Isle of Hope near Savannah, Georgia.** Azalea Clizbee, comp. Privately printed. Wormsloe, Isle of Hope, Georgia. 1931. 3 vols. Writings on Georgia history are listed. The period 1700 to 1929 is covered. Maps and newspapers are included.

**2432 Located Georgia Imprints of the Eighteenth Century Not in the DeRenne Catalogue.** Douglas C. McMurtree. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 18(1): 27-65. March 1934.

**2433 Georgia Bibliography — County History — 1974.** Georgia Department of Education, Division of Public Library Services. Atlanta. 1974. 51 pp. Local histories and items of local historical interest are listed.

**2434 A Checklist of Source Materials for the Counties of Georgia.** Wayne Stewart Yenawine. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 32(3): 179-229. September 1948. A listing of primary and secondary documents for the study of local history in Georgia. The listing includes official histories, other histories, special editions of newspapers, compilations of county records, and various articles and papers.

**2435 Supplement to Yenawine's Checklist of Source Materials for the Counties of Georgia.** Carroll Hart, comp. Georgia Department of Archives and History. Atlanta. 1962. 8 pp.

**2436 A Selected Bibliography and Syllabus of the History of the South, 1584-1876.** William K. Boyd and Robert P. Brooks. McGregor Company. Athens, Georgia. Published as Bulletin of the University of Georgia, Volume 18, Number 6. June 1918. 133 pp.

**2437 Georgia Authors.** Dixie Council of Authors and Journalists. Lithonia, Ga. 1970. 173 pp. Index to 5200 titles of 2700 native authors for the period 1732-1968.

## COUNTIES

### Atkinson

**2438 McCranie's Turpentine Still, Atkinson County, Georgia.** Kenneth H. Thomas, Jr. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Published by University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development, Athens. April 1975. iv + 68 pp. + appendices. [Limited distribution]. A historical analysis of the site, with information on the naval stores industry in Georgia and elsewhere.

### Bacon

**2439 Survey of the Historical and Archaeological Impact of Selected Model Cities and Community Development Projects, Alma, Georgia.** Timothy J. Crimmins, Roy S. Dickens, Jr., and Howard L. Preston. The History Group, Inc. Atlanta, Georgia. August 1975. 27 pp.

### Baldwin

**2440 History of Baldwin County, Georgia.** Anna Maria Green Cook. Keys-Hearn Printing Company. Anderson, S.C. 1925. 484 pp.

**2441 A Treasure Album of Milledgeville and Baldwin County, Georgia.** Neile Womack Hines. J. W. Burke Co. Macon. 1936. 52 pp.

**2442 History Stories of Milledgeville and Baldwin County.** Leola Selman Beeson. J. W. Burke Company. Macon. 1943. xii + 202 pp.

**2443 The One Hundred Years of the Old Governors' Mansion.** Leola Selman Beeson. J. W. Burke Company. Macon. 1938. [xi] + 81 pp. The history of the Old Governor's Mansion in Milledgeville.

**2444 Georgia's Early Governor's Mansion at Milledgeville, 1838-1868.** H. D. Green. **Antiques** 94: 864-867. December 1968.

**2445 Glory and Splendor are Restored to Georgia's Ante Bellum Governor's Mansion.** Ann E. Lewis. **Georgia Magazine** 11(3): 17-19. October — November 1967.

**2446 The Old State Capitol in Milledgeville and Its Cost.** Leola Selman Beeson. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 34(3): 195-202. September 1950.

**2447 College Lite at Old Oglethorpe.** Allen P. Tankersley. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1951. xv + 184 pp. A history of old Oglethorpe University, the 1835-1870 Milledgeville school.

**2448 One Hundred One Years in Ceramics.** Marie Stevens Walker Wood. **Georgia Magazine** 3(2): 16-22. August — September 1959. The Stevens-Bone Family has manufactured Georgia clay for six generations at the little town of Stevens Pottery in Baldwin County. Their clay products plant was the first in the Southeast.

### Bartow

**2449 The History of Bartow County, Formerly Cass.** Lucy Josephine Cunyas. Tribune Publishing Company. Cartersville, Georgia. 1933. xv + 343 pp. Reprinted 1971 by Georgia Genealogical Reprints, Easley, S.C. xvi + 403 pp.

**2450 Cartersville Centennial 1872-1972.** Cartersville Centennial Committee. Cartersville, Georgia. 1972. [68] pp.

**2451 Preacher's Mansion May Be Restored.** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 14, 1974. Pp. 8, 10, 42, 44, 46. Roselawn evangelist Sam Jones' 1890s home in Cartersville, may become a museum or library or both.

**2452 A History of Old Cassville, 1833-1864.** Joseph B. Mahan. Masters thesis. 1950, University of Georgia. v + 136 pp.

**2453 Cassville — Where Historical Markers and Many Graves Reveal the Glory and the Tragedy of the Past.** Lloyd Redwine. **Georgia Magazine** 7(4): 22-23, 27. December 1963. January 1964.

**2454 Why Do Little Towns Die?** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution**

**Magazine** September 28, 1969 Pp. 8-9, 24, 37

The few residents of Euharlee remember the town's past importance and tell of its decline.

**2455 "Euharlee's Lowry Bridge"** A. M. Postag **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(2) 40-41 Spring 1974

The Lowry Bridge in Bartow County is a 116 ft. span in the Town lattice design often used by Georgia's covered bridge builders

**2456 "Stilesboro Picnic — A 115-Year Tradition"** Clyde W. Jolley **Georgia Life** 1(4) 20-21 Spring 1975

The "almost-dead" town of Stilesboro, in Bartow County, carries on an old tradition in a building spared by General W. T. Sherman — the 1859 Stilesboro Academy

**2457 "Reminiscences of the Allatoona Mining District Near Cartersville, 1840-1892"** H. Maddux **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 6(2) 56-58, 1953

**2458 "Joseph E. Brown and his Georgia Mines"** Derrell Roberts **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 52(3) 285-292 September 1968

Georgia Governor Joseph E. Brown controlled several iron and coal mines in northwest Georgia for a period in the second half of the nineteenth century. The mining operations, in Bartow, Walker and Dade Counties, and Brown's involvement are briefly explored

**2459 "Hold the Fort [The Battle of Allatoona]"** Victor Hicken **Civil War Times Illustrated** 7(3) 18-27 1968

The Civil War Battle of Allatoona is described. The site of the battle is in Bartow County beside Lake Allatoona

**2460 "The Battle of Allatoona"** Mortimer R. Flint **Magazine of History** 3(5) 275-281 May 1906

An account of a Civil War battle in eastern Bartow County at the Allatoona Pass

**2461 "Exploring the Bottom of Lake Allatoona"** Margaret Perryman **Georgia Magazine** 11(4) 26-29 December 1967 — January 1968

Winters lowering of the water level permits exploration of the abundant prehistoric and historic sites flooded by impoundment. Features of mineralogical interest are also noted

**2462 "The Bartow County Confederate Saltpetre Works"** Ralph W. Donnelly **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 54(3) 305-319 Fall 1970

**2463 "Barnsley Gardens"** Joseph Parham **Georgia Magazine** 3(3) 11-12, 22 October — November 1959

The ruins of the house and gardens of Godfrey Barnsley in Bartow County are described

## Ben Hill

**2464 History of Ben Hill County.** Isidor Gelders and Maud Gelders [Serially in **The Fitzgerald Leader**, Fitzgerald, Georgia, 1951-1953. Copy at Georgia Department of Archives and History]

**2465 History of Fitzgerald.** Isidor Gelders and Maud Gelders [Serially in **The Fitzgerald Leader**, Fitzgerald, Georgia, March 16, 1950 to June 21, 1951. Copy at Georgia Department of Archives and History]

**2466 "Fitzgerald: Place of Reconciliation"** Fussell M. Chalker **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 55(3) 397-405 Fall 1971

Fitzgerald, in Ben Hill County, was founded as a colony for veterans of the Union army. Named for its founder, the town became a symbol of blue-gray reconciliation

**2467 "Fitzgerald, Georgia: A Soldier's Colony"** Maud and Isador Gelders **Georgia Review** 7(2) 164-173 Summer 1953.

**2468 The New Canaan! Fitzgerald and the Old Soldier Colony in Irwin County, Ga. [now Ben Hill County]** . . . . Jay Shrader, editor and publisher. Fitzgerald, Georgia. [Morning News Print, Savannah, 1896.] ("Commemorative Edition. Diamond Jubilee, 1896-1971. Fitzgerald, Ben Hill County, Georgia") 58 pp

## Bibb

**2469 History of Macon, Georgia.** Ida Young, Julius Gholson, and Clara Nell Hargrove. Lyon, Marshall & Brooks. Macon. 1950. viii + 728 pp.

**2470 Historical Record of Macon and Central Georgia.** John C. Butler. J. W. Burke Co. Macon. 1879. Reprinted 1958 by Colonial Dames of America, Macon. Reprinted 1969 by Middle Georgia Historical Society, Macon. 351 pp.

**2471 Ante-Bellum Macon and Bibb County, Georgia.** William Thomas Jenkins. Doctoral dissertation, 1966, University of Georgia. Athens. [iv] + 423 pp. + 4 fold maps.

**2472 Records of the Town of Macon and the Public Reserve at Macon.** Marion R. Hemperley. Descriptive Inventory No. 3. Georgia Surveyor General Department. Atlanta. August 1971. vii + 7 pp.

Guide to records in the Surveyor General Department pertaining to 1820's Macon and the Macon Reserve in Bibb and Jones Counties

**2473 The Macon Guide, and Ocmulgee National Monument.** American Guide Series. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration. J. W. Burke Company [publisher].

Macon. 1939. 127 pp. + 1 fold. map.

**2474 Some of Macon's Heritage in Architecture.** Mary Callaway Jones. Macon Chamber of Commerce. Macon. 1939. 16 pp.

**2475 A Guide to Macon's Architectural and Historical Heritage.** John J. McKay, Jr., ed. Middle Georgia Historical Society. Macon, Georgia. 1972. 128 pp.

**2476 "White Columns of Macon".** Blythe McKay **Georgia Magazine** 10(6) 16-19 April—May 1967

**2477 Some Historic Spots of the Confederacy Period in Macon.** Mary Callaway Jones. United Daughters of the Confederacy, Sidney Lanier Chapter. Macon, Georgia. 1937. 14 pp.

**2478 "Macon's Beautiful Hay House is Open to Visitors"** Ann E. Lewis. **Georgia Magazine** 9(2) 24-27 August — September 1965

**2479 "Biking Through Historic Macon"** Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(2) : 24-26 Spring 1973

**2480 "The Bells of Macon"** M. Jemison Chestney **Georgia Review** 15(4) 438-445 Winter 1961

On several historic bells of old Macon

**2481 A Historical Sketch of the Evolution of Trade and Transportation at Macon, Ga. Together with a Synopsis of the Rate Adjustment from the East.** E. H. Hinton. Southeastern Freight Association, Item No. 16 of Proceedings of Meetings of Executive Officers, Belleair, Fla., January 17-18, 1912

**2482 A History of Mercer University, 1833-1953.** Spright Dowell. Mercer University. Macon, Ga. 1958. xv + 420 pp.

**2483 "Macon's Wesleyan"** Zera Pendleton Nottingham **Georgia Magazine** 6(2) 20-22 August — September 1962

Wesleyan College, the first chartered college in the world to grant degrees to women, is a Macon landmark

**2484 "Ladies Can Learn"** Eunice Thomson **Georgia Review** 1(2) 189-197 Summer 1947. A historical sketch of Wesleyan College in Macon

**2485 Origin and History of the Georgia Academy for the Blind.** John C. Butler. J. W. Burke & Co. Macon. [1887]. [267] pp.

**2486 Fort Hawkins Frontier Fort, Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia.** F. Ross Holland, Jr. U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Office of History and Historic Architecture, Eastern Service Center. N.p. June 1970. iii + 41 pp.

**2487 "Old Ocmulgee Fields: The Capital Town of the Creek Confederacy"** Walter A. Harris **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 19(4) 273-290 December 1935

An argument for Old Ocmulgee Fields near Macon as capital of the Creek Confederacy

**2488 "Sidney Lanier, Georgia's Beloved Poet-Musician, Confederate Soldier is Still Remembered, Loved and Honored"** Blythe McKay **Georgia Magazine** 10(5) 25-27 February — March 1967

Macon honors Sidney Lanier at his birthplace, at two churches, two schools, a chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy and at numerous other places in the city

**2489 "Middle Georgia's Colorful Past"** Freda Nadler **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 2, 1969. Pp. 16-18, 20

George Beattie's historical murals in Macon's Federal Building are described and explained

**2490 The Negro in Macon, Georgia, 1865-1871.** Paul Michael Johnson. Masters thesis. 1972, University of Georgia. 110 pp.

**2491 "Nyandale, An Antebellum Plantation, is Near Macon"** Mary M. Holtzclaw **Georgia Magazine** 9(6) 23-25 April — May 1966.

**2492 Remembering Lizella.** C. B. McCook. Published by the author. Lizella, Georgia. 1973. 173 pp.

## Bleckley

**2493 Cochran — Bleckley Centennial "Centi-Rama" Journal, 1869-1969.** Cochran — Bleckley Centennial Celebration, Inc. Cochran, Georgia. 1969. [52] pp.

## Brantley

**2494 Snow White Sands.** Martha Mizell Puckett. South Georgia College. Douglas, Georgia. 1975. ii + 243 pp.

A collection of 37 historical stories concerning the Great Satilla River South Basin (Brantley, Pierce, and Wayne Counties)

## Brooks

**2495 History of Brooks County, Georgia, 1858-1948.** Folks Huxford. Daughters of the



# History

American Revolution, Hannah Clarke Chapter, Outman, Georgia 1948 xiii + 607 pp

**2496 Historic Treasures of Brooks County.** United Daughters of the Confederacy, Outman Chapter, No. 112 Outman, Georgia 1974 x + 106 pp

## Bryan

**2497 "Old Canoochee — Ogeechee Chronicles"** Julia E. Harn **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 15-16 December 1931 — December 1932  
Reminiscences of life along the Canoochee and Ogeechee Rivers before and during the Civil War

**2498 "Old Canoochee Backwoods Sketches"** Julia E. Harn **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 22-25 March 1938 — September 1941  
Reminiscences of life on the Canoochee River in Bryan County during the mid-1800's

**2499 "Fort McAllister"** Rebecca N. Marshall **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(12) 6-9 December 1975

**2500 "Historic Fort McAllister"** Allen P. Julian **Georgia Magazine** 4(1) 10-13 June — July 1960  
The Confederate fortress along the Ogeechee River in Bryan County is a State Historic Site. A brief history is given.

**2501 Sand and Grit: The Story of Fort McAllister; A Confederate Earthwork on the Great Ogeechee River, Genesis Point, Georgia.** R. Jervis Cooke. National Park Service, Fort Pulaski National Monument, Savannah, Georgia. September 15, 1938. iv + 99 pp. [Unpublished; copy at Historic Preservation Section of Georgia Department of Natural Resources].

**2502 "Bombardments and Capture of Fort McAllister"** Charles Colcock Jones, Jr. **Magazine of American History** 14(5) 501-508 November 1885

## Bulloch

**2503 Statesboro: 1866-1966; A Century of Progress.** Leodel Coleman. Bulloch Herald Publishing Company, Statesboro, Georgia. 1969. 506 pp.

## Burke

**2504 An Intelligent Student's Guide to Burke County (Ga.) History.** Nell Baldwin and A. H. Hillhouse. Published by the authors. Waynesboro, Georgia. 1956. [v] + 203 pp. [Copy at Georgia Department of Archives and History].

**2505 "The Georgian Oyster"** Ivan R. Tompkins **Nature Magazine** 40(8) 432, 444 October 1947  
Shell Bluff in Burke County is visited. The bluff, part of a bed of giant oystershells, was visited in 1776 by naturalist William Bartram.

## Butts

**2506 "Indian Springs"** Christine Park Hankinson **Georgia Review** 1(4) 500-510 Winter 1947  
A history of Indian Springs State Park in Butts County.

**2507 "Chief William McIntosh and the Indian Springs Treaties"** Margaret Beauchamp Armistead **Georgia Review** 11(3) 306-316 Fall 1957  
Indian Springs in Butts County is the oldest state park in the United States. This short history examines the "Healing Water" of the Indians and some of the events that occurred there.

**2508 The "McIntosh Inn" and Its Place in Creek Indian History.** Sherry L. Boatright. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. July 1975. [iv] + 131 + 49 pp. [Limited distribution].

## Calhoun

**2509 Arlington Centennial Celebration 1873-1973; "Heritage and Horizons";** Arlington Centennial Corporation. Arlington, Georgia. 1973. [58] pp.

## Camden

**2510 History of Camden County, Georgia.** James Thomas Vocelle. Printed by Kennedy Brown — Hall Co. Jacksonville, Fla. [1914]. 156 pp. Reprinted 1967 by **The Southeast Georgian**, Kingsland, Georgia.

**2511 Camden County, Georgia.** Camden County Historical Commission and Camden County Board of Commissioners. N.p. 1972. [36] pp.  
Guide to Camden County historic sites.

**2512 "Historic St. Marys"** Burnette Vanstory **Georgia Magazine** 8(1) 22-23 June — July 1964

**2513 Historical Sketches of Old St. Marys; Compiled from the Files of the Southeast Georgian.** Southeast Georgian. St. Marys, Georgia. [1909-1911]. [22] pp.

**2514 Reminiscences of Old St. Marys.** James Thomas Vocelle. St. Marys Publishing Co. St. Marys, Georgia. 1913. 10 pp.

**2515 "St. Marys Church"** Mary Givens Bryan **Georgia Magazine** 2(3) 21, 28 October — November 1958  
Organized 1808, the church in the town of St. Marys is the third oldest church building in Georgia.

**2516 "Private Fastness: Tales of Wild Cumberland Island and How Modern Times Have Reached It"** William W. Winn **American Heritage** 23(3) 26-32, 104 April 1972

**2517 "Cumberland Island, Ga.: An Era Ending — One Beginning"** William Voigt, Jr. **Outdoor America** (Izaak Walton League) 37(8) 6 ff. August 1972

**2518 "Cumberland Island — Beautiful, Unspoiled, Historic"** Burnette Vanstory **Georgia Magazine** 10(2) 16-19 August — September 1966

**2519 "The British Raid on Cumberland"** John F. Stegeman **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 3, 1970. Pp. 18, 20, 22.

**2520 "Dungeness"** B. N. Nightingale **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 22(4) 369-383 December 1938  
Historical sketch of the old Cumberland Island mansion.

## Carroll

**2521 Georgia's Last Frontier: The Development of Carroll County.** James C. Bonner. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1971. xii + 236 pp.

**2522 Carroll County and Her People.** Joe Cobb. **The Villa Rica Star.** 1907. [vi] + 149 pp. Reprinted 1975 under auspices of the Sesquicentennial — Bicentennial Committee of Carroll County Chamber of Commerce, Carrollton, Georgia.

**2523 History of Carroll County, Georgia.** Leon P. Mandeville. G. F. Cheney et al., publishers. Carrollton, Georgia. [1910?]. 99 pp.

**2524 Carroll Historical Quarterly.** J. R. Hamrick, ed. Carrollton, Georgia. 1968. [Only two issues published. Vol. 1, (No. 1) Winter 1968 and Vol. 1, No. 2 Spring and Summer 1968].

**2525 The Educational History of Carroll County.** James C. Bonner. Georgia College, Duplicating Department. Milledgeville. 1968. 40 pp.

**2526 Bowdon Has a Centennial.** Jessie Bartlett Digby. **The Bowdon Bulletin.** Bowdon, Georgia. 1954. [iv] + 55 pp.

**2527 "Villa Rica — Village of Gold Since 1826"** Mary Talley Anderson **Georgia Lite** 1(2) 18-19 Autumn 1974

**2528 "Chattahoochee Old Town: A Footnote in Historiography"** James C. Bonner **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 51(4) 443-448 December 1967  
The location of the Indians' Chattahoochee Old Town is theorized to be in Carroll County on the Chattahoochee a few miles downriver from Whitesburg. The author suggests that his theory is an example of the value of linguistics in historical research.

## Catoosa

**2529 History in Catoosa County.** William Henry Harrison Clark. Published by the author. Ringgold, Georgia. 1972. vi + 302 pp.

**2530 Official History of Catoosa County, Georgia: 1853-1953.** Susie Blaylock McDaniel. Gregory Printing & Office Supply. Dalton. Ga. 1953. viii + 232 pp.

**2531 The Chattanooga Country, 1540-1962.** Gilbert E. Govan and James W. Livingood. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1952, revised 1963. 526 pp.  
History of the Chattanooga region of Tennessee and Georgia including Lookout Mountain, Battle of Chickamauga, Tennessee Valley Authority, Cherokee Nation, etc.

**2532 Chickamauga: Bloody Battle in the West.** Glenn Tucker. Bobbs-Merrill, Inc. Indianapolis. 1961. 448 pp.

**2533 Chickamauga and Chattanooga Battlefields.** James R. Sullivan. Historical Handbook Series, No. 25. National Park Service. Washington, D.C. 1956. [iv] + 60 pp.  
History of the Civil War battles of Chickamauga and Chattanooga and guide to the battlefield parks.

**2534 Dedication of the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, September 18-20, 1895.** H. V. Boynton, comp. Joint Committee to Represent the Congress. Government Printing Office. Washington, D.C. 1896. 374 pp.

**2535 The National Military Park, Chickamauga — Chattanooga, An Historical Guide, With Maps and Illustrations.** H. V. Boynton. Robert Clarke Co. Cincinnati. 1895. xviii + 307 pp.

**2536 Storming of the Gateway, Chattanooga, 1863.** Fairfax Downey. David McKay Co.

New York 1960. xiv + 303 pp.

An account of the campaign for Chattanooga (battles of Chickamauga, Lookout Mountain, and Missionary Ridge).

**2537** "The Chickamauga Campaign 1863 and Geology" Andrew Brown. *Geo Times* 8(6) : 17-21 March 1964.

Topographic influences on troop movements and defenses are described. Map shows routes of the opposing armies over Lookout Mountain and adjacent areas which brought them to battle at Chickamauga

## Charlton

**2538 History of Charlton County.** Alexander Stephens McQueen. Stein Printing Co. Atlanta 1932. v + 269 pp.

**2539 Charlton County, Georgia: Historical Notes, 1972.** Charlton County Historical Commission. N.p. [1972] [iv] + 538 + [12] pp.

**2540** "The Creek Trading House — From Colerain to Fort Hawkins". Ray H. Mattison. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 30(3) : 169-184. September 1946

The Creek Trading House was established at Colerain in Charlton County in 1796 to improve American relations with the Creek Indians. It was moved to Fort Wilkinson near Milledgeville the next year and in 1806 was moved again to Fort Hawkins near Macon

**2541** "An Old Blockhouse on the St. Mary's River" John H. Goff. *Georgia Magazine* 6(3) : 12-13. October — November 1962.

Investigated is an old log house, probably built in the 1830's, in lower Charlton County.

## Chatham

HISTORIES  
TOUR GUIDES  
ARCHITECTURE  
PRESERVATION  
FORTS  
PLANTATIONS  
TYBEE ISLAND  
MISCELLANEOUS HISTORIC SITES  
OTHER

HISTORIES — (chronologically)

**2542 Historical Record of the City of Savannah.** F. D. Lee and J. L. Agnew. J. H. Estill, Morning News Steam-Power Press. Savannah. 1869. xii + 212 pp.

**2543 Historic and Picturesque Savannah.** Adelaide Wilson. Boston Photogravure Company. Boston, Mass. 1889. xviii + 258 pp.  
An outline of Savannah history

**2544 History of Savannah, Ga. From Its Settlement to the Close of the Eighteenth Century** by Charles C. Jones, Jr. *From the Close of the Eighteenth Century* by O.F. Vedder and Frank Weldon. D. Mason & Co. Syracuse, N.Y. 1890. 655 pp.

**2545 Chronological History of Savannah, From Its Settlement by Oglethorpe Down to December, 31, 1899. Together With a Complete Record of the City and County . . .** A. E. Sholes, comp. Morning News Print. Savannah. 1900. 184 pp.

**2546 A History of Savannah and South Georgia.** William Harden. Lewis Publishing Company. Chicago. 1913. 2 vols. Reprinted 1969 by Cherokee Publishing Company, Atlanta

**2547 Anchored Yesterdays — The Log Book of Savannah's Voyage Across a Georgia Century.** Elfrida DeRenne Barrow and Laura Palmer Bell. Review Publishing and Printing Company. Savannah, Georgia. 1923. 138 pp. Second edition printed 1966 by the Ashantilly Press of Darien, Georgia, for the Little House of Savannah, Georgia. xviii + [121] pp.

**2548 Reminiscences and Recollections of Old Savannah.** Charles Seton Henry Hardee. Privately printed. Savannah. [1928?]. 131 pp.

**2549 Stories of Old Savannah.** Second Series. Margaret Godley and Lillian C. Bragg. Privately published. 1949. 47 pp.

**2550 A Present for Mr. Lincoln — The Story of Savannah from Secession to Sherman.** Alexander A. Lawrence. Ardavan Press. Macon, Georgia. 1961. 321 pp.

**2551 Savannah, Georgia, During the Civil War.** Janies David Griffin. Doctoral dissertation, 1963, University of Georgia. 325 pp.

**2552 Savannah in the 1850's.** Richard Herbert Haunton. Doctoral dissertation, 1968, Emory University. 420 pp.

**2553 Savannah Revisited — A Pictorial History.** Ships of the Sea Museum. University of Georgia Press, Athens. 1969. 96 pp.

**2554 Savannah Revisited.** Mills Lane. Beehive Press. Savannah. 1973. 160 pp.

## TOUR GUIDES

**2555 Sojourn in Savannah; An Official Guidebook and Map of Savannah and the Surrounding Countryside.** Bicentennial edition. Betty Rauers and Franklin Traub. Printed by the Printcraft Press. Savannah. 1976. 128 pp. + fold. map.

**2556 Savannah: Now and Then.** Cliff Sewell. Printed by the Printcraft Press. Savannah. 1974. 104 pp.

**2557 Guide to Savannah.** 9th ed. Junior League of Savannah. Savannah. 1950. 44 pp. [10th ed. published 1955 with title *Touring Savannah*].

**2558 Savannah.** American Guide Series. Federal Writers Project, Works Progress Administration. Savannah. 1937. xiv + 208 pp.  
A history of the city and a guide to points of interest

**2559** "The Soft Beauty of Savannah" Chandler Brossard. *Holiday* 44(2) : 52-57, 63. August 1968  
Descriptions and illustrations, walking tour

**2560** "Modern Savannah" Robert M. Hitch. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 13(3) : 289-341. September 1929  
An illustrated tour and historical sketch.

## ARCHITECTURE AND CITY PLAN

**2561 Historic Savannah.** Historic Savannah Foundation, Inc. Savannah. 1968. [x] + 247 pp.  
Identifies structures, sites and places of historic architectural importance within the 2.5 square miles of Savannah's downtown National Historic Landmark area.

**2562** "Savannah and Its Architecture" *Antiques* 91 (Whole issue). March 1967.

**2563 Charleston, S.C. and Savannah, Ga.; Examples of Colonial Architecture in South Carolina and Georgia.** Edward A. Crane and E. E. Soderholtz. Bruno Hessling. Berlin and New York. [1908]. 2 pp. + 52 plates.

**2564 Lost Examples of Colonial Architecture.** John Mead Howells. Dover Publications. New York. 1963. [xviii] pp. + 244 plates + [iv] pp.  
Includes photographs of lost buildings in Savannah and Augusta

**2565 Old Savannah Ironwork.** Lillian Chaplin Bragg. Published by the author. Savannah. 1957. [iv] + 41 pp.  
Architectural ironwork in Savannah is photographed and described.

**2566 Birds and Beasts of Old Savannah.** Charlotte Inglesby. Privately published. 1958. [27] pp.  
Birds, beasts and legendary animals that exist in architectural design and sculpture in Savannah are photographed

**2567** "Charleston and Savannah" Frederic R. Stevenson. *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 10(4) : 3-9. December 1951.  
How expansion and congestion affected the civic patterns of two old Southern coastal cities

**2568** "A New Theory on the Plan of Savannah". Laura Palmer Bell. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 48(2) : 147-165. June 1964

**2569** "Oglethorpe's Sources for the Savannah Plan" Turpin C. Bannister. *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 20(2) : 47-62. May 1961.

**2570** "The Squares of Savannah" Clermont H. Lee. *Planning and Civic Comment* 17(1) : 24. March 1951  
On the preservation of Savannah's squares, a series of little parks that was a feature of Oglethorpe's 1733 plan for the city

**2571** "The Square Lite". Gerald Chan Sieg. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 24, 1972. Pp. 34, 36-37, 39  
The squares of Savannah, laid out by James Oglethorpe in 1733, create a pleasing urban environment

## PRESERVATION — (chronologically)

**2572 Halt a Heritage.** Historic Savannah Foundation, Inc. Savannah. 1968. [12] pp.

**2573** "The Savannah Story" Leopold Alder II et al. *Historic Preservation* 21(1) : 8-21. January—March 1969.  
Abstracts of speeches by officers of Historic Savannah Foundation, Inc. delivered at 22nd annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation describing the preservation efforts of the Foundation

**2574** "The Heart of Savannah" Anthony Wolff. *American Heritage* 22(1) : 54-61, 103. December 1970  
Historical sketch of the old city and background on preservation and restoration efforts

**2575** "Criteria of Urban Design Relatedness" Paul Muldawer. *Historic Preservation* 23(1) : 29-35. January 1971

# History

Criteria for building contemporary structures in the historic district of Savannah. Specific design elements are identified by which individual structures may be compared and evaluated

**2576** "Economic Incentives" Leopold Adler II **Historic Preservation** 23(2) 25-28. April — June 1971

The author, a past president of Historic Savannah Foundation, Inc., explains real estate practices used by his organization to further preservation and restoration in Savannah.

**2577** "Saving Savannah: Citizens Restore the Splendor of an Old Southern City" **Life** 70(17) 49-58 May 7, 1971

**2578** "Can a Famous Old City be Historic and Still Progressive?" Archie Whitfield **Georgia** 15(7) 14-15, 26, 34 January 1972  
In Savannah, entrepreneurs and preservationists clash

**2579** "A Hosanna to Savannah" **Newsweek** 79(6) 50-51 February 7, 1972.  
Describes the renovation and historic preservation efforts of the Historic Savannah Foundation

**2580** "Savannah: A Heritage Revered and Reborn" Rosemary L. Klein **American Home** 76 53-59 March 1973

**2581 Historic Preservation Plan.** Chatham County — Savannah Metropolitan Planning Commission Savannah, Georgia June 1973. 39 pp  
A framework to guide development in Savannah's National Historic District is presented. Past efforts and present status are examined.

**2582 Historic Preservation Plan for the Central Area General Neighborhood Renewal Area, Savannah, Georgia.** Housing Authority of Savannah. Published by U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 1973. 32 pp.

## FORTS

**2583** "Two Years at Fort Bartow, 1862-1864" Rogers W. Young **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 23(3) 253-264 September 1939  
On the Civil War fortification on Causton's Bluff near Savannah, constructed in early 1862 for the defense of the city.

**2584** "Wheat, Whiskey and Ironstone — An Archaeological Excavation at Fort Jackson, Savannah" William M. Kelso **Georgia Magazine** 12(3) 24-25 October — November 1968.

**2585 Fort Pulaski National Monument, Georgia.** Ralston B. Latimore. Historical Handbook Series, No. 18. National Park Service. Washington, D.C. 1954. [iv] + 56 pp.

**2586** "The Construction of Fort Pulaski" Rogers W. Young **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 20(1) 41-51 March 1936  
Fort Pulaski, on Cockspur Island near Savannah, is a huge masonry fortification built for coastal defense prior to the Civil War. Its construction required sixteen years.

**2587** "Fort Pulaski" Charles H. Olmstead **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 1(2) 98-105. June 1917  
On the fall of the Savannah River fortress in the Civil War.

**2588 Official Report to the United States Engineer Department of the Siege and Reduction of Fort Pulaski, Georgia, February, March and April, 1862.** O. A. Gillmore. D. Van Nostrand, publisher. New York, 1862. 96 pp. + maps, drawings.

## PLANTATIONS

**2589 Savannah River Plantations.** Savannah Writers' Project [also Federal Writers' Project or Georgia Writers' Project, Savannah Unit], Works Progress Administration in Georgia. Mary Granger, ed. Georgia Historical Society. Savannah 1947. [xiii] + 475 + XVIII pp. Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C.  
A reprint of a series of monographs from **Georgia Historical Quarterly** (volumes 22-27, 1938-1943) on old plantations of Chatham County along the Savannah River. These are Causton's Bluff, Deptford, Brewton Hill, Mulberry Grove, Richmond Oakgrove, Drakies, Colerain, Whitehall, Rae's Hall, Brampton, Hermitage and Royal Vale.

**2590** "Plantation Development in Chatham County" Federal Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration of Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 22(4) 305-330 December 1938  
On the beginnings of the great colonial plantations of Chatham County: Whitehall, Hermitage, Mulberry Grove, Coleraine, Silk Hope, Drakies and others.

**2591** "Causton's Bluff, Deptford, Brewton Hill: Three Allied Plantations" Federal Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration of Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 23(1) 28-54, 23(2) 122-147 March 1939, June 1939  
History of three of the Savannah River plantations of Chatham County.

**2592** "Mulberry Grove in Colonial Times" Federal Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration of Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 23(3) 237-252 September 1939  
Early history of the Savannah River plantation.

**2593** "Mulberry Grove from the Revolution to the Present Time" Georgia Writers' Pro-

ject — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration of Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 23(4) 315-336 December 1939

History of General Nathaniel Greene's plantation on the Savannah River in Chatham County. Here in 1793 Eli Whitney invented the cotton gin.

**2594** "Richmond Oakgrove Plantation, Part I" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration of Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 24(1) 22-42. March 1940  
Historical sketch of the former Chatham County plantation which was created from three earlier plantations: Richmond and Kew, Morton Hall, and New Settlement, later known as Oakgrove.

**2595** "Richmond Oakgrove Plantation, Part II" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 24(2) 124-144 June 1940.

**2596** "Drakies Plantation" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 24(3) 207-235. September 1940  
Historical sketch of the old Savannah River plantation.

**2597** "Colerain Plantation, Part I" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 24(4) 343-373. December 1940  
Historical sketch of an old Savannah River plantation. Its site is about 7 miles upstream from Savannah.

**2598** "Colerain Plantation, Part II" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 25(1) 39-66 March 1941.

**2599** "Colerain Plantation, Part III" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 25(2) 120-140. June 1941

**2600** "Colerain Plantation, Part IV" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 25(3) 225-243. September 1941

**2601** "Whitehall Plantation, Part I" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 25(4) 340-363. December 1941  
Historical sketch of the old Savannah River plantation. Its site is about six miles upstream from Savannah.

**2602** "Whitehall Plantation, Part II" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 26(1) 40-64 March 1942.

**2603** "Whitehall Plantation, Part III" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 26(2) 129-155. June 1942

**2604** "Rae's Hall Plantation, Part I" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 26(3&4) 225-248. September — December 1942  
History of an old Savannah River plantation about five miles upstream from Savannah.

**2605** "Rae's Hall Plantation, Part II" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(1) 1-27 March 1943.

**2606** "Brampton Plantation" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(1) 28-55. March 1943  
Brampton, the home of Revolutionary patriot Jonathan Bryan, was one of several historic plantations on the Savannah River in Chatham County.

**2607** "The Hermitage Plantation" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(1) 56-87. March 1943  
Hermitage Plantation, three miles east of old Savannah on the Savannah River, was the only river estate to become noted for industrial rather than agricultural activities.

**2608** "The Plantation of the Royal Vale" Georgia Writers' Project — Savannah Unit, Works Progress Administration in Georgia **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(1) 88-110 March 1943  
Royal Vale, adjacent to Savannah Township during colonial times, is now a site of intense industrial activity.

**2609 Wormsloe; Two Centuries of a Georgia Family.** Ellis Merton Coulter. University of Georgia Press. Athens [1955] xv + 322 pp.  
Family and local history examining the Jones-DeRenne family of Georgia's colonial-revolutionary period. Their Wormsloe Plantation is at Isle of Hope near Savannah.

**2610 Captain Jones' Wormsloe: A Historical, Archaeological, and Architectural Study of an Eighteenth Century Plantation Site Near Savannah, Georgia.** William Martin Kelso. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, Emory University. 268 pp.

**2611** "Wormsloe House and Its Masters" Robert Preston Brooks **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 40(2) 144-151 June 1956

**2612** "Beaulieu Plantation" Robert Walker Groves **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 37(3)



200-209. September 1953.

Historical notes on William Stephens' plantation on the Vernon River, deeded in 1737 by the colonial Trustees.

**2613** "Beaulieu — Remembered" Katharine H. Strong **Georgia Review** 3(4) Winter 1949-1950.

Reminiscences of Beaulieu plantation

## TYBEE ISLAND

**2614 Historic Tybee Island.** Margaret Godley Savannah Beach Chamber of Commerce. Savannah Beach, Georgia 1958. 72 pp.

**2615 A History of Tybee Island, Ga. and a Sketch of the Savannah and Tybee R.R.** B. H. Richardson Savannah Times Publishing Co. Savannah 1886. 30 pp

**2616 Tales of Tybee.** J. H. Estill. **The Savannah Morning News.** Savannah. 1906. 29 pp.

**2617** "The Lighthouse on Tybee Island" Milton B. Smith **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 49(3) 245-263. September 1965.

The colonial era lighthouse at the mouth of the Savannah is described

## MISCELLANEOUS HISTORIC SITES

**2618** "Savannah's Historic Davenport House Museum" **Georgia Magazine** 8(4) : 26-28. December 1964 — January 1965.

**2619** "The Savannah Theater — Oldest in America" Margaret Beauchamp Armistead **Georgia Review** 7(1) 50-55. Spring 1953

Notes on the 1818 Savannah Theater on Bull Street in downtown Savannah. The theater is the oldest in continuous use in the nation.

**2620 Savannah's Pioneer Theater from Its Origins to 1810.** J. Max Patrick University of Georgia Press Athens 1953 viii + 94 pp

**2621** "Historic Trustees' Garden Rescued and Restored" **Georgia Magazine** 4(6) 27-29 April — May 1961

The Trustees' Garden was established in colonial Savannah to cultivate mulberry trees and spices. Later, historic Fort Wayne was built on the site. The restoration of the area is examined

**2622** "The First Garden of Georgia" Bertha Sheppard Hart **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 19(4) : 325-332. December 1935.

On the Trustees' Garden in Savannah

**2623** "The Beginning of Public Agricultural Experimentation in America. The Trustees' Garden in Georgia" James W. Holland **Agricultural History** 12(3) 271-298 July 1938

**2624** "Two Savannah Cemeteries". Lillian Chaplin Bragg **Georgia Magazine** 5(6) 20-21. April — May 1962.

**2625** "Savannah's Old Jewish Burial Ground" Marion Abrahams Levy **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 34(4) 265-270. December 1950

**2626** "Bonaventure, Savannah's Silent City" Eva J. Barrington. **Georgia Review** 5(3) 300-304 Fall 1951.

A brief history of the famous cemetery

**2627 The Burial Place of Button Gwinnett: A Report to the Mayor and Aldermen of The City of Savannah.** Savannah — Chatham County Historic Site and Monument Commission Savannah 1959. [ii] + 34 pp.

On the claim by Arthur J. Funk that he discovered, in 1957, the burial site and remains of Button Gwinnett, signer of the Declaration of Independence. The Commission concluded that the remains, found in Savannah's Colonial Park Cemetery, are those of Gwinnett

**2628 Bethesda, An Historical Sketch of Whitefield's House of Mercy in Georgia, and of the Union Society, his Associate and Successor in Philanthropy.** Thomas Gamble, Jr. Morning News Print Savannah, Georgia 1902. 150 pp. Reprinted 1972 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C.

**2629** "Whitefield, Habersham and the Bethesda Orphanage" Erwin C. Surrency **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 34(2) 87-105 June 1950.

On one of America's first orphanages, established near Savannah in 1740, and the two men most responsible for its success.

**2630 A History of the Erection and Dedication of the Monument to Gen'l. James Edward Oglethorpe Unveiled in Savannah, Ga., November 23, 1910.** Collections, Vol. 7, pt. 2. Georgia Historical Society Savannah. 1911 53 pp.

**2631** "To Honor the Sailors' Girl" Gerald Chan Seig **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 22, 1973. Pp. 30, 32, 34

Florence Martus, Savannah's "Waving Girl" is commemorated by a larger-than-life bronze statue high on the bank of the Savannah River

**2632 History of the First African Baptist Church, from Its Organization, January 20th, 1788, to July 1st, 1888, Including the Centennial Celebration, Addresses, Sermons, Etc.** E. K. Love. Morning News Print. Savannah. 1888 [xviii] + 360 pp.

**2633 The First Colored Baptist Church in North America. Constituted at Savannah, Georgia, January 20, A.D. 1788.** James M. Simms. J. B. Lippincott Co. Philadelphia. 1888 264 pp

A history of the church

**2634** "The Juliette Gordon Low Birthplace" Frances Gibson Satterfield **Georgia Magazine** 5(6) 22-25 April — May 1962

**2635** "Telfair Academy of Arts" Alexander R. Lawton **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 1(1) : 13-24 March 1917

**2636** "Treasure House for Georgia's Past" Phinzy Spalding **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 6, 1973. Pp. 54-58, 61

Hodgson Hall in Savannah, the headquarters of the Georgia Historical Society, holds the finest private collection of Georgia documents and items of Georgia's history anywhere.

**2637** "A Profile of the Georgia Historical Society". Lilla M. Hawes. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 36(2) : 132-136. June 1952

A sketch of the organization and its work

**2638 Overture to the Future at the Georgia Historical Society.** Albert S. Britt, Jr. Georgia Historical Society Savannah. 1974 viii + 28 pp.

History of the Society and notes on its historical collections at Hodgson Hall in Savannah.

**2639** "The Georgia Historical Society" [William Harden]. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 1(1) 6-13 March 1917

A historical sketch of the Society 1839-1917

**2640 Cerveau's Savannah.** Joseph Frederick Waring Georgia Historical Society. Savannah 1973 vii + 87 pp.

A tempera painting of 1837 Savannah by Firmin Cerveau hangs in Hodgson Hall, the headquarters and library of the Georgia Historical Society. The painting is reproduced in this book to form the basis for a series of historical sketches by the author. Among the individual commentaries "Market Square", "Churches", "Bay Street", "Steam", "Buz-zards," "Business and Pleasure", and "Barrooms and Honor"

## OTHER

**2641 Savannah Harbor, Its Origin and Development, 1733-1890.** M. L. Granger U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District Savannah, Georgia. November 1968. 53 pp. + 5 fold maps

History of the harbor and harbor works. Published as an annex to the District History of the Savannah District office

**2642** "Savannah Lumber Center of the South Atlantic" John A. Eisterhold **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 57(4) : 526-543 Winter 1973

The ante-bellum lumber industry of Savannah is described

**2643** "Timber Products of Colonial Georgia" Melvin Herndon **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 57(1) 56-62 Spring 1973

**2644** "Naval Stores in Colonial Georgia" G. Melvin Herndon **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 52(4) 426-433 December 1968

**2645 History of Savannah Methodism from John Wesley to Silas Johnson.** Haygood S. Bowden J. W. Burke Co. Macon, Ga. 1929 321 pp

**2646** "New Light on the Jewish Settlement of Savannah" Malcolm H. Stern. **American Jewish Historical Quarterly** 52(3) 169-199 March 1963.

**2647** "General Robert Howe and the British Capture of Savannah in 1778". Alexander A. Lawrence **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 36(4) 303-327 December 1952

**2648 Muskets, Cannon Balls & Bombs: Nine Narratives of the Siege of Savannah In 1779.** Benjamin Kennedy, editor and translator. Beehive Press. Savannah. 1974 xvi + 141 pp.

**2649 Storm Over Savannah, The Story of Count d'Estaing and the Siege of the Town In 1779.** Alexander A. Lawrence. University of Georgia Press Athens 1951, 1968 xii + 217 pp + 1 fold map.

**2650** "The Great Savannah Fire of 1820" E. Merton Coulter **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 23(1) 1-27 March 1939

**2651 S. S. Savannah — The Elegant Steam Ship.** Frank O. Braynard. University of Georgia Press Athens 1963 xii + 249 pp

A history of the Savannah, first steam-powered vessel to cross the Atlantic

**2652** "The John Randolph America's First Commercially Successful Iron Steamboat" Alexander Crosby Brown. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 36(1) 32-45 March 1952

Historical sketch of the 1834 Savannah pioneer craft

**2653 Historical Sketch of the Chatham Artillery during the Confederate Struggle for Independence.** Charles C. Jones. Joel Munsell. Albany, N. Y. 1867. 240 pp

**2654 The Negro in Savannah, 1865-1900.** Robert E. Perdue. Exposition Press. New York 1973 xii + 156 pp.

**2655** "A Rare Picture of Black History" Margaret Shannon **Atlanta Journal and Consti-**

# History

**tution Magazine** October 5, 1975. Pp 8-9, 24, 26, 30, 33

A look at some of the historic photographs of William E. Wilson. Wilson captured the life of black people in 1880's Savannah on glass-plate negatives. Prints of some of these are published for the first time with this article

**2656 "The Vernon River"** George Noble Jones **Georgia Review** 4(2) 89-96. Summer 1950.

A brief account of life along the Vernon River between 1890 and 1900, especially the summer resorts of White Bluff, Montgomery, Beaulieu, and Green Island

**2657 The Great Savannah Races: 1908, 1910, 1911.** Julian K. Quattlebaum. R. L. Bryan Co., printers. Columbia, S.C. v + 133 pp

History of the Grand Prize Race and other early automobile races in the streets of Savannah and its environs from 1908-1911. These races brought the world's best drivers and fastest cars to the city

**2658 "A Historical Sketch of the Evolution of Trade and Transportation at Savannah, Ga. Together with a Synopsis of the Rate Adjustment from the East"** E. H. Hinton. In: **Southeastern Freight Association, Item No. 16 of Proceedings of Meeting of Executive Officers, Belleair, Fla., January 17-18, 1912.**

**2659 Two Hundred Years of Education, Bicentennial 1733-1933, Savannah, Chatham County, Georgia.** Haygood S. Bowden. Press of the Dietz Printing Co. Richmond, Va. 1932. xvi + 381 pp.

Early history of secondary education in Savannah and Chatham County

**2660 The Real Property, Land Use, and Low Income Housing Area Survey of Metropolitan Savannah. Project No. 465-34-3-343.** Work Projects Administration of Georgia. 1940. 2 vols

**2661 "The Vanishing Gardens of Savannah".** Laura Palmer Bell **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 28(3) : 196-208. September 1944

**2662 A Tourist Development and Promotion Program for the City of Savannah.** H. F. Griffiths. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. April 1965. v + 34 pp.

## Chattahoochee

**2663 History of Chattahoochee County, Georgia.** Norma Kate Rogers. Columbus Office Supply Co. Columbus, Georgia. 1933. 397 pp.

## Chattooga

**2664 "Two Church Sites in the Former Cherokee Country of Georgia".** John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(1-2) 29-30. 1962

The approximate locations of two Indian country churches in Chattooga and Dade Counties are indicated

## Cherokee

**2665 The History of Cherokee County.** Lloyd G. Marlin. Walter W. Brown Publishing Co. Atlanta. 1932. xiii + 289 pp.

**2666 Yesterday in the Hills.** Floyd C. Watkins and Charles Hubert Watkins. Quadrangle Books. Chicago. 1963. 192 pp. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1973. 184 pp.

Reminiscences of life in northern Cherokee County before WW II

**2667 History of Reinhardt College.** Bowling C. Yates. Published by the author. Marietta, Georgia. 1969. iv + 80 pp.

Reinhardt College, established in 1883, is at Waleska, Ga

**2668 "History of the Franklin Gold Mine [Cherokee County]"** Roy E. Bottoms **North West Georgia Historical and Genealogical Society** 5(4) 3-7. October 1973

## Clarke

**2669 History of Athens and Clarke County.** David C. Barrow, et al., eds. H. J. Rowe, Publisher. Athens. 1923. 180 pp.

**2670 Antebellum Athens and Clarke County, Georgia.** Ernest C. Hynds. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1974. viii + 200 pp.

**2671 Clarke County, Ga. and the City of Athens.** Charles Morton Strahan, Charles P. Byrd, printer. Atlanta. 1893. 88 pp.

**2672 Papers of the Athens Historical Society.** Athens Historical Society. Athens. 1964. (Volume I)

**2673 Annals of Athens, Georgia, 1801-1901.** Augustus Longstreet Hull. Banner Job Office. Athens. 1906. xiv + 495 pp.

**2674 Confederate Athens.** Kenneth Coleman. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1967. ix + 214 pp. + 1 fold map.

**2675 These Men She Gave: Civil War Diary of Athens, Georgia.** John F. Stegeman. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1964. viii + 179 pp.

**2676 Athens, 1861-1865, As Seen Through Letters in the University of Georgia Libraries.** Kenneth Coleman, ed. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1969. vii + 123 pp.

**2677 Old South, New South: Continuity and Change in a Georgia County, 1850-1880.** Frank Jackson Huffman, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1974. Yale University. 309 pp.

On life in Clarke County, Georgia before, during, and after the Civil War

**2678 Strolls About Athens During the Early Seventies.** William Sylvanus Morris. **The Athens Banner.** 1912. 56 pp. Reprinted 1969 by Athens Historical Society. Athens, Georgia.

A tour of Athens in the 1870's. Sites of historical significance are identified

**2679 The Toombs Oak, The Tree That Owned Itself, and Other Chapters of Georgia.** E. Merton Coulter. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1966. vii + 264 pp.

Several chapters of local history are reprinted from the **Georgia Historical Quarterly**. Five deal with Athens, the remaining four examine the Acadians who came to live around Savannah, the Woolfolk Murder, John Howard Payne's visit to Georgia, and Henry M. Turner, preacher-politician of Reconstruction

**2680 Athens, Georgia's Columned City.** Kenneth Frederick Marsh and Blanche Marsh. Biltmore Press. Asheville, N.C. 1964. 84 pp.

**2681 The Columns of Athens, Georgia's Classic City.** William Columbus Davis. Foote & Davies, Inc. Atlanta. 1951. [80 pp.]

A picture book of Athens' Grecian architecture

**2682 Athens, Georgia — Home of the University of Georgia, 1801-1951.** City of Athens, Georgia. Athens. 1951. 85 pp.

**2683 The University of Georgia, Under Sixteen Administrations 1785-1955.** Robert Preston Brooks. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1956. ix + 260 pp.

**2684 College Life in the Old South.** E. Merton Coulter. Macmillan Co., New York. 1928. [xii] + 381 pp. University of Georgia Press, Athens, 1951. xiii + 320 pp.

Life at the University of Georgia from 1801-1870 is described

**2685 "The University of Georgia — Old and New"** E. Merton Coulter **Georgia Review** 5(1) : 12-21. Spring 1951

**2686 "Architecture of American Colleges. University of Georgia (1785)"** Montgomery Schuyler **Architectural Record** 30 : 59-61. 1911

**2687 "Franklin College as a Name for the University of Georgia".** E. Merton Coulter **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 34(3) 189-194. September 1950.

On the confusion concerning the original name of the University of Georgia

**2688 History of the State Normal School, Athens, Georgia.** E. S. Self. Georgia State Teachers College. Athens. 1923. 108 pp.

**2689 "Can Athens Change Its Ways?"** Carrie M. Adamson **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 1, 1972. Pp. 20, 23, 26-27, 29-30.

Civic interest, led by the Athens-Clarke Heritage Foundation, may save the "Classic City" from strip-zoning and land development excesses that have seen 13 historically important buildings fall within 20 years

**2690 "Old Athens Saves a New England House"** Andrew Sparks **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 18, 1969. Pp. 22, 26, 29.

How the Athens-Clarke Heritage Foundation saved the city's New England style Brumby House

**2691 "Shall Historic Seney-Stovall Chapel Stand? or Fall?"** William E. Asher **Georgia Magazine** 3(1) : 17. June — July 1959.

The future of the Gothic Revival landmark in Athens is questioned.

**2692 "The Confederate Monument in Athens"** E. Merton Coulter **Georgia Review** 10(1) 56-68. Spring 1956.

A history of one of the earliest of the many tributes to the Confederate soldier

**2693 "The Double-Barrelled Cannon of Athens, Georgia"** Jones M. Drewry **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 48(4) 442-450. December 1964

**2694 The Negro in Athens and Clarke County, 1872-1900.** Peter Evans Schinkel. Masters thesis, 1971, University of Georgia. 109 pp.

**2695 "Athens and the Railroads. The Georgia and The Northeastern, Part I"** Peter S. McGuire **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 18(1) 1-26. March 1934

**2696 "Athens and the Railroads. The Northeastern Extension, The Macon and Northern, and the Georgia, Carolina, and Northern, Part II"** Peter S. McGuire **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 18(2) 118-144. June 1934

**2697 "A Note on 'a Georgia Paper Mill'"** E. Merton Coulter **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 48(2) 239-242. June 1964.

On the old Pioneer Paper Mill in Paper City, Clarke County, Georgia. When the mill gave up paper-making and converted to the manufacture of cotton yarn and rope, the name of the community was lost. It became known to later generations as the Cord Mill.

**2698 Ante-Bellum Manufactories in Clarke County, Georgia.** Cora Eliza O'Kelley Masters thesis, 1941, University of Georgia. [90] pp.

## Clay

**2699 History of Fort Gaines and Clay County, Georgia.** [E. A. Greene]. Unpublished manuscript on file at Georgia Department of Archives and History. No date.

**2700 "Fort Gaines".** Thomas H. Akers. **Georgia Magazine** 15(3) : 6-9. August 1971.

## Clayton

**2701 Historic Clayton County.** Terry Bakken. Privately published. Jonesboro, Georgia. 1975. 93 pp.

**2702 Around a Town Named Ior Jones.** J. Ellis Mundy. Published by the author. Jonesboro, Georgia. 1973. 115 pp.  
Jonesboro and its people are the subjects of this informal history

**2703 "The Crawford—Talmadge House, A Notable Home Since 1835".** Joseph H. Moore. **Georgia Magazine** 12(4) : 20-23. December 1968 — January 1969

**2704 "Will Mundy's Mill".** Earl Matthews. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(3) : 24-27. Summer 1973.  
The 1890 Mundy Mill in Clayton County is still producing old-fashioned water-ground corn meal.

## Clinch

**2705 History of Clinch County, Georgia.** . . . Folks Huxford. J. W. Burke Company. Macon. 1916. 309 pp

**2706 "Magnolia, One of the Dead Towns of Georgia"** Folks Huxford. **South Georgia Historical and Genealogical Quarterly** 1(1) : 1-7. January 1922  
In Clinch County about seven miles southwest of Homerville is the site of Magnolia, once the county seat.

**2707 "Foster Marker on Suwannee"** Marel Brown. **Georgia Magazine** 1(4) : 13. December 1957 — January 1958.  
The first memorial to Stephen Foster, dedicated in 1928, is at Fargo, Georgia.

## Cobb

**2708 The First Hundred Years: A Short History of Cobb County, in Georgia.** Sarah Blackwell Gober Temple. Walter W. Brown Publishing Co. Atlanta. 1935. xvi + 901 pp.

**2709 Historic Cobb County.** Bowling C. Yates. Cobb County Federal Savings and Loan Association. Marietta, Ga. [1965]. 35 pp.

**2710 Marietta: Touchstones to the Past.** BRIDGES-Cobb County, Inc. Marietta, Georgia. 1975. 48 pp

**2711 "Marietta"** Burnette Vanstory. **Georgia Review** 12(1) : 41-49. Spring 1958.  
A historical sketch.

**2712 "Historic Homes and Churches are a Part of Marietta's Proud Heritage"** B. C. Yates. **Georgia Magazine** 5(5) : 34-37. February — March 1962.  
Eleven of Marietta's antebellum structures are briefly described

**2713 Marietta, Georgia — Real Property, Land Use, and Low Income Housing Area Survey. Volume IV. Summary Report. Project No. 665-34-3-41.** Works Progress Administration of Georgia. 1940. [ix] + 106 pp. + 4 fold maps

**2714 "Vinings".** Beverly M. DuBose, Jr. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 16(1) : 60-67. Spring 1971  
A historical sketch of the Cobb County village

**2715 "Vinings History: The Way It Really Was".** Wyllie Folk St. John. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 26, 1970. Pp. 24-25, 27, 30-32.  
The Cobb County village of Vinings is planning a tourist information center, a museum, and a series of markers to describe its varied history

**2716 "Vinings — Historic and Beautiful"** Margaret Perryman. **Georgia Magazine** 11(2) : 18-21, 28. August — September 1967

**2717 "The Battle of Kennesaw Mountain — Long, Hard, Fair Fight"** Richard McMurry. **Georgia Magazine** 5(5) : 26-27, 30. February — March 1962

**2718 "Kennesaw Sketches: A Collection of Descriptive Sketches and Anecdotes Sidelighting the Battle of Kennesaw Mountain"** James Leo Aikman. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 19(3) : 50-78. 1975.

**2719 "Johnston's River Line"** Tom Dickey. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(2) : 24-29. March — April 1975.  
A tour of the 1864 Confederate line of fortifications between the Chattahoochee River and

Nickajack Creek in Cobb County

**2720 "Action at Gilgal Church, Georgia, June 15-16, 1864"** Sydney C. Kerksis. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 15(3) : 8-43. Fall 1970  
Brief account of a Civil War battle near Due West in Cobb County

**2721 History of the Georgia Military Institute, Marietta, Georgia.** Bowling C. Yates. Published by the author. Marietta, Ga. 1968. iv + 35 pp.  
History of the institute from its opening in 1851 to its closing in 1864

**2722 An Historical Sketch of the Georgia Military Institute.** Robert L. Rodgers. Kimsey's Book Shop. Marietta, Georgia. 1956. 74 pp

**2723 "The Georgia Military Institute in Wartime"** **Georgia Magazine** 5(5) : 23-25. February — March 1962.  
The Georgia Military Institute, founded in 1851, was the "West Point of the South". The Marietta institution was destroyed by Sherman's Forces, but its cadets gained a proud combat record during the March to the Sea.

**2724 Higher Education in Cobb County.** Hugh T. Atkinson, David B. Kelley, Joel H. Paul, and Bowling C. Yates, Jr. Cox Printing Co., publisher. Marietta, Ga. 1966.  
History of Georgia Military Institute, Seventh District Agricultural and Mechanical School, Southern Technical Institute, and University of Georgia — Marietta Center

**2725 "Caution, Covered Bridge"** Janice Ford Freeman. **Georgia Life** 2(3) : 35-42. Winter 1975-76  
On the old Concord Road (Nickajack Creek) covered bridge in Cobb County

## Coffee

**2726 Ward's History of Coltee County.** Warren P. Ward. Foote & Davies Co. Atlanta. 1930. xiv + 354 pp

## Colquitt

**2727 History of Colquitt County, Georgia, and Her Builders.** Mattie Oglesby Coyle. Observer Press. Moultrie, Georgia. 1925. 62 pp

**2728 History of Colquitt County.** William Alonzo Covington. Foote & Davies Co. Atlanta. 1937. xiv + 365 pp

**2729 "Colquitt County's 100 Years of Progress, 1856-1956".** Centennial Edition. **Moultrie Observer** Vol. 51 no. 99. October 12, 1956. 190 pp.

**2730 History of the Public Library of Moultrie, Georgia, 1906-1965.** Ellen Payne Odum. Moultrie — Colquitt County Library. Moultrie, Ga. 1966. vi + 89 pp.

## Columbia

**2731 A History of the Kiokee Baptist Church in Georgia.** James Donovan Mosteller. Edwards Brothers, Inc. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1952. xv + 275 pp.  
The church was Georgia's first Baptist Church and is the oldest one in continuous existence.

**2732 "Kiokee Baptist Church"** Mary G. Jewett. **Georgia Magazine** 2(4) : 24-25. December 1958 — January 1959

## Cook

**2733 History of Cook County, Georgia and Its Municipalities.** June Jackson Parrish. **Adel News Publishing Co.** Adel, Georgia. 1968. 132 pp.

## Coweta

**2734 Coweta County Chronicles; for One Hundred Years; With an Account of the Indians from Whom the Land was Acquired and Some Historical Papers Relating to its Acquisition by Georgia, with Lineage Pages.** Mary G. Jones and Lily Reynolds, eds. Stein Printing Company. Atlanta. 1928. xv + 869 pp. Bicentennial Reprint Edition by Southern Historical Press, Easley, S.C., [1975]

**2735 The Newnan Times—Herald Centennial Magazine.** Newnan Times—Herald. Newnan, Georgia. December 16, 1965. viii + 248 pp

**2736 "Roaming Around Roscoe"** Margaret Perryman. **Georgia Magazine** 15(5) : 15-17. November 1971  
Old homesplaces, a millhouse and the abandoned Dunaway Gardens are explored at the rural settlement of Roscoe in Coweta County

**2737 "The Battle of Brown's Mill"** Gerald Smith. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(1) : 24-28. Winter 1973-74  
The author narrates a tour through Coweta and Heard Counties along the route of McCook's Retreat, a little-known action of the Civil War



# History

## Crisp

**2738 History of Crisp County.** Daughters of the American Revolution, Fort Early Chapter Cordele, Georgia 1916 29 pp.

**2739 Crisp County, Georgia Historical Sketches.** William P. Fleming Ham Printing Co. Cordele, Ga 1932 [xviii] + 195 pp

## Dade

**2740 "Celebrating Dade County's 100th Anniversary"** **Dade County Times** Vol. 48 no. 17 April 28, 1938 68 pp

**2741 The Civil War Comes to Dade County.** Nathaniel C. Hughes, Jr., compiler and editor Published by N. C. Hughes, Jr., Chattanooga, Tenn 1975 vii + 204 pp.

**2742 Lookout: The Story of a Mountain.** Robert Sparks Walker. Southern Publishers, Inc. Kingsport, Tenn 1941  
Lookout Mountain is an eighty-three mile long segment of the Cumberland Plateau in Georgia, Alabama, and Tennessee. It lies in portions of Chattooga, Dade, and Walker counties in northwest Georgia. The author writes of the historical and natural heritage of the mountain.

## Decatur

**2743 History of Decatur County, Georgia.** Frank S. Jones. Published by the author 1971 420 pp [Index available from Southwest Regional Library, Bainbridge, Georgia].

**2744 "Historic Sites in and around the Jim Woodruff Reservoir Area, Florida — Georgia"** Mark F. Boyd In **Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 169, River Basin Surveys Papers, No. 13.** Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 1958 119 pp + 10 pls + 2 figs. + 1 map  
Fourteen sites of historical importance are briefly described. Four of these are submerged below the present reservoir. The sites are in Decatur and Seminole Counties.

## DeKalb

**2745 "Early History of DeKalb County"** Richard McMurry **Georgia Magazine** 5(2) 18-22 August — September 1961

**2746 Early DeKalb County History.** [Nell Roach Hollifield]. DeKalb Chamber of Commerce. Decatur, Georgia October 1970 [ii] + 24 pp

**2747 Collections of the DeKalb Historical Society — Volume 1, The Year Book — 1952.** Elizabeth Austin Ford and Austin McNeill Ford, eds. DeKalb Historical Society. Decatur, Georgia 1952 vi + 106 pp.  
Short articles and extracts from historic documents. Examines Indians, Indian trails, Hightower Trail, early churches, Stone Mountain, old buildings, schools and colleges, medicine, and other subjects.

**2748 The Story of Decatur, 1823-1899.** Caroline McKinney Clarke. Published by the author. Decatur, Georgia 1973 xii + 274 pp

**2749 "The Oldest House in Decatur"** Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 10, 1972 Pp 14-16, 18, 21  
The Swanton House is a classic pioneer era home restored by the DeKalb County Historical Society.

**2750 Emory University, 1915-1965, A Semicentennial History.** Thomas H. English. Emory University. Atlanta 1966 xi + 269 pp

**2751 A History of Emory University.** Henry Morton Bullock. Parthenon Press. Nashville, Tenn 1936 391 pp

**2752 The Oglethorpe Story.** Thornwell Jacobs. Oglethorpe University Bulletin Vol. 1, No. 8. Oglethorpe University. Atlanta July 1916 15+ pp  
A history of Oglethorpe University.

**2753 The Story of Agnes Scott College, 1889-1939.** James Ross McCain. Agnes Scott College. **Bulletin**, ser. 36, no. 3. Decatur, Georgia 1939 71 pp.

**2754 The Story of Agnes Scott College, 1889-1921.** F. H. Gaines. No place. No date 68 pp

**2755 Georgia's Stone Mountain.** Willard Neal. Stone Mountain Memorial Association 1970 46 pp  
The history, geology and flora of the granite monolith in DeKalb County are summarized.

**2756 The Story of Stone Mountain.** Willard Neal. American Lithograph Company, Inc. Atlanta 1963 33 pp

**2757 "The Early Days of Stone Mountain"** Franklin M. Garrett **Georgia Magazine** 13(6) 14-17 24 April — May 1970

**2758 Stone Mountain.** Elizabeth Austin Ford. Published by the Author 1959 66 pp  
The history, flora and fauna, minerals and various other features of the mountain are briefly described.

**2759 Stone Mountain.** Leila Venable Mason Eldridge. DeKalb County Chamber of Commerce. Decatur, Georgia [1951?]. 31 pp

**2760 The History of the Stone Mountain Memorial.** Mildred Lewis Rutherford. United Daughters of the Confederacy, Georgia Division. [Athens, Georgia, 1924?]. 15 pp.

**2761 "Man On the Mountain"** Willard Neal. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 3, 1970 Pp 32, 36, 42, 44, 46.  
The great carving of Stone Mountain is completed — after 47 years of controversy.

**2762 The Undefeated.** Gerald W. Johnson. Minton, Balch & Company. New York 1927. 120 pp  
On Gutzon Borglum and the Stone Mountain memorial.

**2763 "Magnolia Hall — Ante-bellum Plantation at Stone Mountain Memorial Park Will Show Way of Life in Old South"** Ann E. Lewis **Georgia Magazine** 6(2) 12-15 August — September 1962  
Magnolia Hall and several other historic structures have been restored and assembled at Stone Mountain Park.

**2764 "History in Houses: The Redman Thornton House in Atlanta, Georgia"** James A. Nonemaker **Antiques** 81(3) 292-295 March 1962  
The Thornton House of the early 1780's, moved from its original site in Union Point to the grounds of the Atlanta Art Association, is described. (The house was later moved to Stone Mountain Park).

**2765 "Thornton House Restored at Atlanta Art Museum"** Abby Foss **Georgia Magazine** 5(1) 24-27 June — July 1961  
Thornton House, built around 1780, is an example of the cottage architecture used by early Piedmont settlers. (The house is now at Stone Mountain Park).

**2766 "Lithonia — Place of Stone — A Brief History"** Cecil Cobb Wesley **Georgia Magazine** 5(2) 47 August — September 1961

**2767 Oakdale Road, Atlanta, Ga., DeKalb County: Its History and its People.** Antoinette Johnson Matthews. Atlanta Historical Society 1972  
A house-by-house survey, with photographs of most of the homes, this detailed history lists occupants and notes the more important dates. Genealogies of the two pioneer families, Medlock and Johnson, are given in detail.

**2768 "The Battle of Atlanta"** Bruce Catton **Georgia Review** 10(3) 256-264 Fall 1956.  
The editor of **American Heritage**, a Civil War authority, re-examines the July 22, 1864 battle.

**2769 "31 Decorators Update a Mansion"** Gayle White. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 22, 1973. Pp 24-25, 27, 29  
Callanwolde, purchased by DeKalb County for conversion to a recreation and arts center, was built in 1920 for Charles Howard Candler, a president of the Coca-Cola Company.

## Dodge

**2770 History of Dodge County.** Addie Davis [Mrs. W.P.] Cobb. Foote & Davies Co., Atlanta. 1932 xiv + 258 pp.

## Dooly

**2771 History of Dooly County.** Dooly County Sesquicentennial Corporation. [Vienna?, Georgia] 1971 68 pp

**2772 Historical and Genealogical Collections of Dooly County, Georgia, Volume I.** Nora Powell and Watts Powell, eds. Published by the editors. Vienna, Georgia. 1973 [vi] + 373 pp

**2773 Greater Vienna.** [J. D.] Norris. No place 1903 75 pp  
Illustrated guide to Vienna and Dooly County at the turn of the century, with descriptions and photographs of notable citizens, businesses, homes, and public buildings.

**2774 A Tabernacle of Living Water.** Jacquelyn Cook. Dooly Campground Trustees. Vienna, Georgia 1974 iv + 146 pp  
History of the Dooly County Campground, an 1874 Methodist gathering-place.

**2775 "The Old Drayton House is Now the New Odum Home"** Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Life** 1(3) 40-42 Winter 1974  
Relocation and restoration of two antebellum homes in Dooly County is described. The two were moved from Drayton and the Snow Community to a tract beside Interstate Highway 75 north of Unadilla.

**2776 "Hog Crawl Creek"** John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 7(1) 38-40 1954  
The origin of the name of Hog Crawl Creek in Dooly and Macon Counties is explained.

## Dougherty

**2777 History and Reminiscences of Dougherty County, Georgia.** Daughters of the American Revolution, Thronateeska Chapter. Albany. Georgia 1924 xvi + 411 pp

**2778 Albany on the Flint: Indians to Industry, 1836-1936.** Mary Ellen Bacon. Colonial

Dames of America in the State of Georgia, Albany Town Committee. [Albany, Georgia]. [1970]. 124 pp.

**2779** "Albany on the Flint" Mary Ellen Bacon **Georgia Magazine** 14(3) : 14-15. October — November 1970

**2780** "Albany" Pauline Tyson Stephens **Georgia Review** 4(1) : 30-42. Spring 1950.  
A historical sketch.

**2781** **The Negro in Albany.** Aaron Brown. Published by the author. Albany, Georgia. 1945. 70 pp

**2782** **The Public Black College in Georgia: A History of Albany State College, 1903-1965.** Berkley Carlyle Ramsey. Doctoral dissertation, 1973, Florida State University. 310 pp

**2783** "Albany's Famous Radium Springs" Irmgard McLendon. **Georgia Magazine** 4(2) : 34-36. August — September 1960

## Douglas

**2784** "Csardas at Salt Springs: Southern Culture in 1888" Benjamin W. Griffith **Georgia Review** 26(1) : 53-59. Spring 1972.

On the offerings of the Piedmont Chataqua at Salt Springs, now Lithia Springs, in Douglas County

**2785** "30-Day Miracle at Salt Springs" Benjamin W. Griffith **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 31, 1971. Pp. 12, 16, 22, 26.  
A mound of earth near Lithia Springs (Douglas County) marks the site of the Piedmont Chataqua, a large cultural complex built in 30 days in the summer of 1888.

**2786** "Lithia Springs: Recollections of the Golden Age of a Southern Health Resort" Inez Watson Croft **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 13(1) : 9-16. March 1968

## Early

**2787** **Collections of the Early County Historical Society, 1971. Volume 1.** Early County Historical Society, Inc. Blakely, Georgia. 1971. xvi + 439 pp

**2788** **Some Pioneer History of Early County, 1818-1871.** Joel W. Perry, comp. **The Early County News.** 1871. Reprinted, no place or date indicated, 59 pp

## Effingham

**2789** "Ebenezer, Georgia: An Eighteenth Century Utopia". Gilbert P. Voigt **Georgia Review** 9(2) : 109-215. Summer 1955.

A brief history of the former Salzburger settlement in present-day Effingham County

**2790** "Jerusalem Church" Mary G. Jewett **Georgia Magazine** 2(1) : 17. June — July 1958.  
A proud monument to the Salzburger colony in Effingham County, Jerusalem Church is the oldest church building in Georgia

**2791** "The Salzburgers in Georgia" R. L. Brantley **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 14(3) : 214-224. September 1930

The Salzburgers were a group of immigrants who came to colonial Georgia to escape religious persecution. They settled at Ebenezer, in Effingham County

**2792** **Detailed Reports on the Salzburger Emigrants Who Settled in America.** . Edited by Samuel Ullsperger. George Fenwick Jones and Marie Hahn, eds. Wormsloe Foundation Publications, Nos. 9, 10, 11. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1968-1972. 3 vols.  
The **Reports** contain the diaries and letters of the Lutheran pastors who ministered to the Salzburger exiles and other German settlers in the colony of Georgia. Salzburger settlement centered around Ebenezer, near Savannah.

**2793** **A Social and Economic History of the Salzburgers in Colonial Georgia.** Betty Ruth Morrison. Masters thesis, 1951, University of Georgia. [186] pp.

**2794** "The Agricultural Activities of the Salzburgers in Colonial Georgia" Hester Walton Newton **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 18(3) : 248-263. September 1934.  
On farming at Ebenezer, the Salzburger settlement in Effingham County

**2795** **The Salzburgers and their Descendants.** P. A. Strobel. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1953. vii + 318 pp.  
A reprint of an 1855 volume (published in Baltimore by T. Newton Kurtz) "being the history of a colony of German (Lutheran) protestants, who emigrated to Georgia in 1734, and settled at Ebenezer, twenty-five miles above the city of Savannah"

**2796** "Early American Orphanages: Ebenezer and Bethesda" Clyde E. Buckingham **Social Forces** 26(3) : 311-321. March 1948.

## Elbert

**2797** **The Official History of Elbert County, 1790-1935.** John H. McIntosh. Daughters of the American Revolution, Stephen Heard Chapter. Elberton, Ga. 1940. x + 558 pp. Reprinted 1968 by Cherokee Publishing Co., Atlanta

**2798** "Early Days of Elbert County" Jannelle Jones McRee **Georgia Magazine** 8(5) : 14-17. February — March 1965.

**2799** "Rivers and Creeks Play Important Part in Elbert County's History". Herbert Wilcox **Georgia Magazine** 8(5) : 18. February — March 1965.

**2800** " 'Dutchy' Didn't Last — But the Business He Started Grew, and Grew, and Grew — Granite by Millions" Herbert Wilcox **Georgia Magazine** 8(5) : 20-21. February — March 1965  
The story of Elberton's unloved granite soldier and the granite industry in Elbert County

**2801** "Since 1785 Churches Have Played a Great Role in the Lives of Elbert Countians" Jannelle Jones McRee **Georgia Magazine** 8(5) : 26-27. February — March 1965.  
Several historic Elbert churches are examined

**2802** "Proud Old Homes of Elbert County" Jannelle Jones McRee **Georgia Magazine** 8(5) : 32-33. February — March 1965

**2803** **Old Petersburg and the Broad River Valley of Georgia, Their Rise and Decline.** Ellis Merton Coulter. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1965. viii + 228 pp.  
Old Petersburg, now among the ranks of Georgia's "dead towns", was situated at the confluence of the Broad and Savannah rivers. The author examines the rise and fall of the town and its satellites in the upper Savannah River country

**2804** **Georgia Scribe, Selected Columns by Herbert Wilcox.** Herbert Wilcox. Cherokee Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1974. [ix] + 272 pp.  
Persons, places and other pleasures of life in Georgia, particularly Elbert County, are examined. Among the places — Hotel Roberts, Globe Hotel, Old Petersburg, Jarrett Manor, the town of Bowman, the old Cleveland home, Beaverdam Creek, Coldwater Creek, the Broad River, the Savannah River, "Stone Age" Mill, and the Old Rock House.

## Emanuel

**2805** **A Visual Salute to Emanuel County.** James Dorsey and John Derden. Swainsboro Agrbusiness Council. Swainsboro, Georgia. 1976. 88 pp

## Evans

**2806** **A History of Our Locale, Mainly Evans County, Georgia.** Lucille Hodges. Southern Press. Macon. [1965]. x + 322 pp

## Fayette

**2807** "Fayetteville — A Town of the Old South" Marie Wikstrom Ovreik **Georgia Magazine** 7(2) : 12-13. August — September 1963

## Floyd

**2808** **History of Rome and Floyd County, State of Georgia, United States of America, Including Numerous Incidents of More than Local Interest, 1540-1922.** George Magruder Battey, Jr. Webb & Vary Co. Atlanta. 1922. 640 pp. Reprinted 1969 by Cherokee Publishing Company, Atlanta

**2809** **The Coosa River Valley From DeSoto to Hydroelectric Power.** Hughes Reynolds. Hobson Book Press. Cynthiana, Ky. 1944. xxvi + 351 pp.

**2810** "Rome — Georgia's 'City of Seven Hills'" McDill McCown Gassman. **Georgia Review** 5(3) : 369-377. Fall 1951.

**2811** "Where Civilized Georgia Indians Lived" Andrew Sparks **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 19, 1969. Pp. 26-30  
The Chieftains, on a bluff overlooking the Oostanaula River in Rome, is one of north Georgia's oldest houses. Archaeological investigations at the house are described

**2812** "Grave of Graves — Known Soldier" McDill McCown Gassman **Georgia Magazine** 2(3) : 24-25. October — November 1958.  
Charles Graves of Rome, Georgia was "America's Known Soldier" according to Roman history. The peculiar aspects of his burial and the establishment of a National Shrine at his tomb are described

**2813** "The Capitoline Wolf" James Harvey Young **Emory University Quarterly** 10(4) : 241-251. December 1954  
On the most famous (or infamous) statue of Rome, Georgia — the replica of the wolf and her human twins that was given to the city by Mussolini's Italy

**2814** "The She-Wolf and the Twins" James Harvey Young **Georgia Review** 9(2) : 190-208. Summer 1955  
The story of the Capitoline Wolf of Rome, Georgia, a replica of the famous sculpture of ancient Rome, which was given to the northwest Georgia city by Mussolini's Italy

**2815** **Miracle in the Mountains.** Harnett T. Kane and Inez Henry. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, N.Y. 1956. 320 pp.  
On Martha Berry and the Berry schools

**2816** **Martha Berry, The Sunday Lady of Possum Trot.** Tracy Byers. G. P. Putnam's Sons.

# History

New York 1932 268 pp.  
A history of the Berry Schools and its founder

**2817 "The Berry Schools of Georgia".** Harvey Roberts **Georgia Review** 9(2) : 179-189 Summer 1955.

**2818 "In Search of Martha Berry"** Bill Cutler. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(3) : 40-44. Summer 1974.  
Berry Schools' 30,000-acre domain is a bicyclists' paradise. A tour route to connect the major points of interest is described.

**2919 On the Hill: Tha Story ot Shorter College.** Robert G. Gardner. Shorter College. Rome, Georgia 1972. 476 pp

**2820 Cave Spring and Van's Valley.** James Coffee Harris. Published by the author. Cave Spring, Georgia 1927. 51 pp.  
The natural features and history of this area of Floyd County are affectionately described

**2821 A History of Georgia School for the Deaf.** Esther Cathy. Georgia School for the Deaf. Cave Spring, Ga 1939. [iv] + 63 pp.

**2822 Centennial Celebration, 100 Years of Education for the Deaf in Georgia, 1848-1948.** Georgia School for the Deaf Cave Spring, Georgia. [1948]. 105 pp.

## Forsyth

**2823 Forsyth County's Historical Heritage.** Don L. Shadburn. Forsyth County Historical and Genealogical Society Cumming, Georgia. 1972. [18] pp.

**2824 "History of Gold Mining in Forsyth County, Georgia During the 1800's".** Roy E. Bottoms. **North West Georgia Historical and Genealogical Society** 5(2) : 2-5. July 1973.

## Franklin

**2825 History of Franklin County, Georgia Celebrating the 150th Anniversary of the Creation of the County.** . . The **Lavonia Times**. Lavonia, Georgia. 1934 56 pp.

**2826 "Ty Cobb Memorial".** Allen D. Coggins and Donald C. Pendergrast. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(3) 7-10 March 1973.  
The Ty Cobb Memorial and Museum is in Royston.

**2827 The Background and Founding of Emmanuel College.** Harold Vinson Synan. Masters thesis, 1964, University of Georgia. 101 pp

## Fulton

### GENERAL ATLANTA NORTH FULTON SOUTH FULTON

### GENERAL

**2828 Official History of Fulton County.** Walter G. Cooper. Walter W. Brown Publishing Co. Atlanta 1934 xvi + 912 pp.

**2829 History of Fulton County, Georgia, Narrative and Biographical.** Lucian Lamar Knight. A. H. Cawston, publ. Atlanta 1930 514 pp.

**2830 Fulton County Centennial, 1854-1954.** Fulton County Commissioners of Roads and Revenues Atlanta 1954 viii + 130 pp.

**2831 "The Old Ferries and the Ferry Roads"** Stephens Mitchell. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 2(7) 33-42 June 1933  
On the ten ferries of the Chattahoochee River in old Fulton County and the roads to them

### ATLANTA

**2832 Atlanta and Environs, A Chronicle of its People and Events.** Franklin M. Garrett. Lewis Historical Publishing Company, Inc. New York 1954 3 vols. Reprinted 1969, University of Georgia Press, Athens, 2 vols

**2833 Pioneer Citizens' History of Atlanta, 1833-1902.** Pioneer Citizens' Society of Atlanta Atlanta 1902 400 pp

**2834 Atlanta and Its Builders, A Comprehensive History of the Gate City of the South.** Thomas H. Martin. Century Memorial Publishing Company Atlanta 1902 2 vols

**2835 History of Atlanta, Georgia.** Wallace P. Reed. D. Mason & Co., Publishers. Syracuse, N.Y. 1889 211 pp

**2836 Atlanta Centennial Year Book, 1837-1937.** Atlanta Child's Home Edition. Gregg Murphy. Publisher. Franklin Printing Company, Printers Atlanta 1937 170 pp

**2837 Atlanta Resurgens — The First Hundred Years of a City's Progress, Promise and Philosophy.** First National Bank of Atlanta Atlanta. 1971 v + 96 pp.

**2838 Atlanta — Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow.** John R. Hornady. American Cities Book Company. Atlanta 1922. [vi] + 442 pp.

**2839 Atlanta — Its Lore, Legends, and Laughter.** Elise Reid Boylston. Published by the author Atlanta 1968. xi + 238 pp.

**2840 Atlanta As It Is.** John Stainback Wilson. Little, Rennie & Co. New York. 1871. Reprinted 1941 by Atlanta Historical Society and issued as vol. 6, no. 24 of **Atlanta Historical Bulletin**. 161 pp.  
A description of the city at the end of Reconstruction, "Being a sketch of its Early Settlers, Growth; Society, Health, Morals, Publications, Churches, Associations, Educational Institutions, Prominent Officials, Principal Business Enterprises, Public Buildings, etc., etc."

**2841 Yesterday's Atlanta.** Franklin M. Garrett. E. A. Seeman Publishing, Inc. Miami, Florida 1974 166 pp.  
Atlanta's history is depicted in this collection of old photographs.

**2842 Atlanta and the Old South, Paintings and Drawings by Wilbur G. Kurtz.** Annie Pye Kurtz, comp. American Lithograph Co. Atlanta. 1969 64 pp  
Kurtz' authentic paintings recreate many Atlanta scenes which preceded photography or were bypassed by the early camera men.

**2843 Atlanta, Gate City of the South, 1847 to 1885.** James Michael Russell. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, Princeton University 402 pp.

**2844 Atlanta During the Progressive Era.** Thomas Mashburn Deaton. Doctoral dissertation, 1969, University of Georgia. 479 pp.

**2845 Peachtree Street, U.S.A.** Celestine Sibley. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, N.Y. 1963. An affectionate portrait of Atlanta.

**2846 Peachtree Street Atlanta.** William Bailey Williford. University of Georgia Press. Athens 1962. x + 176 pp.  
A history of the famous thoroughfare

**2847 Atlanta — A City of the Modern South.** American Guide Series. Federal Writers Project, Work Projects Administration. Smith and Durrell, Publishers. New York 1942. xxvi + 266 pp.  
General background information and brief descriptions of points of interest in Atlanta and its environs

**2848 Historic Atlanta; A Brief Story of Atlanta and Its Landmarks.** Wilbur G. Kurtz. Conger Printing Co. Atlanta. [1929?]. 33 pp.

**2849 Locations and Descriptions of 117 Historic Places in Atlanta, Georgia and Vicinity.** Wilbur Kurtz. Atlanta Chamber of Commerce, Historic Markers Committee. September 1937. 23 pp.

**2850 An-Other Atlanta, The Black Heritage: A Bicentennial Tour.** Dan Durett and Dana F. White. The History Group and Atlanta Bicentennial Commission. Atlanta 1975. 48 pp.

**2851 "Atlanta's Monuments"** Ruth Blair. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 5(23) : 273-277. October 1940  
Historic notes on each of seventeen monuments, statues, or other memorials in Atlanta

**2852 The American Institute of Architects Guide to Atlanta.** Kermit B. Marsh, ed. Atlanta Chapter of the American Institute of Architects Atlanta 1975 iv + 173 pp.  
Illustrated guide to the development of architecture in Atlanta and its environs. Chapters: Urban Patterns, Historic Business Buildings, Contemporary Commercial Architecture, Urban Centers and the Forces Shaping Them, Most Interesting Square Mile in Atlanta (downtown railroad gulch), Industrial, Governmental and Public, Institutional; Residential, Educational, Entertainment and Culture, Parks and Open Spaces. With maps-index

**2853 Business Buildings in Atlanta; A Study in Urban Growth and Form.** Elizabeth Anne Lyon. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, Emory University xvii + 551 pp

**2854 Skyscrapers in Atlanta, 1890-1915.** Elizabeth Anne Lyon. Masters thesis, 1962, Emory University iv + 123 pp

**2855 "Architecture in Atlanta"** Harold Bush-Brown. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 5(23) 278-283 October 1940  
A sketch of the mainstream of architectural development in the United States noting Atlanta's examples of various styles

**2856 "Reminiscences of the Architecture and Architects of Atlanta"** Thomas H. Morgan. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 2(10) 5-14 June 1937

**2857 "Atlanta's Early Builders"** Spencer Bidwell King, Jr. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 15(4) 88-96 Winter 1970  
On Atlanta's physical recovery from its 1864 destruction. Builders and their buildings are listed

**2858 "Should Old Atlanta Be Forgotten?"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 4 1973 Pp. 30-32, 34, 42  
A group of architects, historians and urban designers survey the city and select land-



marks that should be preserved.

**2859** "Tear It Down and Build It Bigger". Elizabeth A. Lyon. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* October 20, 1974. Pp. 42-44, 46.

An authority on Atlanta's architecture examines the city's lack of concern for its historic buildings.

**2860** "Atlanta's Pioneer Skyscraper". Elizabeth A. Lyon. *Georgia Review* 19(2) : 204-210. Summer 1965.

The eight-story Equitable Building at the corner of Pryor and Edgewood Streets was, when completed in 1892, considered by many Atlantans to be a "white elephant".

**2861** "The Victorians Rise Again". Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 17, 1972. Pp. 8-9, 38-39.

The 1885 Peters House in Atlanta is an irreplaceable example of High Victorian architecture — but it is threatened. The author examines the house and the culture of its times.

**2862** "Fire Station Architecture on Display". John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* August 12, 1973. Pp. 34, 37, 39.

An old and a new Atlanta fire station are examined and compared. The historic Station No. 6 was built during 1894 after the design of Thomas Henry Morgan, architect of many of Atlanta's fine old buildings.

**2863** "Marble at Your Doorstep". Janie Morris. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 10(1) : 17-25. 1957.

The use of marble in buildings in Atlanta is summarized in the text and in a listing. The variety of marble, its source, and its location within 84 buildings in the city are indicated.

**2864** "A Fading Paradise on Peachtree Street". Henry Woodhead. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* June 16, 1974. Pp. 16-18, 22, 24-26.

Atlanta's Fox Theater, a monument to an opulent era, is one of the last of the movie palaces.

**2865** "The Roxy Theatre — Recollections of Vaudeville in Atlanta". John Clark McCall, Jr. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 18(1) : 20-26. Spring — Summer 1973.

Historical sketch of an Atlanta movie "palace" demolished in 1972. The Italian rococo theatre stood at the site of today's Peachtree Plaza hotel.

**2866** "Swan House, Home of Atlanta Historical Society". Ann E. Lewis. *Georgia Magazine* 11(6) : 18-20. April — May 1968.

**2867** "Tullie Smith's Housewarming". Andrew Sparks. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 2, 1972. Pp. 12-14, 17, 29.

The Atlanta Historical Society has restored the 1840's Tullie Smith farmhouse.

**2868** "'Oldest House' Comes to Town". Andrew Sparks. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* November 9, 1969. Pp. 10-12, 14, 22, 24.

The history of the Tullie Smith house, now on the Atlanta Historical Society's Buckhead grounds, is summarized.

**2869** "History of West End". Cornelia E. Cooper. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 8(31) : 65-94. January 1947.

West End was annexed by Atlanta in 1893.

**2870** "The West End Story; Atlanta Neighborhood Leads the Way for a Major Rehabilitation Project". Bruce Galphin. *Nation's Cities* 5(1) : 18-20. January 1967.

**2871** *Inman Park Restoration — Housing Strategies for Revitalization of Inman Park*. Georgia Institute of Technology, Graduate City Planning Program. Atlanta. June 1971. 156 pp.

**2872** "Turmoil Among the Turrets". Andrew Sparks. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* March 7, 1971. Pp. 24-26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 42.

Inman Park, Atlanta's planned suburb of the late 1800's, undergoes restoration and a highway fight.

**2873** *Joel Hurt and the Development of Atlanta*. Sarah Simms Edge. Atlanta Historical Society. Atlanta. 1955. x + 347 pp.

On Inman Park, the Hurt Building, and other historic features of Atlanta built by Joel Hurt.

**2874** "The Shrine of the Immaculate Conception Celebrates its Centenary". Agnes Hulsey. *Georgia Magazine* 13(4) : 28-29. December 1969 — January 1970.

North Georgia's oldest Catholic church is near the state capitol in Atlanta.

**2875** "The Origin of and Distinction Between the Two Protestant Episcopal Churches Known as St. Luke's Church, Atlanta". Alex M. Hitz. *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 34(1) : 1-7. March 1950.

**2876** *The Georgia Governor's Mansion*. Carroll Proctor Scruggs, Paul Fogarty, Ken Witt, and Elsie Crutchfield Moses. [Georgia Building Authority]. Atlanta. 1973. [26] pp.

A pictorial room-by-room tour of the Governor's Mansion in Atlanta.

**2877** "Georgia's New Governor's Mansion at Atlanta, 1968". K. G. Farnham. *Antiques* 94 : 854-863. December 1968.

**2878** *Official Report of the Capitol Commission of Georgia, 1883 to 1889*. Evan P. Howell and W. H. Harrison. Atlanta. [1889?]. 175 pp.

All official reports of the Capitol Commission made during the construction of the building

are reprinted.

**2879** "Georgia Gold For the Capitol Dome". Madeline Anthony. *Georgia Magazine* 2(5) : 17-20, 33. February — March 1959.

**2880** "The Year 2000 on Capitol Hill". Margaret Shannon. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* February 9, 1975. Pp. 16-17, 20, 24, 26.

Summary of the Capitol Hill Master Plan for Georgia's governmental complex in Atlanta.

**2881** *The Story of Georgia Tech*. Marion Luther Brittain. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1948. xiv + 385 pp.

**2882** *A New Frontier in Education, The Story of the Atlanta Division, University of Georgia*. Bertram Holland Flanders. Atlanta Division, University of Georgia. Atlanta. 1955. iii + 169 pp.

A history of the college, now Georgia State University.

**2883** *The Story of Atlanta University, A Century of Service, 1865-1965*. Clarence A. Baccote. Atlanta University. Atlanta. 1969. ix + 449 pp.

**2884** "Speiman College". Lucy Hale Tapley. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 1(3) : 38-56. May 1930.

A historical sketch.

**2885** *The Story of Speiman College*. Florence Matilda Read. Princeton University Press. Princeton, N.J. 1961. xv + 399 pp.

**2886** *A Candle in the Dark: A History of Morehouse College*. Edward A. Jones. Judson Press. Valley Forge, Pa. 1967. 380 pp.

History of Morehouse College.

**2887** *History of Morehouse College*. Benjamin Brawley. Morehouse College. Atlanta. 1917. 218 pp.

**2888** "Piedmont Park". Jack J. Spalding. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 2(11) : 5-13. September 1937.

A historical sketch of the Atlanta park.

**2889** "Public Housing in Atlanta: A National First". Peter E. Arnold. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 13(3) : 8-18. September 1968.

Historical sketch of Techwood Homes, the first federally financed public housing project in the United States.

**2890** *Atlanta Cyclorama, the Story of the Famed Battle of Atlanta*. Wilbur G. Kurtz. City of Atlanta. Atlanta. [1954]. 32 pp.

**2891** "The Cyclorama of the Battle of Atlanta". Alma Hill Jamison. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 2(10) : 58-75. June 1937.

A history of the huge panorama which was created by a team of German artists in 1885-1886.

**2892** "The Cyclorama". Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 7, 1969. Pp. 27-30, 33-34, 36.

**2893** *Atlanta, Battle of July 22d, 1864. . . Resume of Situations Shown in the Panorama with Map or Diagram*. Detroit Cyclorama Co. Detroit, Mich. [1887]. 21 pp.

A guidebook to the Battle of Atlanta Cyclorama. Compiled during the time of exhibition of the painting in Detroit.

**2894** *Last Train From Atlanta*. A. A. Hoehling. Thomas Yoseloff, Publisher. New York and London. 1958. 558 pp.

Story of the civilian population of Atlanta during the 1864 siege.

**2895** "The Wren's Nest". Margaret Beauchamp Armistead. *Georgia Magazine* 2(4) : 10-12. December 1958 — January 1959.

The Atlanta home of Joel Chandler Harris is explored.

**2896** "More Than Bricks & Mortar". Gayle White. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* March 9, 1975. Pp. 8-9, 26-30.

On a "living memorial" in Atlanta to Martin Luther King, Jr., the Martin Luther King, Jr. Center for Social Change which is proposed for the Auburn Avenue neighborhood where King was born.

**2897** "Historic Craigie House". Ann E. Lewis. *Georgia Magazine* 9(5) : 20-23. February — March 1966.

Craigie House is the home of the Atlanta Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

**2898** "Underground Atlanta". Henri V. Jova. *AIA Journal* 58 : 38-42. August 1972.

Underground Atlanta is a unique district at the historical center of Atlanta. During the 1920's viaducts were built over the existing streets of the area, shutting off the original storefronts from normal traffic patterns. Recently this "underground" level has been restored as a historical-tourist district.

**2899** "Creating Underground Atlanta, 1898-1932". Phillip Hoffman. *Atlanta Historical Bulletin* 13(3) : 54-66. September 1968.

**2890** *Underground Atlanta*. Norman Shavin. Capricorn Corporation, pub. Atlanta. 1970. 32 pp.

# History

Old photographs of the historic Underground Atlanta area are combined with various historical notes.

**2891 "The Story of the Standing Peachtree"** Eugene M. Mitchell. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 1(2) : 8-19 January 1928  
On the Creek Indian town "Standing Peachtree" which was situated on the Chattahoochee River at Peachtree Creek and possible origins of the name.

**2892 Mule to MARTA.** Jean Martin Atlanta Historical Society Atlanta 1975-1976. 2 vols. Also published in **Atlanta Historical Bulletin**, Volume XIX (1975), and Volume XX (1976). A history of Atlanta transit systems.

**2893 Georgia Power Company Interurbans.** Alton Lanier. Atlanta Chapter — National Railway Historical Society. Atlanta No date. [13] pp.  
Historical sketches of the electric rail lines from Atlanta to Marietta, Stone Mountain, and Camp Gordon (Chamblee), with photographs of some of the cars

**2894 An Introduction to N.R.H.S. — Atlanta; Bulletin No. 2, Including Rail Excursions and a Picture Catalog of the Southeastern Railway Museum Exhibits.** George E. Rice, Jr., ed Atlanta Chapter — National Railway Historical Society, Inc. Atlanta. [1964?]. [19] pp. [Copy at Georgia Department of Archives and History].

**2895 Prompt to Action, Atlanta Fire Department, 1860-1960.** Steve B. Campbell, Atlanta Fire Department City of Atlanta No date. 276 pp  
A history of the department, including brief descriptions of Atlanta's most notable fires of the period 1882-1960.

**2896 "The Great Fire of Atlanta, May 21, 1917".** Steve B. Campbell. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 13(2) : 8-48. June 1968

**2897 From Ivy Street to Kennedy Center; Centennial History of the Atlanta Public School System.** Melvin W. Ecker. Atlanta Board of Education. Atlanta. 1972. x + 477 pp.

**2898 "Development of the Library in Atlanta"** Alma Hill Jamison. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 4(17) : 96-111. April 1939  
A historical sketch of the public library in Atlanta to 1939

**2899 The Georgia State Library, 1926-1935.** Ella May Thornton Stein Printing Company. Atlanta. 1936. 24 pp.

**2900 "The Georgia Department of Archives and History".** Mary G. Bryan. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 36(2) : 137-143 June 1952.  
On the past, present and future of Georgia's Archives By a director of the department.

**2901 "Story of Confederacy — Portrayed by Stained Glass Windows at Rhodes Memorial Hall"** Evelyn C. Bash. **Georgia Magazine** 2(5) : 23. February — March 1959  
The memorial windows which portray the "Rise and Fall of the Confederacy" are described and their history is elucidated (The windows have since been moved to the newer State Archives Building on Capitol Avenue in Atlanta.

**2902 "Pleasure Spots of Old Atlanta"** Doreen McMahon. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 7(29) : 220-234. October 1944  
On the parks, springs, bathing spots, resorts, picnic grounds, and other retreats of nineteenth-century Atlanta

**2903 "Queer Place Names in Old Atlanta"** Eugene M. Mitchell. **Atlanta Historical Bulletin** 1(5) : 22-31. April 1931.  
On Lick Skillet, Tight Squeeze, Bull Sluice, Snake Nation, Humbug Square and other places

**2904 The Fort McPherson Story, 1885-1963.** U. S. Army, Staff History Officer, Headquarters, Third United States Army Fort McPherson, Atlanta, Georgia 1964 vii + 178 pp.

**2905 "History of the Negro Upper Class in Atlanta, Georgia, 1890-1958."** August Meier and David Lewis **Journal of Negro Education** 28(2) : 128-139 Spring 1959

**2906 The Black Side — A Partial History of the Business, Religious and Educational Side of the Negro in Atlanta, Ga.** E. R. Carter Atlanta 1894 Reprinted 1971 by Books for Libraries Press, Freeport, New York 323 pp

**2907 Black Atlanta: An Interdisciplinary Study of Blacks on the East Side of Atlanta, 1890-1930.** Michael Leroy Porter Doctoral dissertation, 1974, Emory University 401 pp  
Examines the development of a black city-within-a-city, a separate socio-economic infrastructure reinforced by white segregation practices

**2908 Some Contributions of Negro Leaders to the Progress of Atlanta.** John Henry Calhoun Masters thesis, 1968, Atlanta University 120 pp

**2909 Frederick Law Olmsted: A Southern Exposure; Papers Presented at the Southeast American Studies Conference, April 27-29, 1972, Atlanta, Georgia.** Dana F. White, ed Atlanta 1972 Various pagings  
Five papers are printed (1) "The Uncommon Man: An Introduction to Frederick Law Olmsted" and (2) "Room for Growth: Open Space Provisions for Metropolitan America, 1865-1900" by Dana F. White, (3) "Frederick Law Olmsted and Joel Hurt, Planning the Environment in Atlanta, 1892-1894" by Elizabeth A. M. Lyon, (4) "Hurt's Deserted Village: Atlanta's Inman Park, 1885-1911" by Rick Beard, and (5) "Proposed Pleasure Parkways: New South Realities in Atlanta, 1880-1910" by Howard L. Preston

**2910 A New Kind of Horizontal City: Automobility in Atlanta, 1900-1930.** Howard Law-

rence Preston. Doctoral dissertation, 1974, Emory University. 329 pp.

**2911 City Builder.** Atlanta Chamber of Commerce. Atlanta. Monthly, 1916-1936.  
Official publication of the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce. News and features, illustrated.

**2912 Planning Metropolitan Atlanta, 1909-1973: An Indexed, Chronological Bibliography.** James C. Starbuck. Exchange Bibliography no. 578. Council of Planning Librarians. Monticello, Illinois. May 1974 80 pp.  
Lists books, articles, and unpublished works on land use, housing, transportation, water pollution, and other subjects concerning the greater Atlanta area (Clayton, Cobb, DeKalb, Fulton and Gwinnett Counties).

**2913 Background to Planning Metropolitan Atlanta, 1909-1973: An Indexed, Chronological Bibliography.** James C. Starbuck. Exchange Bibliography no. 588. Council of Planning Librarians. Monticello, Illinois June 1974 94 pp.  
Supplement to **Planning Metropolitan Atlanta, 1909-1973** (above).

**2914 Historic Atlanta to 1930: An Indexed, Chronological Bibliography.** James C. Starbuck. Exchange Bibliography 606 & 607. Council of Planning Librarians. Monticello, Illinois. July 1974 90 pp.

**2915 Metropolitan Atlanta Update, 1970-1974.** James C. Starbuck. Exchange Bibliography 765 & 766. Council of Planning Librarians. Monticello, Illinois March 1975 85 pp.

## NORTH FULTON

**2916 Sandy Springs: Past Tense.** Lois Coogle. Decor Master Company Atlanta 1971. 117 pp.  
A collection of historical notes on Sandy Springs, a large community at Atlanta's northern boundary

**2917 Views on the Origin and History of Alpharetta.** James Born *et al.* Seventh Grade Social Studies Project 1975 [Alpharetta Elementary School]. Alpharetta, Georgia. 1975. 32 pp  
Compilation of various records and reminiscences relating to the town of Alpharetta in northern Fulton County

**2918 "Old Times at Crabapple"** Elizabeth B. Proffitt. **Georgia Magazine** 13(6) : 20-21. April — May 1970.  
The 140 year old Crabapple community lies in north Fulton County

**2919 Roswell — Historic Homes and Landmarks.** Ernest E. DeVane (drawings) and Clarence Martin (text). Roswell Historical Society, Inc. Roswell, Ga. 1974 62 pp.

**2920 Historic Area Study, A Plan to Preserve Roswell's Historical Character.** Kidd & Associates [for] City of Roswell, Georgia and Georgia Department of Community Development 1973. 72 pp

**2921 Roswell.** 4th ed. Roswell Unit, League of Women Voters of Atlanta-Fulton County Roswell Georgia. [1973?]. 24 pp. + 1 fold. map.  
General information on history, local government, planning, education, recreation, organizations, and various civic functions A foldout street map is included.

**2922 A Glimpse of the Past — The History of Bulloch Hall and Roswell, Georgia.** Clarence Martin. Historic Roswell, Inc. Roswell, Georgia 1973 [iii] + 40 pp.

**2923 "Bulloch Hall, I Love You"** Virginia W. Power **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 15, 1971. Pp. 14, 24-28  
Theodore Roosevelt's visit to Roswell's historic Bulloch Hall is remembered

**2924 "Bulloch Hall in Roswell, Georgia"** William Seale. **Antiques** 105(6) : 1322-29 June 1974

**2925 "Roswell's Bulloch Hall",** Clarence Martin. **Georgia Lite** 1(2) : 50-51 Autumn 1974

**2926 "The High Cost of Nostalgia"** Margaret Shannon **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 22, 1974 Pp. 5-7  
The owner of Roswell's 1841 Bulloch Hall explains why he wants to sell the Greek Revival house museum

**2927 "The Kings of Barrington Hall"** Louise McHenry Hicky **Georgia Magazine** 9(4) : 26-27 December 1965 — January 1966  
Roswell and Barrington King built the stately Greek Revival mansion Barrington Hall during the years 1837-1842. Father and son, the two founded a cotton mill around which the Fulton County town of Roswell was created

## SOUTH FULTON

**2928 College Park Heritage.** Rachael Mays Dempsey College Park Woman's Club. College Park, Georgia 1958 iv + 33 pp

**2929 East Point Georgia: A History, 1821-1930.** Rebecca Foltz Dodd Masters thesis, 1971, Georgia State University Atlanta vii + 121 pp

**2930 "The Owl Rock Methodist Church"** Margaret Perryman **Georgia Magazine** 13(2) : 13 August — September 1969



**2931** "Hiking to Cochran's Mills". Alfred Brown. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(1) 28-29 Winter 1972-73

The ruins of two nineteenth-century grist mills may be visited near Fairburn.

**2932** "Ghost Town 20 Miles From Atlanta" Mark C. Lindsay **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 11, 1973. Pp. 28, 30.

Campbellton was once the county seat of Campbell County — now both gone. Campbell County merged with Fulton County in 1932. Campbellton disappeared when railroads bypassed the town.

**2933** "I Like Old Campbellton". Margaret Perryman. **Georgia Magazine** 10(4) 18-19, 33, December 1966 — January 1967.

**2934** "Oldest House in Palmetto" **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(5) 60-61. September — October 1975.

## Gilmer

**2935 A Little History of Gilmer County.** Lawrence L. Stanley. Published by the author Ellijay, Georgia. 1975. 215 pp.

**2936 The Annals of Upper Georgia Centered in Gilmer County.** George Gordon Ward Thomason Printing & Office Equipment Co. Carrollton, Georgia. 1965. viii + 692 pp. "Narrative reminiscences, incidents and general data, some ancient but mainly for the first 129 years of the political existence of the region of Georgia comprising Gilmer County and its neighbors, 1833 to 1965."

## GlascocK

**2937 Centennial of GlascocK County, Georgia, 1857-1957.** GlascocK County Centennial Corporation. Gibson, Georgia. 1957. 38 pp.

## Glynn

**2938 The Streets and Squares of Olde Brunswick.** Mrs. Albrecht Reu and Mrs. Nathan Atkinson Brown, eds. Daughters of the American Revolution, Brunswick Chapter Brunswick, Georgia. October 1975 [12] pp.

**2939 Annals and Statistics of Glynn County, Georgia.** Charles Spalding Wyll. Press of H. A. Wrench & Sons. Brunswick, Georgia. 1897. 27 pp.

**2940 Our Todays and Yesterdays — A Story of Brunswick and the Coastal Islands.** Margaret Davis Cate. Glover Bros., Inc. Brunswick, Georgia. 1930 [revised edition] xii + 302 pp.

**2941 Visits to Brunswick, Georgia and Travels South.** Joseph W. Smith. Addison C. Getchell & Son. Boston. 1907. 105 pp.

**2942 The Real Property, Land Use, and Low Income Housing Area Survey of Brunswick, Georgia. Project No. 665-34-3-41.** Work Project Administration of Georgia. 1939.

**2943 "The Blessing of the Fleet"** Burnette Vanstory **Georgia Magazine** 11(6) 22-23. April — May 1968. Brunswick's annual ceremony marks the opening of the shrimping season.

**2944 Historic Glimpses of St. Simons Island, Georgia, 1736-1924.** Coastal Georgia Historical Society. Brunswick, Georgia. 1973. [iv] + 68 pp. Old photographs and other illustrations.

**2945 St. Simons Island.** Burnette Lightle (Vanstory). Published by the author. 1950. 31 pp.

**2946 St. Simons Island, Georgia, Brunswick and Vicinity: Description and History, 1825.** William W. Hazzard. Edited by Virginia Steele Wood. Oak Hill Press. Belmont, Mass. 1974. 36 pp. Reprint of an 1825 work with introduction by the editor.

**2947 Patriarchal Plantations of St. Simons Island.** Bessie Lewis and Mildred Huie. Published by the authors. N.p. 1974. [49] pp.

**2948 "St. Simons Island During the War Between the States"** George Alexander Heard. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 22(3) 249-272. September 1938.

**2949 Pages from the Past: St. Simons Island, 1880-1886.** Beth Engel and Geneva Stebbins. Sentinel Press. Jesup, Georgia. 1974. [iv] + 112 pp.

**2950 "Christ Episcopal Church, Frederica".** Mary G. Jewett. **Georgia Magazine** 2(5) 24-25. February — March 1959. The historic church on St. Simon's Island is a focal point of Georgia's religious history.

**2951 "The Mysterious Pink Chapel"** Elise J. Permar. **Georgia Magazine** 4(6) 17. April — May 1961. The origin of the ruined chapel on St. Simons Island is a matter of dispute. Two different versions of its history are briefly retold.

**2952 Frederica: Colonial Fort and Town; Its Place in History.** Trevor R. Reese. Fort Frederica Association. St. Simons Island, Georgia. 1969. 78 pp.

rica Association. St. Simons Island, Georgia. 1969. 78 pp.

**2953 The Fort at Frederica.** Albert C. Manucy. Department of Anthropology, Florida State University. Notes in Anthropology, Volume 5. Florida State University Press. Tallahassee. 1962. vi + 150 pp.

**2954 "Fort Frederica National Monument"** Charles H. Fairbanks. **Emory University Quarterly** 4(1) 8-14. March 1948. Historical summary and description of archaeological investigations of 1947.

**2955 "Fort Frederica and the Battle of Bloody Marsh"** Margaret Davis Cate. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(2) 111-174. June 1943.

**2956 "The Battle of Bloody Marsh"** Marion R. Hemperley. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 9, 1971. Pp. 8-9, 11, 26.

**2957 "The Part Played by the Colonial Dames in Establishing the Fort Frederica National Monument"** S. Price Gilbert. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(2) 175-181. June 1943.

**2958 "Oglethorpe's Home at Frederica"** M. H. Floyd and D. B. Floyd. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 20(3) 239-249. September 1936.

**2959 "The Original Houses of Frederica, Georgia: The Hawkins-Davison Houses"** Margaret Davis Cate. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 40(3) 203-212. September 1956.

**2960 "The Excavation of the Hawkins-Davison Houses, Frederica National Monument, St. Simons Island, Georgia".** Charles H. Fairbanks. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 40(3) 213-229. September 1956.

**2961 The Story of Sea Island.** Eugene W. Lewis. The Cloister. Sea Island, Georgia. 1949. 26 pp. + 1 fold map.

**2962 Jekyll Island's Historical Heritage.** Dorothy R. Gibson. Gibson—Griffith Publication. Jekyll Island, Georgia. 1970. [28] pp.

**2963 The Jekyll Island Story.** Eddie Barker. Golf Guides, Inc. N.p. 1965. [ii] + 32 pp. Historical sketches and other information.

**2964 Jekyll Island.** Elizabeth Austin Ford. Published by the author. Decatur, Georgia. 1960. 68 pp.

**2965 Once Upon an Island — The Story of Fabulous Jekyll.** Tallu Fish. Published by the author. Brunswick, Georgia. 1959. 20 pp.

**2966 "Jekyll Island: A Living Past — A Glowing Future"** J. Hall. **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(1) 14-20. July 1972. A general tour and historical sketch.

**2967 "Historic Jekyll Island"** Mary Givens Bryan. **Georgia Magazine** 2(2) 21-23. August — September 1958.

**2968 "Tracing Jekyll Title (1763-1947)"** Earl F. Westerfield. **Georgia Magazine** 2(2) 26-27, 39. August — September 1958. A chronology of Jekyll Island history.

**2969 The Slave Ship Wanderer.** Tom Henderson Wells. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1967. [iv] + 107 pp. At Jekyll Island can be seen the mess kettle from the *Wanderer*, the ship that in 1858 landed on Jekyll with the last load of African slaves to be brought into the United States.

**2970 "Ferryboat to Jekyll"** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 23, 1971. Pp. 40-41. The *Robert E. Lee*, a Mississippi River stern wheeler, served as a ferryboat to Jekyll Island during 1948-49.

**2971 "Historical Report on Evelyn Plantation"** Norman J. Cobb and Don McWaters. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 55(3) 417-436. Fall 1971. The 19th-century plantation in northern Glynn County is investigated.

**2972 Planter Management and Capitalism in Ante-Bellum Georgia: The Journal of Hugh Fraser Grant: Ricegrower.** Hugh Fraser Grant, edited by Albert Virgil House. Columbia University Press. New York. 1954. xvii + 329 pp. The journal and account book of Elizafield Plantation is reprinted with an interpretative analysis affording a unique view of Elizafield, Evelyn, and Grantly plantations on the Altamaha River in Glynn County.

**2973 Hofwyl Plantation.** Victoria Reeves Gunn. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. July 1, 1975. Various pagings. [Limited distribution].

**2974 "Hofwyl Plantation in Brunswick, Georgia"** Mrs. Charlton M. Theus. **Antiques** 92(2) 194-197. August 1967. Description and illustrations.

## Gordon

**2975 Stories of Gordon County and Calhoun, Georgia. Volume One. (Climb the Hills of Gordon).** Jewell B. Reeve. Published by the author. Calhoun, Georgia. 1962. 304 pp.



# History

**1976 History of Gordon County, Georgia.** Lulie Pitts. **The Calhoun Times.** Calhoun, Georgia 1933 480 pp

**1977** "New Echota" Aaron Pass **Outdoors In Georgia** 4(3) 14-19. March 1975. Photos and description

**1978** "New Echota — Last Capitol of the Cherokee Nation is Now Being Restored". Franklin Fenenga. **Georgia Magazine** 5(3) 14-16. October—November 1961.

**1979** "New England Missionaries Came to Georgia". Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 17, 1971. Pp 34-36, 39-40  
The Samuel Worcester house at New Echota has been restored by the Georgia Historical Commission (now Historic Preservation Section of DNR) to look much the way it did when Samuel and Ann Worcester ministered to the Cherokee Indians

**1980** "The *Cherokee Phoenix* Supreme Expression of Cherokee Nationalism". Henry T. Malone **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 34(3) 163-188 September 1950.  
On the historic newspaper which was issued weekly beginning February 21, 1828 at New Echota, the capital of the Cherokee Nation

## Grady

**1981** "Creeks Return to Tama" Edward Davin Vickers **Georgia Life** 2(1) 32-33. Summer 1975  
On the history of and plans for restoration of Tama, an ancestral home of the Creek Indians in Georgia The Grady County site has been purchased by descendants of the Creeks, marking for the first time since 1825 a possession of land east of the Mississippi by Creek Indians

## Greene

**1982 History of Greene County, Georgia, 1786-1886.** Thaddeus Brockett Rice. Edited by Carolyn White Williams. J. W. Burke Company. Macon 1961. 648 pp.

**1983 Tenants of the Almighty.** Arthur F. Raper. Macmillan Co. New York 1943. xii + 79 plates + 403 pp  
Greene County from prehistory to the New Deal — an examination of its people, their farms and small towns, the ruining of the land and the fall of the cotton plantations.

**1984 Preface to Peasantry, A Tale of Two Black Belt Counties.** Arthur F. Raper. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1936. xiii + 423 pp.  
A study of the cotton plantation economies of Greene and Macon counties, their worn-out lands, and their impoverished tenant farmers

**1985 Greene County, Georgia — The Story of One Southern County.** U. S. Department of Agriculture, Farm Security Administration. Washington, D. C. 1941. 20 pp.  
A unified social and economic rehabilitation program for Greene County was begun in 1937 under the Farm Security Administration. That effort and the subsequent economic progress of the county are described.

**1986 Oconee: Temporary Boundary.** Caroline C. Hunt. Edited by Margaret Clayton Russell. University of Georgia Laboratory of Archaeology Series, Report No. 10. University of Georgia, Department of Anthropology. Athens 1973. 85 pp.  
Historical study of the area of the proposed Lake Wallace Reservoir in Greene, Morgan, and Putnam Counties

**1987** "Scull Shoals: An Extinct Georgia Manufacturing and Farming Community" E. Meriton Coulter **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 48(1) 33-63 March 1964

**1988** "Pneumatology, Voodoo, and a Fabulous Georgia Doctor Who Lived at Scull Shoals, Now a Ghost Town" Louise McHenry Hicky **Georgia Magazine** 7(3) 12-14 October — November 1963

**1989** "Find Fort Phillips" Charles Aguar **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(3) 28-29 Summer 1973  
When Wallace Dam is completed, rising waters will cover the site of old Fort Phillips. The exact location of the Greene County fortification is unknown

## Gwinnett

**1990 History of Gwinnett County, Georgia, 1818-1943, Volume I.** James C. Flanigan. Tyler & Co. Hapeville, Ga. 1943. viii + 446 pp

**1991 History of Gwinnett County, Georgia, 1818-1960, Volume II.** James C. Flanigan. Longino & Porter. Hapeville, Ga. 1959 [iv] + 629 pp

**1992 Gwinnett Churches, A Complete History of Every Church in Gwinnett County, Georgia, With Short Biographical Sketches of Its Ministers.** James C. Flanigan. Published by the author. Lawrenceville, Georgia 1911. 388 pp

**1993** "A New Life For the Oldest Thing in Town" Lucy Justus **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 29, 1974. Pp 20-21, 26, 29  
Gwinnett County's 1855 Lawrenceville Academy, restored for use as a museum and community center, is described

**1994** "The First Public Use of Georgia Marble" A. S. Furcron **Georgia Mineral News-**

**letter** 6(3) 8 1953.

In a common grave on the public square in Lawrenceville, eight young men are buried; all were killed by the Creek Indians at the battle of Shepherd's Plantation. The monument at this gravesite is believed to be the first (1840) public use of Georgia marble.

**1995** "The Story of Old Lilburn". Dick Peltys. **Georgia Magazine** 9(5) : 14-15. February — March 1966.

**1996 A Compilation of Fact and Legend Pertaining to the History of Norcross in Gwinnett County, Georgia.** Allen Philip Francis. Harper Printing Co. Norcross, Georgia. 1967. 94 pp.

## Habersham

**1997 The Hills of Habersham.** Mary L. Church. Published by the author. Clarksville, Georgia 1962. xvi + 165 pp.

**1998** "Summers in Clarksville". John Kollock **Georgia Magazine** 10(6) : 10-13. April — May 1967.  
Clarksville has been a notable resort town since the 1830's.

**1999 Demorest in the Piedmont.** Isabel Chrisler as told to Loren W. Burch (Pastor, Demorest Federated Church and Instructor at Piedmont College). Privately printed [N.d. (after 1965)]. 38 pp.

## Hall

**1900 This 'N That: History of Hall County, Georgia.** Sybil Wood McRay. Peeples Printing Service. Gainesville, Georgia. 1973. 135 pp.

**1901** "Gainesville's First 150 Years" Mrs. James E. Bates. **Georgia Magazine** 14(9) : 14-16. May 1971

**1902 A City Laid Waste: Tornado Devastation at Gainesville, Ga., April 6, 1936.** William Malcolm Brice. Published by the author. Gainesville, Georgia. 1936. 127 pp.  
Illustrated account of the destruction and reconstruction in the city

**1903** "White Sulphur Springs" Ted Oglesby **Georgia Magazine** 14(9) : 26-27. May 1971.

## Hancock

**1904 The History of Hancock County, Georgia.** Elizabeth Wiley Smith (assisted by Sara S. Carnes). Wilkes Publishing Company. Washington, Georgia. 1974. 2 vols.

**1905** "Historic Sparta and Hancock County" Virginia H. Moore. **Georgia Magazine** 9(3) : 16-17. October — November 1965.

**1906** "Proud Old Homes of Sparta" Virginia H. Moore. **Georgia Magazine** 9(3) : 18-21, 32. October — November 1965.

**1907** "Restoration of Rock Mill" Vinnie Williams **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 16, 1972. Pp 12-14, 16-17  
The 17-room house, built in 1820 near the Ogeechee River in Hancock County, is being restored

**1908** "A Georgia County's Historical Assets" James C. Bonner **Emory University Quarterly** 9(1) 24-30 March 1953

## Haralson

**1909 The First Hundred Years of Tallapoosa, Georgia.** Frances Greene. Published by the author. Tallapoosa, Georgia. 1972. iv + 102 pp.

**1910** "Tallapoosa — Celebrates Centennial" **Georgia Magazine** 4(2) 12-18. August — September 1960

**1911** "A Connecticut Yankee in Tallapoosa" Lee S. Trimble **Georgia Review** 6(3) 352 Fall 1952  
On the promotion of Tallapoosa as a "Yankee City Under the Southern Sun" and as a wine-making capital, in the 1880-90's.

**1912** "Coal Miners Sought Peace in Haralson's Red Hills" Barbara Rivers **Georgia Life** 1(1) 18-21. Summer 1974  
Buda and Nitra in Haralson County, now among Georgia's "dead towns", were once sites of a thriving wine-making industry

## Harris

**1913 History of Harris County, Georgia, 1827-1961.** Louise Calhoun Barfield. Columbus Office Supply Co. Columbus, Georgia. 1961. 766 pp

**1914** "Historic Hamilton Takes on New Old Look and Stops Traffic" Doris Gann Williams **Georgia Magazine** 13(1) 36-38 June — July 1969  
Hamilton, in Harris County, has become Hamilton-On-The-Square, a restoration of a

town of the 1800s.

**3015 "Town Square Becomes a Museum".** Doris Lockerman. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 1, 1970. Pp. 14-16, 18.

Hamilton on the Square is the restoration of a lively turn-of-the-century Southern town. The formerly decaying "cotton town" has become a notable attraction for tourists.

**3016 "It All Happened in Pine Mountain Valley".** Paul K. Conkin. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 47(1) . 1-42. March 1963.

A New Deal community experiment in Harris County is examined.

## Hart

**3017 History of Hart County.** John William Baker. Foote & Davies Co. Atlanta. 1933. xii + 426 pp.

## Heard

**3018 A Short History of Heard County.** James C. Bonner. Woman's College of Georgia Milledgeville. 1958, revised 1962. [ii] + 24 pp.

**3019 Our Town, Franklin, Georgia.** Stannye Wilkinson. Published by the author. Franklin, Georgia. 1965. 48 pp.

**3020 "Old Chattahoochee Town — An Early Muscogee Indian Settlement"** John H. Goff. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 6(2) : 51-54. 1953.

The author's attempts to locate the precise site of the town are described. He concludes that the site is in Heard County on the Chattahoochee River below Franklin.

## Henry

**3021 Henry County, Georgia. The Mother of Counties.** Vessie Thrasher Rainer. Henry County Historical Foundation, Inc. McDonough, Georgia. 1971. xxii + 374 pp.

## Houston

**3022 "Two Plantations and a County of Antebellum Georgia".** Ralph B. Flanders. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 12(1) : 1-37. March 1928.

On the Tooke and Everett plantations and old Houston County (present Houston and Peach counties).

**3023 "Historic Mossy Hill Is in Houston County"** Maxine Thompson. **Georgia Life** 1(4) 41-42. Spring 1975.

Mossy Hill, a unique antebellum house near Perry, was built by a slave carpenter who was freed for his effort.

## Irwin

**3024 History of Irwin County.** James Bagley Clements. Foote & Davies. Atlanta. 1932. 539 pp.

## Jackson

**3025 Historical Notes on Jackson County, Georgia.** Frary Elrod. Privately printed. Jefferson, Georgia. 1967. 234 pp.

**3026 The Early History of Jackson County, Georgia.** Gustavus James Nash Wilson. W. E. White, ed. and publ. Foote and Davies, printers. Atlanta. 1914. 343 pp.

**3027 Gone to Georgia: Jackson and Gwinnett Counties and Their Neighbors in the Western Migration.** William C. Stewart. National Genealogical Society. Washington, D.C. 1965. 326 pp.

**3028 History of Harmony Grove — Commerce, Jackson County, Georgia, 1810-1949.** Thomas Colquitt Hardman. McGregor Company. Athens. 1949. xii + 219 pp.

## Jefferson

**3029 History of Jefferson County.** Mrs. Z. V. Thomas. J. W. Burke Company. Macon. 1927. 144 pp.

**3030 "Louisville. Georgia's First Capital"** Virginia Polhill Price. **Georgia Review** 6(1) 31-37. Spring 1952.

**3031 "Queensborough Township. Scotch — Irish Emigration and the Expansion of Georgia, 1763-1776"** E. R. R. Green. **William and Mary Quarterly** 17(2) . 183-199. April 1960.

On an Ogeechee River settlement which once stood about two miles from Louisville in Jefferson County.

**3032 "A Little Railroad Thinks Big".** Vinnie Williams. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 30, 1972. Pp. 34-35, 39-40.

The 10-mile Louisville and Wadley Railroad, owned by the American Railroad Heritage

Foundation, may be preserved as a tourist attraction — for the benefit of retarded children.

## Jenkins

**3033 "Birdsville"** C. D. Hollingsworth. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 41(1) : 42-47. March 1957.

A historical sketch of Birdsville in Jenkins County and its associated Jones family is presented.

**3034 "Birdsville Plantation — A Gem of Many Facets"** Margaret Perryman. **Georgia Magazine** 7(3) . 21-25. October — November 1963.

The Jones Mansion of Birdsville Plantation, built around 1762, is one of the oldest mansions in Georgia. The Birdsville settlement is in Jenkins County northwest of Millen.

**3035 Camp Lawton, Magnolia Springs State Park [Georgia].** Billy Townsend. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Parks and Historic Sites Division. Atlanta. July 1975. iii + 23 + [27] pp. [Unpublished. Copy at Georgia Department of Archives and History]. History of a Civil War prison. Camp Lawton was located about five miles north of Millen at the site of today's Magnolia Springs State Park.

## Jones

**3036 History of Jones County: For One Hundred Years, Specifically 1807-1907.** Carolyn White Williams. J. W. Burke Co. Macon. 1957. xxii + 1103 pp.

**3037 "Clinton — A Unique Part of Georgia's Heritage".** William Lamar Cawthon, Jr. **Georgia Life** 2(3) . 20-22. Winter 1975-76.

**3038 "A Town Progress Passed By"** Gayle White. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 22, 1975. Pp. 12-14, 19-20.

A report on the plans of some citizens of Clinton, Georgia, to preserve the heritage of their town. Eleven miles from Macon, Clinton is a once-important town now serving as a residential community. The town has ten houses built before 1830.

**3039 Jarrell Plantation: A History.** Victoria Reeves Gunn. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. July 1974. [iv] + 48 pp. + 48 pp. + 167 pp. [Limited distribution].

**3040 The Battle of Griswoldville.** Charles F. Wells, comp. Privately printed. Macon. No date. 17 pp.

A little-known Civil War battle occurred at the community of Griswold in Jones County. Then known as Griswoldville, the place had perhaps 500 inhabitants.

## Lamar

**3041 History of Lamar County.** Augusta Lambdin, ed. **Barnesville News-Gazette**, Barnesville, Georgia. 1932. 516 pp. + [48] pp. photo appendix.

## Laurens

**3042 The Official History of Laurens County, 1807-1941.** Bertha Sheppard Hart. Daughters of the American Revolution., John Laurens Chapter. Dublin, Georgia. 1941. xiv + 546 pp. Reprinted 1972 by Cherokee Publishing Company, Atlanta.

## Lee

**3043 "The Chehaw Affair"** E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 49(4) 369-395. December 1965.

The Chehaw Massacre of 1818 is investigated. The site is in the southern portion of present-day Lee County.

## Liberty

**3044 Midway, Georgia in History and Legend.** Josephine Bacon Martin. Southern Publishers. Savannah. 1932. 25 pp.

**3045 "The Midway Settlement"** Mary G. Bryan. **Georgia Magazine** 2(2) . 37-38. August-September 1958.

The Midway settlement in Liberty County, the home of many of Georgia's most famous patriots, is known as the state's "Cradle of Liberty".

**3046 "Midway. Cradle of Revolution"** Rebecca N. Marshall. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(10) 24-27. October 1975.

**3047 History of the Midway Congregational Church, Liberty County, Georgia.** James Stacy. S. W. Murray, printer. Newnan, Georgia. [1903]. 283 pp. Reprinted with addenda 1951 by Albert Lundy Baker; n.p.

**3048 Midway Congregational Church ; A Patriotic Paragon, 1630-1732-1929.** H. B. Folsom. Published by the author. Mt. Vernon, Georgia. No date. 50 pp.

# History

**3049** "The Romance of the Midway Society". Lewis H. Beck. **Georgia Review** 6(4) : 444-449. Winter 1952.

On the Midway Society, the group of Pilgrims who founded the Midway colony in Georgia.

**3050** "Midway District: A Study of Puritanism in Colonial Georgia". Allen P. Tankersley. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 32 (3) : 149-157. September 1948.

**3051 Report on Midway, Liberty County, Georgia.** James W. Holland. National Park Service, Historic Site Survey. Washington, D.C. Unpublished. No date. [Photocopies at Historical Preservation Section of Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta].

**3052** "The Midway Museum". Charlotte Hale Smith. **Georgia Magazine** 4 (1) : 17-19. June — July 1960.  
The museum, near historic Midway Church in Liberty County, houses mementoes of Old Midway, Georgia's Cradle of Liberty.

**3053 The Dead Towns of Sunbury, Ga. and Dorchester, S.C.** 2nd ed. Paul McIlvaine. Published by the author. Hendersonville, N.C. 1975. 82 pp.

**3054 The Dead Town of Sunbury, Georgia.** Paul McIlvaine. Published by the author. Hendersonville, N.C. 1971. 64 pp.

**3055 A Short Historical Study of the Earthwork Near Sunbury, in Liberty County, Georgia.** Tom Agnew. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. September 1975. [viii] + 29 pp. + appendix. [Limited distribution].

**3056** "Fort Morris at Sunbury - Survey and First Excavations". Gordon M. Midgette. Masters thesis, 1974, University of Georgia.

**3057 Taylors Creek; Story of the Community and Her People Through 200 Years.** Bird Yarbrough and Paul Yarbrough, eds. Press of the Atkinson County Citizen. Pearson, Georgia. 1963. viii + 278 pp.

**3058** "St. Catharines Island". J. O. Tryon. **Catholic World** 163 : 42-50. April 1946.

## Lowndes

**3059 History of Lowndes County, Georgia, 1825-1941.** Daughters of the American Revolution, General James Jackson Chapter. Valdosta, Ga. 1942. xiv + 400 pp.

**3060** "The Story of Valdosta". Sapelo Treanor. **Georgia Review** 9(1) : 92-103. Spring 1955.

## Lumpkin

**3061 History of Lumpkin County For the First Hundred Years, 1832-1932.** Andrew W. Cain. Stein Printing Company. Atlanta. 1932. 506 pp.

**3062 A Study of the Preservation of Historical Features and Promotion of Tourism in Dahlonga and Lumpkin County, Georgia.** Georgia Department of Commerce. July 1962. ii + 19 pp. + appendix.

**3063 "Dahlonga's Gold Rush Museum"** Staff, Gold Rush Museum of Dahlonga. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1 (2) : 9-14. Spring 1973.

**3064 "Thar's Gold On That Thar Steeple"** Larry Mitchell. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 15, 1972. pp. 12, 15, 17-18.  
Dahlonga citizens have gilded the steeple of Price Memorial Hall, the North Georgia College administration building which rises on the foundations of the old U.S. gold mint.

**3065 Auraria — The Story of a Georgia Gold-Mining Town.** E. Merton Coulter. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1956. x + 149 pp.  
Auraria in Lumpkin County is one of the "dead towns" of Georgia. The author, using as his primary source the town's short-lived newspaper *Western Herald*, examines its short history and describes its life and death.

**3066 "Auraria Was My Friend"** Margaret Inman Meaders. **Georgia Review** 13 (4) : 402-408. Winter 1959.  
Memories of an abandoned gold rush town near Dahlonga.

**3067 The John C. Calhoun Gold Mine: An Introductory Report on Its Historical Significance.** Sherry L. Boatright. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. June 1974. [ii] + 42 pp. [Limited distribution].  
The Calhoun Gold Mine is in Lumpkin County, Georgia, about four miles south of Dahlonga.

## McDuffie

**3068 A Handbook of History: McDuffie County, Georgia, 1870-1970.** Pearl Baker. Progress-News Publishing Company. [Thomson, Georgia?]. No date. [iv] + 238 pp.

**3069 History of McDuffie County, Georgia.** No date. Typed MS at Georgia Department of Archives and History. 500 pp.

**3070 The Story of Wrightsboro, 1768-1964.** Pearl Baker. Wrightsboro Restoration Founda-

tion, Thomson, Georgia. **Warrenton Clipper** [publisher]. Warrenton, Georgia. August 1965. [40] pp.

**3071** "The Quaker Settlement of Wrightsborough, Georgia". Ralph C. Scott, Jr. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 56(2) : 210-223. Summer 1972.  
Wrightsborough, one of the "dead towns" of Georgia, was the first and last major settlement of Quakers in Georgia.

**3072** "Quakers in Georgia: The Rise and Fall of the Wrightsboro Community". Lucien E. Roberts. **Georgia Review** 4(4) : 297-303. Winter 1950.

**3073** "The Quakers of Wrightsborough, Georgia". Mark Allen Candler. **Magazine of History** 14(2) : 17-23. August 1911.

**3074** "A Log Cabin Mystery". Pearl Baker and Vinnie Williams. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 12, 1971. pp. 10, 12, 14, 24.  
A log house near Wrightsboro, Ga., was thought to be the home of a daughter of Betsy Ross.

**3075 A History of Dearing, McDuffie County, Georgia, From 1850 to 1904** by A. J. Taylor, **With an Additional Chapter on Twenty-five Years of Progress** by A. Citizen. Robert Print-up, publisher. Dearing, Georgia. 1929. Reprinted 1969. 16 pp.

**3076 The Rock House, McDuffie County, Georgia: An Analysis of a Historic Site.** Kenneth H. Thomas, Jr. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. June 1974. [iv] + 164 pp. [Limited distribution].

## McIntosh

**3077 They Called Their Town Darien.** Bessie Lewis. **The Darien News**. Darien, Georgia. August 1975. 60 pp.  
A historical sketch of Darien and McIntosh County.

**3078 [Darien and] McIntosh County.** Bessie Lewis. Ashantilly Press and **Darien News**. Darien, Georgia. 1966. 24 pp.

**3079 "When Darien Was Queen"** Spencer Bidwell King. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 7, 1971. pp. 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 36.  
Darien, in McIntosh County, was a major transatlantic port prior to the Civil War.

**3080** "Darien, A Symbol of Defiance and Achievement". Bessie Mary Lewis. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 20 (3) : 185-198. September 1936.  
On the early history of Darien, Georgia.

**3081** "The Settlement of the Scotch Highlanders at Darien". Alexander R. MacDonell. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 20(3) : 250-262. September 1936.

**3082** "The Arrival of the Scotch Highlanders at Darien". G. Arthur Gordon. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 20(3) : 199-209. September 1936.  
Text of an address at the unveiling of a monument at Darien, Georgia.

**3083** "Sapelo Island". Mary L. Waters. **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(4) : 14-18. October 1972.  
Description and historical sketch.

## Macon

**3084 History of Macon County, Georgia.** Louise Frederick Hays. Stein Printing Co. Atlanta. 1933. 803 pp.

**3085 History of Andersonville Prison.** Ovid L. Futch. University of Florida Press. Gainesville. 1968. v + 146 pp.  
The purposes of this scholarly study are "to determine what happened at Andersonville, to examine the conditions which resulted in high mortality among the prisoners, and to consider the question of responsibility for those conditions." Includes a thorough bibliographical essay.

**3086 "Andersonville Revisited"** William B. Hesselstine. **Georgia Review** 10(1) : 92-101. Spring 1956.  
An authority on Civil War prisons looks at MacKinlay Kantor's historical novel *Andersonville* and finds the perpetuation of a myth.

**3087 Andersonville Historical Complex Preliminary Development Study.** Robert J. Hill and William B. Keeling. University of Georgia, Bureau of Business and Economic Research and Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. February 1965. [x] + 36 pp.

**3088 Andersonville National Historic Site; Historic Resource Study and Historical Base Map.** Edwin C. Bearss. National Park Service, Office of History and Historic Architecture, Eastern Service Center. Washington. 1970. xv + 184 pp.

**3089** "Georgia's Last Ferry Lures Nostalgia Seeking Travelers". Max Hunn. **Georgia Life** 1(1) : 24-25. Summer 1974.  
The last ferry in Georgia traverses the Flint River near Marshallville.

**3090** "The Ferry on the Flint". Tina Simms. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(3) : 46-47. Summer 1974.  
Georgia's last state-owned river ferry is visited.



**3091** "In the Neighborhood of St. Paul's" Kate F. Edwards. **Georgia Review** 4(4) : 263-272. Winter 1950.  
Historical notes on St. Paul's Methodist Church. It stood in Macon County about six miles from Marshallville

## Madison

**3092** "Madison Springs, Georgia Watering Place" E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 47(4) : 375-407. December 1963  
The mineral springs locality of Madison County, one of the principal health resorts of the nineteenth century, is the subject of a historical sketch.

**3093** "Carlton — The Town that had Two Names — An Epitaph for Berkley" Mrs. W. Whitehead. **Georgia Magazine** 3(6) : 16-18. April — May 1960.  
The small town of Carlton in Madison County was once named Berkley and Carlton at the same time

**3094 Historical Sketches: Presbyterian Churches and Early Settlers in Northeast Georgia.** Groves Harrison Cartledge. University of Georgia Printing Department. Athens. 1960. 208 pp.

## Marion

**3095 History of Marion County, Georgia.** Nettie Powell. Historical Publishing Company. Columbus, Georgia. [1931] 178 + [46] pp

## Meriwether

**3096 Historical Account of Meriwether County, 1827-1974.** Regina P. Pinkston, comp. Gresham Printing Company, Greenville, Georgia. 1974. 448 pp.

**3097 Brooks of Honey and Butter — Plantations and People of Meriwether County, Georgia.** William H. Davidson. Outlook Publishing Company. Alexander City, Alabama. 1971. 2 vols

**3098 The History of Warm Springs, Georgia.** Ella Godwin Hill. Hillcroft Press. Chastain, Arkansas. 1934. 136 pp.

**3099** "Warm Springs". Etta Blanchard Worsley. **Georgia Review** 3(2) : 233-244. Summer 1949  
A brief history

**3100 Roosevelt and the Warm Springs Story.** Turnley Walker. A. A. Wyn [publisher]. New York. 1953. 311 pp.

**3101 The Story of the Little White House.** Franklin D. Roosevelt Warm Springs Memorial Commission. Warm Springs, Georgia. 1948. [26] pp.

**3102** "The Little White House Twenty-five Years Later" Carolyn Carter. **Georgia Magazine** 13(6) : 22-24. April — May 1970.  
The Little White House was the Warm Springs home of Franklin D. Roosevelt

## Miller

**3103** "An Indian to Remember — Hungarian's Gift to Georgia" Charles Postell. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 18, 1973. Pp. 40-42, 44  
Peter Toth, a young Hungarian sculptor, has carved a huge monument to the American Indian from a large oak in Colquitt, county seat of Miller County

## Monroe

**3104 The History of Education in Monroe County.** T. E. Smith. **Monroe Advertiser.** Forsyth, Ga. 1934. 162 pp.

**3105 Yesterday at Tift.** Eugenia Wootten Stone. Foote & Davies. Doraville, Georgia. 1969. 292 pp.  
A history of Tift College.

**3106** "Run Your Own Plantation" **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(3) : 52, 54. May — June 1975  
On the Great Hill Place near Macon, a nineteenth-century plantation that is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. (At the time of this article, the plantation was for sale).

**3107 The Story of Culloden.** Thomas M. Norwood. Braid & Hutton. Savannah. 1909. 54 pp.

## Morgan

**3108 Rambles Through Morgan County. Her History, Century-Old Houses and Churches and Tales to Remember.** Louise McHenry Hicky, Morgan County Historical Society. Wilkes Publishing Company. Washington, Georgia. 1971. xiii + 211 pp.

**3109** "Madison: Middle Georgia Minerva". Inez Parker Cumming. **Georgia Review** 5(1)

: 121-136. Spring 1951  
A historical sketch of the town of Madison.

**3110** "Madison's Century Old Homes Have Tales to Tell". Louise McHenry Hicky. **Georgia Magazine** 6(6) : 12-15. April — May 1964

**3111** "Boxwood-of Stage Coach Days". Louise McHenry Hicky. **Georgia Magazine** 4(1) : 14-16. June — July 1960.  
Boxwood, an antebellum mansion in Madison, Georgia, is explored.

**3112** "Three Churches in Madison are More than a Century Old". Louise McHenry Hicky. **Georgia Magazine** 6(6) : 16-17. April — May 1964.  
Madison's First Baptist Church (1858), Episcopal Church of the Advent (1840), and First Presbyterian Church (1821) are explored

**3113 The Story of Apalachee.** Etta S. Few. Apalachee Improvement Club. Apalachee, Ga. 1926. 56 pp.  
Historical sketch of the Morgan County town.

**3114** "Paradise for 50¢" Bill Turner. **Georgia Life** 2(1) : 26-27, 40. Summer 1975.  
Description of High Shoals, on the Apalachee River in Morgan and Walton Counties. The historic landmark, mentioned by Adiel Sherwood in his 1827 *Gazetteer of Georgia*, is currently called "Paradise Falls and Beach Club"

## Murray

**3115 History of Murray County.** Charles H. Shriner. A. J. Showalter Co., printers. Dalton, Georgia. 1911. 48 pp.

**3116** "Mystery Shrouds Fort Mountain" Edwin Holman. **Georgia Magazine** 9(2) : 20-22. August — September 1965  
An old rock wall extends 885 feet at the top of Fort Mountain in Murray County. Although theories concerning its origin abound, no certain answer exists.

**3117** "Georgiology [Fort Mountain]" Allen R. Coggins. **Outdoors In Georgia** 1(5) : 16-20. November 1972  
Description and historical sketch of Fort Mountain's mysterious "fort".

**3118** "The Lost Gold Mines of Fort Mountain" A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 2(1) : 2-6. 1949

**3119** "James Vann, A Cherokee Chief" Clemens de Baillou. **Georgia Review** 17(3) : 271-283. 1963  
A look at the Chief Vann House and its owner

**3120** "The Old Vann House in Georgia" Mrs. B. J. Bandy. **Chronicles of Oklahoma** 32 : 94-98. Spring 1954

**3121** "The Chief Vann House at Spring Place, Georgia" Clemens de Baillou. **Early Georgia** 2(2) : 3-11. 1957

**3122** "The Chief Joseph Vann House" Joseph B. Mahan. **Early Georgia** 1(3), 4 pp. 1954

## Muscookee

**3123 Columbus on the Chattahoochee.** Etta Blanchard Worsley. Columbus Office Supply Company. Columbus, Georgia. 1951. xvi + 513 pp. + appendices, references, index, and biographical sketches

**3124 A History of Columbus, Georgia, 1828-1928.** Nancy Telfair [pseud. of Louise Jones DuBose]. Historical Publishing Company. Columbus. 1929. 368 pp.

**3125 Columbus, Geo., from its Selection as a "Trading Town" in 1827 to its Partial Destruction by Wilson's Raid in 1865.** John H. Martin. Thos. Gilbert, Book Printer and Binder. Columbus, Georgia. 1874. [370] pp. Reprinted 1972 by Georgia Genealogical Reprints, Easley, S.C. under cover title **The Making of a Modern City: Columbus, Georgia, 1827-1865.**

**3126** "Wilson's Raiders Reach Georgia: The Fall of Columbus, 1865" James P. Jones. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 59(3) : 313-329. Fall 1975

**3127 Columbus, Georgia, in the Confederacy. The Social and Industrial Life of the Chattahoochee River Port.** Diffie William Standard. William — Frederick Press. New York. 1954. 77 pp.

**3128 Home Town and Other Sketches.** W. C. Woodall. Columbus Office Supply Co. Columbus, Georgia. 1935. iv + 269 pp.  
A collection of the author's writings from various Georgia newspapers on Columbus, Georgia history and other subjects.

**3129** "Columbus — A Brief History" W. C. Woodall. **Georgia Magazine** 6(5) : 20-24. February — March 1963

**3130 Records of the Town of Columbus and the Coweta Falls Reserve.** Frank Holder, comp. Descriptive inventory No. 1. Georgia Surveyor General Department. Atlanta. June 1971. vi + 4 pp.  
Guide to records in the Surveyor General Department pertaining to 1820's Columbus and Muscookee County

# History

**3131** "The Proud Old Homes of Columbus — Have Historical and Architectural Interest" Clason Kyle. **Georgia Magazine** 6(5) 28-31 February — March 1963.

**3132** "Columbus' Historic Springer Opera House Is 100 Years Old" William J. Stubbs. **Georgia Magazine** 14(7) 10-11, 21. March 1971

**3133** "Springer Opera House" Mary Margaret Byrne. **Georgia Magazine** 6(5) 26. February — March 1963.

**3134** "The Saga of the *Muscogee*. . . And How a City and a State Co-operated to Rescue It From Its Watery Grave" Joel Turner. **Georgia Magazine** 6(5) 16-19 February — March 1963.

The search for and salvage of the Confederate ironclad **Muscogee** is recounted. The ship is now the principal exhibit at the Confederate Naval Museum in Columbus.

**3135** "Confederate Naval Museum" Dick Davis. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(6) 14-15. June 1975.

**3136** "The Christian Commonwealth Colony: A Georgia Experiment, 1896-1900". John O. Fish. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 57(2) 213-226. Summer 1973.  
On an experimental community founded in 1896 near Columbus.

**3137** "The Christian Commonwealth in Georgia" Ralph Albertson. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 29(3) 125-142. September 1945  
On an experimental community established in Muscogee County in the 1890's, by a participant.

**3138** "Christian Socialism Comes to Georgia: The Christian Commonwealth Colony" Paul D. Bolster. **Georgia Review** 26(1) 60-70 Spring 1972

**3139** **The Early Days of Christian Socialism in America**, James Dombrowski. Columbia University Press. New York. 1936. x + 208 pp.  
Chapter 12 is an examination of Christian Commonwealth Colony at Commonwealth, Georgia. The experimental community of Christian socialists, about twelve miles east of Columbus, disbanded in 1900

## Newton

**3140** **The Glory of Covington**. William Bailey Williford. Cherokee Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1973. xiii + 320 pp  
Describes Covington, Georgia, some of its fine houses, and the persons who have lived in them.

**3141** **Oxford Echoes**. Charles C. Jarrell. Privately Printed [Oxford, Georgia?]. 1967. 104 pp.  
History of Oxford, Georgia and Emory College at Oxford. First published as a series in **Wesleyan Christian Advocate**.

**3142** "Old Oxford" Ernest L. Snodgrass. **Georgia Magazine** 1(4) 20-23, 49. December 1957 — January 1958

**3143** "Salem Camp Meeting: Symbol of an Era" Webb B. Garrison. **Georgia Review** 5(4) 445-453. Winter 1951  
Salem Camp Ground, ten miles west of Covington, has been a place of "old-time religion" since 1828

## Oglethorpe

**3144** **The History of Oglethorpe County, Georgia**. Florrie Carter Smith. Wilkes Publishing Company. Washington, Georgia. 1970. [x] + 288 pp.

**3145** **Supplement to the History of Oglethorpe County, Georgia**. Florrie Carter Smith. Wilkes Publishing Company. Washington, Georgia. 1972. viii + 346 pp.

**3146** **A History of Oglethorpe County**. Lena Smith Wise. Project in Applied Education (M. Ed.), 1953, University of Georgia. xiv + 152 pp.

**3147** **Oglethorpe County, Georgia During the Formative Period, 1773-1830**. Clarence Lee Mohr. Masters thesis, 1970, University of Georgia. 220 pp.

**3148** "Who'll Save the Gilmer House?" **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(5) 32-33. November — December 1974  
The Oglethorpe County birthplace of Georgia Governor George Gilmer is a 1785 remnant of the old Goose Pond settlement.

**3149** **The Housing of Oglethorpe County, Georgia, 1790-1860**, Ava D. Rodgers. Florida State University Press. Tallahassee. 1971. xi + 79 pp.  
A systematic written and visual record of the domestic architecture of Oglethorpe County.

**3150** **The Housing of Oglethorpe County, Georgia: 1790-1860**. Ava Darcy Rodgers. Doctoral dissertation, 1967, Florida State University. xi + 326 pp.

## Paulding

**3151** **A History of Paulding County**. Lucien E. Roberts. Dallas, Georgia. July 15, 1933. Typed MS. at Georgia Department of Archives and History. [306] pp.

## Peach

**3152** **History of Peach County, Georgia**. Daughters of the American Revolution, Governor Treutlen Chapter, Fort Valley, Georgia. Cherokee Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1972. [viii] + 591 pp. + pages 592-624. "Addenda and Errata", in pocket.

**3153** "Fort Valley: Its Century of Progress" Thelma Wilson. **Georgia Review** 12(3) 334-344. Fall 1958.

## Pickens

**3154** **History of Pickens County**. Lucius Eugene Tate. Walter W. Brown Publishing Company. Atlanta. 1935. 322 pp.

**3155** "We Re-Discover the Talking Rock" A. S. Furcron. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 1(11) 18-22. 1948  
Talking Rock in Pickens County is investigated.

**3156** **The Dedication of Mount Oglethorpe [October 23, 1930]**. Sam Tate, Price Gilbert, and Randolph Anderson. Privately published. No date. 32 pp.  
On the dedication of a monument to James Oglethorpe on the summit of Mount Oglethorpe in Pickens County. Includes a brief history of Oglethorpe's efforts in Georgia.

## Pierce

**3157** **History of Pierce County, Georgia**. Dean Broome. Broome Printing and Office Supplies. Blackshear, Georgia. 1973. vi + 645 pp.

**3158** "The Ladies vs. The Commissioners" Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 18, 1975. Pp. 6-7, 28-32.  
On a fight to preserve Pierce County's 1903 courthouse.

## Pike

**3159** **History of Pike County, Georgia, 1822-1932**. Lizzie R. Mitchell. [Privately published?] [1932]. ix + 160 pp.

**3160** **History of Pike County From 1822 to 1922**. R. W. Rogers. Published by the author. Zebulon, Georgia. 1922. 72 pp.

**3161** **Pike County, Georgia, Sesquicentennial 1822-1972**. Pike County Sesquicentennial Association, Historical Committee. Zebulon, Georgia. 1972. 96 pp.

## Polk

**3162** "Memories of Early Rockmart" Mary Lane. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 20, 1972. Pp. 18-20, 23, 26.  
Rockmart, or Rock Market as it once was known, grew up at the site of an extensive deposit of slate which was first quarried in the 1850's by a group of Welshmen.

**3163** **The Real Property, Land Use, and Low Income Housing Area Survey — Cedartown, Georgia**. Work Projects Administration of Georgia. 1940. 4 vols.

## Pulaski

**3164** **History of Pulaski and Bleckley Counties, Georgia, 1808-1956**. Mrs. Wallace (Virginia Spear) Harris, comp. Daughters of the American Revolution, Hawkinsville Chapter. J. W. Burke Co. Macon. 1957-58. 2 vols.

**3165** **History of Pulaski County, Georgia; Official History**. Daughters of the American Revolution, Hawkinsville Chapter. Walter W. Brown Publishing Company. Atlanta. [1935]. 599 pp.

**3166** "Historic Homes of Hawkinsville" Skippy Lawson. **Georgia Magazine** 12(6) 23-24. April — May 1969.

## Putnam

**3167** "Eatonton's Southern Accent" Inez Parker Cumming. **Georgia Review** 13(2) 206-216. Summer 1959.  
A historical sketch.

**3168** "Brer Rabbit's Briar Patch Blooms Again" Patty Carpenter Almy. **Georgia Magazine** 2(4) 13-14. December 1958 — January 1959.  
Turnwold Plantation near Eatonton, an early home of Joel Chandler Harris, was the "site" of his Uncle Remus stories.

**3169** **The History and Development of Rock Eagle 4-H Center**. James William Southerland. Masters thesis, 1963, University of Georgia. 69 pp.

## Rabun

**3170** **Sketches of Rabun County History, 1819-1948**. Andrew Jackson Ritchie. Foote &

Davies, Atlanta. [Clayton, Georgia]. 1948. Reprinted 1959 503 pp.

**3171 "The Sixtieth Anniversary of a Dream Come True".** Sydney K. Davis. **Georgia Magazine** 7(3) : 16-18. October — November 1963  
The Rabun Gap-Nacoochee School was established in 1903 for children in the Blue Ridge Mountains.

**3172 "Hiking the Bartram Trail from Rabun Bald to Warwoman Dell".** Carol Carstarphen. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(4) : 26-29. Fall 1973  
A portion of the route through Georgia taken by naturalist William Bartram can be retraced in Rabun County.

## Randolph

**3173 A History of Andrew College.** Irby Dell Engram. Masters thesis, 1939, Emory University 120 pp.

## Richmond

**3174 Presenting a Pictorial History of Augusta, Georgia.** C. Doughty Sylvester. Welcom-in Publications. Augusta. 1962. [58] pp.

**3175 Autobiography of a Colony — The First Half-Century of Augusta, Georgia.** Berry Fleming, comp. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1957. xii + 204 pp.

**3176 Augusta Bicentennial Pageant Book, 1735-1935.** Bicentennial Commission, City of Augusta. Augusta, Georgia 1935. 133 pp.

**3177 Two Centuries of Augusta — A Sketch.** Mary G. Smith Cumming. Published by the author. Augusta, Georgia. 1926. 51 pp.

**3178 Memorial History of Augusta, Georgia, from Its Settlement in 1735 to the Close of the Eighteenth Century.** Charles C. Jones, Jr. . . . **From the Close of the Eighteenth Century to the Present Time.** Salem Dutcher. D. Mason & Co., Publishers. Syracuse, N.Y. 1890. 512 + 57 pp. Reprinted 1966 by The Reprint Company, Spartanburg, S.C.

**3179 Augusta and the Revolution: Events in the Georgia Back Country 1773-1783.** Edward J. Cashin, Jr. and Heard Robertson. Richmond County Historical Society. Augusta. 1975. 107 pp.

**3180 Confederate City: Augusta, Georgia, 1860-1865.** Florence Fleming Corley. University of South Carolina Press. Columbia. 1960. xiv + 130 pp.

**3181 "Autobiography of a City in Arms: Augusta, Georgia 1861-1865"** Berry Fleming. **Richmond County History** 7(1) : (Whole issue). Winter 1975. 90 pp.

**3182 Bulletin.** Richmond County Historical Society. Augusta, Georgia. December 1957. 28 pp.  
An illustrated guidebook to historic sites in Augusta and Richmond County.

**3183 Augusta — Yesterday and Today.** 2nd ed. Junior League of Augusta. Augusta, Georgia. 1951. 64 pp. + 1 fold. map.

**3184 Augusta.** American Guide Series. Federal Writers' Project, Works Progress Administration. Augusta, 1938. x + 218 pp. + 2 fold. maps.

**3185 Historic Augusta, A Brief Description of the Monuments and Places of Historical Interest in and around Augusta, Ga.** Augustus Wilfrid Dellquest. A. W. Dellquest Book Company. Augusta, Georgia. 1917. 20 pp.

**3186 Historical Markers of Richmond County, Georgia.** A. Ray Rowland, ed. Richmond County Historical Society. Augusta, Georgia. 1966, revised 1971. 39 pp.

**3187 A Guide to the Study of Augusta and Richmond County, Georgia.** A. Ray Rowland. Richmond County Historical Society. Augusta, Georgia. 1967. 69 pp.

**3188 A Lost Arcadia, Or The Story of My Old Community.** Walter A. Clark. Chronicle Job Print. Augusta. 1909. viii + 200 pp.  
Reminiscences of the Hephzibah-Brothersville area of Richmond County.

**3189 The Augusta Canal: A Plan and Program for Its Revitalization.** Eric Hill Associates. Prepared for Georgia Department of Natural Resources, City of Augusta, and County of Richmond. Atlanta. March 1974. x + 42 pp.

**3190 "A Grand Assemblage: George W. Rains and the Augusta Powder Works".** Maurice Melton. **Civil War Times Illustrated** 11(9) : 28-37. January 1973.

**3191 History of the Confederate Powder Works.** George W. Rains. Newburgh Daily News Print. Newburgh, N.Y. 1882. 29 pp.  
The Confederate Powder Works in Augusta stood beside the Augusta Canal producing in its three years of operation 1375 tons of gunpowder for the Confederacy. The author was in charge of gunpowder manufacture for the Confederate government.

**3192 "History of Augusta Arsenal"** Ruby Mabry McCrary Pfadenhauer. **Richmond County History** 2(2) : 5-32. Summer 1970.

**3193 George Walton and "College Hill", Augusta, Georgia.** Edwin C. Bridges. Georgia

Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. March 1975. iv + 45 pp. [Limited distribution]

A preliminary historical evaluation of the Harper house in Augusta. The author concludes that it probably is not George Walton's "College Hill".

**3194 199 Years of Augusta's Library — A Chronology.** Berry Fleming, comp. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1949. xvi + 86 pp.

**3195 "They've Torn Old Union Down"** George G. Weiss and Al Langley, Jr. **Trains** 33(4) : 42-47. February 1973  
Description and photographs of the ornate Augusta Union Station, a Spanish Renaissance style building demolished in 1972.

**3196 The Founding of Paine College — A Unique Venture in Inter-Racial Cooperation in the New South, (1882-1903).** George Esmond Clary, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, University of Georgia. [vi] + 177 pp.

**3197 The History of the Medical Department of the University of Georgia.** William Henry Goodrich. Ridgely-Tidwell Co. Augusta. 1928. 215 pp.  
Early history of the Medical College of Georgia.

**3198 "Augusta's Bartram Trail".** Carol Carstarphen. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(3) : 48-50, 68, 70. May — June 1975  
Guide to an "urban hike" through Augusta, a jumping-off point for naturalist William Bartram's travels in the wildernesses of eighteenth-century Georgia. The route described here follows the Augusta Canal and the Savannah River.

**3199 A History of the White House Tract, Richmond County, Georgia, 1756-1975.** Martha F. Norwood. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta. Augusta. 1975. [viii] + 136 pp. [Limited distribution]  
A history of the house and property at 1822 Broad Street, Augusta. Although the house is not the "White House" or "Mackay House", the author concludes, it is standing on historic ground. The tract is the site of events and buildings spanning Augusta history from 1756 to the present.

**3200 "The Mackay House — A Historical Mistake?"** Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 14, 1975. Pp. 20-22, 24, 26, 28, 30  
The landmark Mackay House in Augusta and the controversy surrounding its authenticity are examined.

**3201 "Mackay House"** Rebecca N. Marshall. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(4) : 27-30. April 1975.

**3202 "America's Most Haunted House"** John Mebane. **Georgia Magazine** 1(6) : 16-17. April — May 1958  
Augusta's White House is investigated. Also examined is the city's Haunted Column, a remnant of the old city market house.

**3203 "The White House in Augusta, Georgia"** Clemens de Baillou. **Early Georgia** 1(3), 3 pp. 1954.

**3204 "Historic Spots in Summerville"** Lawton B. Evans. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 1(2) : 135-141. June 1917  
Summerville is a section of Augusta. Formerly an independent village, the community was the home of many eminent Georgians.

**3205 "In Search of Summerville"** Berrien Cheatham. **Georgia Life** 1(4) : 16-19. Spring 1975  
A look back at the little village of Summerville, now merged into Augusta.

**3206 A Hundred Years of Methodism in Augusta, Ga.** George G. Smith. Richards & Shaver, Printers. Augusta, Georgia. 1898. 59 pp.

**3207 "A Workshop on Changing Augusta: A Study of Neighborhood Cultures"** **Richmond County History** 5(2) : (Whole issue). Summer 1973. 85 pp.  
Six papers on Augusta neighborhood history: "A Study of Dublin. The Irish in Augusta" by Helen Callahan, "Augusta Entrepreneurs, Artisans and Politicians" by Richard H. L. German, "A Study of the Chinese Community" by Sally Ken and Eileen Law, "Summerville, Retreat of the Old South" by Edward J. Cashin, Jr., "The Terri, Augusta's Black Enclave" by Diane Harvey, and "Beyond the Folklore of Individualism" by Creighton Peden.

**3208 "1888 — The Flood Threatens Augusta's Efforts to Become 'The Lowell of the South'"** Helen Callahan. **Richmond County History** 7(2) : 47-63. Summer 1975  
On a severe flood in 1888 Augusta, several subsequent floods, and resulting flood control measures.

**3209 "The 1916 Augusta Fire: An Unnecessary Tragedy".** Calvin J. Billman. **Richmond County History** 7(2) : 77-102. Summer 1975.

**3210 "A Historical Sketch of the Evolution of Trade and Transportation at Augusta, Ga. Together with a Synopsis of the Rate Adjustment from the East"** E. H. Hinton. In: **South-eastern Freight Association, Item No. 16 of Proceedings of Meetings of Executive Officers, Belleair, Fla., January 17-18, 1912.**

**3211 The Real Property, Land Use, and Low Income Housing Area Survey of Augusta, Georgia. Project No. 665-34-3-339.** Work Projects Administration of Georgia. 1939.



## Rockdale

**3212 The Rockdale Citizen; Rockdale County Centennial Edition, 1871-1971.** [Carol Crowe]. Citizen Publishing Company Conyers, Georgia. [1971]. 104 pp.

**3213** "Memories of the Mill" Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 14, 1975 Pp 8-9, 12, 17-18  
A look at Milstead, a Rockdale County mill town, fifteen years after the mill that built it was abandoned

## Schley

**3214 History of Schley County.** Mrs. H. J. Williams. Published by the author [Ellaville, Ga.?] 1933 33 pp

## Screven

**3215 Pioneer Days: A History of the Early Years in Screven County.** Clyde Hollingsworth. Privately published Sylvania, Ga. 1947 72 pp

**3216** "Little Ogeechee Baptist Church, A Brief History, 1790-1966" Hester Newton. **Georgia Magazine** 10(3) 14-17 October — November 1966

**3217** "The Goodall House" Dorothy G. Boyer **Georgia Lite** 1(3) 20-21 Winter 1974.  
Restoration of the 1815 Goodall House will preserve the only structure left standing in old Jacksonborough, the original county seat of Screven County

## Spalding

**3218 History of Griffin, 1840-1900.** Quimby Melton, Jr. **Griffin Daily News.** Griffin, Georgia 1959 222 pp.

**3219** "Griffin Early Cultural and Military Center of Georgia" Lewis H. Beck **Georgia Review** 4(4) 331-339 Winter 1950.

## Stephens

**3220 The History of Stephens County, Georgia (1715-1972).** Kathryn Curtis Trogdon, ed. Toccoa Woman's Club Toccoa, Georgia [1973]. xi + 568 pp

**3221** "Jarrett Manor" John Kollock **Georgia Magazine** 11(1) 18-19, 31. June — July 1967

The history of Jarrett Manor (also known as Traveler's Rest) is summarized The 1874 structure, six miles east of Toccoa, is a state historic site

**3222** "Traveler's Rest" Rebecca N. Marshall **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(7) 20-22 July 1975

## Stewart

**3223 History of Stewart County, Georgia.** Helen Eliza Terrill and Sarah Robertson Dixon. Daughters of the American Revolution, Roanoke Chapter Columbus Office Supply Co. Columbus, Georgia 1958 804 pp

**3224 History of Stewart County, Volume II** by Sarah Robertson Dixon, **With Family Histories** Edited, Annotated and Indexed by Agnew Hilsman Clark and Marean Moncriel Clark. Published by A. H. Clark, Waycross, Georgia. 1975 xxiv + 1172 pp.

**3225 Westville Village: Georgia's Major Outdoor Living History Museum; "Where It's Always 1850".** [Joseph B. Mahan?] Westville Historic Handicrafts, Inc. Lumpkin, Georgia [1973] [14] pp  
Description of the project, its progress, and its needs.

**3226** "Joe Mahan's Westville" Keith Coulbourn **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 27, 1974 Pp 24-26, 29-30, 32, 35  
Westville, in Stewart County near Lumpkin, is a recreated museum village similar to Old Sturbridge Village in Massachusetts and Greenfield Village at Dearborn, Michigan Joseph B. Mahan, a Georgia historian, is the village's executive director

**3227** "Westville — Where It Will Never Be Later than 1850 — Is the Newest Town in Georgia" Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Magazine** 14(1) 22-24 June — July 1970

**3228** "Return of the Mule-Powered Gin" Keith Coulbourn **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 9, 1975 Pp 36 ff  
A cotton gin at Westville, near Lumpkin, Georgia, is examined The gin was moved from Cusseta and restored to operating condition.

**3229** "Lumpkin's Bedingfield Inn Has Been Restored" Margaret Perryman **Georgia Magazine** 11(4) 20-21 December 1967 — January 1968

## Sumter

**3230 Americus Through the Years: The Story of a Georgia Town and Its People, 1832-1975.** William Bailey Williford Cherokee Publishing Company Atlanta 1975 xviii + 544 pp

**3231** "Americus" Daisy O. Mallard and Virginia M. Culpepper. **Georgia Review** 4(2) : 89-96. Summer 1950  
A historical sketch.

**3232 Andersonville, Georgia, U.S.A.,** Peggy Sheppard Privately published. Leslie, Georgia 1973. 95 pp.  
Twelve stories of Andersonville: the infamous prison, the trial of keeper Henry Wirz, the controversial Wirz monument, the report of Clara Barton, the Hodges Plantation, Andersonville mining activities, and other chapters of the little town's history.

**3233** "Andersonville Today" Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Magazine** 7(2) : 8-11 August — September 1963

**3234 From Violence to Love: The History of DeSoto, Georgia.** Jacquelyn Cook. Published by the author. DeSoto, Georgia. 1969 viii + 118 pp.

**3235** "The Ladies of Liberty Hall". Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Lite** 1(2) 40-42. Autumn 1974  
Liberty Hall, a Civil War era plantation home in Sumter County, is visited.

**3236 The Cotton Patch Evidencea.** Dallas Lee Harper & Row New York 1971 x + 240 pp  
An account of Koinonia Farm, an experimental community in Sumter County

**3237 Koinonia: A Twentieth Century Experiment in Communal Living.** Juanita Frances Deatrack Masters thesis, 1968, University of Georgia. 109 pp.

## Talbot

**3238 There Was a Land; A Story of Talbot County, Georgia and Its People.** Robert H. Jordan. Columbus Office Supply Company Columbus, Georgia. 1971. 383 pp.

## Tattnall

**3239 Sketches of By-Gone Days: Historical Facts of Tattnall County.** . . . Joseph T. Grice. Published by the author. Glennville, Georgia. 1958 58 pp.

## Taylor

**3240** "The Creek Village of Cooccohapofe on Flint River" John H. Goff. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 14(1) : 34-35. 1961.  
The former Indian settlement is located in Taylor County The name is conjectured to be Creek, meaning "by the canebrake"

**3241** "An 'Indian Fort' on Flint River". John H. Goff **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(1-2) : 53 1963

An earthen embankment located 2.2 miles to the east of Reynolds in Taylor County is referred to by some local people as an old "Indian Fort" The author suggests that it was a Confederate fortification to guard the nearby Central of Georgia Railroad

## Telfair

**3242 History of Telfair County From 1812 to 1949.** Floris Perkins Mann. J. W. Burke Company Macon 1949 xvi + 204 pp.

## Terrell

**3243 Terrell County's Centennial Panorama, 1856-1956.** Terrell County Centennial Executive Committee Dawson, Georgia 1956 76 pp.  
An album of historical photographs Text material is primarily of genealogical interest.

**3244** "Terrell County's Most Unusual Home" Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Lite** 1(1) 41-43. Summer 1974  
The Stapleton home, built in 1840, may be the oldest house in Terrell County

## Thomas

**3245 History of Thomas County, Georgia: From the Time of DeSoto to the Civil War.** W. Irwin Macintyre, comp. Privately published Thomasville, Georgia 1923 [ii] + 56 pp.

**3246 The Negro in Antebellum Thomas County, Georgia (1825-1860).** George Lewis, Jr. Masters thesis, 1963, Atlanta University

**3247 Ante-Bellum Thomas County, 1825-1861.** William Warren Rogers Florida State University Studies, Number 39 Florida State University Press Tallahassee 1963 xvi + 136 pp

**3248 Thomas County During the Civil War.** William Warren Rogers Florida State University Studies, No. 41 Florida State University Press Tallahassee 1964 xvi + 112 pp

**3249 Thomas County, 1865-1900.** William Warren Rogers Florida State University Press Tallahassee Fla 1973 xiv + 486 pp

**3250** Thomasville — The Health Resort" Peggy Sheppard and Mary Grubbs **Georgia Magazine** 13(5) 13-16 February March 1970

**3251 Historic Thomasville: An Inventory of Historic Buildings and Sites, Programs, Recommendations to Thomasville Landmarks.** Carl Feiss and Russell Wright. Thomasville Landmarks, Inc. Thomasville, Georgia. November 1969

**3252 "Thomasville Takes a Look at Its Past".** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 5, 1971. Pp. 24-26, 28, 31, 34, 38  
Thomasville Landmarks Inc. and Downtown Thomasville, Inc. have joined with the city's government to preserve historic landmarks and to plan for the future.

**3253 "Lapham-Patterson: A Victorian Prize"** Bob Wind. **Outdoors In Georgia** 3(12) 2-6. December 1974  
A look at Thomasville's historic Lapham-Patterson House

**3254 "The Plantations of Thomas County"** Peggy Sheppard. **Georgia Magazine** 13(5) 17-19. February — March 1970.

## Tift

**3255 History of Tift County.** Ida Belle Williams. J. W. Burke Co. Macon. 1948. xxiv + 503 pp.

## Troup

**3256 History of Troup County.** Clifford Lewis Smith. Foote — Davies. Atlanta. 1933. vii + 323 pp.

**3257 LaGrange, City of Elms and Roses: A Sketch Book.** Lucille Bryant Johnson and Amanda Watkins. Privately printed. 1935. [26] pp.  
Twelve drawings of LaGrange landmarks, with descriptive text for each

**3258 West Point on the Chattahoochee.** Bulletin No. 3. Chattahoochee Valley Historic Society. [West Point, Georgia]. 1957. [iv] + 122 pp.  
Consists of "The Battle of West Point" by Earl Edwards, "History of Banking in West Point" by J. E. Robinson, "The First 100 Years" by William H. Davidson, "The Schools of West Point" by Janie Lovelace Heard, and "West Point Churches" by Dorothy Neal Young

**3259 "Fort Tyler"** Dorothy N. Young. **Georgia Magazine** 8(6) 16-17. April — May 1965.  
Fort Tyler, at West Point, Georgia, was the scene of one of the most one-sided battles of the Civil War

**3260 Proudest Inheritance, A Bicentennial Tribute.** William H. Davidson, ed. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society. West Point, Georgia. 1975

**3261 Pine Log and Greek Revival — Houses and People of Three Counties in Georgia and Alabama.** William H. Davidson. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society Publication No. 6. Outlook Publishing Company. Alexander City, Alabama. November 1964. vii + 396 pp. + 1 fold map.  
An architectural, historical and genealogical survey of existing pioneer, antebellum and postbellum houses in the three-county area around West Point, Georgia (Troup County and Harris County, Georgia and Chambers County, Alabama)

**3262 Valley Historical Scrapbook.** William H. Davidson, ed. Publication No. 9. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society. West Point, Georgia. September 1970. 76 pp.  
Compilation of articles concerning Troup and Harris Counties, Georgia, and Chambers County, Alabama. Includes an article on the covered bridges of the area by Katherine Hyde

**3263 This Was Our Valley: Photo-Gravures of 1901.** William H. Davidson, ed. Publication No. 11. Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society. [West Point, Georgia]. 1973. iv + 60 pp.

**3264 "Air Force Family Restores Ancestral Home"** Roberta Lyndon Mayes. **Georgia Magazine** 8(3) 26-29. October — November 1964  
Restoration of the Boddie home near LaGrange is described

**3265 "The Homes of Benjamin Harvey Hill".** Lucille McMaster. **Georgia Magazine** 7(4). December 1963 — January 1964  
Three homes of Ben Hill still exist in Georgia. These are Long Cane and Bellevue in Troup County, and the Athens house now owned by the University of Georgia that is used as the President's Home

**3266 Hogansville Scrap Book.** Fred D. Cooper. Hogansville, Georgia. 1959-1961. 33 pp.  
[A compilation of clippings from a series of articles in the **Hogansville Herald**, at Georgia Department of Archives and History].

**3267 The History of LaGrange College.** Irene B. Birdsong. Masters thesis, 1955, University of Georgia. iv + 213 pp.

## Turner

**3268 History of Turner County.** John Ben Pate. Stein Printing Company. Atlanta. 1933. 198 pp.

## Twiggs

**3269 Collections of Twiggs Countians, Here and There.** Katherine Jones Carswell. Pri-

vately printed. Jeffersonville, Georgia. [1973]. 170 + [13] pp.

**3270 History of Twiggs County, Georgia; Sesquicentennial, 1809-1959.** J. Lanette O'Neal Faulk and Billy Walker Jones. Daughters of the American Revolution, Major General John Twiggs Chapter. Jeffersonville, Georgia. 1960. 479 pp.

## Union

**3271 History of Union County, Georgia.** Preston Turner. Unpublished. Microfilm copy in University of Georgia Libraries. 1959

**3272 "Choestoe — Birthplace of Famous Georgians"** Cecil Cobb Wesley. **Georgia Magazine** 8(3) 14-15. October — November 1964

**3273 Blood Mountain.** Edward Leander Shuler. Published by the author. Jacksonville, Fla. 1953

A first-person history of the Choestoe rural district of Union County and its inhabitants focusing primarily on the "upward moral, social and intellectual trend of the white people" who lived in the area after the Cherokee expulsion of 1838

**3274 "Early Settlement and Land Use in the Present Toccoa Experimental Forest"** Ernst V. Brender and Elliott Merrick. **Scientific Monthly** 71 318-325. November 1950  
Story of the development, peak, decline, and final abandonment of an Appalachian wilderness community in the valley of Mulky Creek, a tributary of Coopers Creek in Union County

## Upson

**3275 History of Upson County, Georgia.** Carolyn Walker Nottingham and Evelyn Hannah. Daughters of the American Revolution, John Houston Chapter. J. W. Burke Company. Macon. 1930. 1122 pp.

**3276 Sesquicentennial: Upson County 1824-1974; Thomaston 1825-1975.** [Mrs. J. M. M. Kellum, Mrs. W. H. Hightower, Jr., Mrs. C. W. Greene, and Mrs. George Miller]. Thomaston Upson County Sesquicentennial Committee. Thomaston, Georgia. [1975]. 64 pp.

**3277 "History Comes Alive in Thomaston Home"** Peggy Sheppard. **Georgia Magazine** 13(3) 16-19. October — November 1969  
The Weaver-Dallas house in Thomaston was built in 1825

## Walker

**3278 History of Walker County, Georgia.** James Alfred Sartain. A. J. Showalter Company. Dalton, Georgia. 1932. 519 pp.

**3279 Chickamauga Yesteryear.** Tsikimagi Garden Club. Chickamauga, Georgia. [1973?]. 82 pp.

**3280 "North Georgia's Most Historic House"** Gertrude Ruskin. **Georgia Magazine** 1(5) 27-29. February — March 1958  
The Ross House in Rossville is examined

## Walton

**3281 Wayfarers in Walton. A History of Walton County, Georgia 1818-1967.** Anita B. Sams. General Charitable Foundation of Monroe, Georgia, Inc. Monroe, Georgia. 1967. xx + 885 pp.

**3282 Celebrating Walton County's Sesqui-Centennial. Supplement to the Walton Tribune,** December 11, 1968. Monroe, Georgia. 251 pp.

**3283 History of Walton County.** John L. McKinnon. Byrd Printing Company. Atlanta. 1911. 389 pp.

**3284 "The Mystery of the Secret Room"** Wylly Folk St. John. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 5, 1972. Pp. 30-32, 34, 42-43  
The 1845 Davis-Edwards House in Monroe, purchased by the Walton County Historical Society for restoration, has a mysterious room which at one time had no doors

## Ware

**3285 History of Ware County, Georgia.** Laura Singleton Walker. J. W. Burke Company. Macon, Georgia. 1934. xx + 547 pp.

**3286 This Magic Wilderness; Historical Features of the Wiregrass.** Robert Latimer Hurst. Sponsored by The Waycross-Ware County Centennial Committee. Printed by Sentinel Press, Jesup, Georgia. 1974. [iv] + 194 pp.

**3287 "Waycross: Gateway to the Okefenokee"** Sara Singleton King. **Georgia Review** 4(3) 217-223. Fall 1950

**3288 "Ruskin: Ware County's Vanished City"** Mary Louise Bennett. **Georgia Review** 5(2) 193-199. Summer 1951

Washington

**3289 History of Washington County.** Ella Mitchell. Byrd Printing Company Atlanta 1924 171 pp. Reprinted 1973 by Cherokee Press, Atlanta

Wayne (See Brantley)

White

**3290 Historical Facts and Legends, White County, 1857-1957.** Historical Facts Committee, White County Centennial Committee [Cleveland, Georgia?]. 1957. 24 pp.

**3291 History of the Public Schools of White County, Georgia, 1870 thru 1938.** John Benjamin Simmons. Privately printed N.p. 1938 [24] pp  
Primarily biographical sketches

**3292 "The Vale of Nacoochee"** John Kollock **Georgia Magazine** 10(1) 16-20. June — July 1966  
The history of White County's Nacoochee Valley is briefly summarized.

**3293 "The Old Sautee Store"** John C. Kollock **Georgia Magazine** 9(1) : 18-19. June — July 1965  
The historic establishment beside the Unicoi Turnpike in White County has been restocked with articles of time past, creating a unique museum

Whitfield

**3294 Official History of Whitfield County, Georgia.** Whitfield County History Commission. A. J. Showalter Co. [printer] [Dalton, Georgia]. 1936 viii + 238 pp

**3295 "The Valley of the Conasauga"** Eulalie M. Lewis **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 42(3) : 313-323. September 1958.  
The author combines personal reminiscences with historical research to describe the Conasauga River Region.

**3296 "Tilton: Life in a Small Georgia Town"** Eulalie M. Lewis **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 42(4) 427-440. December 1958  
A historical sketch of a small town on the Conasauga River in Whitfield County.

**3297 "Dalton"** Walter S. Bogle **Georgia Review** 15(1) 100-106 Spring 1961.  
A historical and social sketch of the town

**3298 Red Clay Council Grounds: Georgia or Tennessee? A Historical Analysis.** Barbara Sayer Duffe. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta April 1975 64 pp. [Limited distribution].

Wilcox

**3299 Our Heritage, Wilcox County.** Reuviel Newman Roberts and Lula Keen Cook. Wilcox Heritage Association. Abbeville, Georgia 1975 [54] pp.

Wilkes

**3300 We Have This Heritage: The History of Wilkes County, Georgia; Beginnings to 1860.** Robert Marion Willingham, Jr. Wilkes Publishing Company Washington, Georgia 1969 [viii] + 234 pp

**3301 The Story of Wilkes County, Georgia.** Eliza A. Bowen. Edited by Louise Frederick Hays. Continental Book Co. Marietta, Georgia 1950 iii + 192 pp

**3302 Wilkes County Scrapbook — Volume A.** Janet Harvill Standard. Wilkes Publishing Company Washington, Georgia 1970 [vi] + 151 pp

**3303 The Story of Washington — Wilkes.** American Guide Series. Georgia Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration of Georgia. University of Georgia Press. Athens 1941 xiv + 136 pp  
A history of and guide to the town and county. Points of interest are well described. Includes chronology of events, bibliography, and index

**3304 "Historic Washington — Wilkes"** Janet Harvill Standard **Georgia Review** 5(4) 455-471 Winter 1951

**3305 "The Earliest Settlements in Wilkes County"** Alex M. Hitz **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 40(3) 260-280 September 1956

**3306 "Washington — Wilkes Historical Museum"** S. Rowland Smith **Georgia Magazine** 5(1) 28-29 June — July 1961  
The museum, an ante-bellum house in Washington, Georgia, is described

**3307 The Historic Homes of Washington, Georgia.** Janet Harvill Standard. Wilkes Publishing Company Washington Georgia 1973 61 pp

**3308 The Robert Toombs House, Washington, Georgia: A Historic Landmark.** Kenneth H. Thomas, Jr. Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Office of Planning and Re-

search, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta February 1974 [iii] + 90 pp. + appendix. [Limited distribution].

**3309 "A Rebel's Home for the Heritage Trust"** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 31, 1974 Pp. 30-32, 34, 42-43  
The state has purchased and plans to restore Robert Toombs' home in Washington, Georgia

**3310 "Trees of Legend and Lore in Historic Washington — Wilkes".** Janet Harvill Standard **Georgia Review** 21(3) 345-353 Fall 1967

**3311 Kettle Creek: The Battle of the Cane Brakes, Wilkes County, Georgia.** Robert S. Davis, Jr. and Kenneth H. Thomas, Jr. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Historic Preservation Section. Atlanta April 1975. vi + 176 pp [Limited distribution].  
The Revolutionary War battle in Wilkes County is examined.

**3312 The Battle of Kettle Creek.** Janet Harvill Standard, comp. Wilkes Publishing Company Washington, Georgia. 1973

**3313 "The Battles of Kettle Creek and Brier Creek"** Otis Ashmore and Charles H. Olmstead. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 10(2) : 85-125. June 1926.  
On two battles of the Revolution in Georgia. Kettle Creek occurred in Wilkes County, Brier Creek in Screven County

**3314 "Patriots Come Back to the Battlefield"** Gayle White **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** December 1, 1974 Pp. 60-62.  
A ceremony at Kettle Creek battleground in Wilkes County is described

**3315 A Social and Economic History of the Danburg Community in Wilkes County, Georgia.** Charles Danforth Saggus. Masters thesis, 1951, University of Georgia. [175] pp.

Wilkinson

**3316 History of Wilkinson County.** Victor Davidson. Daughters of the American Revolution, John Ball Chapter. J. W. Burke Company. Macon [1930] 645 pp.

Worth

**3317 History of Worth County, Georgia, For the First Eighty Years, 1854-1934.** Lillie Martin Grubbs. J. W. Burke Company. Macon 1934 xviii + 594 pp

LAND TAXATION

**3318 An Annotated Compilation of The Property Taxation Laws of Georgia.** 3rd Edition. University of Georgia, Institute of Government. Athens 1975 xvi + 273 pp.

**3319 Status of Ad Valorem Taxation of Rural Land in Georgia.** C. B. Osborn, R. W. Jones, and L. A. Hargreaves, Jr. Research Paper No. 75 Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. January 1974. 9 pp

**3320 Forest Property Taxation.** L. A. Hargreaves, Jr. and Richard W. Jones. Report No. 29 Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon, Ga. May 1972. 27 pp

**3321 Ad Valorem Taxes on Georgia's Rural Lands 1970.** Richard W. Jones and L. A. Hargreaves, Jr. Research Paper No. 67 Georgia Forest Research Council. Macon. March 1971. 12 pp

**3322 "Seven-Year Property Tax Trends on Georgia's Forest Lands"** Richard W. Jones and L. H. Hargreaves, Jr. **Journal of Forestry** 71(6) 349-352 June 1973

**3323 Factors Affecting the Value of Rural Property in North Georgia.** James O. Wise, H. Jackson Dover, and Bill R. Miller. Research Bulletin 103. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. February 1972. 31 pp

LAND USE

**3324 Georgia Land Use Problems.** W. A. Hartman and H. H. Wooten. Bulletin 191. University of Georgia, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens 1935 195 pp

**3325 "From Forest to Farm to Forest Again"** E. V. Brender **American Forests** 58(1) 24-25, 40-41, 43 January 1952  
"Parts of Georgia's lower Piedmont, once mostly in hardwoods, then homesteads, are



completing a cycle to loblolly pine".

**3326 Optimum Intensity of Forest Land Use on a Regional Basis with Application to a Portion of the Georgia Piedmont.** Albert C. Worrell. Doctoral dissertation, 1953, University of Michigan. 149 pp.

**3327 "The Distribution of the Rural Nonfarm Population in Georgia".** John Fraser Hart. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 9(2) : 69-72. 1956.

**3328 Rural Occupance in Transition: Lee and Sumter Counties, Georgia.** David E. Christensen. Doctoral dissertation, 1956, University of Chicago. Published 1956 by University of Chicago Press.

**3329 The Distribution of Rural Idle Land in Madison County, Georgia, and Photo Interpretation Keys for Its Identification.** Carolyn E. Tyner. Masters thesis, 1957, University of Georgia. vi + 102 pp.

**3330 Expressway Influence on Land Use and Value, Atlanta, 1941-1956.** James H. Lemly. Georgia State College of Business Administration. Atlanta. November 1958. xi + 137 pp.

**3331 Vacant Land in Athens, Georgia: Its Distribution and Causes.** Masters thesis, 1959, University of Georgia. 103 pp.

**3332 "Land-Use Change in Georgia, 1909-1954".** Sanford H. Bederman. *Atlanta Economic Review* 10 : 11-14. December 1960.

**3333 Size Group and Functional Variations in the Land Occupance Patterns of Part-Time Farms in Walton County, Georgia.** Nelson R. Nunnally. Masters thesis, 1960, University of Georgia. 120 pp.

**3334 Birdsong: Sequent Occupance on a Southwestern Georgia Plantation.** Sam Bowers Hilliard. Masters thesis, 1961, University of Georgia. 148 pp.  
Birdsong Plantation in Grady County is studied.

**3335 "Idle Rural Land Phenomena in Madison County, Georgia".** Merle C. Prunty. *South-eastern Geographer* 1 : 39-49. 1961.

**3336 Abandoned Houses in Oconee County, Georgia: Indices of Changing Land Use.** Harry F. Lane. Masters thesis, 1963, University of Georgia.

**3337 Changes in Land Use and Population in Georgia, 1930-1960.** R. F. Anderson. Mimeo Series N.S. 179. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. July 1963. [viii] + 22 pp.

**3338 Impact of Farm Ponds on the Morphology of Landholdings in Elbert County, Georgia.** Arthur John Hawley. Masters thesis, 1963, University of Georgia. 68 pp.

**3339 "The Woodland Plantation as a Contemporary Occupance Type in the South".** Merle Prunty, Jr. *Geographical Review* 53(1) : 1-21. January 1963.  
Altamaha, or Hopeton, Plantation near Brunswick and Greenwood Plantation near Thomasville are used as case studies in this examination of the emergence and operation of commercial forestry plantations, most of which were formerly cropland plantations.

**3340 The Plantation Occupance Complex in Dougherty, Lee and Sumter Counties, Georgia.** William T. Meador. Masters thesis, 1964, University of Georgia. 126 pp.

**3341 Changes in Land Use Patterns After the Opening of Interstate 75 in the Area of Tilton, Georgia.** Philip D. Koos. Masters thesis, 1965, University of Georgia. 82 pp.

**3342 The Modification of Rural Land Occupance Systems: The Central Georgia Piedmont.** James Samuel Fisher. Doctoral dissertation, 1967, University of Georgia. 251 pp.

**3343 Geographic Analysis of Single Dwelling Settlement in Northeast Georgia.** James R. Bohland. Doctoral dissertation, 1970, University of Georgia. 225 pp.  
"Single dwellings are defined as rural dwellings separated from the nearest dwelling by a distance of at least .15 miles."

**3344 "Recent Changes in Agrarian Land Use in Georgia".** Sanford H. Bederman. *South-eastern Geographer* 10(2) : 72-82. November 1970.

**3345 An Analysis of Land Use Patterns of Georgia Uplands.** Joel Henry Braswell. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, University of Georgia. 245 pp.  
"Land-use of upland sites in 5 regional ecosystems of Georgia (designated Mountains, Ridge and Valley, Piedmont, Upper Coastal Plain and Lower Coastal Plain) was sampled by means of the line intercept method. Twelve land-use categories or community types were recognized: deciduous, native pine, planted pine, post-broomsedge, broomsedge, pre-broomsedge, orchard, pasture, cropland, residential, commercial and industrial. Importance values were used to characterize upland land-use types." Dispersal patterns and sizes of communities were measured as was community diversity and influence of man. Man was found to make the least use of land at high elevations and below 150 feet.

**3346 Land-Use Changes Which Affected Georgia's Forest Land, 1961-1972.** Herbert A. Knight. Research Note SE-189. USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Asheville, N.C. March 1973. 4 pp.

**3347 The Relationship of Land Use to Domestic Surface Water Supply in Georgia.** Wade

L. Nutter and Douglas W. Shaw. Report No. ERC-0873. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. June 1973. 61 pp. NTIS number. PB-236 429.

**3348 Rural Occupance Changes in Eastern Macon County, Georgia from 1948 to 1967.** Paul Fred Ries. Doctoral dissertation, 1973, University of Georgia. 206 pp.

**3349 Rural Site Selection and the Formation of Rural Settlement Patterns in North Eastern Georgia.** James R. Bohland. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. 1973. 39 pp.

**3350 "Impact of Past Land Use on the Lower Piedmont Forest"** E. V. Brender. *Journal of Forestry* 72(1) : 34-36. January 1974.

Past land use in the lower Piedmont province of Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina has exerted much influence on the present forest. Indians, early settlers, and cotton planters extensively altered the landscape prior to the creation of today's great forest of pine.

## NATURAL AREAS

### GENERAL

**3351 "The Search for Unspoiled Georgia"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* November 21, 1971. Pp. 8-9, 36, 38, 40.

The author accompanies two members of the Georgia Natural Areas Council (now within DNR) on a trip to several places of natural beauty.

**3352 Activities Report 1970.** Georgia Natural Areas Council. Atlanta. 1970.  
A description of registered natural areas in Georgia noting size, owner, outstanding feature, location and access, and restrictions on use for each.

**3353 Georgia Council for the Preservation of Natural Areas: Report on the First Year of Operation, 15 September 1967 — 15 September 1968.** Georgia Council for the Preservation of Natural Areas. Decatur, Georgia. [1968]. v + 41 pp.

**3354 "National Registry of Natural Landmarks"** National Park Service. *Federal Register* 40(87) : 19503-19508. May 5, 1975.

A list of nationally significant natural areas. Revises the registry as published in the *Federal Register* of September 5, 1973 at page 23982. Program criteria, objectives, and procedures are explained.

Eight sites in Georgia are listed: (1) Camp E. F. Boyd Natural Area, Emanuel County; (2) Cason J. Callaway Memorial Forest, Harris County; (3) Lewis Island Tract, McIntosh County; (4) Marshall Forest, Floyd County; (5) Okefenokee Swamp, Ware, Charlton, and Clinch counties; (6) Sag Ponds Natural Area, Bartow County; (7) Spooner Springs, Seminole County; and (8) Wassaw Island, Chatham County.

Additions to and deletions from the registry are published at intervals in the *Federal Register*.

**3355 Survey of Proposed Natural Forest Areas in the Southeast.** F. H. Eyre. Society of American Foresters. Washington, D.C. 1960. 40 pp.

**3356 "Natural Areas of the Southeast"** Laurence C. Walker. *Journal of Forestry* 61(9) : 670-673. September 1963.

On the status of the natural areas program of the Society of American Foresters in Georgia, Alabama, and Florida. The areas in Georgia: Blackbeard Island, Okefenokee Swamp, Piedmont National Wildlife Refuge, Sapelo Island, Edgehill (at Rome in Floyd County); and Millpond Plantation.

**3357 "Georgia's Wilderness"** Wayne Parker. *Outdoors in Georgia* 4(4) : 4-8. April 1975.  
On Georgia's official wild areas: Blackbeard Island, Chattooga River, Cohutta Mountains, Cumberland Island, Ellicott's Rock, Okefenokee Swamp, and Wolf Island.

**3358 Georgia Scenic Rivers Report — Preliminary Study.** A. Stephen Johnson. Georgia Natural Areas Council. Atlanta. 1971. 20 pp.

Identifies those rivers of Georgia having exceptional esthetic, recreational, and scientific values.

**3359 "Georgia Granite"** William A. Baker, Jr. *Natural History* 79(8) : 32-37. October 1970.  
On the granite outcrops of Georgia's Piedmont, "islands" of geologic and botanical interest.

### INDIVIDUAL AREAS

**3360 Suwannee River, Florida — Georgia; A National Wild and Scenic River Study.** U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. Atlanta. December 1973. xiii + 112 pp.

**3361 "River of the Trembling Earth: The Suwannee"** Chapter Six of *Wild Rivers of North America*, Michael Jenkinson. E. P. Dutton and Co., New York. 1973. Pp. 144-166.

**3362 A Proposal: The Chattooga; "A Wild and Scenic River"** USDA Forest Service, Southern Region. Atlanta. 1970. 31 pp.

**3363 "Turnabout on the Chattooga"** Don G. Cullimore. *American Forests* 77(2) : 12-15.

55, 56 February 1971

On the 1970 change of position by the Corps of Engineers concerning inclusion of the Chattooga River in the Wild and Scenic Rivers system. Also a look at the U. S. Forest Service's proposals to retain and enhance the "wild" qualities of the river.

**3364 Satilla — A Report of the Satilla River Expedition, 23-25 May, 1969.** Robert Hanie and Marion Hay, eds. Georgia Natural Areas Council. Atlanta. 1969 82 pp.

Observations on past and present ecology of the river and recommendations for its future use

**3365 "The Preservation"** Gene Moore **Georgia** 16(4) 67-71 November 1972.  
Protection of Lewis Island, five miles inland on the Altamaha River, is foreseen.

**3366 "Atlanta's Lost Green Island"** Lucy Justus **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 28, 1974 Pp. 8-9, 27, 29, 31.

Soapstone Ridge, in DeKalb, Fulton and Clayton Counties, isn't soapstone — but it is one of the more important archaeological sites in the Southeast. A basically rural area surrounded by urbanization, Soapstone Ridge's green island open space is threatened by the expanding city

**3367 "Georgiology — Panola Mountain"** Allen R. Coggins **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(6) : 17-19 December 1972.

A look at Panola Mountain State Park, a natural preserve featuring an unspoiled granite outcrop that is the abode of several rare plants and animals.

**3368 "Georgia's First Wilderness Park"** John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 20, 1971 Pp. 16-18, 20, 22

Panola Mountain, an unspoiled granite outcrop near Atlanta, is Georgia's first park to be maintained as a natural preservation area. The unique ecosystem is described

**3369 "Tallulah Falls, Georgia's Natural Wonder From Creation to Destruction. [Part] I, Creation"** E. Merton Coulter **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 47(2) : 121-157. June 1963.

**3370 "Tallulah Falls, Georgia's Natural Wonder, from Creation to Destruction. [Part] II, Destruction"** E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 47(3) : 249-275. September 1963

**3371 "The Falls of Tallulah"** Charles Lanman. **Magazine of History** 19(6) : 249-53. December 1914

**3372 "He'll Walk a High Wire Across Tallulah Gorge"** Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 5, 1970 Pp. 10-11, 53-55

In an attempt to revive an old resort, Karl Wallenda will attempt to duplicate a stunt accomplished at the gorge in 1886.

**3373 The Tallulah Study — Tallulah Gorge, Phase I.** Georgia Power Company, North Georgia Mountains Authority and Designers Collaborative, Inc. Atlanta. September 1971. 240 pp.

An assessment of the development potential of land owned by the Georgia Power Company at Tallulah Gorge in northeast Georgia, the study emphasizes ecological suitability with economic feasibility

**3374 "Ellicott's Rock"** Wayne Parker **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(7) 2-5. July 1975.  
Ellicott's Rock Wilderness Area, in Georgia's northeastern corner, is described

**3375 "Wimberley's Wilderness"** Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 10, 1975 Pp. 18-19, 21-24

A look at the Jacks River area of the Cohutta Mountains and a fisherman who fears that the Cohuttas' designation as "wilderness" will bring hordes of backpackers to his favorite river

**3376 "Planning a Future for the Cohuttas"** Lucy Justus **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 23, 1972 Pp. 14-16, 22

Several alternatives for use of the Cohuttas Mountains are aired, including clearcutting, designation as a wilderness area, and designation as a scenic river area

**3377 "Cohutta Comeback?"** Jim Morrison **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(5) : 8-12 May 1968  
On the reactivation of the Cohutta Game Management Area. The area was closed in 1960 due to lack of cooperation by the local residents

**3378 "Some Vanishing Scenic Features of the Southeastern States"** Roland M. Harper **Natural History** 19(2) : 192-204 1919  
Stone Mountain, Okfenokee Swamp, and Tallulah Falls are examined

**3379 "Exploring a Georgia Wonderland"** A. S. Furcron **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 5(5) : 135-137 1952

Panther Creek and Davidson Creek in Stephens and Habersham Counties are described and recommended as being suitable for state or national parks.

**3380 "Georgia's Own Mountain Wilderness — The Cooper Creek Scenic Area"** C. H. Wharton **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 13(2) : 57-65 1960

The 1240-acre tract in Union County, Georgia, a small watershed of near-virgin timber, is a unique, largely undisturbed natural area

## PESTICIDES

**3381 Pesticide Usage and Its Impact on the Aquatic Environment in the Southeast.** Robert A. Baker. Pesticide Study Series 68-01-0118. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. September 1972. 411 pp.

**3382 "Pesticide Pollution in Estuaries".** William E. Odum. **Sea Frontiers** [International Oceanographic Foundation, Miami, Fla. ] 14 : 234-245. 1968.

**3383 Survey of Toxaphene Levels in Georgia Estuaries.** Robert J. Reimold and Charles J. Durant. Technical Report Series, No. 72-2. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. February 1972. 51 pp.

**3384 "Effects of Estuarine Dredging of Toxaphene-Contaminated Sediments in Terry Creek, Brunswick, Ga. — 1971".** Charles J. Durant and Robert J. Reimold. **Pesticides Monitoring Journal** 6(2) : 94 ff. September 1972.

**3385 Monitoring Toxaphene Contamination in a Georgia Estuary.** Robert Reimold and Charles Durant. Technical Report Series, No. 72-8. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. November 1972. 20 pp.

**3386 Effects of Toxaphene Contamination on Estuarine Ecology.** Robert J. Reimold, Patrick C. Adams, and Charles J. Durant. Technical Report Series, No. 73-8. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. September 1973. 100 pp. NTIS number: COM-74-10408.

**3387 Toxaphene Interactions in Estuarine Ecosystems.** Robert J. Reimold. Technical Report Series, No. 74-6. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. 1974.

**3388 "Alternatives to Pesticides in the Southeastern United States".** G. C. Sharma and B. S. Mangat. **The Science of the Total Environment** 2 : 21-44. 1973.

**3389 "Can We Win the Fire Ant War?".** Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 23, 1971 Pp. 6-7, 14, 16-17  
The "cure" for fire ants may be worse than the problem — and the problem may not be as severe as commonly thought.

**3390 "Big Schemes for Little Ants"** Anthony Wolff. **Audubon** 73(2) : 120-124. March 1971.  
On the fire ant (*Solenopsis saevissima*) in the South and attempts to control it with controversial insecticides

**3391 "Mirex in Milk from Southeastern United States".** Joseph C. Hawthorne *et al.* **Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology** 11(3) : 238-240. March 1974

**3392 "Levels of Mirex and Some Other Organochlorine Residues in Seafood from Atlantic and Gulf Coastal States".** G. P. Markin *et al.* **Pesticides Monitoring Journal** 7(3-4) : 139-143. March 1974

All mirex-contaminated samples were from the Savannah area.

**3393 "Effects of Mirex on Litter Organisms and Leaf Decomposition in a Mixed Hardwood Forest in Athens, Georgia"** Beatrice Joy Lee. **Journal of Environmental Quality** 3(4) : 305-311. October — December 1974

**3394 "The Overkill of Pesticides"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 31, 1969 Pp. 8, 13-14

**3395 Handbook on Toxicity of Pesticides to Wildlife.** Richard K. Tucker and D. Glen Crabtree. Resource Publication No. 84. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. [1970?]. [iv] + 131 pp.

Toxicity information is given separately for each of 108 pesticides

**3396 "Effects of Field Applications of Heptachlor on Bobwhite Quail and Other Wild Animals"** Walter Rosene, Jr. **Journal of Wildlife Management** 29(3) : 554-580. July 1965  
Study of wildlife on two areas of Decatur County, Georgia that had been treated with heptachlor for eradication of the imported fire ant. Harmful effects of the chemical on the quail and other species are documented

**3397 "The Last Boll Weevil"** Kevin P. Shea. **Environment** 16(5) : 6-10. June 1974  
The largest insect eradication program ever undertaken in the United States may be the effort to eliminate the boll weevil in the South.

## PLANTS

### GENERAL REGIONS

Highlands  
Northwest  
Piedmont  
Coastal Plain



**ALGAE**  
**AQUATIC PLANTS**  
**BRYOPHYTES**  
**FERNS**  
**FUNGI**  
**GARDENING AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**  
**GRANITE OUTCROP PLANTS**  
**MEDICINAL AND POISONOUS PLANTS**  
**AND WILD FOODS**  
**ORIGINAL VEGETATION**  
**TREES**  
**WEEDS**  
**WILDFLOWERS**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

**GENERAL**

**3398 Manual of the Southeastern Flora.** John Kunkel Small. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill, N.C. 1933. 1576 pp.

**3399 Flora of the Southern United States.** Third Edition. A. W. Chapman. American Book Company. New York. 1897. xl + 655 pp.

**3400 Resources of the Southern Fields and Forests, Medical, Economical, and Agricultural. Being Also a Medical Botany of the Confederate States; With Practical Information on the Useful Properties of the Trees, Plants, and Shrubs.** Francis Peyre Porcher. Steam-Power Press of Evans & Cogswell. Charleston, S.C. 1863. Reprinted 1970 by Arno Press, New York, xxv + 601 pp.

**3401 Genera of the Southeastern Plants; A Guide to the Genera of Native and Commonly Introduced Ferns and Seed Plants of the Southeastern United States Excluding Peninsula Florida.** Wade T. Batson. Published by the author. Printed by The State Printing Co., Columbia, S.C. 1972. 151 pp.  
 Guide for the identification of the 1100 genera of the region.

**3402 User's Guide: Vegetation; The Georgia Resource Assessment Program.** [Robert T. Segrest and Bruce Q. Rado]. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section. Atlanta. 1975. [iv] + 21 pp.  
 Guide to use of vegetation maps prepared as part of the Resource Assessment Program. Issued at scales of 1 : 63,360 and 1 : 250,000, these maps delineate vegetational associations for all areas of the state.

**3403 "Bibliography of Georgia Botany".** Haskell Venard. *Castanea* 34(3) : 267-306. September 1969

**REGIONS**

**Highlands**

**3404 "Toward a Natural Delineation of the Area Known as the Southern Appalachian Highlands"** D. S. Bauch. *Castanea* 40(3) : 197-201. September 1975.  
 "An attempt is made to delimit the Southern Appalachian Highlands on a natural ecological basis rather than using political or physiographical boundaries".

**3405 The Biological Survey of the Chattahoochee National Forest.** Marie B. Mellinger [Route 1, Tiger, Georgia 30576]. 1970. Unpublished  
 In three parts (1) Flora, (2) Fauna, (3) Areas and recommendations for recreational areas and natural areas within the National Forest.

**3406 A Supplementary Report of the Committee for the Biological Survey of the Chattahoochee National Forest for 1971-1972.** Marie B. Mellinger, comp. [Route 1, Tiger, Georgia 30576]. No date. Unpublished

**3407 "Floristic and Vegetational Survey of the Chattooga River Gorge"** David M. DuMond. *Castanea* 35(4) : 201-244. December 1970

**3408 "The Vascular Flora of the Olivine Deposits of North Carolina and Georgia"** Albert E. Radford. *Journal of the Ellisha Mitchell Science Society* 64 : 45-106. 1948.  
 One of the several areas studied is in Rabun County, Georgia

**3409 The Vascular Flora of the Olivine Deposits of North Carolina and Georgia.** Albert E. Radford. Doctoral dissertation, 1948, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, N.C.

**3410 "Southern Appalachian Grass Balds"** B. W. Wells. *Journal of the Ellisha Mitchell Science Society* 53 : 1-26. 1937.

**3411 A Geographic Approach to a Vegetation Problem: The Case of the Southern Appalachian Grassy Balds.** Philip Joel Gersmehl. Doctoral dissertation, 1970, University of Georgia. 477 pp.

**3412 An Ecological Study of the Grass Balds of the Southern Appalachian Mountains.** Alan Francis Mark. Doctoral dissertation, 1958, Duke University. Durham, N.C. 379 pp.

**3413 "The Ecology of the Southern Appalachian Grass Balds"** A. F. Mark. *Ecological Monographs* 28(4) : 293-336. October 1958

**Northwest Georgia**

**3414 Composition, Diversity, and Structure of the Vegetation of Some Natural Ponds in Northwest Georgia.** Philip French-Carson Grear. Doctoral dissertation, 1967, University of Georgia. 215 pp.

**3415 Plant Communities of a Portion of Floyd County, Georgia — Especially the Marshall Forest.** Emma Lewis Lipps. Doctoral dissertation, 1966, University of Tennessee. Knoxville. 228 pp.

**3416 "The Vascular Flora of the Marshall Forest, Rome, Georgia"** E. L. Lipps and H. R. DeSelm. *Castanea* 34(4) : 414-432. December 1969

**3417 Plant Ecology of the Berry Schools Property, Floyd County, Georgia.** Harold C. Jones. Doctoral dissertation, 1941, George Peabody College for Teachers. Nashville, Tenn.

**3418 "The Full-Glacial Vegetation of Northwestern Georgia"** W. A. Watts. *Ecology* 51(1) : 17-33. Winter 1970.

**Piedmont**

**3419 "Notes on the Flora of Middle Georgia"** Roland M. Harper. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 27(6) : 320-341. June 1900.  
 The area studied lies within portions of Clarke, Jackson, Oconee, Walton, and Morgan counties

**3420 Analyses of Urban Plant Communities of Atlanta, Georgia.** Anne Casteen Lund. Doctoral dissertation, 1974, Emory University  
 "The naturally occurring vascular plant communities of urban Atlanta, Georgia, are described, and an attempt is made to explain their composition in terms of biological properties, geographical origin, and ethnobotanical significance of component species. Three community types are distinguished and described on the basis of severity of disturbance, habitats, species composition, and life duration of common and conspicuous species"

**3421 "The Flora and Phytogeography of the Pine Mountain Region of Georgia"** Samuel B. Jones, Jr. *Castanea* 39(2) : 113-149. June 1974  
 "The Pine Mountain region of West-Central Georgia [Meriwether, Harris, Talbot, and Upson counties] has been of interest to plant scientists since R. M. Harper called attention to the interesting admixture of Coastal Plain and Mountain species in 1903. The geology, physiography, soils, climate, and regional land-use history are discussed. Included is a floristic checklist of the vascular flora of the western portion of the region. The phytogeographical implications of the flora are compared with reference to several features of the environment, history, and biota of the area"

**3422 "Plant Species Diversity in Old-Field Succession on the Georgia Piedmont"** Stuart A. Nicholson and Carl D. Monk. *Ecology* 55(5) : 1075-1085. 1974.

**3423 Species Diversity in Old Field Succession on the Georgia Piedmont.** Stuart Adams Nicholson. Doctoral dissertation, 1970, University of Georgia. 115 pp.

**3424 Aquatic Vascular Flora of Some Artificial Ponds of the Western Piedmont of Georgia.** Willie David Gunn. Doctoral dissertation, 1974, University of Georgia. 230 pp.

**3425 "Colonization of an Isolated Pine Plantation by Woody Plants"** Wilbur Duncan and Willie Gunn. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 29(3) : 191-199. June 1971.  
 Eighteen species of woody plants were found to be colonizing an isolated loblolly pine plantation near Athens. Sixteen percent were species with winged propagules; wind was found to be the major distributor of these. Of non-winged species it was found that distribution was accomplished solely by birds, mostly blue jays, robins, catbirds, and mockingbirds

**3426 Flora of the Aquatic Habitats of Clarke County, Georgia.** Marion Bennett Duncan. Masters thesis, 1942, University of Georgia. [40] pp.

**3427 "Vascular Flora of the Crevices of Paved Surfaces of Athens, Georgia"** Wilbur H. Duncan and Eric C. Meyer. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 27(1) : 22-40. January 1969

**3428 The Sympetalae of Clarke County, Georgia.** Kathleen Merry Drewry. Masters thesis, 1929, University of Georgia. 36 pp.

**3429 "Some Coastal Plain Plants in the Piedmont Region of Georgia"** Roland M. Harper. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 36 : 583-593. 1909

**3430 "A Disjunct Stand of Hemlock in the Georgia Piedmont"** F. H. Borman and Robert B. Platt. *Ecology* 39(1) : 16-23. January 1958.  
 A stand of hemlock in Hall County, the southernmost outlier of hemlock known in the state, was investigated prior to its submergence under Lake Lanier.



**3431 The Standing Crop and Productivity of a Rock Outcrop In the Middle Oconee River, Georgia.** Daniel J. Nelson Doctoral dissertation, 1957, University of Georgia. 118 pp.

Coastal Plain

**3432 Native Flora of the Golden Isles.** Gladys Fendig and Esther Stewart. Published by the authors. N p. 1970. [iii] + 144 pp.

**3433 Vegetation of St. Catherines Island, Ga.** Jack McCormick and Associates, Inc. for American Museum of Natural History New York 1972. 46 pp.

**3434 Studies on the Vegetation of Certain Coastal Islands In the Mouth of the Savannah River, Georgia.** Don Edgar Eyles Masters thesis, 1939, Emory University 225 pp

**3435 The Vascular Flora of Central South Georgia.** Wayne R. Faircloth. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of Georgia. 224 pp  
The region studied includes the following counties Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lowndes, Mitchell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, and Worth

**3436 "The Vascular Plants of Southwestern Georgia"** Robert F. Thorne **American Midland Naturalist** 52(2) 257-327 October 1954  
Included in the area studied are all or parts of the following counties: Baker, Calhoun, Clay, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Grady, Lee, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Stewart, Sumter, Terrell, Webster, and Worth

**3437 The Flora of Southwestern Georgia.** Robert F. Thorne Doctoral dissertation, 1950, Cornell University.

**3438 "Inland Plants on the Gulf Coastal Plain of Georgia"** Robert F. Thorne. **Castanea** 14(2) 88-97 1949.

**3439 "Notes on the Flora of South Georgia"** Roland M. Harper. **Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club** 27(8) 413-436, August 1900.  
Plants in Sumter County, Georgia are listed by habitat.

**3440 "Explorations in the Coastal Plain of Georgia During the Season of 1902".** Roland M. Harper. **Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club** 31 9-27, 1904

**3441 "Phytogeographical Explorations in the Coastal Plain of Georgia in 1903".** Roland M. Harper **Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club** 32 141-171. 1905.

**3442 "Phytogeographical Explorations in the Coastal Plain of Georgia in 1904"** Roland M. Harper **Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club** 32 451-467. 1905.

**3443 "Some New or Otherwise Noteworthy Plants from the Coastal Plain of Georgia"** Roland M. Harper **Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club** 33 229-245. 1906.

**3444 "A Phytogeographical Sketch of the Altamaha Grit Region of the Coastal Plain of Georgia".** Roland M. Harper **Annals of the New York Academy of Science** 17(Part 1) 1-414 1906  
A study of the vegetational-geological relationships of the area. The Altamaha Grit region (an obsolete term) lies generally within the area of Miocene rocks of the middle portion of the Georgia Coastal Plain

**3445 A Sociologic and Geographic Study of the Sand Ridge Vegetation in the Coastal Plain of Georgia.** John Russell Bozeman Doctoral dissertation, 1971, University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N.C. 272 pp.

**3446 "Floristic and Edaphic Studies of the Altamaha River Sand Ridge, Georgia"** John R. Bozeman **Elliottia** (Notes from the Herbarium of Georgia Southern College) 3 1-74 1965

**3447 Floristic and Edaphic Studies of the Altamaha River Sand Ridge, Georgia.** John R. Bozeman Masters thesis, 1964, University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N.C.

**3448 "Ecological Problems of the Southeastern United States Coastal Plain"** B. W. Wells. **Botanical Review** 8(8) 533-561 October 1942

**3449 "Southern Mixed Hardwood Forest Climax in the Southeastern Coastal Plain, U S A "** Elsie Quarterman and Catherine Keever **Ecological Monographs** 32(2) 167-185. Spring 1962

**3450 "The Role of Magnolia and Beech in Forest Processes in the Tallahassee, Florida [and] Thomasville, Georgia Area"** Robert S. Blaisdell, Jean Wooten, and R. K. Godfrey **Proceedings Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference** (Tallahassee) 13 363-397 1973

**3451 "Forest Associations in the Uplands of the Lower Gulf Coastal Plain (Longleaf Pine Belt)"** L. J. Pessin **Ecology** 14(1) 1-14 January 1933  
The region described includes the Coastal Plain of Georgia

**3452 "The Moss Forest"** Archie Carr **Audubon** 73(5) 36-51 September 1971  
The ecology of the live oak-Spanish moss forests of the Southeastern coastal plain is examined

**3453 "The Ecology of Spanish Moss (*Tillandsia usneoides*) Its Growth and Distribution"** R. E. Garth **Ecology** 45(3) 70-81 Summer 1964

**3454 "A Phytosociological Study of the *Castalia—Myriophyllum* Community of Georgia Coastal Plain Boggy Ponds"** Don Edgar Eyles **American Midland Naturalist** 26 421-438. 1941

ALGAE

**3455 "A Qualitative and Quantitative Study of the Plankton Algae in Southwestern Georgia"** George J. Schumacher. **American Midland Naturalist** 56(1) 88-115. July 1956.

**3456 A Qualitative and Quantitative Study of the Plankton Algae in Southwestern Georgia.** George J. Schumacher Doctoral dissertation, 1953, Cornell University. Ithaca, N.Y. 190 pp.

**3457 "The Macroscopic Marine Algae of Sapelo Island and Other Sites on the Georgia Coast"** Russell L. Chapman. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 29(1) 77-89. January 1971

**3458 "An Addition to the Macroscopic Marine Algal Flora of Georgia, the Genus *Cladophora*".** Russell L. Chapman. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 31(3) 147-150 June 1973  
"Five species of *Cladophora* collected from Sapelo Island and other sites along the Georgia coast are added to the list of macroscopic marine algae previously reported for these localities. Brief comments on distribution are presented.,,

**3459 Investigation and Report of Brown Dinoflagellate Occurring in Lake Sidney Lanier, Georgia.** U. S. Army Engineer District, Mobile. Mobile, Alabama. October 1970. 7 pp.  
The report describes the investigation of a nuisance white to brown algal bloom which recurs in Lake Sidney Lanier. The rare alga has not been taxonomically classified. The report describes the mechanism of the bloom and attempts to ascertain the toxicity, life cycle, nutritional requirements and control measures of the algae.

AQUATIC PLANTS

**3460 A Guide and Key to the Aquatic Plants of the Southeastern United States.** Don E. Eyles and J. Lynne Robertson, Jr. Public Health Bulletin No. 286. U.S. Public Health Service. 1944 Reprinted 1963 by U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife as Circular 158  
Guide for identification of Southeastern freshwater plants.

**3461 Underwater and Floating-Leaved Plants of the United States and Canada.** Neil Hotchkiss. Resource Publication No. 44 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Washington, D. C. May 1967. viii + 124 pp.

**3462 Common Marsh Plants of the United States and Canada.** Neil Hotchkiss. Resource Publication No. 93. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Washington, D. C. December 1970. vi + 99 pp.

**3463 Common Marsh, Underwater and Floating-Leaved Plants of the United States and Canada.** Neil Hotchkiss. Dover Publications, Inc. New York 1972. vi + 124 pp.  
Unabridged and unaltered republication of Resource Publication 44 and Resource Publication 93 of the U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (see above).

**3464 Planning for Comprehensive Program for Aquatic Plant Control: State General Design Memorandum for Georgia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. September 1968. 50 pp.

BRYOPHYTES

**3465 "Mosses of Georgia, A Check List of Species Which Have Been Collected Within the State"** Robert K. Lampton. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 28(3) 81-98. June 1970.

**3466 "More Mosses from Stone Mountain, Georgia and vicinity"** Ruth S. Breen and Ronald A. Pursell. **Bryologist** 59 184-186. 1956.

**3467 "Liverworts of Georgia — An Annotated List"** Don L. Jacobs. **American Midland Naturalist** 52(1) 68-74 July 1954

**3468 "Bryological Note on Stone Mountain, Georgia"** Alfred Clebsh **Bryologist** 57 20-21 1954

**3469 "Additional Mosses of Stone Mountain, Georgia"** Irma Schnoberger **Bryologist** 51 32 1948

**3470 "The Mosses of Georgia II The Coastal Plain"** Ruth Olive Schornherst **Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club** 73 155-166 1946

**3471 "The Bryophytes of the Appalachian Plateau in Northern Georgia"** Gladys Carroll **Bryologist** 48 11-24 1945.

**3472 "Mosses of Stone Mountain, Georgia"** Ruth O. Schornherst **Bryologist** 48 29-33. 1945

**3473 "Bryology in the Okefinokee"** Abel Joel Grout **Bryologist** 44 120-122 1941

**3474 "Some Hepaticae from Northeastern Georgia"** Dorothy Parker **Bryologist** 44 154 1941

## FERNS

**3475 Ferns of Georgia.** Rogers McVaugh and Joseph H. Pyron. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1951. 202 pp.

**3476 "New Records for Georgia Ferns"** Wilbur H. Duncan. *American Fern Journal* 45: 1-10. January — March 1955.  
Partially updates McVaugh and Pyron (above).

**3477 "The Fern Flora of Georgia"** Roland M. Harper. *Fern Bulletin* 13: 1-17. 1905.

**3478 Ferns of the Southeastern States.** John Kunkel Small. Science Press. Lancaster, Pa. 1938. 517 pp.

**3479 "Ferns and Other Primitive Vascular Plants of Central South Georgia"** Wayne R. Faircloth. *Castanea* 40(3): 217-228. September 1975.  
The area studied involves all or portions of the following counties. Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lowndes, Mitchell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, and Worth.

**3480 "Fern Records for Echols County and the State of Georgia"** Juanita Norsworthy. *American Fern Journal* 56: 55-57. 1966.

## FUNGI

**3481 "Georgia Pyrenomycetes I"** J. H. Miller and G. E. Thompson. *Mycologia* 32: 1-15. January — February 1940.

**3482 "Georgia Pyrenomycetes II"** J. H. Miller. *Mycologia* 33: 74-81. January — February 1941.

**3483 "Georgia Pyrenomycetes III"** J. H. Miller and G. Burton. *Mycologia* 34: 1-7. 1942.

**3484 "Notes on the Tremellales of Georgia"** Lindsay S. Olive. *Mycologia* 39: 90-108. 1947.

**3485 "A Survey of the Fungi of Forest and Cultivated Soils of Georgia"** J. H. Miller, J. E. Giddens and A. A. Foster. *Mycologia* 49: 779-808. 1957.

**3486 A Revision of the Ascomycetes of Georgia.** Richard T. Hanlin. Mimeo Series N.S. 175. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. July 1963. 68 pp.

**3487 "Ascomycetes of Georgia"** Julian Howell Miller. *Plant Disease Reporter Supplement* 131: 31-93. 1941.

**3488 Host Index to the Ascomycetes of Georgia.** Richard T. Hanlin. Mimeo Series N.S. 185. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. February 1964. 65 pp.

**3489 The Basidiomycetes of Georgia.** Richard T. Hanlin. Mimeo Series N.S. 257. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. July 1966. 36 pp.

**3490 Host Index to the Basidiomycetes of Georgia.** Richard T. Hanlin. Mimeo Series N.S. 260. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. November 1966. 30 pp.

## GARDENING AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

**3491 Trees and Shrubs for the Southeast.** Brooks E. Wigginton. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1963. viii + 296 pp.  
Manual for landscape architects.

**3492 Trees and Shrubs in the Heart of Dixie.** Revised ed. Blanche Evans Dean. Southern University Press. Birmingham, Ala. 1968. xviii + 246 pp.

**3493 Shade and Ornamental Trees for Georgia.** Circular 448. University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. October 1973.

**3494 Landscape Plant Materials for Georgia.** Rev. ed. Thomas G. Williams. Bulletin 625. University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. May 1968. 31 pp.

**3495 Native Plant Materials.** Thomas G. Williams. Leaflet No. 125. University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. December 1971.

**3496 A Selected List of Trees, Shrubs, Groundcovers and Vines for Georgia Landscapes.** Thomas Griffith Williams. Masters thesis, 1962, University of Georgia. 48 pp.

**3497 Gardening in the Lower South.** Revised ed. H. Harold Hume. Macmillan. New York. 1954. xii + 377 pp.

**3498 Hudson's Southern Gardening.** Charles J. Hudson. Tupper & Love. Atlanta. 1953. xv + 464 pp.

**3499 Ornamental Grasses for Georgia.** W. L. Corley. Research Report 217. University of Georgia [College of Agriculture Experiment Stations]. Athens. December 1975. 14 pp.

**3500 Garden Gateways.** Garden Club of Georgia, Inc. Atlanta. Bi-monthly, except July and August.  
The official bulletin of the Garden Club of Georgia.

## GRANITE OUTCROP PLANTS

**3501 A Study of the Flora of Stone Mountain and Vicinity.** Mattie Lou McCullough Smith. Masters thesis, 1938, Emory University. 71 pp.

**3502 "Some Aspects of Stone Mountain and its Vegetation."** Elmer Grant Campbell. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science* 31: 91-100. 1921.

**3503 "Some Interesting Plants on the Granite Outcrops of Georgia"** W. B. Baker. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 9(1): 10-19. 1956.

**3504 Lichen Growth on Granite Flatrocks in Georgia"** Gayther L. Plummer and J. B. Moncrief, Jr. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 22: 58-63. September 1964.

**3505 Analysis of Diamorpha Systems on Granite Outcrops.** J. D. Hay. Emory University. Atlanta. 1973. 111 pp. NTIS number. ORO-2412-46.

**3506 A Study of Certain Environmental and Physiological Factors Influencing the Adaptation of Three Granite Outcrop Endemics: *Amphianthus pusillus* Torr., *Isoetes melanospora* Engelm., and *Diamorpha cymosa* (Nutt.) Britton.** William T. Lammers. Doctoral dissertation, 1958, Emory University. Atlanta. 92 pp.

**3507 Ecological Life Cycle of *Viguiera porteri* and Factors Responsible for its Endemism to Granite Outcrops of Georgia and Alabama.** Abram Clair Mellinger. Doctoral dissertation, 1972, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, N.C. 140 pp.

**3508 "The Vegetation of the Granitic Flat-Rocks of the Southeastern United States"** Rogers McVaugh. *Ecological Monographs* 13: 119-166. 1943.

**3509 A Survey of the Flora of Mount Panola.** Mary Jeanne Matthews. Masters thesis, 1941, Emory University. 94 pp.

**3510 "Vascular Plants of Panola Mountain, Georgia"** P. E. Bostick. *Castanea* 36(3): 194-209. September 1971.  
"Panola Mountain, a granite outcrop southeast of Atlanta in DeKalb County, Georgia, has been conserved as one of the last undisturbed habitats of its kind in the southeast. The 471-acre tract is invaluable in teaching and research. Little change in the vegetation of the rock outcrop has occurred over a thirty year period. Four hundred and six vascular plant taxa were identified in the area in 1970."

**3511 "Granite Outcrop Communities of the Piedmont Plateau in Georgia"** Madeline P. Burbank and Robert B. Platt. *Ecology* 45(2): 292-306. Spring 1964.  
The characteristic plant communities of granite outcrops near Atlanta are studied with emphasis upon their seasonal aspects, the relative abundance of component species, and the role of succession in their composition.

**3512 The Vascular Flora of Echols Mill Granitic Outcrop.** Florence Montgomery Givens. Masters thesis, 1971, University of Georgia. 157 pp.  
The study area is in Oglethorpe County, Georgia.

**3513 "Studies on the Ecological Life History of *Portulaca smallii*"** David J. Cotter and Robert B. Platt. *Ecology* 40(4): 651-668. October 1959.  
*Portulaca smallii* (purslane or rock moss) is one of about 15 species endemic to the granite outcrops of the Piedmont Plateau of the Southeast.

**3514 "Ecology of *Diamorpha cymosa*"** Deems N. Wiggs and Robert B. Platt. *Ecology* 43(4): 654-670. Autumn 1962.  
The life history of *Diamorpha cymosa* was investigated to determine why the distribution of this plant species is limited to granite outcrops. Outcrops selected for study included Mount Arabia, Mount Rollaway, and Stone Mountain.

**3515 "Studies of the Flora of the Granite Outcrops of Georgia"** Woolford B. Baker. *Emory University Quarterly* 1(3): 162-171. October 1945.  
The endemic plants of the exposed granite masses of the Piedmont region are described briefly. These include *Diamorpha cymosa*, *Sabulina brevifolia*, *Viguiera porteri*, and the rare *Amphianthus pusillus*.

**3516 "Heggie Rock Flowers Like a Garden"** Vinnie Williams. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* March 10, 1974. Pp. 12-14. 17.  
*Diamorpha cymosa* is one of the beautiful plants found on Heggie Rock, an impressive granite outcropping in Columbia County. *Viguiera porteri* and Spanish moss are surprisingly found here. The rock is also a notable historic site.

**3517 "Stone Mountain's September Gold"** William A. Baker, Jr. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 9, 1973. Pp. 16-17, 20-21.  
An amateur botanist, the Reverend Thomas C. Porter collected a specimen of the previously little known daisy, *Viguiera porteri*, from Stone Mountain in 1846. Today the unique, spectacular flower can still be seen on its only habitat, the granite outcrops of Georgia and neighboring states.

# Plants

## MEDICINAL AND POISONOUS PLANTS AND WILD FOODS

**3518 Poisonous Plants of the Southeastern United States.** Wilbur H. Duncan, Professor of Botany, University of Georgia. Published by the author. Athens, Georgia. 1955, revised 1958. 43 pp.

**3519 Poisonous Plants of Georgia.** Wilbur H. Duncan and Thomas J. Jones. Bulletin of the University of Georgia 49(13). 1949. iv + 46 pp.

**3520 Some Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Georgia.** Robert Sherman Justice. Bulletin of the University of Georgia 39(9). July 1939. iii + 49 pp.

**3521 A Guide to Medicinal Plants of Appalachia.** U. S. Forest Service. Handbook No. 400. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. 1971. 291 pp.

**3522 Compendium of Medicinal Plants of Southeastern United States.** Seldon D. Feurt. University of Georgia, School of Pharmacy. Athens. [1959]. 4 vols. Unpublished.

**3523** "Medicinal Plants." Ann Barber. **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(12). 21-24. December 1974.

**3524** "Old Remedies Kill or Cure?" Jeannie Roe Gilmore. **Georgia Magazine** 13(3). 20-21. October — November 1969. Plants used for medicinal purposes in Georgia are described.

**3525** "What Danger Lurks?" Gibson Johnston, Jr. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(3). 24-27. March 1975. Common poisonous plants found in Georgia are listed, their toxic parts and the symptoms from eating or touching them are indicated.

**3526** "Stalking the Wild Ginseng." Henry Woodhead. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 26, 1975. Pp. 8, 10, 13-14. On hunting the medicinal plant *Panax quinquefolium*, or wild ginseng, in the north Georgia mountains.

**3527** "Pretty Deadly." Leonard Foote. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 17, 1969. Pp. 20-21, 23, 30. Georgia has about 100 poisonous plants. The author photographs and describes several of these dangerous species.

**3528 Edible Wild Plants of Eastern North America.** Revised ed. Merritt Lyndon Fernald and Alfred Charles Kinsey, revised by Reed C. Rollins. Harper & Row. New York and Evanston. 1958. xvi + 452 pp.

**3529** "Wild Food on the Coast." John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 6, 1973. Pp. 10-12, 14, 46. Euell Gibbons, a wild-foods enthusiast, tours Cumberland and St. Simons Islands searching for natural delicacies.

## ORIGINAL VEGETATION

**3530** "The Original Forests of the Georgia Piedmont." Thomas C. Nelson. **Ecology** 38(3). 390-397. July 1957.

**3531** "18th Century Forests in Georgia." Gayther L. Plummer. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 33. 1-19. 1975.

**3532** "The Great Pine Barrens." John H. Goff. **Emory University Quarterly** 5(1). 20-31. March 1949. Historical sketch of the great pine forest of the Southeast's Coastal Plain, early settlers' and visitors' reactions to it, and what it is today.

## TREES

**3533 Guide to Georgia Trees.** Wilbur H. Duncan. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1941. 63 pp. Aid to identification with notes on abundance, habitat, and distribution.

**3534 Native Trees of Georgia.** 3rd ed. G. Norman Bishop. Georgia Forestry Commission. Macon. 1973. [4b] pp.

**3535 Key to Georgia Trees.** Charles Newton Elliott. Bulletin 13. Georgia Forest Service. Atlanta. 1931. 54 + xvi pp.

**3536 Georgia Trees.** Wilson H. Wright. Georgia Forestry Commission. Macon. No date. 24 pp.

**3537 Common Forest Trees of Georgia. How to Know Them. A Pocket Manual.** W. R. Mattoon and Thomas D. Burleigh. Bulletin No. 291. Georgia State College of Agriculture. Athens. 1923. 80 pp. Reprinted 1936 by Georgia Department of Forestry and Geological Development.

**3538** "Forest and Trees of Georgia." Roland M. Harper. In: **Proceedings of the 53rd Annual Meeting of the Georgia State Horticultural Society**, October. 1929. pp. 45-54.

**3539 Trees of the Southeastern States.** William Chambers Coker and H. R. Totten. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill, N. C. 1945. 419 pp.

**3540 Guide to Southern Trees.** Ellwood S. Harrar and J. George Harrar. Dover Publications Inc. New York. 1946, 1962. 709 pp.

**3541 Silvics of Forest Trees of the United States.** U. S. Forest Service. Agriculture Handbook No. 271. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. 1965. 762 pp. Life histories and habitat conditions of tree species are summarized. For most species distribution maps are included. These show detail to the county level. Also include lists of references for each species.

**3542 Important Trees of Eastern Forests.** R. W. Neelands, ed. U. S. Forest Service, Southern Region. Atlanta. 1973. 111 pp.

**3543** "AFA's Social Register of Big Trees." **American Forests** 79(4). 21-47. April 1973. A listing of the largest reported specimens of the native and naturalized trees of the United States.

**3544 State and National Tree Champions.** Georgia Forestry Commission. Macon, Georgia. Frequently revised listing available from the Georgia Forestry Commission. A listing of the largest reported specimens of the native and naturalized trees of Georgia. Those trees that are also "National Champions" are noted.

**3545 Native Trees of Georgia.** 2nd ed. G. Norman Bishop. Georgia Department of Forestry, Georgia Agricultural Extension Service, and University of Georgia School of Forestry. Atlanta and Athens. November 1948. 96 pp. First edition published December 1940. See also entry no. 3534.

**3546 Keys to Common Trees of the Southeast.** Bulletin No. 730. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. July 1974.

**3547 Trees of the South.** Charlotte Hilton Green. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1939. xiv + 551 pp.

**3548** "Preliminary Reports on the Flora of Georgia. 2. Distribution of 87 Trees." Wilbur H. Duncan. **American Midland Naturalist** 43(3). 742-761. May 1950.

## WEEDS

**3549 Georgia Weeds and How to Control Them.** Edwin James and E. D. Alexander. Bulletin 502. University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Agricultural Extension Service. Athens. 1952. 99 pp.

**3550** "More and More Weeds in Georgia." Wilbur H. Duncan. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 12(4). 99-103. September 1954. Additions to the lists of Georgia weeds by James and Alexander (1943 and 1952).

**3551 Weeds of the Southern United States.** University of Georgia, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. [1969?]. 44 pp. An aid for recognition of 120 of the more common weeds. With color photographs, descriptions, and common and botanical names.

**3552 Weed Identification.** James F. Miller. Bulletin 632. University of Georgia College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. 1964. 97 pp. Techniques for identification. Includes general descriptions for 27 families, lists the 233 most common genera to be encountered as weeds, and uses 100 species to illustrate special characteristics.

**3553 Common Weeds of the United States.** U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service. Dover Publications. New York. 1971. An unaltered republication of **Selected Weeds of the United States**, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1970. Arranged by type, with descriptions, maps and drawings, glossary, and index.

## WILDFLOWERS

**3554 Wildflowers of the Southeastern United States.** Wilbur H. Duncan and Leonard E. Foote. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1975. viii + 296 pp. Comprehensive reference work and field guide. Gives for each species: common and scientific names, photograph, recognition characteristics, abundance, ecological and geographical distribution, flowering period, and economic value, if any. Also notes poisonous species.

**3555 Wild Flowers of the United States — Volume Two — The Southeastern States.** Harold William Rickett. Publication of the New York Botanical Garden. McGraw-Hill Book Company. New York. 1968. 2 vols.

**3556 Southern Wild Flowers and Trees.** Alice Lounsberry and Mrs. Ellis Rowan. Frederick A. Stokes Company. New York. 1901. xxii + 570 pp.

**3557 Wild Flowers of Georgia.** 2d ed. Woolford B. Baker. Published by Mrs. Edmund Francis Cook. West Point, Georgia. 1956. 15 pp.

**3558 Wildflowers of Alabama and Adjoining States.** Blanche E. Dean, Amy Mason, and Joab E. Thomas. University of Alabama Press. [c1973]. xxii + 230 pp.



**3559 Flowers of the South; Native and Exotic.** Wilhelmina F. Greene and Hugo L. Blomquist. University of North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1953. xvi + 208 pp.

**3560 A Programmed Guide to Selected Spring Wild Flowers of North Georgia.** Marion Angelo Skelton. Doctoral dissertation, 1968. University of Georgia. viii + 164 pp.

**3561 "The Importance of Wild Flowers"** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* May 23, 1971. Pp. 24-26, 28, 30.  
Dozens of species, some important to man, may become extinct due to controversial uses of the land such as channelization and clearcutting.

**3562 "Sky-Paint Flowers of the Cherokees"** Martha Fort Prince. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 15, 1973. Pp. 14-16, 18, 21-22.  
Georgia has eleven different species of native azaleas, the most of any state, thanks to many variations in elevation and climate. The flame azalea (*Rhododendron calendulaceum*), known to the Cherokees as the Sky-Paint Flower, was probably discovered first among white men by John or William Bartram.

**3563 "A Passion For Wild Flowers"** Para Lee Brock. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 14, 1974. Pp. 16-18, 22, 24-25.  
A "nature lover" discusses Georgia's variety of blooms and an artist who painted them, Mary Motz Wills.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**3564 "Noteworthy Plants of Georgia"** Arthur Cronquist. *Castanea* 14. 101-108. 1949.

**3565 "Vascular Plants Previously Unreported from Georgia"** Robert F. Thorne. *Castanea* 16. 29-48. 1951.

**3566 "Some Popular Plant-Names Used in Georgia"** Roland M. Harper. *Torreyia* 1. 115-117. 1901.

**3567 "On a Collection of Plants Made in Georgia in the Summer of 1900"** Roland M. Harper. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 28. 454-484. 1901.

**3568 "Botanical Explorations in Georgia in the Summer of 1901"** Roland M. Harper. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 30. 282-295, 319-342. 1903.

**3569 "Effects of Fire on Vegetation of the Southeastern United States"** Kenneth H. Garren. *Botanical Review* 9(9). 617-654. November 1943.

**3570 "Fire in the Southeastern Grasslands"** Richard J. Vogl. *Proceedings Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 12. 175-198. 1972.

**3571 "The Cherokee Rose"** Paul Tabor. *Georgia Review* 14(3). 231-236. Fall 1960.  
Historical notes on Georgia's State Flower.

**3572 "An Annotated Checklist of Carex (Cyperaceae) in Georgia"** G. E. Gibbs Russell and Wilbur H. Duncan. *Castanea* 37(3). 200-214. September 1972.

**3573 "The Characeae of Southeastern United States"** Madhav C. Choudhary and R. D. Wood. *American Midland Naturalist* 90(2). 413-446. October 1973.

**3574 "The Genus Gaylussacia (Ericaceae) in Georgia"** Wilbur H. Duncan and Nell E. Brittain. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science* 24(1). 13-26. January 1966.  
"In Georgia, the genus consists of six species of erect deciduous or occasionally persistent-leaved shrubs. They are commonly called Huckleberries, Gopherberries, or Buckberries."

**3575 "Preliminary Reports on the Flora of Georgia — I. The Distribution in Georgia of Spermatophytes New to or Rare in the State"** Wilbur H. Duncan. *Castanea* 13(2). 70-83. June 1948.

**3576 "Preliminary Reports on the Flora of Georgia. III. The Distribution of Seven Lycopodiads"** Wilbur H. Duncan. *American Fern Journal* 40. 169-173. 1950.

**3577 "Preliminary Reports on the Flora of Georgia. 4. Notes on the Distribution of Flowering Plants, Including Species New to the State"** Wilbur H. Duncan. *Castanea* 15. 145-159. 1950.

**3578 Woody Vines of the Southeastern United States.** Wilbur Howard Duncan. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1975. 75 pp.

**3579 "Woody Vines of the Southeastern States"** Wilbur H. Duncan. *SIDA Contributions to Botany* 3(1). 1-76. 1967.

**3580 "Rise and Decline of the 'Miracle Vine' Kudzu in the Southern Landscape"** John J. Winberry and David M. Jones. *Southeastern Geographer* 13(2). 61-70. November 1973.

**3581 100 Native Forage Grasses in 11 Southern States.** Agricultural Handbook No. 389. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. Washington, D.C. 1971.

**3582 "Into the Woods With Bot Soc-ers"** John Pennington. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* December 31, 1972. Pp. 5, 10-11.  
The Georgia Botanical Society promotes the study of plants and their relationship to the environment, leads field trips for research and enjoyment, and supports the preservation of certain areas for the unhindered growth of wild and cultivated flora. A recent accomplishment is the wildflower garden on the grounds of Georgia's Governor's Mansion.

**3583 "Doing What Comes Naturally"** Margaret Shannon. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* August 24, 1975. Pp. 16-18, 20-22, 24.

On the conservation efforts of Marie Mellinger, a free-lance naturalist from Rabun County, a past-president of the Georgia Botanical Society and a lecturer at the Hambidge Center near Dillard. Her activities center around the identification and preservation of wild-flowers.

# POPULATION AND GROWTH

## POPULATION

**3584 Annual Estimate of Population for the State of Georgia, 1974.** Ron Crowe and Tom Wagner. Georgia Office of Planning and Budget, State Data Center. Atlanta. July 1975. 13 pp.

**3585 Estimates of Population of Georgia Counties and Metropolitan Areas, July 1, 1973 and 1974.** Current Population Reports. Series P-26. U. S. Bureau of Census. Suitland, Md. July 1975. 8 pp.

**3586 City Population Estimates 1974.** Ron Crowe and Tom Wagner. Georgia Office of Planning and Budget, State Data Center. Atlanta. July 1975. [36] pp.

**3587 Population Projections for Georgia Counties, 1980-2000.** Ron Crowe and Tom Wagner. Georgia Office of Planning and Budget, State Data Center. Atlanta. July 1975. 8 pp.

**3588 County Population Projections, Georgia: 1980.** Georgia Office of Planning and Budget. State Data Center. Atlanta. September 1972. 200 pp.

**3589 Population Trends of Georgia Cities and Towns: A Half Century of Population Growth.** James D. Tarver and John W. Nixon. Research Report 145. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. October 1972. 78 pp.

**3590 Migration in Georgia.** James D. Tarver. Research Report 26. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. May 1968. 62 pp.

**3591 Georgia County Migration Patterns — 1960 to 1970.** Georgia Office of Planning and Budget. State Data Center. Atlanta. June 1972. 159 pp.

**3592 Net Geographic Migration in Georgia: 1960 to 1970.** Georgia Office of Planning and Budget, State Demographic Data Center. Atlanta. June 1972. 44 pp.

**3593 Effect of Changes in Land Use, Mechanization and Other Selected Factors Upon Migration from Georgia Farms, 1950-1960.** Prakash C. Sharma, James D. Tarver, and E. Evan Brown. Research Bulletin 96. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. June 1971. 27 pp.

**3594 "Mapping Georgia's 1970 Population"** Borden D. Dent. *Atlanta Economic Review* 22(3). 44-45. March 1972.  
Includes population distribution map of Georgia (dot distribution map with each dot representing 400 persons).

**3595 Georgia Population Report: July 1973.** General Assembly of Georgia. [University of Georgia. Institute of Government]. Athens. 1973. 2 vols.

**3596 A Geographic Analysis of Population and Functional Change in the Smaller Incorporated Places of Eastern Georgia: 1960-1970.** Richard Hill-Rowley. Masters thesis, 1973. University of Georgia. 102 pp.

**3597 "Optimum Population and Environment: A Georgian Microcosm"** Eugene P. Odum. *Current History* 58. 355-359. 365. June 1970.  
The author sees Georgia as an epitome of the nation and the world in an explanation of his theory of optimum population. He suggests total space requirements rather than food requirements alone should be the basis for determining optimum population.

## GROWTH

**3598 "Recent Metropolitan Growth in the Southern United States"** Clifton W. Pannell. *Southeastern Geographer* 14(1). 7-16. May 1974.

**3599 Southern Regional Conference on Urbanization, Proceedings, May 28-31, 1967, Atlanta, Georgia.** University of Georgia and North Carolina State University at Raleigh, sponsors. University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education. Athens. 1967. vi + 205 pp.

**3600 Atlanta 2000.** Norman Shavin, ed. *Atlanta Magazine* 13(4). August, 1973. 256 pp.  
What will Atlanta be in the year 2000? Many possibilities are outlined in this special issue of the magazine of Atlanta's Chamber of Commerce.

**3601 Atlas of Atlanta: The 1970's.** Malcolm A. Murray. University of Alabama Press. University, Ala. 1974. 64 pp.  
Social and economic data is displayed using computer-generated maps (SYMAP).

Recreation

**3602 The People of Atlanta, A Demographic Study of Georgia's Capital City.** C. A. McMahan. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1950. xxiii + 257 pp.

**3603 The Feasibility of Developing a Satellite City for Atlanta.** John E. Mock. Georgia Science and Technology Commission. Atlanta. 1971. [vi] + 117 pp.

**3604 A New Town Feasibility for the Coosa Valley.** Coosa Valley Area Planning and Development Commission. Rome, Georgia. April 1972. 101 pp. NTIS number. PB-211.112.

**3605** New Cities for Georgia. Dudley S. Hinds. **Atlanta Economic Review** 21(10). 8-15. October 1971.  
A look at population growth in Georgia and a proposal for a "new towns" alternative.

**3606** Provisional Affluence Ratings of Georgia Counties. E. Lamar White. **Atlanta Economic Review** 22(3). 40-43. March 1972.

**3607** "Chattahoochee's Destiny?" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 14, 1971. Pp. 8, 10, 28, 30-31.  
The beautiful and historic Chattahoochee River is threatened by overdevelopment along its banks. Sensations of the present river from Buford Dam to Peachtree Creek are compared with an ugly future stream.

**3608** Buckhead, Ga. "Boom or Bust?" Vinnie Williams. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 9, 1969. Pp. 26, 28, 38, 40, 42.  
An interchange of Interstate highway 20 and the \$46 million Laurens Shoals dam will surely affect the little town of Buckhead. To see that the effects are beneficial and that the town's heritage is not lost. Mayor Emmett Alford is planning and building for the future.

**3609** Rural Greenway Has Growing Pains. Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 16, 1972. Pp. 40, 42-44, 46.  
The Greenway community in north Fulton County is feeling the encroachment of suburbia.

RECLAMATION

**3610 Symposium Proceedings: Rehabilitation of Drastically Disturbed Surface Mined Lands, November 4-5, 1971, Macon Hilton Hotel, Macon, Georgia.** Georgia Surface Mined Land Use Board. Macon, Georgia. No date. [iv] + 126 pp.

**3611 Reclamation of Pits, Mines, and Quarries.** Middle Georgia Area Planning Commission. Macon. July 1969. 44 pp.  
NTIS number. PB-186.019.

**3612** Mined Land Reclamation Makes New Life for Georgia Acres. Dick Davis. **Outdoors In Georgia** 2(7). 24-27. July 1973.

**3613** "Kaolin Wastelands of Middle Georgia." Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 29, 1971. Pp. 16-20.  
Surface mining of kaolin has left giant scars on Georgia's landscapes but a 1968 law requires future reclamation.

**3614 Rough Composting for Surface Mine Reclamation in Georgia.** Clark Gregory. Doctoral dissertation. 1973, Georgia State University. 151 pp.  
Proposes rough composting techniques to convert Georgia's urban solid waste into top-soil regenerating material for reclamation of surface-mined areas.

**3615** "Mining Georgia's Black Sands for the Whitest White." Gene Lindberg. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 4, 1972. Pp. 18, 20, 22.  
A Charlton County titanium mining company carefully restores its surface-mined land to utility with pines.

**3616** The Return to Nature. Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 20, 1973. Pp. 54, 56, 58, 61.  
A Banks County landowner allows his worn-out land to renew itself into a garden of wildflowers.

RECREATION

GENERAL  
BICYCLING  
CANOEING AND RAFTING  
HIKING  
LAKES AND RESERVOIRS

PARKS  
TOURISM  
MISCELLANEOUS

GENERAL

**3617 Georgia State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan — 1972.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Atlanta. 1972. 6 vols.  
State and regional analysis of recreation demands and needs. Includes plans for acquisition and development.

**3618 A Guide for the Development of City and/or County Recreation in Georgia.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Parks and Recreation Division and Georgia Power Company, Community Development Department. Atlanta [1973]. v + 110 pp. looseleaf.

**3619 Access and Quality of the Environment.** James R. Champlin. Outdoor Recreation Research Study No. 6. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Prepared for Georgia State Planning Bureau. Athens. June 1967. vi + 142 pp.  
On the problems of accessibility to outdoor recreation sources in Georgia.

**3620 Environmental Resources for Outdoor Recreation.** R. James Heyl. Outdoor Recreation Research Study No. 1. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. May 1967. viii + 122 pp.  
Representative features of the Georgia environment and trends in its use are identified and analyzed. Suggestions for outdoor recreation uses are made. In seven sections. (1) Climate; (2) Geology; (3) Land Use; (4) Flora and Fauna; (5) History; (6) Scenic Resources; (7) Conclusion.

**3621 Trends in Outdoor Recreation Participation [in Georgia].** John R. Thompson. Outdoor Recreation Research Study No. 4. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. June 1967. vii + 74 pp.

**3622 Bibliography of Trends in Recreation — With National and Georgia Coastal References.** Linda L. Christensen. Exchange Bibliography 627. Council of Planning Librarians. Monticello, Illinois. August 1974. 10 pp.

**3623 Park, Parkway and Recreational Area Study.** State of Georgia. Georgia State Planning Board and U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service with assistance of Works Progress Administration of Georgia. Atlanta. 1938-1940. [3 vols. ?].  
Includes "Tentative Final Report" (June, 1938), "Report on Outdoor Recreation in Georgia" (February, 1939), and "Report on Organized Camping in Georgia" (February, 1940.).

**3624** "Public Recreation on Private Lands in the Southeast." Raymond D. Moody. In: **Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, October 25-27, 1959, Baltimore, Maryland, pp. 50-54.

**3625** "Recreational Policies of the Major Pulp and Paper Companies in the South." Harold K. Cordell and Stephen J. Maddock. **Journal of Forestry** 67(4). 229-231. April 1969.  
Forest lands owned by the southern pulp and paper industry are important recreational resources in the region. All of the major companies permit hunting, some manage wildlife to increase hunting opportunities. Most companies permit recreational activities other than hunting. The primary problem connected with public use of these private lands is property damage. Education of the public may be the solution.

**3626** "Can We Love the Woods to Death?" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 17, 1973. Pp. 44-45, 47.  
Overcrowding in state and federal parks has reached serious levels in Georgia and many other parts of the nation. Over-use has destroyed much of what people have come to see.

BICYCLING

**3627** "Athens, City of Hills. A Double Loop Bike Route for Touring Athens and the Surrounding Countryside." Bill Cutler. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(5). 34-37. September — October 1975.

**3628** "Bicycle Comeback Hits High Gear." Dorothy Davenport Stafford. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 23, 1972. Pp. 10, 13, 26.  
Bicycling is popular on Glynn County's coastal islands where federally funded bicycle trails are Georgia's first.

**3629 The Bicycle — A Plan and Program for its Use as a Mode of Transportation and Recreation; Atlanta Metropolitan Region.** Atlanta Regional Commission. Atlanta. July 1973. 2 vols.

**3630** "Bicycling Through Washington and Wilkes County." Bill Cutler. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(2). 36-39. Spring 1974.

**3631** "Biking Morgan County." Bill Cutler. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(3). 30-33. Summer 1973.

**3632** "The Great Chattahoochee Bike Trail." Bill Cutler. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(4). 26-37. July — August 1975.  
Guide to a 450-mile bicycle route across Georgia. Eleven maps show landmarks and turning places on the north-south route connecting the following cities and towns: Clayton, Cleveland, Gainesville, Buford, Atlanta, Franklin, LaGrange, Talbotton, Buena Vista, Lumpkin, Fort Gaines, Blakely, and Donalsonville.

**3633** "The Helen-Sautee-Unicoi Loop" Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(4) . 26-30. September — October 1974

This bicycle tour takes in Helen, Robertstown, Unicoi Station, Anna Ruby Falls, Sautee and many other scenic features of the White County landscape

**3634** "The Indian Springs — High Falls Bike Loop" Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(3) . 28-31 May — June 1975.

Guide to a bicycle tour from High Falls State Park in Monroe County to Indian Springs State Park in Butts County

**3635** "Jekyll Island Cyclists' Paradise". Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(1) . 42-46. January — February 1975.

**3636** "Pedalin' Back to 1850". Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(5) . 58-62 November — December 1974

Providence Canyon State Park and the recreated 1850's village of Westville are the highlights of this bicycle tour

**3637** "Pedaling Through Uncle Remus Country" Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(1) . 30-32 Winter 1973-74

This bicycle tour allows leisurely exploration of Eatonton and Putnam County, the home of Joel Chandler Harris.

**3638** "Two Atlanta Bike Trails" Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(1) . 10-11. Winter 1972-73

Two unofficial bicycle trails, in east Atlanta and south Cobb County, are outlined

**3639** "Two-Wheeling Savannah" Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(4) . 38-41 Fall 1973

A bicyclist's guide to Georgia's oldest city

**3640** "Where the Old's Good as New From Fort Gaines to the Chattahoochee to the Kolomoki Mounds". Bill Cutler **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(6) . 47-51 November — December 1975

Description of a bicycle tour of Fort Gaines, Kolomoki Mounds State Park and an area of Clay County that includes the old William Toney House

## CANOEING AND RAFTING

**3641** "Go Ride A Wild River" Anna Belle Close **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 20, 1969 Pp. 10, 12, 14, 18

Canoeing adventures on Georgia's rivers are examined

**3642** "The Flint, Now" Claude Terry **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(4) . 36-37 Fall 1973

Canoeing skills may be tested on the Flint, the premier whitewater stream of middle Georgia. The section of the river within Talbot, Upson and Meriwether Counties is described

**3643** "Flint River Float Trip" Bob Wilson **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(8) . 7-10 August 1970

An Upson County stretch of the Flint River offers fine scenery and an opportunity to fish for the Flint River Smallmouth Bass, a unique type found only in the Flint and its tributaries

**3644** "River Picnic: A Summertime Float Trip on Peaceful Whitewater Creek" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(4) . 44-47 July — August 1975

Guide to a canoe trip on Whitewater Creek and the Flint River from Whitewater Creek State Park to Montezuma

**3645** "Oconee Float Trip" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(5) . 46-49 November — December 1974

A Greene County portion of the Oconee River is the place for a leisurely canoe trip

**3646** "The Ocmulgee River" Claude Terry **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(11) . 12-15 November 1974.

Tips on canoeing the river in Jones, Monroe, and Bibb counties

**3647** "Down River on the Great Altamaha" Kerry Dawson **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(7) . 10-13 July 1975.

Brief guide to canoeing the lower Altamaha River in Long, Wayne and McIntosh counties

**3648** "The Ogeechee Experience" Dick Murlless. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(6) . 52-55 November — December 1975

Guide to canoeing the Ogeechee River in Bryan and Chatham counties

**3649** "Down Upon the Suwanee". Dick Murlless **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(1) . 34-37 January — February 1975

A guide to canoeing on Georgia's most famous stream.

**3650** "Canoeing the Chestatee". Claude Terry and Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(3) . 26-30 Summer 1974

Lumpkin County's Chestatee River is a small but fine canoeing stream

**3651** "Spring White Water" Claude Terry **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(2) . 78-81 March — April 1975

A canoeing guide to the Toccoa River from Coopers Creek to Blue Ridge Lake

**3652** "Canoeing the Etowah". Claude Terry **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(3) . 18-15 Summer 1973

A stretch of the Etowah River in Lumpkin County offers challenging rapids for the beginning canoeist and the expert

**3653** "Canoeing the Upper Chattahoochee" Claude Terry **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(1) . 34-36 Winter 1973-74

**3654** "100 Miles on the Chattahoochee" Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 1, 1975 Pp. 16-17, 20, 22-25

With two participants in the Helen-to-Atlanta canoe race on the Chattahoochee River

**3655** "Huckleberry Who?" Keith Coulbourn **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 4, 1971 Pp. 8-9, 12

The Great Raft Race, on a 9-mile stretch of the Chattahoochee River adjacent to Atlanta, is the major event of a new urban sport

**3656** "Taking a Trip on the Chattooga" Claude Terry **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(1) . 7-9 Winter 1972-73

An expert canoeist tells how to shoot Georgia's finest whitewater river

**3657** "Riding the Wild Chattooga (Part Two)" Claude Terry **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(2) . 27-31 Spring 1973

**3658** "Shooting Georgia's Wildest Rapids" Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 17, 1971 Pp. 20-22, 27

Experts in canoes, kayaks and a raft find adventure on the Chattooga River in northeast Georgia

**3659** "The Deliverance Syndrome" Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 18, 1973 Pp. 16-18, 23-24

Thousands are trying their hand at white-water canoeing on the Chattooga River in northeast Georgia. But the wild river, made famous in the film version of James Dickey's novel *Deliverance*, holds many dangers for the ill-prepared

**3660** "The Great White Chattooga" Wayne Fears **Georgia Game and Fish** 6(10) . 16-18 October 1971

**3661** **Appalachian Water — Volume 2**. Walter F. Burmeister. Canoe Cruisers Association. Washington, D.C. 1962. 289 pp.

**3662** **Bibliography of Canoeing Information for Southeastern United States**. U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Southeast Region. Atlanta. January 1975. 112 pp.

## HIKING

**3663** **A Backpacking Guide to the Southern Mountains**. Samuel M. Blankenship. Ballantine Books. New York. 1975. Paperback

**3664** **Trail Guide to the Mountains of North Georgia**. . . Georgia Appalachian Trail Club. Gainesville, Georgia. 1931. 62 pp.

**3665** "Come Along the Rough Ridge Trail" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(2) . 24-28 Spring 1974

A trip over Rough Ridge to Jacks River Falls is one of many hiking opportunities in the Cohuttas wilderness

**3666** "Walking the Jacks" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(5) . 26-29 September — October 1975

Description of a hike on the Jack's River trail in the Cohuttas wilderness.

**3667** "A Winter Hike on Blood Mountain" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(1) . 42-45 Winter 1973-74

**3668** "Cliffs of Tallulah" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(1) . 38-41 January — February 1975

A hiker's guide to Tallulah Gorge

**3669** "One Day Walk to Ellicott's Rock" Margaret Tucker **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(4) . 44-47 September — October 1974

A hike to Georgia's northeast corner is described

**3670** **Guide to the Appalachian Trail in the Great Smokies, the Nantahalas, and Georgia**. 3rd ed. Publication No. 23. Appalachian Trail Conference. Washington, D.C. 1971. 352 pp.

Detailed guide to all sections of the trail. Replaces *Guide to the Appalachian Trail in the Southern Appalachians* (Appalachian Trail Conference Publication No. 8, several editions)

**3671** **Appalachian Trail, Chattahoochee National Forest, Georgia** [Map]. USDA Forest Service, Southern Region. Atlanta. 1971

**3672** "Georgia's Appalachian Trail" T. Craig Martin **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(4) . 2-5 April 1974

**3673** "The Appalachian Trail Ends in Georgia" Barbara Deane **Georgia Magazine** 7(1) . 20-23 June — July 1963

**3674** **Hiking The Appalachian Trail**. James R. Hare, ed. Rodale Press. Emmaus, Pa. 1975. 2 vols.



# Recreation

**3675** "The Appalachian Trail — Through Wilderness and Real Estate" Peter H. Dunning **National Parks and Conservation** 46(7) 21-24 July 1972  
On the threatened transformation of the Appalachian Trail from a wilderness trail to a "footpath through the backyards or urban sprawl"

**3676** "Skyline Trail from Maine to Georgia" Andrew H. Brown **National Geographic** 96(2) 219-251 August 1949  
A look at the Appalachian Trail

**3677 Outdoors in the Cumberlands.** Robert Sparks Walker, ed. Chattanooga Community Association. Chattanooga, Tenn. 1933. 56 pp.  
Information for hikers in the Chattanooga area of Tennessee, Georgia, and Alabama. Includes hiking trails, scenic points, trees and flowers, birds, snakes, insects and spiders, mushrooms, archaeology and geological history.

## LAKES AND RESERVOIRS

**3678** "West Point Lake" Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(2) 21-24 February 1975.  
Description and map. West Point Reservoir is in Troup and Heard Counties, Georgia and Chambers County, Alabama.

**3679** "A \$115 Million Dam Built for Fun" Lucy Justus **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 25, 1974. Pp. 8, 10, 17, 34.  
The 26,900-acre West Point lake may signal a trend — its primarily for recreation.

**3680** "Lake Walter F. George" Dick Davis **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(10) 28-29. October 1975.

**3681** "Seminole!" T. Craig Martin. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(12) 12-15 December 1973.  
Lake Seminole in the southwestern corner of the state is briefly described.

**3682** "Clark Hill Reservoir" Aaron Pass **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(6) 26-28. June 1974.

**3683** "Lake Sinclair" Dick Davis. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(5) 7-10 May 1973.

**3684** "Bibb's Fun Place. Tobesofkee" Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 9, 1971. Pp. 18-20, 23.  
Lake Tobesofkee near Macon, a 1750-acre impoundment built with almost \$5 million of federal assistance, is a watershed project intended primarily for recreation.

**3685** "Tobesofkee, Sport for Today" Dean Wohlgemuth. **Georgia Game and Fish** 5(3) 1-3. March 1970.  
Lake Tobesofkee in Bibb County provides varied recreation opportunities: hunting, fishing, camping, picnicking, and swimming.

**3686** "In Central Georgia Who Needs the Ocean?" R. C. Robison. **Soil Conservation** 36(10) 219-22 May 1971.  
Lake Tobesofkee in Bibb County is described. It is part of a Public Law 566 watershed project.

**3687 Planning Development for the Curry Creek Reservoir and Recreation Area [Jackson County, Ga.].** William A. B. Dempsey. Masters thesis, 1971, University of Georgia. 62 pp.

**3688** "Sidney Lanier: No. 1 Lake Attraction" Robert L. Solheim. **Water Spectrum** 4(2) 10-17. Summer 1972.  
A look at recreation on Lake Lanier.

**3689** "A New Place to Go" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 17, 1974. Pp. 16-18, 21, 23.  
Lake Lanier Islands is a \$50 million recreation area on Georgia's most popular lake.

**3690** "Lake Chatuge" Dick Davis. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(11) 22-25 November 1973.

**3691** "Recreation in the Tennessee Valley: A Partnership Approach" Jack H. Hendrix. **Parks & Recreation** 8(4) 40-46 April 1973.  
Three TVA lakes are entirely or partially in Georgia: Blue Ridge Lake, Nottely Lake, and Chatuge Lake.

## PARKS

**3692** "Georgia's Scenic Parks" Elliott L. Lipson. **Parks & Recreation** 3(2) 47, 58 February, 1968.  
Brief historical summary of the state park system.

**3693 The Story of Georgia's State Parks.** Charles Newton Elliott. National Park Service, Branch of Planning and State Co-operation, Fourth Regional Office. Atlanta. 1935-1936.  
A series of radio broadcasts telling the stories of Georgia's state parks is printed. The parks existing at the time and described in the series are: Indian Springs in Butts County, Vogel in Union County, Alexander H. Stephens in Taliaferro County, Fort Mountain in Murray County, Santo Domingo in Glynn County, Pine Mountain in Harris County, Chahaw in Dougherty County and Little Ocmulgee in Telfair County.

**3694 Georgia Forest Parks.** C. A. Whittle and Bennell H. Stone. Bulletin 6. Georgia Forest Service. Atlanta. 1929. 22 pp.  
On a series of forest parks in Georgia with a look at two: Vogel in Union County and Indian Springs in Butts County.

**3695** "Day Use Parks" Lonice Barrett. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(2) 5-9 February 1975.  
List of State "day-use" — as opposed to "stay-use" — parks, historic sites, and fishing areas. (Some of these were closed or transferred to local governments in mid-1975).

**3696** "State Parks Are Open in Winter Too" Mabel Wilkins. **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(3) 13-15. September 1972.  
On the advantages of winter visits to the State Parks.

**3697 The State Parks of Northeast Georgia: A Survey with Recommendations and Proposals for Future Use and Development.** Paul Lay Russell. Masters thesis, 1963, University of Georgia. 106 pp.

**3698** "Fort Yargo State Park" Aaron F. Pass. **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(11) 16-18. November 1974.

**3699** "A Night in the Eagle's Nest" J. Hall. **Georgia Game and Fish** 7(6) 2-5. June 1972.  
A tour of Black Rock Mountain State Park in Rabun County, the highest of Georgia's state parks.

**3700** "Providence Canyon—Exciting Hole in the Ground" Jacquelyn Cook. **Georgia Magazine** 15(5) 26-27 November 1971.  
Providence Canyon, created by erosion during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, is a state park near Lumpkin.

**3701** "Providence Canyons" Allen R. Coggins. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(2) 7-11. February 1973.

**3702** "Providence Canyon: Georgia's Big Beautiful Gully" Lloyd Williams. **Georgia Life** 2(2) 23-27. Autumn 1975.

**3703** "This State Park Keeps Growing" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 27, 1973. Pp. 14-16, 18.  
Several gorges in Stewart County's Providence Canyon State Park are rapidly growing larger due to the continuation of the modern erosion that created the canyons. New trails are being added to permit visitors to see the unusual formations recently uncovered.

**3704** "Discovering Sweetwater Creek" Lynn Hill. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(2) 32-33. Spring 1973.  
Sweetwater Creek State Park in Douglas County is a natural and historic area featuring impressive shoals and ruins of a Confederate uniform factory.

**3705** "Cloudland Canyon State Park and Lookout Mountain" **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 1(10) 22-26. 1948.

**3706** "Franklin D. Roosevelt State Park, Georgia." In **The State Parks: Their Meaning in American Life**, Freeman Tilden, Alfred A. Knopf. New York, 1962. pp. 193-199.

**3707** "Bobby Brown State Park" Rebecca N. Marshall. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(11) 27-28. November 1975.

**3708** "Indian Springs State Park" Mabel Wilkins. **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(2) 16-21. August 1972.

**3709** "Will-A-Way" Connie Steele. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(8) 7-9 August 1975.  
Describes Will-A-Way State Park, a special park for the disabled and their families. Will-A-Way is a 350-acre segment of Fort Yargo State Park.

**3710** "State's Park for Disabled" Wylly Folk St. John. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine**, October 4, 1970. Pp. 8 ff.  
An innovative "park within a state park" leads the nation in outdoor recreation facilities for handicapped persons. The park [now known as Will-a-way] is part of Fort Yargo State Park.

**3711** "John Tanner State Park" Bill Morehead. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(3) 10-13. March 1975.

**3712** "Mistletoe State Park" Joe Cullens. **Outdoors in Georgia** 4(9) 30-32. September 1975.

**3713 Pickett's Mill State Park Master Plan.** Richard MacKenzie Williams. Masters thesis, 1974, University of Georgia.

**3714 Unicoi — A Master Plan Report.** Designers' Collaborative, Inc. for North Georgia Mountains Authority. Unicoi Outdoor Recreation Experiment Station, Helen, Georgia. 1971. 86 pp.  
Unicoi is a state park-recreational research facility in White County.

**3715** "The Highs and Lows of Unicoi Station" Phil Garner. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 5, 1974. Pp. 17-18, 21, 25.  
Unicoi Outdoor Recreation Experiment Station in White County is Georgia's research center for parks and recreation.

**3716** "Experiment at Unicoi" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** March 12, 1972. Pp. 10, 43-44, 47.  
The Unicoi Outdoor Recreation Experiment Station is trying out new ideas in camping and outdoor fun. Cabins of unusual shapes and sleeping platforms on hillsides are being built.

**3717 Callaway Gardens — The Unending Season.** Caleb Pirtle III and Gerald Crawford.

Southern Living Books Birmingham, Ala. 1973 iii + 90 pp

**3718** "Callaway Gardens — A Brief Account of Cason Callaway and His Legacy to His State" Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Magazine** 12(6) . 16-19 April — May 1969

**3719** "Climbing Mount Yonah" Dennis Mays **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 1(1) 30-31. Winter 1972-73

**3720** "Skiing in Sky Valley" Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 25, 1973. Pp 20-21, 23-24, 26, 28  
Sky Valley is a private venture in Rabun County utilizing snowmaking machines to bring skiers from as far as Asheville and Atlanta

**3721** "Kennesaw Park" Leo Aikman **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** November 9, 1969 Pp 58-59  
The Illinois Monument on Cheatham Hill was the beginning effort in the creation of Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park. Today the 3000-acre park is a historical and recreational treasure that would surely have been bulldozed over if preservation attempts had waited

**3722** "The Eco-politics of Palisades Park" Phil Garner **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 1, 1972 Pp 12-13, 17-18  
Georgia's governor canoes the Palisades section of the Chattahoochee River to encourage funding for a unique park

**3723** **Index of the National Park System and Affiliated Areas as of January 1, 1975.** U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Washington, D.C. 1975. 134 pp.  
Basic information for National Park Service areas including acreage, date[s] of authorization, outstanding characteristics, and address

**3724** **National Park Guide for the Handicapped.** U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Washington D.C. [1971] 79 pp  
Notes facilities for and barriers to the handicapped in each NPS park. (In Georgia: Chickamauga, Fort Frederica, Fort Pulaski, Kennesaw Mountain, and Ocmulgee)

## TOURISM

**3725** **The Georgia-Travel Industry 1960-1972.** Polly W. Hein and Adolph Sanders. Travel Research Study No. 16. University of Georgia, College of Business Administration, Division of Research, for Georgia Department of Community Development, Tourist Division. Athens. 1974. xii + 108 pp

**3726** **Recreation Travel and Mobility [in Georgia].** Charles D. Clement and Robert E. Tritt. Outdoor Recreation Research Study No. 3. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. June 1967. vii + 54 pp.

**3727** **Georgia: So Much, So Near.** Georgia Department of Community Development. Atlanta. 1974. 40 pp  
Twenty-five "mini-tours", beginning and ending in Albany, Athens, Atlanta, Augusta, Brunswick, Columbus, Macon, Rome, Savannah, Thomasville, or Valdosta. With short descriptions of each point of interest

**3728** **Georgia Days.** Georgia Department of Community Development, Tourist Division. Atlanta. 1973. 48 pp  
Guidebook for tourists. Divides the state into mountains, Piedmont, and Coastal Plain, gives map and information (attractions, historic sites, camping areas, hunting areas, golf courses, lakes, colleges, and annual events) for each

**3729** **Tourism Development in the Coastal Plain Area.** Travel Research Study No. 8. University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Athens. 1967. 2 vols

**3730** **A Program for Optimizing the Tourist Industry as an Integral Part of Economic Growth in the Coastal Plains Region.** Leisure Systems, Inc. for Coastal Plains Regional Commission, Washington, D.C. April 1969. 150 pp

**3731** **Reference Handbook of Travel Investment Factors in the Georgia's [sic] Coastal Plains.** Conway Research, Inc. for Georgia Department of Industry and Trade. Atlanta. May 1971. iv + 350 pp + appendices

**3732** **Tourist and Recreation Potential: The Cumberland Plateau Area (Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia).** James N. Lowe et al. U. S. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation for U. S. Department of Commerce, Area Redevelopment Administration. Washington, D.C. May 1965. iv + 111 pp. + 5 fold maps.

**3733** **Tourism Development in the Georgia Mountains Area.** Travel Research Study No. 6. University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Athens. April 1970. 2 vols

**3734** **Tourism Development in Chattahoochee—Flint Area.** Travel Research Study No. 7. University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Athens. 1967. 2 vols.

**3735** **Tourism Development in the Georgia Southern Area.** Travel Research Study No. 9. University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Athens. 1968. 2 vols

**3736** **Tourism Development in Dublin and Laurens County, Georgia.** William B. Keeling

and Adolph Sanders. Travel Research Study No. 14. University of Georgia College of Business Administration, Division of Research. Athens. 1972. [v] + 44 pp.  
Study of Dublin-Laurens County market potential and recommended program for increasing tourism

**3737** "Action in Andersonville" Peggy Sheppard **Georgia Lite** 1(4) 26-29. Spring 1975.  
Tourism is on the increase in Andersonville thanks to the village's restoration and beautification program, arts and crafts shows, and the creation of the Andersonville Trail

**3738** **Georgia Welcome Center Research Report Series.** University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research, Athens. 1968-1970. 3 vols

## MISCELLANEOUS

**3739** **Private Campground Operations in Georgia.** E. Evan Brown and Fred J. Holemo. Research Bulletin 89. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. March 1971. 26 pp.

Interviews were conducted at ten private campgrounds in Georgia to determine (1) characteristics of users, (2) activities they prefer, (3) methods of advertising, (4) preferred locations, (5) desirable facilities, (6) fees that can be charged, and (7) benefits of encouragement of private campgrounds

**3740** "Brown's Guide to Southeastern Camps for Boys and Girls" Sally Hawie and Mary O'Connor **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 3(2) 35-63. March — April 1975

**3741** "Average Costs of Recreation on National Forests in the South" Gary L. Tyre. **Journal of Leisure Research** 7(2) 114-120. 1975

**3742** **Recreational Development Opportunities of the Intracoastal Waterway in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia.** Leisure Systems, Inc. for Coastal Plains Regional Commission, Washington, D.C. April 1969. 250 pp

**3743** "Georgia's Special Olympics Program" Frank Spence. **Parks & Recreation** 7(3) 42-62-63. March 1972  
Describes a recreation program for the retarded in Georgia.

**3744** **Recreation Programs in Metropolitan Atlanta.** Community Council of the Atlanta Area. Atlanta. May 1967. 91 pp + appendices

**3745** **Open Land — Regional Problems and Opportunities.** Regional Parks and Open Space Study. Part II. Atlanta Region Metropolitan Planning Commission. Atlanta. June 1964. viii + 77 pp

**3746** "The Shrimper in Us All" Wes Pittman **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(4) 20-25. September — October 1974  
A guide to one-man shrimp fishing in the tidal marshes of McIntosh County

**3747** "Boating as a Sport in the Old South" E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 27(3) 231-247. September 1943

**3748** **Georgia's Fabulous Treasure Hoards.** Earnest M. Andrews. Published by the author. Hapeville, Georgia. 1966. 110 pp  
The subtitle reads, "A Compendium for Rockhounds, Prospectors and various seekers of Gold, Silver, Diamonds, etc. with known and historic locations. Complete with Maps, Charts, etc." Seventy-one buried treasures are roughly located and their stories are told.

**3749** **Cry of the Eagle — History and Legends of the Cherokee Indians and their Buried Treasures.** Forest C. Wade. Published by the author. Cumming, Georgia. 1969. (xii) + 151 pp  
Forsyth County, eastern Cherokee County, and parts of Fulton and Dawson Counties make up the scene of the author's research. Numerous photographs and sketches of Cherokee treasure signs and symbols are reproduced

**3750** **Gold Lust.** Wayne W. Blackburn. Dorrance & Company. Philadelphia. 1965. vi + 114 pp  
On prospecting for gold in north Georgia and the western United States

## REMOTE SENSING

**3751** "Georgia From 570 Miles Up" Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 24, 1974. Pp 12-13, 17.  
The Earth Resources Technology Satellite (ERTS) is giving state geologists a new perspective on Georgia, permitting views of features unseen from below and assisting in the discovery of new features

**3752** "Georgia's Portrait from Space" Sam Pickering and Bill Morehead. **Outdoors in Georgia** 2(11) 15-21. November 1973  
The Earth Resources Technology Satellite (ERTS) photographs Georgia every 18 days from 570 miles high. The value of these photographs to environmental research is ex-



# Soils and Soil Erosion

plained. Sample color photographs illustrate natural features that were previously not observable at a comprehensive scale.

**3753 An Assessment of the Potential Value to Georgia of the Earth Resources Technology Satellite Program.** Georgia Science and Technology Commission. Atlanta. 1972. [ii] + 30 pp.

**3754 Computer Land Use Mapping from ERTS, Final Technical Report: Project A-1557.** G. William Spann and N. L. Faust. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station. For Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research. Atlanta. March 25, 1974. [iii] + 20 pp.

The results of a pilot project to determine the usefulness of Earth Resources Technology Satellite data for a statewide or regional land-use survey are summarized. Automatic processing of ERTS digital tapes is contrasted with the use of ERTS photographs in gathering land-use information.

**3755 Study of USGS/NASA Land-Use Classification System; Interim Technical Report: Project A-1621.** G. William Spann and N. L. Faust. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station. Prepared for National Aeronautics and Space Administration. December 1974. [iv] + 43 pp.

"It is known from several previous investigations that many categories of land-use can be mapped via computer processing of Earth Resources Technology Satellite Data. This report presents the results of one such experiment using the USGS/NASA land-use classification system. Douglas County, Georgia, was chosen as the test site for this project. It was chosen primarily because of its recent rapid growth and future growth potential."

**3756 ERTS Mosaic of the State of Georgia.** Arnold C. Zisa, Richard C. Jones, and William Z. Clark. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division. 1974. 1. 1,000,000.

"An uncontrolled mosaic constructed from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Earth Resources Technology Satellite 1 (ERTS) negative transparencies of multi-spectral scanner band 5 (600-700 nm)."

**3757 "Geologic Evaluation and Applications of ERTS-1 Imagery Over Georgia." S. M. Pickering and R. C. Jones. In Third Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1 Symposium; Volume I: Technical Presentations, Section A, Stanley C. Freden and Margaret A. Becker, eds., Special Publication No. 351, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1974, pp. 857-868.**

**3758 "Color Infrared Photography, Land-Use Patterns and Plant Sciences." Gayther L. Plummer. Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science 26(1): 23-32. January 1968.** Color infrared photography using Ektachrome Infrared Aerial Film is described. Winter and summer aerial imagery of the same subjects, land-use patterns on the Little River watershed between Ashburn and Tifton, are illustrated and compared for such purposes as mapping soils, vegetation, land-use patterns, and crop identification. Additionally, the location of chlorophyll-bearing algae in several lichens is shown to be determinable by this type of photography.

**3759 "Color Infrared Photography, Land Use Patterns, II." Gayther L. Plummer. Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science 27(3): 127-140. June 1969.**

**3760 Existing Aerial Photographic Resources of Coastal Georgia and a Brief Listing of Interpretative Aids.** R. A. Linthurst and Robert J. Reimold. Technical Report Series, No. 73-4. Georgia Marine Science Center, Skidaway Island, Georgia. June 1973. 41 pp. + 4 fold sheets.

**3761 "Photographic Imagery and Spectral Properties of Salt Marsh Vegetation as Indicators of Canopy Characteristics." John L. Gallagher, W. J. Pfeiffer and R. A. Linthurst. In Symposium on Remote Sensing in Oceanography, American Society of Photogrammetry, Washington D.C. 1973, pp. 1004-1016.**

**3762 "Coastal Mapping With Remote Sensors." Robert J. Reimold, John L. Gallagher, and Donald E. Thompson. In Proceedings of the Coastal Mapping Symposium, American Society of Photogrammetry, Washington, D.C., 1972, pp. 99-112.** Summarizes techniques employed and information obtained. The study site is on the Duplin Estuary adjacent to Sapelo Island.

**3763 "Mapping Atlantic Coastal Marshlands, Maryland, Georgia, Using ERTS-1 Imagery." Richard R. Anderson, Virginia Carter, and John McGinnis. In Symposium on Significant Results Obtained From the Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1; Volume I: Technical Presentations, Section A, Stanley C. Freden, E. P. Mercanti, and M. A. Becker, eds., Special Publication No. 327. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1973, pp. 603-613.**

**3764 "Use of Remote Sensing for Mapping Wetlands." Robert J. Reimold and Rick A. Linthurst. Transportation Engineering Journal of ASCE (Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers) 101 (TE2): 189-198. May 1975. NTIS number: COM-75-10843.**

**3766 "Soils of Georgia." Joel E. Giddens, H. F. Perkins, and R. L. Carter. Soil Science 89(4): 229-238. April 1960.**

**3767 Soils of Georgia — Their Formation, Classification, and Use.** Robert L. Carter and Joel E. Giddens. Bulletin 52, Georgia Coastal Plain Experiment Station. Bulletin 2, University of Georgia College of Agriculture Experiment Station. 1953. 68 pp.

**3768 Soil Associations of Georgia.** H. F. Perkins and F. T. Ritchie, Jr. Georgia Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. 1965, revised 1968. Color map 39 x 47 cm on sheet 58 x 89 cm folded to 23 x 15 cm. Includes descriptive text.

**3769 Soils and Fertilizers in Georgia.** P. J. Bergeaux. Bulletin 656. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. 1967. 103 pp.

**3770 Soil Survey of — — County [or Counties], Georgia (Series).** U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. Athens, Georgia. [1958 to date]. Detailed soils information, includes: (1) General Soil Map, (2) Descriptions of each association and series, (3) Information on uses of soils for crops, pasture, and woodlands, (4) Soil interpretations for wildlife habitat, (5) Soil properties considered in town and country planning, (6) Engineering uses, (7) Formation and classification of the soils, and (8) Detailed soil maps of numerous sheets made from aerial photographs. For a listing of these surveys, see Appendix.

**3771 Soil Survey of — — County [or Counties or Area], Georgia (Series).** U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils [and successors Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, Bureau of Plant Industry, and Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering]. Washington, D.C. [1901-1954]. The "old series" of county soil surveys. The detail and quality of these surveys and their accompanying maps improves from poor in the early ones to good in later ones. See Appendix for list of the individual surveys.

**3772 Soils Resource Guide: Southern Region.** USDA Forest Service, Southern Region. Atlanta. April 1972. 48 pp.

**3773 User's Guide: Soils; The Georgia Resource Assessment Program.** [Robert T. Segrest and Bruce O. Rado]. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research, Resource Planning Section. Atlanta. 1975. [iv + 75] pp. Guide to use of soils maps prepared as part of the Resource Assessment Program. Issued at scales of 1:63,360 and 1:250,000, these maps delineate soil associations for all areas of the state.

**3774 "The Engineering Properties of Georgia Soils." George F. Sowers. In Short Contributions to the Geology, Geography and Archaeology of Georgia — II, Bulletin No. 60, Georgia Department of Mines, Mining and Geology (Geological Survey), 1953, pp. 172-178.**

**3775 Some Morphological, Physical, Chemical, and Clay Mineral Characteristics of Several Agriculturally Important Georgia Soils.** H. F. Perkins, C. B. England, and J. A. Gibbs. Technical Bulletin NS-26. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. June 1962. 37 pp.

**3776 Morphological, Chemical, and Physical Characteristics of Eighteen Representative Soils of the Atlantic Coast Flatwoods.** F. Leslie Long et al. Research Bulletin 59. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. May 1969. 74 pp.

**3777 Selected Coastal Plain Soil Properties.** John G. A. Fiskell and H. F. Perkins, eds. Southern Cooperative Bulletin No. 148. University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences. Gainesville, Fla. May 1970. 141 pp. Describes morphological, physical, chemical, and mineralogical properties of selected Coastal Plain soils in Georgia and five other southeastern coastal states.

**3778 Soil Survey Interpretation for Woodlands in the Southern Coastal Plain and Associated Areas of Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina with Average Raintall of 30 to 40 Inches During the Frost Free Period.** USDA Soil Conservation Service. Fort Worth, Texas. 1970. 26 pp. Includes data on soil ratings for woodland use, guide for woodland suitability classes, and soil groupings according to woodland suitability. Tables and explanations relate soils information to the establishment, growth, management, and harvesting of woodland crops.

**3779 Soil Survey Interpretations for Woodlands in the Southern Piedmont Area of Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.** USDA Soil Conservation Service. Washington, D.C. 1969. 20 pp. Includes data on soil ratings for woodland use, guide for woodland suitability classes, and soil groupings according to woodland suitability. Tables and explanations relate soils information to the establishment, growth management and harvesting of woodland crops.

**3780 Soils Survey Interpretation for Woodlands in the Cumberland Plateau and Mountains and the Southern Appalachian Ridges and Valleys of Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee.** USDA Soil Conservation Service. Fort Worth, Texas. 1969. 30 pp. Concerns the following counties: Bartow, Catoosa, Chattooga, Dade, Floyd, Gordon, Haralson, Murray, Polk, Walker, Whitfield. Includes data on soil ratings for woodland use, guide for woodland suitability classes, and soil groupings according to woodland suitability. Tables and explanations relate soils information to the establishment, growth, management, and harvesting of woodland crops.

**3781 Soil Survey Interpretations for Woodlands in the Sand Mountain Area of Alabama**

## SOILS AND SOIL EROSION

**3765 Soils of Georgia.** P. J. Bergeaux. Bulletin 662. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service. Athens. June 1972.



and Georgia. USDA Soil Conservation Service. Fort Worth, Texas. 1969. 30 pp.  
Concerns the following counties: Catoosa, Chattooga, Dade, Walker. Data largely in form of tables with explanations on soil ratings for woodland use, guide for woodland suitability classes, and soil groupings according to woodland suitability. Relates soils information to the establishment, management and harvesting of woodland crops.

**3782 Soil Survey Interpretations for Woodlands in the Southern Blue Ridge Area of Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.** USDA Soil Conservation Service. Fort Worth, Texas. 1969. 22 pp.

Concerns the following counties: Murray, Gordon, Bartow, Paulding, Fannin, Gilmer, Pickens, Cherokee, Cobb, Dawson, Lumpkin, Union, Towns, White, Rabun, Habersham, Stephens, Franklin, Hart. Data include soil ratings for woodland use, guide for woodland suitability classes, and soil groupings according to woodland suitability. Tables and explanations relate soils information to the establishment, growth, management, and harvesting of wood crops.

**3783 "The Variability of Forest Soils of the Georgia Blue Ridge Mountains"** A. F. Ike, Jr. and J. L. Clutter. **Soil Science Society of America Proceedings** 32: 284-288. 1968.

**3784 General Soil and Slope Interpretation Guide, Part II — North Georgia Area.** North Georgia Area Planning and Development Commission. Dalton, Georgia. March 1974. 61 pp.

Describes the 28 soil associations of the area, identifies soil properties appropriate in generalizing soil suitability for each of eight selected land use functions, discusses development considerations in flood plain areas, and characterizes topographic features of the area according to general slope categories.

**3785 Soil Survey Laboratory Data and Descriptions for Some Soils of Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina.** Soil Survey Investigations Report No. 16. USDA Soil Conservation Service. September 1967. 164 pp.

Includes information for some soils of Dooly, Liberty, Houston, Macon, McIntosh, Peach, and Tift Counties, Georgia.

**3786 "Soils of Twiggs, Decatur, Grady and Thomas Counties, Georgia"** Frank T. Ritchie, Jr. and James C. Powell. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 16(1/2): 29-38. 1963.

**3787 "Properties and Genesis of the Hayesville and Cecil Series of Georgia"** J. A. Gibbs and H. F. Perkins. **Soil Science Society of America Proceedings** 30(2): 256-260. March — April 1966.

**3788 "Characteristics of Three Reddish-brown Lateritic Soils of Georgia"** C. B. England and H. F. Perkins. **Soil Science** 88(5): 294-302. November 1959.

Describes soil profiles and physical and clay mineral characteristics of Davidson, Greenville, and Decatur soil series.

**3789 "Mineralogical and Chemical Properties of Piedmont-Derived Entisols"** H. F. Perkins, D. D. Jinks, and K. H. Tan. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 29(4): 229-240. September 1971.

**3790 Moisture Characteristics of Three Fuquay Soils Supporting Two Vegetation Types.** Carole A. Ritchie. Masters thesis, 1968, University of Georgia. 57 pp.

**3791 Soils Interpretation for Regional Planning in Metropolitan Atlanta.** Atlanta Region Metropolitan Planning Commission. Atlanta. September 1967. 71 pp. NTIS number: PB-183 501.

**3792 "The Occurrence and Distribution of Algae in Some Soils of the Piedmont Region of Georgia"** Juan F. Celecia and H. D. Morris. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 24(3&4): 83-92. September 1966.

**3793 The Occurrence and Distribution of Algae in Some Soils of the Piedmont Region of Georgia.** Juan F. Celecia. Doctoral dissertation, 1964, University of Georgia. 110 pp.

**3794 "The Distribution of Some Soil Fungi on a Georgia Granite Outcrop"** P. E. Bostick. **Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science** 26(4): 149-154. September 1968.

The soil fungi of a typical granite outcrop, Rock Chapel Mountain in DeKalb County, are described. Particular attention is given to the distribution of the species and the numbers of fungi at various soil depths in several seral communities.

**3795 Changes in Soil Organisms Associated with Forest Communities in the Georgia Piedmont.** David Kuang-Hung Kuo. Doctoral dissertation, 1965, University of Georgia. 85 pp.

**3796 Moisture Depletion in Soil-Crop Ecosystems.** Robert H. Rivers. Masters thesis, 1968, University of Georgia. 56 pp.

**3797 "Soils of the Pitcher Plant Habitats in the Georgia Coastal Plain"** Gayther L. Plummer. **Ecology** 44(4): 727-734. Autumn 1963.

The habitats of the insectivorous pitcher plant in the middle Georgia Coastal Plain are the moist pine barrens (MPB) and the intermediate pine barrens (IPB). Both are associated with the Myatt, Plummer, and Rains soil series. The variations in available nutrients of both and the edaphic relationships which permit high plant production in the MPB are examined.

**3798 Soils and Land Use Correlation of the Outer Atlantic Coastal Plain of Virginia, the Carolinas, and Northern Georgia.** Charles H. V. Ebert. Doctoral dissertation, 1957, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

**3799 "Influence of Soil Types on Stabilization of the Savannah River"** William J. Wall.

**Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers 91; Journal of the Waterways and Harbors Division**, (No. WW3, Part 1): 7-23. August 1965.

Study of the gradations of soil that comprise the bottom, banks, and bluffs of the river and the influence of these gradations on channel stabilization problems.

**3800 Soil Erosion and Agriculture in the Southern Piedmont: A History.** Arthur R. Hall. Doctoral dissertation, 1948, Duke University.

**3801 Culturally Accelerated Sedimentation on the Middle Georgia Piedmont.** Stanley W. Trimble. Masters thesis, 1970, University of Georgia. 110 pp.

**3802 A Geographic Analysis of Erosive Land Use on the Southern Piedmont, 1700-1900.** Stanley Wayne Trimble. Doctoral dissertation, 1973, University of Georgia. 190 pp.

**3803 Man-Induced Soil Erosion on the Southern Piedmont, 1700-1970.** Stanley Wayne Trimble. Soil Conservation Society of America. Ankeny, Iowa. 1974. ix + 180 pp.

**3804 "A New Song on the Muddy Chattahoochee"** Frank A. Albert and Albert H. Specter. In: **Water; Yearbook of Agriculture 1955**, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., pp. 205-210.

The contributions of conservation practices in reducing the turbidity of the Chattahoochee River are discussed.

**3805 "The Chattahoochee's Ravaged Banks"** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 19, 1970. Pp. 8-10, 40.

Intermittent release of water from Buford Dam has caused softening and erosion of the Chattahoochee River's banks below the dam.

**3806 "The Murder of a Landscape"** Edwin Way Teale. **Natural History** 60(8): 352-356. October 1951.

Photographs and description of a man-made desert, the Copper Basin or Ducktown Desert of the area where Georgia, Tennessee, and North Carolina join. The wasteland was created by copper-smelting operations.

**3807 Georgia Conservation Needs Inventory, April 1970.** Georgia State Soil and Water Conservation Needs Committee (U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Athens). 1970. 209 pp.

Types and uses of land in each county are summarized. Amount of land needing treatment for erosion prevention is estimated.

**3808 Handbook for Control of Soil Erosion and Sediment in Areas Undergoing Urban Development.** U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Athens, Ga. 1972. Various pagings.

**3809 "Vegetation for Erosion Control in the Southern Coastal Plain of the United States"** D. C. McClurkin. In: **Proceedings, International Symposium on Forest Hydrology**, Pergamon Press, New York, 1967, pp. 655-661.

**3810 Selection, Establishment and Maintenance of Vegetation for Erosion Control of Roadside Areas in Georgia.** R. A. McCreery, Ellis G. Diseker, and R. M. Lawrence, Jr. Cooperative Research GDOT Research Project No. 6907, GAES Research Project No. 3-413. Interim Report, Phase 2. Georgia Department of Transportation and University of Georgia Department of Agronomy. Atlanta and Athens. March 1974. ix + 120 pp. NTIS number: PB-235 288. [See also Phase 1 Report: PB-198 782].

**3811 "Practices for Erosion Control on Roadside Areas in Georgia"** E. C. Richardson, Ellis G. Diseker, and Joseph M. Sheridan. **Highway Research Record** No. 335: 35-44. 1970.

**3812 "Revegetation of Road Cuts in Georgia"** P. V. Tabor and C. L. Veatch. **Journal of Soil and Water Conservation** 13:279. 1958.

**3813 Conservation Methods for Soils of the Southern Piedmont.** B. H. Hendrickson, A. P. Barnett, and O. W. Beale. Agriculture Information Bulletin No. 269. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service. Washington, D. C. May 1963. [ii] + 18 pp.

## SOLID WASTE

**3814 Handling Solid Waste Materials in Urban-Fringe and Rural Communities in Georgia.** D. H. Carley. Research Bulletin 149. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. 1973. 46 pp.

Summarizes laws and regulations, determines types and costs of collection and disposal systems currently used by local governments in Georgia, and projects solid waste disposal volumes and needs for planning.

**3815 Planning for Management of Solid Waste Materials in Rural Areas.** D. H. Carley. Research Bulletin 158. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. July 1974. 23 pp.

**3816 Feasibility of Developing Sanitary Landfills at Abandoned Surface Mines in Georgia.** Larry J. Picciola. [Unpublished] Special Research Problem. Georgia Institute of Technology, School of Civil Engineering. August 1972. v + 36 pp.

**3617 "Pine Bark: From Trash to Treasure"** Virgil Adams. **Atlanta Journal & Constitution**

Swamps

Magazine March 17, 1974 Pp 24- 28, 31, 34  
Formerly a source of pollution, Georgia pine bark is now being used in gardens and nurseries across the eastern U.S. in the manufacture of charcoal, particle board, and plastic, and in numerous scientific investigations

3818 "Garbage by the Swampful" Andrew Sparks Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine May 17, 1970 Pp 28-31, 33  
Heavy April rains sent the Flint River swirling through Albany's landfill — creating a landscape of pollution that caricatured messy modern man

SWAMPS

GENERAL  
CHANNELIZATION  
ALCOVY SWAMPS  
OKEFENOKEE

- General
- History
- Recreation and Education
- Natural Environments

GENERAL

3819 Swamps, River Bottoms and Canebrakes. Brooke Meanly Barre Publishers Barre, Mass 1972 142 pp  
The great swamplands of the South are explored and explained Georgia swamps visited are the Okefenokee, the lower Altamaha, the Ocmulgee, Brier Creek (Screven County), and Dudley's Hammock (within Grand Bay which lies in Lanier and Lowndes Counties)

3820 The Southern River Swamp — A Multiple-Use Environment. Charles H Wharton Georgia State University, School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research Atlanta May 1970 [iv] + 48 pp  
Tangible and intangible benefits of the river swamp ecosystem are summarized. These include biological productivity, water quality and quantity, recreation, and education. The harmful effects of channelization on the swamp ecosystem are examined

3821 "Southern Swamps and Marshes" William T Penfound Botanical Review 18(6) 413-446 June 1952

3822 Wetlands of the U.S. Circular 39 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Washington, D.C 1971 67 pp + 21 plates  
General information on the extent and value of wetlands in each of the states

3823 Timber Potentials in the Wetland Hardwoods" Stephen G Boyce and Noel D Cost In Water Resources, Utilization, and Conservation, M. C. Blount, ed., Taylor Printing Co. Reynolds, Georgia, 1974, pp 130-151  
On the value of the hardwoods of the wetland forests of Georgia, Florida, the Carolinas, and Virginia as a timber resource

CHANNELIZATION

3824 "Should We Drain the Swamps?" John Pennington Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine March 4 1973 Pp 8-9, 20-23  
Channelization of streams to drain swamps is a practice carried out by the Soil Conservation Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture under authority of Public Law 566. The controversial activity is examined with the Ten Mile — Briar Creek Project in Bacon County taken as an example

3825 Wilderness or Wasteland? The Blights of Channelization" Ben B Blackburn Living Wilderness 34(109) 27-32 Spring 1970

3826 Our Ruined Rivers George T Bagby Georgia Game and Fish 4(7) 1-16 July 1969  
On the adverse effects on fish and wildlife of small watershed projects, including stream channelization and draining of wetlands, as carried out by the U. S. Soil Conservation Service under Public Law 566. Special attention is given to projects on the Alcovy River and two of its tributaries, Cornish Creek and Flat Creek (Gwinnett, Newton and Walton Counties)

3827 The Battle of the Ditches Lucy Justus Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine June 15 1975 Pp 14-19  
A report on the controversy surrounding the Big Mortar — Snuff Box Swamp Watershed Project, a \$6 million program involving channelization, diking, and erosion control measures on 240,000 acres of McIntosh and Long Counties

3828 "How They Tamed Bull Creek" Keith Coulbourn. Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine August 8, 1971 Pp 8-9, 30  
Bull Creek in Muscogee County was proclaimed the best watershed project in the nation in 1971 by the National Watershed Congress. 12 miles of channel alteration, 11 dams, and 50 miles of roadbank stabilization make up the \$6.5 million project

3829 Evaluation of Planning for Wetlands Drainage Projects in the Southeastern Coastal Plains. Michael Rulison and Constance B. Martin. Research Triangle Planning Commission, Research Triangle Park, N.C. December 1972 128 pp NTIS number PB-214 587

3830 The Ex Post Measurement of Benefits and Costs in Small Watershed Projects. Philip A. R. Maxwell University of Georgia, Institute of Natural Resources, Athens May 1973 149 pp NTIS number PB-226 108  
The ex post performances of two small watershed projects in Georgia, Little Tallapoosa River Project and Rooty Creek Project, are measured. Discrepancies between ex ante and ex post estimates of costs and benefits from these projects are discussed and ways to improve future benefit-cost analyses are suggested

3831 Survey of Economic — Ecologic Impacts of Small Watershed Development. Ronald M. North et al. Report No. ERC-0974 Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center and University of Georgia, Institute of Natural Resources Atlanta and Athens June 1974 xii + 122 pp NTIS number PB-235 407

3832 A Preliminary Report on Drainage Reclamation in Georgia. S. W. McCallie and U.S. Department of Agriculture Bulletin No. 25 Geological Survey of Georgia. 1911 123 pp + 7 plates + 5 maps  
Summaries of surveys of swamp drainage possibilities in Bryan, Chatham, Clinch, Echols, Glynn, Liberty, McIntosh, Telfair, Floyd, and Jackson counties. Includes plans for drainage project on McRae Branch in Telfair County, the Berry School farm in Floyd County, and the Mulberry River in Jackson County

3833 Agricultural Drainage in Georgia. H. H. Barrows, J. V. Phillips, and J. E. Brantly Bulletin No. 32 Geological Survey of Georgia 1917 xii + 122 pp. + 9 plates + 6 maps  
Summarizes natural drainage and potential for artificial drainage in the Piedmont and Coastal Plain. Typical projects in each are described. Lands in each county needing artificial drainage are classified

ALCOVY SWAMPS

3834 "The Alcovy River — A Unique Natural Heritage" Charles H. Wharton. ASB Bulletin (Association of Southeastern Biologists) 16 79-88 1969

3835 "The Fight to Save Alcovy Swamp" Lucy Justus Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine May 4, 1969 Pp 24-26, 28, 31, 71

3836 "The Alcovy River Swamps: The Result of Culturally Accelerated Sedimentation" Stanley W. Trimble Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science 28(4) 131-141 September 1970

3837 "Age of Swamps in the Alcovy River Drainage Basin" Albert C. Staheli, David E. Ogren, and Charles H. Wharton Southeastern Geology 16(2) 103-106 November 1974  
Carbon-14 tests on samples from the swamps return dates that range from 1785 A.D. to 6750 B.C., a period that precedes European colonization and agricultural activity. It is concluded that Alcovy swamps were caused by natural rather than human activities

OKEFENOKEE SWAMP

- General
- History
- Recreation and Education
- Natural Environments

General

3838 "Okefenokee: The Magical Swamp" Francois Leydet National Geographic 145(2) 169-175 February 1974

3839 The Okefenokee Swamp. Franklin Russell. Photographs by Patricia Caulfield. The American Wilderness [series] Time-Life Books New York 1973 184 pp

3840 Lost in the Okefenokee" John Pennington Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine June 7, 1970 Pp 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19  
Experiences and discoveries of a three-day trip through the Okefenokee are described

3841 "Mystique of the Big Swamp" John Pennington Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine May 31, 1970 Pp 16-18, 20  
Adventure in the Okefenokee Swamp

3842 Okefenokee Julian Rhinehart National Parks 42(254) 6-8 November 1968

3843 Okefenokee — Wild and Weird Sara J. Covington Georgia Magazine 1(4) 26-27, 34 December 1957 January 1958

**3844** "The Okefenokee". Robbie McLean. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 8(1) : 17-20, 1955. The natural features of the swamp are briefly described

**3845** "Okefenokee" **Living Wilderness** 19 : 1-7 1954

**3846** "The Okefenokee Swamp — Land of Trembling Earth" Woolford B. Baker. **Emory University Quarterly** 5(2) : 110-119. June 1949. **Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter** 2(6) : 15-22. 1949.  
General description and historical sketch.

**3847** "Eternal Swamp [Okefenokee]". Charles Elliott. **American Forests** 55(2) : 4-9, 48. February 1949

**3848** "A Day in the Okefenokee Swamp". Sapelo Treanor. **Georgia Review** 1(1) : 126-135. Spring 1947

**3849** "The Okefenokee Wilderness. Exploring the Mystery Land of the Suwannee River Reveals Natural Wonders and Fascinating Folklore". Francis Harper. **National Geographic** 65(5) : 597-624 May 1934

**3850** "Okefenokee Swamp" Roland M. Harper. **Popular Science Monthly** 74 : 596-614 1909

**3851** "A Visit to Okefenokee Swamp in Southern Georgia" Roland M. Harper. **Torreyia** 2 : 156-158 1902

## History

**3852 History of Okefenokee Swamp.** A. S. McQueen and Hamp Mizell. Jacobs and Company. Clinton, S.C. 1926. 191 pp.

**3853** "The Okefenokee Swamp, Its History and Legends, I" E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 48(2) : 166-192. June 1964

**3854** "The Okefenokee Swamp: Its History and Legends, II" E. Merton Coulter. **Georgia Historical Quarterly** 48(3) : 291-312. September 1964

**3855 Our Georgia-Florida Frontier, The Okefenokee Swamp, Its History and Cartography, Volume I.** Albert Hazen Wright. A. H. Wright, publisher. Ithaca, New York. 1945. [250] pp.

**3856 Forty-five Years With the Okefenokee Swamp, 1900-1945.** John M. Hopkins. Bulletin No. 4. Georgia Society of Naturalists. [Atlanta] [1946?]. [vi] + 69 pp.

**3857 About "Old Okefenok".** Laura Singleton Walker and Sara Singleton King. Published by the authors. Waycross, Ga. 1947. viii + 73 pp.  
Articles on the Okefenokee Swamp from the *Atlanta Constitution*, the *Atlanta Journal Magazine*, and the *Waycross Journal-Herald* are reprinted. All are historical sketches or human interest stories

**3858 Settlers of the Okefenokee: Seven Biographical Sketches.** Lois Barefoot Mays. Published by the author. Folkston, Georgia[?] 1975. xvi + 192 pp.

**3859** "Struggle for an Okefenokee Homestead" Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** July 13, 1969. Pp. 10-11, 26, 28-30  
The Tom Chesser homestead within the Okefenokee Swamp may become a museum to show visitors how swamp settlers lived 100 years ago

**3860** "The Last Indian Town of Georgia" John H. Goff. **Georgia Mineral Newsletter** 15(3-4) : 93-95. 1962.

An old land map in the records of the Surveyor General Office at the Georgia Department of Archives and History shows possibly the last Indian settlement of Georgia. This "town" consisted of two houses on Mitchell's Island in the Okefenokee Swamp (present-day Ware County)

Supposedly every Indian had been driven out of the state before this area was surveyed (1850). This "fact" is the most interesting aspect of the settlement within the Okefenokee.

**3861** "Okefenokee Swamp as a Reservation" Francis Harper. **Natural History** 20 : 28-41 1920

## Recreation and Education

**3862 Tips from Tau: The Okefenokee Swamp: An Educational Opportunity.** Tau Chapter, Psi State Delta Kappa Gamma. Hebardville Printing Company. Waycross, Georgia. No date. [32] pp

**3863 A Regional Recreation Feasibility Study (Okefenokee Theme Park).** Slash Pine Area Planning and Development Commission. Waycross, Georgia. February 1971. 48 pp. NTIS number. PB-198 535

A commercial "theme park" related to the Okefenokee environment is proposed. Includes a general physical plan.

**3864** "Canoeing in the Wilderness" John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 14, 1972. Pp. 10, 36, 38.

Canoe trails into the Okefenokee have been established. These routes make possible a wilderness experience of up to six days.

**3865** "Canoeing the Okefenokee" Claude Terry. **Brown's Guide to Georgia** 2(2) : 42-45 Spring 1974

**3866** "Wildlife and Recreational Opportunities in the Okefenokee". Donald W. Pfitzer. **Forest Farmer** 31(7) : 22 ff. April 1972

**3867** "Big Swamp Wildlife" Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 25, 1971. Pp. 14-16, 18, 20, 22

A new museum at Stephen Foster State Park depicts the Okefenokee Swamp's wildlife in natural settings

## Natural Environments

**3868** "The Habitats and Composition of the Vegetation of Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia" A. H. Wright and A. A. Wright. **Ecological Monographs** 2 : 109-232. 75 figures. 1932

**3869** "The Vertebrate Life of Okefenokee Swamp in Relation to the Atlantic Coastal Plain" A. H. Wright. **Ecology** 7(1) : 77-95. January 1926

**3870** "The Origin of Houses in the Okefenokee Prairies" Eugene Cypert. **American Midland Naturalist** 87(2) : 448-458. April 1972

Clumps of trees and shrubs in the open marshes of the Okefenokee Swamp are known locally as "houses". These are thought to have been formed from partially floating masses of peat

**3871 An Analysis of Primary Productivity of Two Okefenokee Swamp Prairies.** Sandra Adams Smith. Masters thesis, 1973, Georgia State University. v + 42 pp

**3872** "The Effect of Fires in the Okefenokee Swamp in 1954 and 1955" Eugene Cypert. **American Midland Naturalist** 66(2) : 485-503. October 1961

**3873** "Plant Succession on Burned Areas in Okefenokee Swamp Following the Fires of 1954 and 1955" Eugene Cypert. **Proceedings Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference** 12 : 199-217. 1972

**3874** "The Magnificent Okefenokee: A Feeling of Constancy" J. Hall. **Georgia Game and Fish** 3(8) : 1-4. August 1968

The Okefenokee Swamp is visited during a period of drought

**3875** "Petrography and Paleocology of Holocene Peats from the Okefenokee Swamp-Marsh Complex of Georgia" Arthur D. Cohen. **Journal of Sedimentary Petrology** 44(3) : 716-726. September 1974

**3876** "Petrology of Some Holocene Peat Sediments from the Okefenokee Swamp-Marsh Complex of Southern Georgia" Arthur D. Cohen. **Geological Society of America Bulletin** 84(12) : 3867-3878. December 1973

**3877** "Possible Influences of Subpeat Topography and Sediment Type upon the Development of the Okefenokee Swamp-Marsh Complex of Georgia" Arthur D. Cohen. **South-eastern Geology** 15(3) : 141-151. 1973.

# WATER POLLUTION

## GENERAL

**3878 Water Quality Monitoring Data For Georgia Streams.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division. Annual  
Annual compilation of water quality data for all larger streams. Replaces earlier reports on individual basins or regions

**3879 Community Environment Analysis [Series].** Georgia Department of Human Resources, Division of Physical Health. Atlanta. Irregular  
Surveys of water supply and waste disposal systems for cities and counties. Titles vary, e.g. *Environmental Health Report, Housing and Environmental Condition Report, and Residential Environmental Profile*

**3880 Journal Southeastern Section, American Water Works Association.** American Water Works Association, Southeastern Section. Annual

Each issue consists of papers from the annual meeting of the Southeastern Section, AWWA. The usually brief papers deal with various aspects of public water systems and sewage systems in Georgia and South Carolina

## SPECIFIC (Chronologically)

**3881 Twenty-Five Years of Stream Pollutional Control Progress in Georgia; A Review of Sewage Treatment Planning and Plant Construction, 1930-1955.** Georgia Department of Public Health, Division of Water Pollution Control. Atlanta. [1955?] 29 pp

**3882 Clean Streams in Georgia.** Georgia Department of Public Health. Atlanta. [1960?] 32 pp

**3883 Stream Pollution in the Coosa Valley of Northwest Georgia.** Robert S. Ingolls and George I. Whitlatch. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station. 1963. 17 pp



# Water Pollution

**3884 Report on Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Mouth of the Savannah River, Georgia — South Carolina.** U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, U. S. Public Health Service. Cincinnati: November 1964

**3885 Proceedings. Conference in the Matter of Pollution of the Interstate Waters of the Chattahoochee River and Its Tributaries, from Atlanta, Georgia to Fort Gaines, Georgia;** Atlanta: July 14-15, 1966. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Washington, D.C. 1966. 2 vols

**3886** The Effects of Cold Water Discharge on a Downstream Reservoir's Temperature and Oxygen Levels. John E. Frey and Phillip C. Pierce. In: **Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, October 24-26, 1966. Asheville: North Carolina. pp. 357-363  
The effects of cold water discharge from Hartwell Dam to the Lake below (Clark Hill) are investigated

**3887 Water Quality Study of Chatham County Waters; Technical Report No. 2.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: December 1966. 256 pp

**3888 Clean Water for the Nation's Estuaries; Proceedings of the Georgia Public Meeting, Jekyll Island, Georgia, February 29, 1968.** Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Atlanta: 1968. Various pagings

**3889 Proceedings. Conference in the Matter of Pollution of the Interstate Waters of the Coosa River and its Tributaries — Georgia — Alabama. Second Session, Rome, Georgia, April 11, 1968.** Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Washington, D.C. 1968. 166 pp

**3890** "Our Drinking Water." Andrew Sparks. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 4, 1969. Pp. 14, 16, 32  
The problems of keeping Georgia's water clean enough to drink are examined

**3891 Water Quality Investigations at Two Marinas on Lake Lanier.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: August 1969. 32 pp

**3892 Dalton Water Quality Survey.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: September 1969. 63 pp. + appendices

**3893 A Study of Fecal Coliform Levels in Georgia Recreational Waters.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: September 1969. 16 pp. + appendices

**3894 Cabin Creek Water Quality Survey.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: December 1969. 41 pp

**3895 Quality of Ogeechee River — Bulloch County.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: December 1969. 37 pp

**3896 Savannah River Basin, Georgia and South Carolina; Reservoir Water Quality Investigations; Data Report.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah: Georgia. 1969-1971. 5 vols

**3897 Second Session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of the Chattahoochee River and its Tributaries in the States of Georgia and Alabama; Civic Center, Atlanta, Georgia, Tuesday, February 17, 1970.** Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Washington, D.C. 1970. [iv] + 227 pp

**3898 Water Quality Data — Atlanta Area; Chattahoochee, Flint and South Rivers.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: January 1970

**3899 Water Quality Data — Columbus Area Chattahoochee River.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: February 1970. 32 pp

**3900 Biological Investigation of Tennessee Basin Streams of Northwestern Georgia.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: March 1970

**3901 A Biological Investigation of Streams of the Chattooga River Basin (Savannah).** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: April 1970. 29 pp

**3902 Water Quality Data — Lower Savannah River.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: April 1970. 74 pp

**3903 Water Quality Data — Valdosta Area.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: April 1970

**3904 Lake Water Swimming Areas — Water Quality Investigations at Lake Water Swimming Areas in Georgia, Summer 1969.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: June 1970. 30 pp

**3905 A Water Quality Investigation of Tobesofkee Creek (Ocmulgee).** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: June 1970

**3906 A Water Quality Survey of Jackson Lake Upper Reservoir, Georgia — 1969.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: August 1970. 36 pp

**3907 Augusta Water Quality Survey.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: September 1970. 33 pp

**3908** An Estimate of Thermal Pollution and the Effect on Temperature and Oxygen Levels in a Major Georgia Reservoir (Lake Sinclair). John E. Frey. In: **Proceedings of the**

**Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners**, September 27-30, 1970. Atlanta, Georgia. pp. 408-418

**3909 Coosa River Basin Study.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: October 1970. 226 pp

**3910 Second Session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of the Interstate Waters of the Lower Savannah River. . . Savannah, Georgia, October 29, 1969. Proceedings.** Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Washington, D.C. 1970. x + 187 pp.

**3911 Atlanta Coastal Region Multi-Agency Oil and Hazardous Materials Pollution Contingency Plan — Region IV.** U. S. Coast Guard, Seventh District. Miami: December 1970. 440 pp. NTIS number: AD-756 231

**3912 Flint River Water Quality Study, Atlanta-Gritlin.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: January 1971

**3913 An Ecological Survey of the North and South Newport Rivers and Adjacent Waters with Respect to Possible Effects of Treated Kraft Mill Effluent; Final Report.** Michael D. Dahlberg, et al. University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, Georgia. Prepared for Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: April 1971. viii + 280 pp.

**3914 Chattahoochee River Basin.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: May 1971. 206 pp

**3915 Fecal Coliform Reduction in Stabilization Ponds.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: May 1971. 48 pp

**3916 Water Quality Study of Chatham County Recreational Waters.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: May 1971. 62 pp

**3917 Proceedings of Public Hearing on Pollution of the Upper Ocmulgee River Basin.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: 1971. 47 pp. + appendices

**3918** Protective Pumping to Reduce Aquifer Pollution, Glynn County, Georgia. D. O. Gregg. **Ground Water** 9(5): 21-29. 1971

**3919 Upper Ocmulgee River Basin Water Quality Study.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: May 1971. 86 pp

**3920 A Report on Pollution in the Middle Reach of the Savannah River, Georgia — South Carolina.** Technical Study Report No. TS-03-71-208-003. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Southeast Water Laboratory, Technical Services Program. Athens, Georgia: August 1971 [1972?]. 223 pp. NTIS number: PB-230 063

**3921 Report on Pollution of the St. Marys and Amelia Estuaries, Georgia — Florida.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Southeast Water Laboratory. Athens, Georgia: August 1971. 52 pp. NTIS number: PB-213 394

**3922 A Study of Public Attitudes and Multiple Objective Decision Criteria for Water Pollution Control Projects.** Gerald J. Thuesen. Report No. ERC-1071. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta: October 1971. 75 pp. NTIS number: PB-205 181

**3923 Gainesville Area Water Quality Study.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. November 1971. 71 pp. + appendices

**3924 Storm and Combined Sewer Pollution Sources and Abatement, Atlanta, Ga.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Water Programs Office. Washington, D.C. 1971. 181 pp

**3925 The Water Lords: Ralph Nader's Study Group Report on Industry and Environmental Crisis in Savannah, Georgia.** James M. Fallows. Grossman Publishers. New York: 1971. xxiv + 294 pp

**3926 Inventory of Water Pollution Control Facilities.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. 1972. 4 vols

**3927** "Industry Can Do It!" Bob Wilson. **Georgia Game and Fish** 7(1): 10-13. January 1972  
In Riceboro, Georgia, Interstate Paper Corporation has proven that pollution effluent from a kraft paper mill can be cleaned up

**3928 Mercury Pollution Investigation in Georgia 1970-1971.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: January 1972. 117 pp

**3929 Preimpoundment Study of West Point Lake, Georgia.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Southeast Water Laboratory. Athens, Georgia: January 1972. 200 pp. NTIS number: PB-213 306  
A study of water quality of the Chattahoochee at West Point Dam before impoundment

**3930 Water Quality Data — Valdosta Area.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta: January 1972. 35 pp

**3931** Reclaiming Georgia's Streams. Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 13, 1972. Pp. 8-9, 16, 18  
Tough new laws are making water polluters change their destructive ways

**3932 Water Quality Investigation of Big Indian Creek (Ocmulgee).** Georgia Water Quality

Control Board Atlanta 1972 15 pp.

**3933 Cedar Creek Water Quality Investigation (Oconee).** Georgia Water Quality Control Board Atlanta April 1972.

**3934 Chattahoochee River — Buford Dam to Atlanta.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board Atlanta April 1972 57 pp.

**3935 Chattahoochee River — Columbus Area 1970-1971.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board Atlanta April 1972 26 pp.

**3936 Flint River Basin Study.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta. April 1972 210 pp.

**3937 Water Quality Data — Atlanta Area; Chattahoochee, Flint and South River.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board Atlanta April 1972 65 pp

**3938 Water Quality Data — Lower Savannah River.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta April 1972 54 pp

**3939 A Water Quality Investigation of Mud Creek (Chattahoochee).** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta. April 1972

**3940 "River's Friends and Enemies"** John Pennington **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** June 4, 1972 Pp 24-25, 27, 29-30, 32, 34  
A French television crew films a documentary on the Chattahoochee River and efforts to clean it up

**3941 Brier Creek Report.** Georgia Water Quality Control Board Atlanta July 1972 35 pp

**3942 Noonday Creek Basin Study (Etowah).** Georgia Water Quality Control Board. Atlanta July 1972 32 pp

**3943 Dog River Basin (Chattahoochee) Water Quality Investigation.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division Atlanta August 1972 25 pp.

**3944 A Study of the Effects of Island Development on Lake Water Quality [Lake Lanier]** Mark A. McClanahan and Alfred W. Hoadley Report No. ERC-1172 Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center Atlanta September 1972 49 pp NTIS number PB-213 161

**3945 "Water, Water "** Jim Doherty **Outdoors in Georgia** 1(3) 9-11 September 1972  
Summaries of revisions in water quality standards, three new categories of stream classification, and designations of a use classification for all reaches of nine intrastate streams that went into effect July 1, 1972 Chart shows classifications (fishing, drinking water, industrial, recreation, urban) of various sections of the following rivers Ogeechee, Little Ogeechee, Oconee, North Oconee, Middle Oconee, Ocmulgee, South, Yellow, Alcovy, Altamaha, Ohoopce, Satilla, Conasauga, Coosawattee, Oostanaula, and Etowah.

**3946 "Wastewater Treatment, 1972 Style"** Ira C. Kelley and J. E. Sams. **American City** 87(10) 108-110, 112 October 1972  
Illustrations and descriptions of Atlanta's ten wastewater treatment plants

**3947 Altamaha River Basin Study.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division Atlanta December 1972 89 pp

**3948 "The Great Acid Dump"** George Reiger **Field & Stream** 77(8) 14, 16, 18, 121, December 1972  
"Since the mid-1950's, the American Cyanamid Company has dumped millions of gallons of sulfuric acid, ferrous sulfate, and other wastes from its titanium dioxide paint-pigment producing plant directly into the Savannah River"

**3949 Ocmulgee River Basin Study.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division Atlanta December 1972 93 pp

**3950 "Putting the Closed Loop Into Practice"** [Carol Knapp Lewicke] **Environmental Science and Technology** 6(13) 1072-1073 December 1972  
Dow Chemical Company's latex plant in Dalton was built for complete water reuse

**3951 Water Quality Investigation of the Oconee.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division Atlanta December 1972 113 pp

**3952 Preimpoundment Study, Carters Lake.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Athens, Georgia 1972 65 pp NTIS number PB-213 307  
Water quality at the site of Carters Dam on the Coosawattee River was investigated

**3953 Conference on Pollution of Interstate Waters of Lower Savannah River and its Tributaries, South Carolina, Georgia. February 2, 1965.** U. S. Public Health Service 1973. 158 pp

**3954 An Examination of the Economic Impact of Pollution Control upon Georgia's Water-Using Industries.** Winfred G. Dodson and Robert B. Cassell Report No. ERC-0173. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center Atlanta February 1973 51 pp NTIS number PB-220 006

**3955 Water Use Classifications and Water Quality Criteria for the State of Georgia.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division and U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV Atlanta February 1973 ii + 39 pp  
Includes classifications of river and streams relative to the following uses: (1) Drinking

Water, (2) Recreation, (3) Fishing, (4) Agricultural (5) Industrial, (6) Navigation, (7) Wild River, (8) Scenic River, and (9) Urban Stream

**3956 Evaluation of Water Quality Management Planning in Georgia.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division Atlanta April 1973. 122 pp

**3957 "How Atlanta Keeps the Chattahoochee Free of Water-Treatment Waste"** Paul Weir and George C. Hornsby **American City** 88(4) 57, 59, 112 April 1973  
A pioneering settled-solids removal system is described

**3958 Water Quality Investigation of the Tennessee River Basin in Georgia.** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division Atlanta April 1973 vi + 76 pp

**3959 Transport, Fate, and Geochemical Interactions of Mercury, Cadmium, and Other Inorganic Pollutants in the Coastal Littoral-Salt Marsh Environment of the Southeastern United States.** Georgia Marine Science Center Skidaway Island, Georgia May 1973 and January 1974 NTIS numbers PB-227 035 and PB-230 037

**3960 "Mercury Distribution in Estuarine — Nearshore Environment"** H. L. Windom **Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division ASCE** 99 257-264 1973

**3961 Microbial Changes and Possible Ground Water Pollution from Poultry Manure and Beef Cattle Feedlots in Georgia.** Joel Giddens, A. M. Rao, and Herbert W. Fordham Report No. ERC-0573 Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center Atlanta May 1973 NTIS number PB-220 956

**3962 Soil Pollution from Cattle Feedlots in Georgia.** Herbert Wayne Fordham Masters thesis, 1973, University of Georgia 55 pp NTIS number PB-226 083.

**3963 Evaluation of the Georgia Water Supply Program.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV Atlanta July 1973 198 pp NTIS number PB 227 215.  
An investigation of (1) drinking water quality and (2) the adequacy of water system facilities as related to the Georgia Water Supply Program

**3964 "How to Mix Oil and Water Maybe"** Lucy Justus **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 5, 1973 Pp 28 30, 32-33  
Environmentalists and petroleum producers meet to try to understand each other's interests and problems

**3965 Interstate Highway Environmental Health Survey — State of Georgia.** Georgia Department of Human Resources, Division of Physical Health Atlanta October 1973 iii + 73 pp  
Water-supply and sewage-disposal systems of tourist-related establishments along Georgia's interstate highways are investigated

**3966 Water Quality Investigation of Estuaries of Georgia. Interim Report to Environmental Protection Division, Georgia Department of Natural Resources.** Brunswick Junior College Brunswick, Georgia January 1974 70 pp

**3967 Disposal of Liquid Sewage Sludge in the Southern Piedmont.** Larry D. King and H.D. Morris Research Report 186 [Agricultural Experiment Stations] University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Department of Agronomy Athens February 1974 [19] pp.

**3968 Land Disposal of Wastewater: Processes, Design Criteria, and Planning Considerations.** John P. Hartigan, Jr. Report No. ERC-1074 Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center Atlanta August 1974 166 pp NTIS number PB-235 311

**3969 A Pilot Study of Drinking Water Systems in the U. S. Forest Service System.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Hazardous Materials, Water Supply Division Washington, D. C. November 1974 iv + 121 pp  
Water systems in nine National Forests, including the Chattahoochee and Oconee National Forests in Georgia, were studied

**3970 "Mercury and Marsh Hens"** Ron Odum **Outdoors in Georgia** 3(11) 22-25 November 1974  
On the effects of mercury pollution on coastal wildlife

**3971 Richard B. Russell Lake Water Quality Investigation; Hydraulic Model Investigation.** Darrell G. Fontane and Joseph P. Bohan Technical Report H-74-14 U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station Vicksburg, Miss December 1974 26 pp + 25 plates  
Investigation of thermal and dissolved oxygen regimes of the proposed Trotters Shoals (Richard B. Russell) Reservoir and the effects of the reservoir upon the thermal and dissolved oxygen regimes of the downstream Clark Hill Reservoir

**3972 Water Quality Inventory of the Southern Coastal Plain and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods of Georgia.** Loris E. Asmussen, Joseph M. Sheridan, and Homer D. Allison ARS-549 U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service Washington, D. C. February 1975 ii + 27 pp

**3973 Effects of Urbanization on Water Quality.** Robert P. Shubinski and Steven N. Nelson American Society of Civil Engineers, New York in cooperation with DeKalb County Planning Department, Decatur, Georgia March 1975 44 pp NTIS number PB-242 297

**3974 Seasonal Variation in Water Quality of Streamflow in the Coastal Plain of Georgia.** Loris E. Asmussen Research Bulletin 168 University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations Athens April 1975 15 pp



# Water Resource Development

Streamflow from urban-suburban watersheds and rural-agricultural watersheds with definite urban influences in the Coastal Plain of Georgia exhibited seasonal variation [which is] not apparent in runoff quality from rural-agricultural watersheds. The quality of water from rural-agricultural watersheds with some urban-suburban influence was judged to be good.

**3975 Control of Water Pollution from Cropland; Volume I — A Manual for Guideline Development.** B. A. Stewart *et al.* Report No. ARS-H-5-1. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service in cooperation with U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, Georgia (EPA Report Number EPA-600/2-75-026a). July 1975. viii + 112 pp. Includes an example problem using the Suwannee River basin of Georgia and Florida.

**3976 "A Little Town Leads the Way"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 17, 1975. Pp. 10, 12, 17, 18.  
Land treatment of waste water is being tried by Braselton, a small town in Jackson County. The town is the first in Georgia to use the process.

## WATER RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

### GENERAL

**3977 "Development of Rivers in Georgia"** C. P. Lindner. **Georgia Review** 3(1). 10-21. Spring 1949.

**3978 Report on the Conservation and Utilization of Water Resources in the State of Georgia.** Frederick R. Harris, Inc. New York, 1945. xiv + 90 pp. + 53 plates.

**3979 Aggregate Returns from Water Resource Development in Georgia, 1946-1965.** Abdullah Ersoz and Bill R. Miller. Research Report 133. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. July 1972. 32 pp.

**3980 Water Resources Development by the U. S. Army Corp of Engineers in Georgia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Atlantic Division. Atlanta. March 1975 [Revision of January 1973 and earlier editions]. vi + 105 pp.  
Describes for the public the projects and activities of the Corps of Engineers in connection with the development of water resources in Georgia. These include projects in navigation, flood control, beach erosion control, hurricane protection, water supply, water pollution control, hydroelectric power, flood plain information, and recreation. Narrative and statistical summaries of each project are given.

**3981 Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers on Civil Works Activities.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, D. C.  
Includes reports of each District (4 Districts in Georgia: Mobile, Savannah, Nashville, Jacksonville) with summaries of work and expenditures, index to authorizing legislation and pertinent Congressional documents, and other data for each project.

**3982 Mobile District Stream Mileage Tables with Drainage Areas.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District. Mobile, Ala. January 1970 (2nd printing May 1972). A-E + 165 pp. + 1 fold map.  
Tables indicate number of river miles and number of navigation miles (where applicable) between points on rivers and larger streams. Number of square miles of drainage is indicated at some of the points.

**3983 Project Maps.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mobile District. Mobile, Ala. 1972. 215 sheets.  
Maps of Corps of Engineers projects in the Mobile District (Most of the western one-third of Georgia lies within this district). Includes dams, reservoirs, navigation projects, flood-control projects, and other activities completed, under construction, or proposed.

**3984 The Identification and Quantification of the Net Effects of Multiple-Purpose River Basin Development.** Ronald M. North and Jackie Sellers. Report No. ERC-0773. Georgia Institute of Technology. Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. June 1973. 155 pp. NIE's number: PB-228-588.

**3985 Plan for Development of the Land and Water Resources of the Southeast River Basins.** United States Study Commission. Southeast River Basins. Atlanta. 1963. 14 vols. A comprehensive plan of improvement for the conservation, utilization, and development of the land and water resources of the Southeast River Basins. Issued as a summary report with 13 appendix volumes as follows: (1) Savannah Basin, (2) Ogeechee Basin, (3) Altamaha Basin, (4) Satilla-St. Marys Basin, (5) Suwannee Basin, (6) Ochlockonee Basin, (7) Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint Basins, (8) Choctawhatchee-Perdido Basins, (9) Economics, (10) Hydrology, (11) Engineering and Cost, (12) Planning, (13) History and Organization of the Commission. Concerns all basins of Georgia except the Tennessee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa drainages.

**3986 Organization and Methodology for River Basin Planning. Proceedings of a Seminar Based on the U. S. Study Commission — Southeast River Basins.** Carl E. Kindsvater, ed. Water Resource Center. Georgia Institute of Technology. Atlanta. 1964. 561 pp.

**3987 Water Resources Appraisal for Hydroelectric Licensing [Series] [Planning Status Report or Evaluation Report].** Federal Power Commission. Bureau of Power. Washington. (Continued to date.)

Each report examines a river basin or group of river basins in a particular region identifying existing water resource developments, potential developments, past and current planning studies, and needs for additional planning.

**3988 Development of Water Resources in Appalachia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of Appalachian Studies. Cincinnati, Ohio. 1969. 26 vols.  
A comprehensive plan for development and utilization of water and related resources of the Appalachian Region (including the following Georgia counties: Banks, Barrow, Bartow, Carroll, Catoosa, Chattooga, Cherokee, Dade, Dawson, Douglas, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Gilmer, Gordon, Gwinnett, Habersham, Hall, Haralson, Heard, Jackson, Lumpkin, Madison, Murray, Paulding, Pickens, Polk, Rabun, Stephens, Towns, Union, Walker, White, Whitfield).

**3989 National Program of Inspection of Dams.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, D. C. 1975. 5 vols.  
Includes an inventory of dams in the United States.

### SPECIFIC

**3990 Altamaha Close-Up"** John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** April 23, 1972. Pp. 8-9, 22.  
A boat trip on a river threatened by dams and dredging reveals a multitude of natural wonders.

**3991 "Leave This River Alone"** Phil Garner. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** September 5, 1971. Pp. 12-13, 15-17.  
Sportsmen, conservationists, and some of Georgia's best-known scientists rally at Darien to express opposition to the proposed damming and dredging of the Altamaha River.

**3992 Rally for the Protection of The Altamaha River Basin, A Conference Concerning the Adverse Effects of Damming and Channelization within the Altamaha Basin, Held at... Darien on July 30, 1971...** William G. Haynes, Jr., ed. Darien, Georgia. 1971. iv + 77 pp.

**3993 "Is This Dam Necessary?"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** January 5, 1975. Pp. 10-14.  
On the controversial Richard B. Russell Dam Project, formerly called Trotters Shoals Project, on the Savannah River.

**3994 "First Voyage of the Bacon II"** Lucy Justus. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** February 4, 1973. Pp. 18-20, 23-25.  
Should the Savannah River channel between Augusta and Savannah be deepened to support increased barge traffic? The question is approached by an engineer, a conservationist, an archaeologist, and others during a voyage upstream.

**3995 Economic Benefits and Environmental Issues Related to Channel Improvements on the Savannah River.** University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development. Prepared for Savannah River Basin Development Commission. Athens, Georgia. 1973. xvi + [174] pp. + appendices.

**3996 Kinchafoonee Reservoir Development; Webster, Marion and Stewart Counties, Georgia.** U. S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration (Hammer, Greene, Siler Associates). Washington, D. C. June 1972. ix + 51 pp.  
Analysis of feasibility of recreation development on the proposed lake.

**3997 Kinchafoonee Lake: An Evaluation of Hydrology, Soils and Geology.** James W. Smith. Kinchafoonee Lake Authority and Middle Flint Area Planning and Development Commission. Ellaville, Georgia. February 1973. 142 pp.  
The proposed 4450-acre lake would be located on Kinchafoonee Creek to the northwest of Preston, Webster County, Georgia. Small portions of the lake would extend into Marion and Stewart Counties.

**3998 Kinchafoonee Lake: A Preliminary Evaluation of Environmental Impact.** James W. Smith *et al.* Kinchafoonee Lake Authority and Middle Flint Area Planning and Development Commission. Ellaville, Georgia. June 1974. 85 pp.

**3999 "Storm Over Hurricane Creek"** Margaret Shannon. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** August 4, 1974. Pp. 20-22, 25, 28.  
Public dump or serene retreat? A controversy rages over the proposed 1800-acre Lake Alma in Bacon County.

**4000 "The Hidden Truth About Groveland Lake"** John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 28, 1972. Pp. 10-13, 15.  
An unpublicized study raises new questions about plans to impound the Canoochee River near Claxton.

**4001 Groveland Controversy.** Keith Coulbourn. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** May 30, 1971. Pp. 8-9, 28, 30-31.  
The Canoochee River Valley Association leads the opposition to a proposed 23,000-acre lake in Evans County.

**4002 Groveland Lake; An Evaluation of Hydrology, Soils, and Ecology.** Groveland Lake Development Authority (Mayes, Suddeth, and Etheredge, Inc. and Kidd and Associates, Inc.). Atlanta. November 1971. ix + 96 pp. + appendices.

**4003 "Flint River Speaks... But Do We Listen?"** John Pennington. **Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine** October 10, 1971. Pp. 12, 28-30, 32.  
What would three proposed dams do to the Flint River? A group of ecologists float down the threatened river and point out the potential for disaster.



**4004 Public Meeting Held at Thomaston, Georgia, Georgia Army National Guard Armory, 28 September 1972, Spirewell Bluff Lake, Flint River Georgia, Transcript of Meeting and Exhibits.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District. Mobile, Ala. [1972 or 1973] 3 vols

**4005 Study of Alternative Uses: Upper Flint River, State of Georgia.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District (Stanley Consultants, Muscatine, Iowa). Mobile, Ala. April 1973. [152] pp

Defines three alternative use possibilities: (1) protection as a scenic preserve, (2) development of a state scenic river park, and (3) anticipated development by the local sector. The area is the site of the proposed Spirewell Bluff Dam and Reservoir

**4006 Survey Report on Appalachicola, Chattahoochee and Flint Rivers, Ala., Fla. and Ga.** U. S. Army Engineer District, Mobile. Mobile, Alabama. June 1973. 48 pp

Report on comprehensive survey of water resource needs. District Engineer does not recommend additional work beyond authorized projects. Includes general maps and river profiles, flood damage statistics and project data

**4007 Preliminary Report on the Comprehensive Development of the Chattahoochee River System.** Frederic R. Harris Engineering Corporation. New York. September 1945. 36 pp

Report to the Agricultural and Industrial Development Board of Georgia on a proposed reservoir system and navigation channel to Atlanta

**4008 "Wallace Dam"** Major H. Thompson, Jr. *Journal of the Power Division, ASCE* 98 (PO2) 333-348. October 1972

Wallace Dam on the Oconee River at Laurens Shoals is Georgia Power Company's first pumped storage project. Some of the history, economic justification, and other features of the project are examined.

**4009 An Evaluation of the Economic Impact from Recreation and Land Enhancement as related to the Development of the Oconee River Between Athens and Milledgeville.** Philip D. Koos, Jr., Amy Collins, and Winfred G. Dodson. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. June 1972. [vi] + 91 pp

Prepared for Department of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division and Alabama River Basin Commission

An examination of potential benefits from the Wallace Dam and Reservoir project on the Oconee River

**4010 "This Dam is a Mountain"** Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* July 26, 1970. Pp. 14-16

Carters Dam, on the Coosawattee River, is the largest earth-rock structure east of the Mississippi

**4011 Development Considerations for the Carters Dam and Reservoir Area,** North Georgia Area Planning and Development Commission. Dalton, Georgia. January 1972. 64 pp

**4012 Satilla River, Georgia, St. Marys and Suwannee Rivers, Georgia and Florida. Review Report.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. January 1965. [318] pp

Examination of water resource development potentials for the three rivers

**4013 Survey Report on Alapaha River and Tributaries, Georgia.** U. S. Army Engineer District, Jacksonville. Jacksonville, Fla. November 1972. 6 pp

The District Engineer finds that local interests oppose an Alapaha River project on the grounds that recreational and water conservation benefits derived from water impoundment would not offset the loss of scenic and recreational values afforded by the river in its natural state. Includes maps and other pertinent data

**4014 Public Meeting Held at Tifton, Georgia, Alapaha River and Tributaries — Transcript and Record Volume I, II, and III.** U. S. Army Engineer District, Jacksonville. Jacksonville, Fla. Vol. I — 41 pp. Vol. II — 119 pp. Vol. III — 438 pp

With detailed project map, summary of beneficial and adverse environmental and other effects, and pertinent project data

## WATER RESOURCE PLANNING

### GENERAL

**4015 A Program for Metropolitan Water Management.** Gene E. Willeke and F. Willeke Kroeck. Report No. ERC — 0772. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. July 1972. 214 pp. NTIS number: PB-212 717

**4016 Metropolitan Planning and River Basin Planning: Some Interrelationships.** Guy J. Kelnhofer, Jr. Report No. WRC-0268. Georgia Institute of Technology, Water Resources Center. Atlanta. July 1968. 218 pp

**4017 Chattahoochee Corridor Study.** Atlanta Regional Commission. Atlanta. July 1972. vi + 73 pp

A land use plan for the Chattahoochee River corridor from Buford Dam (Lake Lanier) to Peachtree Creek (Northwest Atlanta)

**4018 River Corridor Studies of the Upper Chattahoochee, Chatstalee, and Etowah Rivers.**

**Planning Mountains Planning and Development Commission.** Atlanta. March 1973. 254 pp. NTIS number: PB-221 891

Studies of water quality, development pressures, and protection needs. Includes land development and river corridor protection plans and summary of research concerning legal and planning bases for the protection plan

**4019 Development of Guidelines for the Effective Planning and Development of Reservoir Shoreline in Georgia.** James Douglas McAlister. Doctoral dissertation, 1973. University of Georgia. 285 pp

Analysis of lakeshore controls in Georgia with recommendations concerning further needs

**4020 Are Our Public Lakes Too Private?** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* September 30, 1973. Pp. 8, 11, 14, 17, 32

Federal shorelines belong to everybody — or do they? The question of public versus private uses of the shorelines of federally-built reservoirs is examined

**4021 Identification of Publics in Water Resources Planning.** Gene E. Willeke. Report No. ERC — 1774. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. September 1974. 37 pp. NTIS number: PB-236 789

**4022 Citizen Enforcers: Influencing Water Resources Allocation Decisions.** J. Owens Smith. University of Georgia, Institute of Government and Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. August 1975. xii + [280] pp

This report describes a public citizen in the context of his or her function as a private attorney general or enforcer of water resources protection statutes. Opportunities for this kind of involvement, derived primarily from the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, are listed and explained

## METROPOLITAN ATLANTA WATER RESOURCES STUDY

**4023 Metropolitan Atlanta Area Water Resources Management Study. Plan of Study.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. July 1973. Various pagings

**4024 Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Groups Newsletter.** Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group (U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, 100 Peachtree St., Atlanta). Monthly. [Began November 1973]

**4025 The Water Crises in Metro Atlanta.** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 1, 1974. Pp. 24, 27, 30, 33

The Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group, an intergovernmental body of state, regional, federal and local agencies, is looking into the area's water problems.

**4026 Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study, Atlanta, Georgia: Minutes of Public Meetings Held in . . . July 1974.** U. S. Army Engineer District, Savannah [For Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group, Atlanta]. No date. Various pagings

**4027 Reservoir Project Reauthorization: Examples of Past Use and Analysis of Application to Lake Lanier.** Kenneth R. Holley and Edward P. Kane. Report No. ERC-1374. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. August 1974. 170 pp. NTIS number: PB-236 408

**4028 Metropolitan Atlanta Area: Preliminary Background Appendix.** [Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group]. Atlanta. October 1974. 447 pp

**4029 A Survey of Local Water Management Institutions. Metropolitan Atlanta Area Water Resources Management Study.** Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group. Atlanta. [Cited] 1974. 85 pp

**4030 Who Needs Lake Lanier?** Lucy Justus. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* October 8, 1974. Pp. 14-16, 18, 21-22

The competing demands for use of Lake Lanier's water supply are examined

**4031 Lake Sidney Lanier Restudy, Chattahoochee River, Georgia: Minutes of Public Meeting Held in Gainesville Civic Center, Gainesville, Georgia, 17 July 1974.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. 1974. Various pagings

**4032 Lake Sidney Lanier Restudy, Chattahoochee River, Georgia: Minutes of Public Meeting Held in Holiday Hall, Gainesville, Georgia, 30 September 1975.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. Savannah, Georgia. 1975. Various pagings

**4033 Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study: Water Supply Study Phase II Alternatives.** [Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group]. Atlanta. April 1975

**4034 Non-Point Pollution Evaluation, Atlanta Urban Area; A Report Submitted to the Savannah District Corps of Engineers.** Savannah, Georgia. 31402 for the Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group. [By] Black, Crow and Eidsness, Inc. and Jordan, Jones, and Goulding, Inc. Atlanta. May 1975

**4035 Studies of Interim Water Supply Solutions in Metropolitan Atlanta — A Report Submitted to the Executive Group of the Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Management Study.** Operations Group. Atlanta Regional Commission, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Atlanta. June 1975

# Waterways and Ports

**4036 Wastewater Management Alternatives: Design and Cost Estimating Methodology.** A Report Submitted to the Savannah District Corps of Engineers for the Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group by Stanley Consultants, Atlanta. October 1975.

**4037 Atlanta's Water Crisis Spreads to the Mountains.** Phil Garner. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* November 30, 1975. Pp. 8-9, 48-50, 52.  
Two proposed dams, one on the Chestatee River near Dahlonega, the other on the Chattahoochee above Lake Lanier, ignite a controversy among residents of the affected areas.

**4038 Chattahoochee River Water Quality Analysis.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Hydrologic Engineering Center. [For Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group]. Davis, California. December 1975.

## WATER: MISCELLANEOUS

**4039 Georgia's Water Problems and Related Research Needs.** Gene F. Willeke *et al.* Report No. ERC-1173. Georgia Institute of Technology, Environmental Resources Center. Atlanta. August 1973. 100 pp. NTIS number: PB-224 433.

**4040 1975 National Water Assessment; Technical Memorandum: South Atlantic — Gulf Water Resources Region — Georgia.** Southeast Basins Inter-Agency Committee. Atlanta. December 1975. ii + 22 pp. + appendices.

**4041 Water Resources of Middle Georgia.** Middle Georgia Area Planning Commission. Macon. March 1972. 261 pp. NTIS number: PB-211 286.  
Concerns the following counties: Bibb, Crawford, Houston, Jones, Monroe, Peach, and Twiggs.

**4042 The Price and Consumption of Water for Residential Use in Georgia.** James E. Ware and Ronald M. North. Research Monograph No. 40. Georgia State University, School of Business Administration. Atlanta. 1967. 19 pp.  
Water systems were studied in thirteen Georgia cities: Athens, Baxley, Blue Ridge, Columbus, Conyers, Dublin, Forest Park, Fort Valley, Gray, Lawrenceville, Millen, Thomasville, and Watkinsville.

**4043 Georgia Water Law.** Robert Clark Kates. University of Georgia, Institute of Government. Athens. 1969. 385 pp.

**4044 Water Law and Policy in the Southeast.** University of Georgia, Institute of Law and Government. Athens. 1962. 338 pp.

**4045 A Study of the Riparian and Prior Appropriation Doctrines of Water Law, With Particular Reference to the Situation in Georgia.** Bryan M. Storey. University of Georgia, Institute of Law and Government. 1955. 200 pp.

**4046 Georgia Laws, Policies and Programs Pertaining to Water and Related Land Resources.** George Roy Elmore, Jr. Report No. WRC-0667. Georgia Institute of Technology, Water Resources Center. Atlanta. June 1967. xii + 112 pp.

**4047 What Water Law for Georgia?"** M. T. Thomson. *Georgia Mineral Newsletter* 8(1): 9-12. 1955.  
Existing water law in Georgia is summarized as it relates to hydrologic concepts.

**4048 Effect of the Small Watershed Program on Major Uses of Land: Examination of 60 Projects in the Southeast, Mississippi Delta, and Missouri River Tributaries Regions.** C. Dudley Mattson. Agricultural Economic Report No. 279. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Washington, D. C. February 1975. vi + 58 pp.

## WATERWAYS AND PORTS

**4049 Georgia Anchorage.** Georgia Ports Authority. Atlanta. Bi-monthly.  
Official publication of the Authority. News and features on Georgia shipping and trade development. The Georgia Ports Authority operates ocean terminals at Savannah and Brunswick and inland barge terminals at Augusta, Bainbridge, and Columbus.

### COAST

**4050 The Coastal Plains Deepwater Terminal Study.** Coastal Plains Regional Commission. Washington, D. C. January 1975. 2 vols. NTIS number: COM-75-10772 (Vol. I) and COM-75-10773 (Vol. II).  
Examines the feasibility of building deepwater ports for the petroleum industry on the coasts of Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina, emphasizing economic and environmental impact.

**4051 The Georgia Deepwater Ports and their Role in the Economy of the State.** Lon Nelson.

Carnes, Jr. Doctoral dissertation, 1971, Georgia State University. 290 pp.

**4052 The Economic Impact of Georgia's Deepwater Ports.** David S. Clifton and Larry R. Edens. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. December 1973. 41 pp.

**4053 The Impact of Georgia Ports Upon the Economy of the State.** Georgia State College of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Atlanta. January 1960. 61 pp.

**4054 Savannah Seaport Study.** Chatham County-Savannah Metropolitan Planning Commission. Savannah. July 1972. 2 vols.

**4055 A Study of the Port of Savannah, Georgia.** Chatham County — Savannah Metropolitan Planning Commission. Savannah. April 1970. 76 pp. NTIS number: PB-196 668.

**4056 Savannah Harbor Investigation and Model Study: Volume III Results of Model Investigation.** Technical Report No. 2-580. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Miss. 1961-1965. 6 vols. NTIS number: AD 724 927 through AD 724 932.

**4057 Pollution Studies, Savannah Harbor; Hydraulic Model Investigation.** Miscellaneous Papers, No. 2-633. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Miss. March 1964. NTIS number: AD 734 090.

**4058 The Port of Savannah, Georgia.** Port Series, No. 14 (Revised 1963). U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1964. vi + 37 pp. + 1 fold map.  
Examination of port and harbor conditions and facilities, with map.

**4059 The Ports of Savannah and Brunswick, Georgia.** Port Series No. 14 (Revised 1972). U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1973. vi + 71 pp. + 2 fold maps.  
Examination of port and harbor conditions and facilities at Savannah and Brunswick. Includes map of port facilities at each.

**4060 Ports on the South Atlantic Coast of the United States. Part 2.** Port Series, No. 16 (Revised 1964). U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1966. vi + 147 pp. + 7 fold maps.  
Examination of port and harbor conditions and facilities at Brunswick. pp. 35-53; map follows p. 53.

**4061 Plans for Reduction of Shoaling in Brunswick Harbor and Jekyll Creek, Georgia; Hydraulic Model Investigation.** F. A. Herrmann and I. C. Tallant. Technical Report No. H-72-5. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Miss. September 1972. 214 pp. NTIS number: AD 751 749.

**4062 United States Coast Pilot 4, Atlantic Coast, Cape Henry to Key West,** 11th ed. U. S. Department of Commerce, National Ocean Survey. Washington, D. C. July 1973. v + 225 + 23 + 11 pp.

**4063 Development Potentials of Camden County and Kings Bay Terminal.** Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission. Brunswick, Georgia. September 1972. [iv] + 52 + 14 pp.

### INLAND

**4064 Georgia's Navigable Waterways and Industrialization.** James B. Kenyon. Monograph No. 15. University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development and Department of Geography. Athens. 1964. 28 pp.

**4065 The Development of Barge Traffic on Georgia's Inland Waterways, 1958-1968, and Some Development Potentials.** Robert E. Van Geuns. Project E-400-500. Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. 1970.

**4066 Study of the Potential Traffic for the Proposed Chattahoochee River Navigation Channel to Atlanta.** Chattahoochee River Basin Development Commission. Atlanta. 1967. 122 pp. + appendices.

**4067 Economic Development Possibilities in the Chattahoochee River Basin. Part 1.** Georgia. Chattahoochee River Basin Development Commission. Atlanta. August 1967. 143 pp. NTIS number: PB-185 768.

**4068 Walter F. George Lock and Dam, Chattahoochee River, Alabama and Georgia; Hydraulic Model Investigation.** Technical Report No. 2-519. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Miss. August 1959. NTIS number: AD 760 935.

**4069 Navigation Conditions, Columbia Lock and Dam, Chattahoochee River, Georgia and Alabama; Hydraulic Model Investigation.** Technical Report No. 2-571. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Miss. July 1961. NTIS number: AD 761 724.

**4070 Atlanta to the Atlantic Via the Altamaha.** Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* October 25, 1970. Pp. 10-12, 15-16.  
Damming and dredging of the Altamaha River could give Atlanta a navigable waterway to the Atlantic. The system could also connect with the Tennessee River basin.

**4071 Bridges Over Navigable Waters of the United States. Part 1. Atlantic Coast.** U. S. Department of Transportation, Coast Guard. Washington, D. C. [1973]. [iii] + 150 pp.

## WEATHER

GENERAL  
LOCAL STUDIES  
HURRICANES  
TORNADOES  
MISCELLANEOUS

## GENERAL

**4072 Climates of the States, Georgia.** H. S. Carter. *Climatology of the U.S.*, No. 60-9. U. S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau. 1959. 16 pp. Revised 1969. 21 pp.

**4073 Climatological Data — Georgia.** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service. Monthly, with annual summary. Summary information on temperature extremes, precipitation, evaporation, wind, relative humidity, sunshine, and soil moisture data.

**4074 Local Climatological Data.** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service. Asheville, N. C. Monthly, with annual summary. Issued separately for approximately 300 first-order weather stations. Contains daily and monthly temperature data including cooling and heating degree days, dew point, precipitation including snowfall, pressure, wind, sunshine and sky cover, and, where available, solar radiation data. Stations in Georgia: Athens, Atlanta, Augusta, Columbus, Dawsonville, Macon, Rome, Savannah, and Thomasville.

**4075 Georgia Temperatures.** Horace S. Carter. Research Report 69. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. March 1970. 53 pp.

**4076 Spring and Fall Freezing Temperatures in Georgia.** Horace S. Carter. Research Report 162. University of Georgia College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. June 1973. 34 pp.

**4077 Relative Humidity in Georgia.** Horace S. Carter. Technical Memorandum No. 26. U. S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Weather Bureau, Southern Region. 1966.

**4078 Precipitation in Georgia.** Horace S. Carter. Bulletin N. S. 102. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. April 1963. 26 pp.

**4079 Hourly Precipitation Data — Georgia.** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service. Asheville, N. C. Monthly, with annual summary.

**4080 The Variability of Monthly Precipitation in Georgia.** Hway Hwa Kuo. Masters thesis, 1962, University of Georgia. 81 pp.

**4081 Precipitation in Tennessee River Basin.** Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Water Control Planning, Hydraulic Data Branch. Knoxville, Tenn. Monthly, with annual summary. Includes detailed records for 25 stations in Georgia.

**4082 Agricultural Drought in Georgia.** C. H. M. Van Bavel and John R. Carreker. Technical Bulletin N. S. 15. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations. Athens. 1957. 41 pp.

**4083 Meteorological Drought in South Georgia.** Michael W. Smith. Masters thesis, 1968, University of Georgia. 84 pp.

**4084 The Meteorological Conditions and Related Causes of Extreme Departures from Mean Monthly Precipitation within the Southeastern United States.** Roy Jackson Fletcher. Doctoral dissertation, 1968, Clark University. 289 pp.

**4085 "The Relation of Rainfall to Elevation in the Southern Appalachian Region."** David E. Donley and Richard L. Mitchell. *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 20: 711-721. 1939.

## LOCAL STUDIES

**4086 The Golden Isles of Georgia.** Horace S. Carter. *Climatology of the United States* No. 21-9-2, Climatic Summaries of Resort Areas. U. S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration. Washington, D. C. 1967. 4 pp.

**4087 Georgia Mountain Area.** Horace S. Carter. *Climatology of the United States* No. 21-9-3, Climatic Summaries of Resort Areas. U. S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Environmental Data Service. Silver Spring, Md. January 1970.

**4088 Warm Springs, Georgia.** Horace S. Carter. *Climatology of the United States* No. 21-9-1, Climatic Summaries of Resort Areas. U. S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration. Washington, D. C.

**4089 Weather Data Analyses of the University of Georgia College of Agriculture Experiment Stations.** F. L. Crosby et al. Research Report 66. University of Georgia, College of

Agriculture Experiment Stations. February 1970. 129 pp.

A compilation of weather information for the three major stations and four branch stations. These are: (1) College Station at Athens, Clarke County, (2) Georgia Station at Experiment, Spalding County, (3) Coastal Plain Station at Tifton, Tift County, (4) Mountain Station at Blairsville, Union County, (5) Northwest Branch Station at Calhoun, Gordon County, (6) Southeast Branch Station at Midville, Burke County, and (7) Southwest Branch Station at Plains, Sumter County.

## HURRICANES

**4090 Georgia Tropical Cyclones and Their Effect on the State.** Horace S. Carter. Technical Memorandum EDSTM-14. U. S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Environmental Data Service. Washington, D. C. January 1970. 39 pp. NTIS number PB-190 768.

**4091 Some Climatological Characteristics of Hurricanes and Tropical Storms, Gulf and East Coasts of the United States.** Francis P. Ho, Richard W. Schwerdt, and Hugo V. Goodyear. NOAA Technical Report NWS 15. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service. Washington, D. C. May 1975. viii + 87 pp.

**4092 Storm Damages in South Atlantic States, August 5-17, 1940.** U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. South Atlantic Division. Atlanta. No date. 4 vols.

**4093 Bibliography on Hurricanes and Severe Storms of the Coastal Plains Region.** Publication No. 70-2. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. Wilmington, N. C. 1970. 84 pp. NTIS number COM-71-00063.

**4094 Bibliography on Hurricanes and Severe Storms of the Coastal Plains Region: Supplement No. 1.** Publication No. 72-1. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services. Wilmington, N. C. January 1972. 17 pp.

**4095 Early American Hurricanes: 1492-1870.** David M. Ludlum. The History of American Weather. American Meteorological Society. Boston. 1963. xii + 198 pp.

**4096 Storm Tide Frequency Analysis for the Coast of Georgia.** Francis P. Ho. Technical Memorandum NW HYDRO-19. National Weather Service, Office of Hydrology. Silver Spring, Md. September 1974. 33 pp. NTIS number COM-74-11746.

## TORNADOES

**4097 Georgia Tornadoes 1953-1969.** Horace S. Carter. Technical Memorandum EDSTM-16. U. S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Data Service. Silver Spring, Md. July 1970. 17 pp. NTIS number PB-194 209.

Includes: (1) number of tornadoes reported 1953-1969, (2) frequency of occurrence by county, month, and hour, (3) number of deaths and injuries by month and year, and (4) property damage. Several tornadoes are described in detail. ESSA's tornado warning service and recommended tornado safety rules are discussed.

**4098 Tornado Time in Georgia.** Virgil E. Adams. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* February 23, 1969. Pp. 10-13.

On tornadoes in Georgia, most of which strike in March and April.

**4099 New Techniques Outwit Tornadoes."** Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* May 19, 1974. Pp. 8-9, 23-24.

Georgia Tech researchers say they have the latest method for tracking the tornadoes that plague the state.

**4100 Forecasting Tornadoes in Georgia."** Harry Armstrong. *Monthly Weather Review* 81(9): 290-298. September 1953.

**4101 Early American Tornadoes: 1586-1870.** David M. Ludlum. The History of American Weather. American Meteorological Society. Boston. 1970. [viii] + 219 pp.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**4102 Climatic Data Report; Southeastern Snowstorm, February 8-11, 1973.** William T. Hodge. NOAA Technical Memorandum EDS NCC-2. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center. Asheville, N. C. May 1973. iv + 50 pp.

Description of a freak snowstorm that crossed the Southeast from February 8 to February 11 in 1973. Many new "greatest snow" records were set. Includes summary and table of outstanding Southeastern snow storms of the past.

**4103 Interdiurnal Characteristics of the Winter Season in Southeastern United States.** Nallamma S. Senathirajah. Doctoral dissertation, 1958, Ohio State University. 225 pp.

**4104 Fifteen Cold Years in South Carolina and Neighboring States, 1958-1972.**

National Weather Service. Clemson, S. C. April 1973. 18 pp. NTIS number COM-73-11148. The fifteen years 1958-1972 were colder than normal for the Carolinas and Georgia. Temperatures records for various areas in each state are examined. The areal patterns of negative departure from normal temperature are mapped.

**4105 Effects of Elevation and Slope Exposure on Air and Soil Temperatures for the Typical Georgia Piedmont Farm.** Francis E. Johnstone, Jr., Carlisle Cobb, Jr., and Horace S. Carter. Research Bulletin 31. University of Georgia, College of Agriculture Experiment Stations. Athens. March 1968. 26 pp.



# Miscellaneous

**4106 Comparison of Climatic Elements in a Forested and a Non-Forested Area on the Georgia Piedmont.** Nathaniel J. Goode. Masters thesis, 1962. University of Georgia. 92 pp.

**4107 Early American Winters: 1604-1820.** David M. Ludlum. The History of American Weather. American Meteorological Society. Boston. 1966. xii + 285 pp.

**4108 Early American Winters II: 1821-1870.** David M. Ludlum. The History of American Weather. American Meteorological Society. Boston. 1968. x + 257 pp.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### GENERAL WORKS

**4109 The Natural Resources of Georgia.** Roland M. Harper. Study No. 2. University of Georgia, School of Commerce, Bureau of Business Research. Issued as Number 3 of Volume 30 of *Bulletin of the University of Georgia*, February, 1930. xii + 105 pp.

General survey of physiography, geology, water resources, climate, vegetation, and animal life.

**4110 Natural Resources of Georgia.** Prepared by the Georgia Department of Natural Resources in cooperation with the Georgia Department of Education for the Georgia Program for the Improvement of Instruction. Atlanta. July 1938. 222 pp.

State parks, wildlife, forests and mineral resources are described.

**4111 Natural Resources.** Citizens Fact-Finding Movement of Georgia. Series 3, Number 1. Atlanta. October 1939. 30 pp.

**4112 Georgia Facts in Figures — A Source Book.** Citizens' Fact-Finding Movement of Georgia. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1946. xviii + 178 pp.

**4113 Natural Resources of Middle Georgia.** Middle Georgia Area Planning Commission. Macon. Georgia. December 1973. 169 pp.

**4114 Northwest Georgia — Summary of Resources.** Tennessee Valley Authority, Office of Tributary Area Development. Knoxville, Tenn. June 1967. Various pagings.

Summary of natural and human resources in Catoosa, Dade, and Walker Counties, Georgia.

**4115 Guide to Georgia State Museum of Science and Industry.** Charles E. Fleming. State of Georgia. Secretary of State, Georgia State Museum of Science and Industry. Atlanta. August 1974. 71 pp.

Illustrated guide to the exhibits. The museum has numerous displays of Georgia flora, fauna, minerals, and historical artifacts.

**4116 Georgia Progress.** Georgia Department of Community Development. Atlanta. Quarterly.

Tourism, recreation, and community development in Georgia are examined in brief articles.

**4117 State Planning Data Summary.** Georgia Office of Planning and Budget, State Data Center. Atlanta. October 1972. 86 pp.

Summary of social, economic, and physical statistics for the state, its economic regions, its 18 Area Planning and Development Commissions, and its 159 counties.

**4118 Modern Georgia.** 4th ed. John C. Meadows. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1964. vi + 352 pp.

College-level textbook on physical and human conditions of the state. Examines geography, history, culture, population, education, health, public welfare, agriculture, industry, government, and revenues.

**4119 Readings to Accompany a Course on Contemporary Georgia.** Malcolm H. Bryan and Thomas Askew. Clumps. University of Georgia, Division of Publications. Athens. 1935. 193 pp. + 5x20 pp.

**4120 Georgia Today, Facts and Trends.** John C. Belcher and K. Imogene Dean, eds. University of Georgia Press. Athens. 1960. viii + 345 pp.

**4121 Marching Through Georgia Sixty Years After.** Multifold Industries and Diversified Agriculture Are Reforming the Prosperity of America's Largest State East of the Mississippi. Ralph A. Graves. *National Geographic* 50(3): 259-311. September 1926.

A general tour of mid-20th-century Georgia.

**4122 The Greener Fields of Georgia.** Howell Walker. *National Geographic Magazine* 66(3): 8-340. March 1964.

Dixie's Empire State turns cotton land to pasture, makes news with pine, and multiplies its industries.

**4123 Geography of Georgia.** Edward Scott Sell. Harlow Publishing Corporation. Oklahoma City. 1950. viii + 126 pp.

**4124 Georgia Statistical Abstract.** University of Georgia. College of Business Administration. Division of Research. Athens. Biennial.

### OTHER WORKS

**4125 Fernbank Makes a Pitch for the Future.** Phil Garner. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* July 27, 1975. Pp. 12-13, 15-17.

On the future expansion plans of Fernbank Science Center in DeKalb County. The center is an educational facility featuring a 65-acre forest, a museum of natural history, a planetarium, and numerous other exhibits and activities.

**4126 Economic Development Profile [Series].** Georgia Department of Community Development. Atlanta.

Economic development profiles of cities, towns, and counties in Georgia are available from the Department of Community Development. These are revised frequently to give up-to-date information.

**4127 An Atlas of Multi-County Organizational Units in Georgia.** 2nd rev. ed. Howard A. Schretter and James A. Barnes. University of Georgia. Institute of Community and Area Development. Athens. June 1974. 85 pp.

**4128 State of Georgia — Emergency and Disaster Operations Plan.** Georgia Department of Defense. Civil Defense Division. Atlanta. [1974]. Various pagings.

**4129 The Seasons in South Georgia.** Sapelo Treanor. *Georgia Review* 3(2): 204-213. Summer 1949.

On the cycle of natural beauties in a country of substance and tranquility.

**4130 Turpentine Trees and Wiregrass, The Many Faces of South Georgia.** David R. Goodsell. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* April 7, 1974. Pp. 14-16, 18.

Valdosta State College and 12 south Georgia libraries have created an environmental protection education program for South Georgians. The beauty and the fragile character of the region's landscape are described by means of a slide-tape presentation.

**4131 Public Hearings on Noise Abatement and Control, Volume 1. Construction Noise, Meeting Held in Atlanta, Georgia on July 8-9, 1971.** U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Noise Abatement and Control. Washington, D.C. 1971. 192 pp. NTIS number PB-230 064. [See also PB-230 065].

**4132 The Trouble Is It Won't Shut Up.** Keith Coulbourn. *Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine* June 3, 1973. Pp. 34-36, 40, 49.

Noise polluters in Cobb County (sewer pumps), in College Park (jetliners), and in Decatur (air-conditioning cooling towers) are examined.

**4133 The Land Utilization Program, 1934 to 1964.** Agricultural Economic Report No. 85. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Washington, D.C. August 1965. 85 pp.

A study of the Land Utilization Program which resulted from the Great Depression. Land acquisition and relocation of families by the federal government were followed by establishment of national forests, national wildlife areas, and multiple-use projects. An example used is that of the Piedmont Projects in Georgia — in Jasper, Jones, and Putnam Counties.

**4134 Critics Force Sewer Line Redesign.** *Engineering News-Record* 187(3): 24. July 15, 1971.

Report of redesign of an interceptor sewer line at the Palisades area of the Chattahoochee River in Cobb County.

## AIDS TO FURTHER RESEARCH

**4135 Area Planning and Development Commission Reports and Local Planning Agency Reports.**

Georgia's eighteen Area Planning and Development Commissions (APDC's) and the numerous local planning agencies in the state issue hundreds of publications each year. These concern such areas as housing, transportation, land use, community facilities and services, public improvements, economic base, recreation, and environmental protection. Because of the large number of these publications, no attempt has been made here to inventory and list them. Selected ones are, however, included.

Several of the APDC's and some of the local planning agencies have compiled lists of their publications. In addition, some have cooperated with the National Technical Information Service of the U. S. Department of Commerce to enter many of their reports into that extensive information system. NTIS sells copies of reports in its collection and issues its *Government Reports Announcements & Index* to simplify access to this information. NTIS copies are normally available in either paper or microfilm form.

A listing of Area Planning and Development Commissions with their addresses may be found in the Appendix.

**4136 Georgia Library Resources — Newspapers, Indexes, Bibliographies.** [Georgia Library Association]. GLA Reference Section. 1973. 56 pp.

A checklist of newspapers, indexing projects, and unpublished bibliographies in Georgia libraries. The newspaper listing indicates, for each of 282 newspapers (184 Georgia newspapers and 98 non-Gorgia newspapers), those libraries having copies, the extent of their holdings, the form (paper or microfilm) of their holdings, and information concerning ending policies and photocopy charges.

**4137 The Atlanta Constitution: A Georgia Index.** Mary Edith Redus and Lyn Thaxton, eds. Georgia State University, Pullen Library, Reference Department [Microfilming Corporation of America, Glen Rock, N.J.] Annual, began 1971

**4138 A Guide to Printed Sources of Information about Georgia.** Georgia Institute of Technology. Engineering Experiment Station, Industrial Development Division. Atlanta. November 1967. 43 pp.

**4139 Checklist of Official Publications of the State of Georgia.** Georgia State Library. Atlanta. Quarterly.

**4140 Handbook of Georgia State Agencies.** Edwin L. Jackson. University of Georgia, Institute of Government. Athens. 1975. 416 pp. looseleaf.

# AUTHORS

## A

Abbot, John 2239  
 Abbott, William Wright 2087  
 Abercrombie, Thomas Franklin 2419  
 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 0672  
 Adams, John G. 0651, 0659-60, 0662  
 Adams, Patrick C. 0591, 3386  
 Adams, Virgil 0013, 3817, 4098  
 Adamson, Carrie M. 2689  
 Adkins, Howard G. 0194  
 Adler, Leopold 2573, 2576  
 Agnew, J. L. 2542  
 Agnew, Tom 3055  
 Aquar, Charles 2989  
 Ahrenholz, H. W. 1190  
 Aiken, Charles S. 1970  
 Aikman, Leo 3721, 2718  
 Aimes, Hubert H. S. 0287  
 Akers, Thomas H. 2700  
 Albert, Frank A. 3804  
 Albertson, Ralph 3137  
 Alden, John Richard 2073  
 Alexander, Bruce 1904  
 Alexander, E. D. 3549  
 Allen, Arthur Thomas, Jr. 1279, 1575, 1594, 1642, 1685  
 Allen, Elsa G. 2236  
 Allen, George W. 0943  
 Allen, Ivan 2196  
 Allen, Ralph H., Jr. 0195  
 Allen, Richard Sanders 2094  
 Allison, Homer D. 3972  
 Allison, John R. 0010  
 Almand, Charles William 1866  
 Almand, David 0928  
 Almy, Patty Carpenter 0426, 3168  
 American Fisheries Society 1018  
 American Forests [Anon.] 3543  
 American Institute of Architects 2852  
 American Museum of Natural History 3433  
 American Water Works Association 3880  
 Anderson, C. C. 1232  
 Anderson, C. S. 1109  
 Anderson, David A. 0800  
 Anderson, J. Randolph 2068, 3156  
 Anderson, Kirby-Smith, Mrs. 2093, 2359  
 Anderson, Mary Savage 1949  
 Anderson, Mary Talley 2527  
 Anderson, R. F. 3337  
 Anderson, Richard R. 3763  
 Anderson, Russell H. 2328  
 Anderson, Walter C. 0855  
 Anderson, William W. 0162, 0580, 0658  
 Andrew, Bunyan Hadley 2227  
 Andrews, Daniel Marshall 2375  
 Andrews, Earnest M. 3748  
 Andrews, James W. 0015, 0018  
 Anonymous 0296, 0379, 0421, 0463, 0483, 0824, 1060, 1067, 1073, 1078, 1364, 2192, 2562, 2577, 2579, 2618, 2621, 2723, 2934, 3010, 3106, 3148, 3207, 3543, 3705, 3845, 4134  
 Anthony, Madeline 2879  
 Antiques [Anon.] 2562  
 Antoine, J. W. 1463  
 APDC 4135  
 Appalachian Journal [Anon.] 2192  
 Appalachian Trail Conference 3670  
 Appleman, Roy Edgar 0306  
 Applin, Esther R. 1301, 1327, 1345, 1408  
 Applin, Paul L. 1301, 1327, 1345, 1408  
 Archeological Survey of Cobb-Fulton Counties 0388  
 Area Planning and Development Commissions 4135  
 Arlington Centennial Corporation 2509  
 Armistead, Margaret Beauchamp 2507, 2619, 2895  
 Armstrong, Harry 4100  
 Arnold, Peter E. 2889  
 Arrendondo, Antonio de 2067  
 Arthur, T. S. 1939  
 Ascher, Robert 0337  
 Ashe, W. W. 0807  
 Asher, William E. 2691  
 Ashmore, Otis 3313  
 Askew, J. Thomas 4119  
 Asmusen, Lois E. 1251, 1347, 1412, 3972, 3974

Atchison, Jere 0846  
 Athens, City of 2682  
 Athens Historical Society 2672  
 Atkinson, Ann 0617  
 Atkinson, Hugh T. 2724  
 Atkinson, Larry P. 0581  
 Atlanta Area, Community Council of the 3744  
 Atlanta Centennial Year Book 2836  
 Atlanta Chamber of Commerce 2911  
 Atlanta Chapter, National Railway Historical Society 2894  
 Atlanta Economic Review 0824, 1060  
 Atlanta, Metropolitan, Water Resources Study Group  
   see Metropolitan Atlanta  
 Atlanta Region Metropolitan Planning Commission 3745, 3791  
 Atlanta Regional Commission 3629, 4017, 4035  
 Augusta Bicentennial Commission 3176  
 Austin, Roger Seth 1361  
 Auton, Marcie 0945  
 Averitt, Jack N. 2414  
 Avery, I. W. 1938  
 Awtry, Hugh R. 0393  
 Ayres, H. B. 0807

## B

Bacon, Mary Ellen 2778-9  
 Bacote, Clarence A. 2883  
 Bagby, George T. 1690, 3826  
 Bahr, Leonard Marion, Jr. 0565  
 Bailey, Arthur C., Jr. 1878-9  
 Bailey, Virginia G. 2163  
 Bailey, W. B. F. 0435  
 Bake, William A., Jr., 3359, 3517  
 Baker, John William 3017  
 Baker, Pearl 3068, 3070, 3074  
 Baker, Robert A. 3381  
 Baker, W. B. 3503, 3515, 3557, 3846  
 Baker, Whiteford L. 0876  
 Bakken, Terry 2701  
 Baldwin, Nell 2504  
 Balfour, Robert C., Jr. 0939  
 Ball, Lamar Q. 2413  
 Bandy, B. J., Mrs. 3120  
 Bangs, Outram 0035  
 Bannister, Turpin C. 2569  
 Barber, Ann 3523  
 Barfield, Louise Calhoun 3013  
 Barker, Eddie 2963  
 Barker, James C. 0017  
 Barnes, Harry H., Jr. 0745, 1657  
 Barnes, James A. 4127  
 Barnes, Steven S. 0562  
 Barnett, A. P. 3813  
 Barnhart, John H. 2245  
 Barr, David J. 1934-35  
 Barrett, L. I. 0812  
 Barrett, Lonice 0719, 3695  
 Barrington, Eva J. 2626  
 Barrow, David C. 2669  
 Barrow, Elfrida DeRenne 1949, 2547  
 Barrows, H. H. 3833  
 Bartram, John 2242  
 Bartram, William 2240-3  
 Bash, Evelyn C. 2901  
 Bassett, Anna Stowell 2238  
 Bates, James E., Mrs. 3001  
 Bates, Thomas F. 1124  
 Batson, Wade T. 3401  
 Battey, George Magruder, Jr. 2808  
 Baum, James 1999  
 Baum, Robert B. 1154  
 Bay, Harry X. 1090  
 Bayley, W. S. 1843  
 Beale, O. W. 3813  
 Bearss, Edwin C. 3088  
 Beasley, Lee 0606  
 Beasley, William Dana 0410  
 Beck, Kevin C. 0587, 0599, 1225, 1478, 1504  
 Beck, Lewis H. 2165, 3049, 3219  
 Beck, W. A. 1823  
 Bederman, Sanford H. 3332, 3344  
 Beeson, Leola Selman 2442-3, 2446  
 Belcher, John C. 4120  
 Bell, Laura Palmer 2547, 2568, 2661  
 Bell, Malcolm, Jr. 2229  
 Benke, Arthur C. 0772  
 Bennett, Frank A. 0827, 0835  
 Bennett, Mary Louise 3288  
 Bentley, Robert D. 1610  
 Bergeaux, P. J. 3765, 3769  
 Berisford, C. Wayne 0516  
 Beshear, Ramona J. 0192  
 Bicentennial Commission, City of Augusta 3176  
 Bigham, Gary N. 1496  
 Billman, Calvin J. 3209  
 Birdsong, Irene B. 3267  
 Bishop, G. Norman 3534, 3545  
 Bishop, S. C. 0123, 0139  
 Black, Crow and Eidsness, Inc. 4034  
 Black, Robert C. 2303-4  
 Blackburn, Ben B. 3825  
 Blackburn, Wayne W. 3750  
 Blair, Ruth 2851  
 Blaisdell, Robert S. 3450  
 Blake, Janice Gayle 2209  
 Blake, William P. 1818  
 Blanchard, Harry E., Jr. 1629, 1730  
 Blankenship, Samuel M. 3663  
 Blauch, D. S. 3404  
 Blihovde, Helene 1071  
 Blomquist, Hugo L. 3559  
 Boalright, Sherry L. 2508, 3067  
 Boddiford, Grace P. 0084  
 Boddiford, Laura R. 0084  
 Bogle, James G. 2034, 2090, 2302, 2307  
 Bogle, Walter S. 3297  
 Bohan, Joseph P. 3971  
 Bohland, James R. 3343, 3349  
 Boland, Frank Kells 2421  
 Bole, G. A. 1091  
 Bolster, Paul D. 3138  
 Bolton, Herbert E. 2065, 2067  
 Bond, T. A. 1331  
 Bonner, James C. 1953, 1959, 1961, 1964, 1974, 1985-6, 2000, 2294, 2521, 2525, 2528, 3008, 3018  
 Boogher, Elbert W. G. 2101  
 Borman, F. H. 3430  
 Born, James 2917  
 Bornside, George H. 0520  
 Boschung, Herbert T., Jr. 0152  
 Bostick, P. E. 3510, 3794  
 Bottoms, Roy E. 2668, 2824  
 Bowden, Haygood S. 2645, 2659  
 Bowen, Boone Moss 1723, 1729  
 Bowen, Eliza A. 3301  
 Bowling, Robert E. 1922  
 Boyce, Stephen G. 0833, 3823  
 Boyd, Mark F. 2744  
 Boyd, William K. 2436  
 Boyer, Dorothy G. 3217  
 Boykin, S. 2318  
 Boylston, Elise Reid 2839  
 Boynton, H. V. 2534-5  
 Bozeman, John Russell 0516, 3445-7  
 Bradley, G. H. 0190  
 Bragg, Lillian C. 2549, 2565, 2624  
 Bramlett, Gene A. 0861  
 Brandon, Josephine Hart 2089  
 Brannon, Peter A. 0214, 0349  
 Brantley, R. L. 2791  
 Brantly, J. E. 3833, 1382  
 Braswell, Joel Henry 3345  
 Braun, E. Lucy 0667  
 Brawley, Benjamin 2887  
 Braynard, Frank O. 2651  
 Bredehoeft, John D. 1780  
 Breen, Ruth S. 3466  
 Brender, Ernst V. 0826, 3274, 3325, 3350  
 Brice, William Malcolm 3002  
 BRIDGES — Cobb County, Inc. 2710  
 Bridges, Edwin C. 3193  
 Bridges, S. R. 1269  
 Bright, John W. 0498  
 Brightwell, C. Nelson 0882  
 Brinkley, Hal E. 2253  
 Britt, Albert S., Jr. 2638  
 Brittain, Marion Luther 2881  
 Brittain, Nell E. 3574  
 Brobst, Donald A. 1075, 1084  
 Brock, Para Lee 3563  
 Brooks, Maurice 1909  
 Brooks, Robert Preston 1945, 1958, 1966, 2429, 2436, 2611, 2683  
 Broome, Dean 3157



Brossard, Chandler 2559  
 Brower, Kenneth 0445  
 Brown, Aaron 2105, 2781  
 Brown, Alexander Crosby 2652  
 Brown, Alfred 2931  
 Brown, Andrew 2537  
 Brown, Andrew H. 3676  
 Brown, D. 0348  
 Brown, E. Evan 0016, 0792, 0813, 0857-60, 0863-4, 1034, 3593, 3739  
 Brown, Eugene 1405  
 Brown, John P. 2181  
 Brown, Marel 2707  
 Brown, Nathan Atkinson, Mrs 2938  
 Browning, Clyde E. 1932  
 Brown's Guide to Georgia [Anon.] 2934, 3106, 3148  
 Broyles, Bettye 0356  
 Brunswick-Glynn County Chamber of Commerce 2049  
 Brunswick Junior College 3966  
 Brunswig, Norman L. 0969  
 Bryan, Malcolm H. 4119  
 Bryan, Mary Givens 2515, 2900, 2967, 3045  
 Bryan, T. Conn 2044, 2422  
 Bryant, Pat 2213  
 Bryson, Reid A. 0596  
 Buckingham, Clyde E. 2796  
 Buie, B. F. 1080, 1123, 1367  
 Bullen, Ripley P. 0365, 0373  
 Bullock, Henry Morton 2751  
 Bunch, C. M. 0742, 0757  
 Bunn, David W. 0008  
 Burbanck, George Palmer 1507  
 Burbanck, Madeline P. 3511  
 Burbanck, W. D. 0199, 0538  
 Burch, Loren W. 2999  
 Burgess, Rebekah 0434  
 Burkholder, Paul R. 0519-20  
 Burleigh, Thomas D. 0055, 0111, 3537  
 Burmeister, Walter F. 3661  
 Burnett, Thomas Lawrence 1659  
 Burns, Russell M. 0848  
 Burrison, John A. 2109, 2116  
 Burrows, W. H. 0843  
 Burt, Jesse 2177  
 Burton, G. 3483  
 Bush-Brown, Harold 1991-2, 2855  
 Business Week [Anon.] 0463  
 Butler, Howard Putnam 1171  
 Butler, J. Robert 1547  
 Butler, John C. 2470, 2485  
 Butner, H. B. 0933  
 Butts, Charles 1569  
 Byers, Douglas S. 0297  
 Byers, Tracy 2816  
 Byrne, Mary Margaret 3133

C

Cain, Andrew W. 3061  
 Cairns, John 0668  
 Calder, Dale R. 0654  
 Caldwell, David K. 0051  
 Caldwell, Joseph R. 0231, 0237, 0243, 0329-31, 0344-5, 0378, 0383, 0397, 0399, 0438  
 Caldwell, Sheila K. 0397, 0401, 0403-4  
 Calhoun, John Henry 2908  
 Callahan, Helen 3208  
 Callahan, James E. 1680, 2396  
 Callahan, Joseph T. 1191, 1240-2, 1397, 1402, 1406, 1604, 1627, 1629, 1724, 1731, 1764, 1777  
 Calmes, Alan Royse 0263  
 Calver, James L. 1736, 1836  
 Camden County Historical Commission 2511  
 Campbell, Elmer Grant 3502  
 Campbell, Jesse H. 2317  
 Campbell, Marius R. 1549  
 Campbell, Steve B. 2895-6  
 Candler, Allen D. 2037, 2088, 2140, 2341  
 Candler, Mark Allen 3073  
 Cannon, Margaret 1995  
 Capitol Commission of Georgia 2878  
 Carley, D. H. 0620-1, 0623, 0627, 0652, 3814-5  
 Carneal, Raymond B. 2307  
 Carnes, Lon Melson, Jr. 4051  
 Carnes, Sara S. 3004  
 Carpenter, E. J. 0557  
 Carpenter, R. H. 1352, 1661, 1805-6, 1898

Carpenter, W. H. 1939  
 Carr, Archie 3452  
 Carreker, John R. 0009, 4082  
 Carrillo, Richard F. 0335  
 Carroll, Gladys 3471  
 Carstarphen, Carol 2383-4, 3172, 3198  
 Carswell, Katherine Jones 3269  
 Carter, Carolyn 3102  
 Carter, E. R. 2906  
 Carter, Horace S. 4072, 4075-8, 4086-8, 4090, 4097, 4105  
 Carter, R. F. 1198, 1205-6, 1210, 1218, 1731, 1794  
 Carter, R. W. 0743, 1625, 1648  
 Carter, Robert L. 3766-7  
 Carter, Samuel 2025  
 Carter, Verlon E. 0818  
 Carter, Virginia 3763  
 Cartersville Centennial Committee 2450  
 Cartledge, Groves Harrison 3094  
 Caruso, John Anthony 2074  
 Carver, Robert E. 1238, 1319, 1336-7, 1400, 1491, 1850  
 Case, Gerard R. 1264  
 Cashin, Edward J., Jr. 3179  
 Cassell, Robert B. 3954  
 Cate, Margaret Davis 2052, 2059, 2940, 2955, 2959  
 Catesby, Mark 2246  
 Cathy, Esther 2821  
 Catton, Bruce 2768  
 Caulfield, Patricia 3839  
 Cave, H. S. 1152, 1277  
 Cawthon, William Lamar, Jr. 3037  
 Cazeau, Charles J. 1228  
 Celecia, Juan F. 3792-3  
 Central of Georgia Railway 1062, 2308  
 Cerruti, James 0443  
 Chabreck, Robert H. 0492  
 Chaffin, Robert L. 0846  
 Chai, J. C. 0792  
 Chalker, Fussell 2312, 2416, 2466  
 Chamberlain, E. Burnham 0063, 0684  
 Chambliss, Amy 2166  
 Champlin, James R. 3619  
 Chancey, C. N. 1880  
 Chapman, A. W. 3399  
 Chapman, J. Roy 1253  
 Chapman, Paul W. 1977, 1984  
 Chapman, Russell L. 3457-8  
 Chappell, Absalom H. 2132  
 Charlton County Historical Commission 2539  
 Chase, David W. 0238, 0253, 0356, 0413-4  
 Chatham County — Savannah Metropolitan Planning Commission 2581, 4054-5  
 Chattahoochee River Basin Development Commission 4066-7  
 Chattahoochee Valley Historic Society 3258  
 Cheatham, Berrien 3205  
 Cheek, Joseph E. 0021  
 Chen, Chih Shan 1579  
 Cherry, Rodney N. 1222  
 Chesness, Jerry L. 0017  
 Chestney, M. Jemison 2480  
 Chiang, Tze I. 0843  
 Choudhary, Madhav C. 3573  
 Chowns, T. M. 1576  
 Chrisler, Isabel 2999  
 Christensen, David E. 3328  
 Christensen, Linda L. 3622  
 Christian, Schuyler Medlock 2232-3  
 Church, Mary L. 2997  
 "Citizen, A." 3075  
 Citizens Fact Finding Movement of Georgia 4111-2  
 Clafin, William H., Jr. 0361  
 Clark, Agnew Hilsman 3224  
 Clark, Lorin D. 1363, 1859  
 Clark, Marean Moncrief 3224  
 Clark, Thomas D. 2386-8, 2390-1  
 Clark, Walter A. 3188  
 Clark, William Henry Harrison 2529  
 Clark, William Z. 3756  
 Clarke, Caroline McKinney 2748  
 Clarke, James Wood 1882  
 Clary, George Esmond, Jr. 3196  
 Clauss, Errol MacGregor 2024  
 Clebsh, Alfred 3468  
 Clement, Charles D. 0500-1, 3726  
 Clement, William Gilbert 1777  
 Clements, James Bagley 3024  
 Clench, William J. 0175

Clifton, David S. 4052  
 Clizbee, Azalea 2431  
 Cloister, Sea Island 2049  
 Close, Anna Belle 3641  
 Clutter, J. L. 3783  
 Coastal Area Planning and Development Commission 2051, 2063, 4063  
 Coastal Georgia Historical Society 2051, 2944  
 Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services 0582-3, 0614, 0619, 0926-7, 1379, 4093-4  
 Coastal Plains Regional Commission 3730, 3742, 4050  
 Cobb, Addie Davis [Mrs W. P.] 2770  
 Cobb, Carlisle, Jr. 0009, 4105  
 Cobb-Fulton Counties, Archeological Survey of 0388  
 Cobb, Joe 2522  
 Cobb, Norman J. 2971  
 Cochran — Bleckley Centennial 2493  
 Coe, Joffre L. 0248  
 Cofer, Harland Elbert, Jr. 1749, 1769, 1816  
 Coggins, Allen R. 2826, 3117, 3367, 3701  
 Cohen, Alvin Jerome 1186  
 Cohen, Arthur D. 3875-7  
 Coile, T. S. 0912, 0914  
 Coker, William Chambers 3539  
 Colburn, William B. 0431  
 Coleman, Kenneth 2085, 2338, 2674, 2676  
 Coleman, Leodel 2503  
 Collings, Henrietta 2120  
 Collins, Amy 4009  
 Colquhoun, D. J. 1298  
 Community Council of the Atlanta Area 3744  
 Conkin, Paul K. 3016  
 Connell, James F. L. 1302-3, 1335, 1342  
 Constantine, Denny G. 0049  
 Conway, Alan 2313  
 Conway Research, Inc. 3731  
 Coogole, Lois 2916  
 Cook, Anna Maria Green 2440  
 Cook, Jacquelyn 2774, 3234, 3700  
 Cook, Lula Keen 3299  
 Cook, Robert Bigham, Jr. 1665, 1896  
 Cooke, C. Wythe 1182, 1284, 1300, 1422, 1436  
 Cooke, R. Jervis 2501  
 Cooney, Loraine M. 2164  
 Cooper, Cornelia E. 2869  
 Cooper, Fred D. 3266  
 Cooper, H. H., Jr. 1391, 1395-6  
 Cooper, Robert Cecil 2161  
 Cooper, Sherwin H. 2399-2400  
 Cooper, Walter G. 1951, 2828  
 Coosa Valley Area Planning and Development Commission 0762-3, 3604  
 Cope, Channing 0012  
 Copeland, B. J. 0517  
 Coram, Robert 1030  
 Cordell, Harold K. 3625  
 Corkran, David H. 2075  
 Corley, Florence Fleming 3180  
 Corley, W. L. 3499  
 Corry, John P. 2005, 2076  
 Cosner, Oliver J. 0219  
 Cost, Noel D. 3823  
 Cotran, James R. 0604  
 Cotter, David J. 1645, 3513  
 Cottenill, R. S. 2174  
 Coulbourn, Keith 0046, 0091, 0105, 0118, 0156, 0699, 1256, 2108, 2235, 2861, 3200, 3226, 3228, 3389, 3655, 3828, 3931, 4001, 4010, 4070, 4099, 4132  
 Coulter, E. Merton 1952, 1954, 1963, 2060, 2226, 2356, 2389, 2609, 2650, 2679, 2684-5, 2687, 2692, 2697, 2803, 2987, 3043, 3065, 3092, 3369-70, 3747, 3854-4  
 Council of State Governments 0731  
 Council on Environmental Quality 0739  
 Counts, Charles 2117  
 Counts, Harlan B. 1239, 1320, 1399, 1692-5, 1697  
 Covey, L. H. 0016  
 Covington, Sara J. 3843  
 Covington, William Alonzo 2728  
 Cowles, Calvin D. 2039  
 Cox, Jacob D. 2021, 2027  
 Coyle, Mattie Oglesby 2727  
 Crabtree, D. Glen 3395  
 Craft, T. F. 0562  
 Cramer, Howard Ross 1279-80, 1348, 1663, 2228  
 Crane, Edward A. 2563  
 Crane, Verner W. 2071  
 Crane, W. R. 1135  
 Crawford, Gerald 3717  
 Crawford, Robert L. 0089

Authors

Crawford, Thomas J. 1296, 1319, 1353, 1601, 1617-9, 1795, 1846-7  
Cressler, Charles W 1684, 1700, 1763, 1789-90, 1883  
Cribb, Robert Eugene 1834  
Crickmay, Geoffrey W 1173, 1181, 1254, 1260, 1614, 1644, 1827  
Crimmins, Timothy J 2439  
Crisler, Robert Malcolm 1583  
Croft, Inez Watson 2786  
Croft, M G 1398, 1668, 1715-6  
Cronquist, Arthur 3564  
Crook, Lewis E., Jr 1999  
Crosby, F L 4089  
Crow, A B 0880  
Crowe, Carol 3212  
Crowe, Ron 3584, 3586-7  
Cruckshank, Helen Gere 2242  
Crusoe, Donald L 0275  
Cubberly, Frederick 2219  
Culbertson, William C. 1581  
Cullens, Joe 0988, 1031, 1072, 3712  
Culler, John 0978, 1010, 1012  
Cullimore, Don G 3363  
Culpepper, Virginia M. 3231  
Culver, David W 0857, 0859-60, 0864  
Cumming, Inez Parker 1975, 3109, 3167  
Cumming, Mary G 2310, 3177  
Cumming, William P 2208  
Cummins, Robert, Jr 0633  
Cunyas, Lucy Josephine 2449  
Cushwa, C. T. 0820  
Cutler, Bill 2383, 2479, 2818, 3627, 3630-40  
Cypert, Eugene 0099, 3870, 3872-3  
Czuhai, Eugene 0820

D

Dabney, Joseph Earl 2121  
DaCosta, Beverley 2011  
Dade County Times 2740  
Dahlberg, Michael D. 0142-3, 0158-61, 0168-9, 0171, 0201, 3913  
Dahlonaga Gold Rush Museum 3063  
Dalrymple, Tate 0748  
Daneker, Jerome G 1144  
Daniels, D. L. 1413  
Danielson, V A 1190  
Danzwith, Charles 1044  
Darby, David G 0541  
Darling, Robert William 1884  
Daughters of the American Revolution, Fort Early Chapter 2738  
Daughters of the American Revolution, General James Jackson Chapter 3059  
Daughters of the American Revolution, Governor Treutlen Chapter 3152  
Daughters of the American Revolution, Hawkinsville Chapter 3165  
Daughters of the American Revolution, Thronateeska Chapter 2777  
Davidson, Victor 3316  
Davidson, William H 3097, 3258, 3260-3  
Davis, David E 0038  
Davis, Dick 0982-6, 1050, 1069, 1266, 3135, 3612, 3678, 3680, 3683, 3690  
Davis, E G 1189  
Davis, G H 1697  
Davis, George B 2039  
Davis, Harold Earl 2406  
Davis, Jingle 0638  
Davis, Richard Beale 2248  
Davis, Robert S., Jr 3311  
Davis, Sharon 0977  
Davis, Sydney K 3171  
Davis, William Columbus 2681  
Dawson, Edward 2297  
Dawson, Kerry 3647  
Dayton Samuel Fleming, Jr 1902  
Dean, Blanche Evans 3492, 3558  
Dean K Imogene 4120  
Dean Lillian F 0485  
Deane Barbara 3673  
Deaton Thomas Mashburn 2844  
Deatrick, Juanita Frances 3237  
de Bailiou, Clemens 0356 0387 0395-6, 0432, 0437, 3119, 3121 3203  
Deho Angie 2203  
Deho Thomas N 0773

DeBrahm, John Gerar William 2211  
DeBrahm, William Gerard 2210  
DeFoor, Harry E. 2426  
de la Cruz, Armando A 0536, 0544, 0552  
de Laubenfels, D J. 2029  
Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid 3185  
Delta Kappa Gamma, Tau Chapter 3862  
Dempsey, Rachael Mays 2928  
Dempsey, William A. B. 3687  
Denman, H Edward, Jr. 1262  
Denmark Ernest Ray 1997  
Dennis, Howard Willis 1662  
Dennis, John V 0686  
Dennison, John M. 1589  
Denson, N M 1766  
Dent, Borden D. 3594  
Denton, J Fred 0058, 0064, 0067, 0077  
Derden, John 2805  
Derry, Joseph T 2138-9  
DeSelm, H R. 3416  
Designers' Collaborative, Inc. 3373, 3714  
Detroit Cyclorama Company 2893  
DeVane, Ernest E 2919  
DeVorsey, Louis, Jr 2210, 2216-7  
Dewberry, Oscar 0973  
Dickens, Roy S., Jr 0273, 0374-5, 2439  
Dickey, Tom 2719  
Dickinson, J. C. 0669  
Dicus, Joseph Martin 1885  
Digby, Jessie Bartlett 2526  
Diseker, Ellis G 3810-1  
Dixie Council of Authors and Journalists 2437  
Dixon, Jefferson M 2309  
Dixon, Sarah Robertson 3223-4  
Dodd, Rebecca Foltz 2929  
Dodson, Winfred G 3954, 4009  
Doering, John A. 1340  
Doerjes, Jurgen 1474, 1505  
Dogwood City Grotto 1255  
Doherty, Jim 3945  
Dombrowski, James 3139  
Donley, David E 4085  
Donnelly, Ralph W 2462  
Donsky, Ellis 1692-3  
Dooly County Sesquicentennial Corp. 2771  
Dopson, C. William, Jr 0081  
Dorjes, Jurgen 1474, 1505  
Dorman, LeRoy M 1269-70  
Dorsey, James 2805  
Douglass, James E. 0895-6  
Dover, H. Jackson 3323  
Dowell, Spright 2482  
Downey, Fairfax 2536  
Downs, Charles 2339  
Dozier, D. Jack 0089  
Drake, James C 0642  
Drennen, Charles William 1297  
Drewry, Jones M 2693  
Drewry, Kathleen Merry 3428  
Dryden, Lincoln 1384  
Duane, D B 1495  
Dubach, Harold W 0613  
DuBose, Beverly M 2043, 2714  
DuBose, Louise Jones 3124  
Duever, Michael James 1796  
Duffe, Barbara Sayer 3298  
Duggan, J R. 1247  
Duggan, M L 2102  
DuMond, David M. 3407  
Duncan, A O 0933  
Duncan, Marion Bennett 3426  
Duncan, Wilbur H 0691 3425, 3427, 3476, 3518-9, 3533, 3548, 3550, 3554, 3572, 3574-9  
Dunlap, Samuel C 2141  
Dunning, Peter H 3675  
Dunstan, William 0577-8, 0598  
Dupuis, Roy Harbin 1881  
Durant, Charles J 3383-6  
Durett, Dan 2850  
Dutcher, Salem 3178  
Dyar, T R 0595  
Dyer, C Dorsey 0829, 0882

E

Eargle, D. Hoye 1325, 1328  
Early County Historical Society 2787

Eaton, Allen H 2114  
Eaton, Gordon P 1376  
Ebel, Bernard H. 0875  
Ebert, Charles H V 3798  
Eckie, Melvin W 2897  
Eckel, Edwin C. 1675, 1821  
Edens, Larry R 4052  
Edge, Sarah Simms 2873  
Edgerton, D. Priscilla 2169  
Edgerton, J. H. 1729  
Edwards, Earl 3258  
Edwards, Kate F 3091  
Edwards, Malcolm 0048  
Eisterhold, John A 2642  
Elberton Granite Association 1756  
Eldredge, I. F. 0786, 0790  
Eldridge, Leila Venable Mason 2759  
Eldridge, Peter J. 0653-4  
Elliott, Charles Newton 0799, 0849, 0963, 0970, 0993, 0996, 3535, 3693, 3847  
Elliott, Stephen 2249  
Ellwood, B B 1258  
Elmore, George Roy, Jr. 4046  
Elrod, Frary 3025  
Elston, L. W 1672  
Emmons, W. H. 1560  
Engel, Beth 2949  
Engineering News-Record [Anon.] 4134  
England, C B 3775, 3788  
English, Thomas H 2750  
Engram, Irby Dell 3173  
Environmental Quality Committee, Federal Executive Board 0716  
Eric Hill Assoc. 3189  
Ersoz, Abdullah 3979  
Eschmeyer, Paul H. 1040  
Esogbue, Augustine O 0735  
Espenshade, Gilbert H 1129  
Estill, J H 2616  
Evans, Clement A 2041, 2140  
Evans, Lawton B. 3204  
Evensen, Leonard Jesse 1654  
Ewan, Joseph 2243, 2247  
Eyles, Don Edgar 3434, 3454, 3460  
Eyre, F H 3355

F

Fagin, N Bryllion 2244  
Fairbanks, Charles H. 0218, 0224, 0230, 0232, 0235, 0248, 0266, 0310-12, 0320, 0326, 0337, 0363, 0398, 2954, 2960  
Faircloth, Wayne R 0693, 3435, 3479  
Fairley, William M 1616, 1844  
Fallows, James M 3925  
Fancher, Betsy 0450, 2048  
Fanning, Marsha E 0561  
Fanning, Ralph 1996  
Farnham, K G 2877  
Fatora, Joseph R 1004  
Faulk, J Lanette O'Neal 3270  
Faust, N L 3754-5  
Faxon, Walter 2237  
Fears, Wayne 3660  
Federal Executive Board, Environmental Quality Committee 0716  
Federal Insurance Administration 0750  
Federal Power Commission 3987  
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration 3885, 3888-9, 3897, 3910  
Federal Writers' Project (WPA) 2053-4, 2145, 2473, 2558, 2589-2608, 2847, 3184  
Fehrenbach, Joseph 2357  
Feiss, Carl 3251  
Fendig, Gladys 3432  
Fenega, Franklin 2978  
Ferguson, Leland Greer 0274  
Ferguson, Robert B 2177  
Fernald, Merritt Lyndon 3528  
Feurt, Seldon D 3522  
Few, Etta S 3113  
Fewkes, Vladimir J 0341-2  
Filler, Louis 2190  
First National Bank of Atlanta 2837  
Fischback, Alexander A, Jr 0753  
Fish, John O 3136  
Fish, Tallu 2965

Fisher, George W 1541  
 Fisher, James Samuel 3342  
 Fisher, John J. 1438  
 Fiskell, John G. A. 3777  
 Fitzgerald, Charles H. 0853  
 Fitzgerald, Muriel T. 0604  
 Flanders, Bertram Holland 2882  
 Flanders, Ralph B. 2407, 3022  
 Flanagan, James C. 2990-2  
 Fleming, Berry 3175, 3181, 3194  
 Fleming, Charles E. 4115  
 Fleming, William P. 2739  
 Fletcher, Roy Jackson 4084  
 Flint, Mortimer R. 2460  
 Flint, Richard Foster 1423  
 Flock, William Merle 1870  
 Floyd, Charles F. 0454  
 Floyd, D. B. 2958  
 Floyd, Dolores Boisfeuillet 0346  
 Floyd, M. H. 2958  
 Fluker, W. H. 1824  
 Fodor, Beth 0039  
 Fogarty, Paul 2876  
 Folsom, H. B. 3048  
 Fontane, Darrell G. 3971  
 Foote, Leonard 0193, 0851, 0936, 0975, 1267, 3527, 3554  
 Ford, Austin McNeill 2747  
 Ford, Elizabeth Austin 2747, 2758, 2964  
 Ford, James A. 0262  
 Ford, Thomas R. 1908  
 Fordham, Herbert W. 3961-2  
 Foreman, Grant 2175  
 Foreman, Mary D. Fundaburk 0242  
 Forman, Henry Chandlee 1998  
 Forrest, Joseph T. 1563  
 Fortson, Charles W., Jr. 1150, 1383, 1681, 1786, 1797  
 Foss, Abby 2765  
 Foster, A. A. 3485  
 Fountain, Richard C. 1602, 1802  
 Fouts, James Allen 1895, 1897  
 Fowler, Henry W. 0144  
 Francis, Allen Philip 2996  
 Francisco, Wayne 0461  
 Frankenberg, Dirk 0197, 0533, 0538, 0601, 1486  
 Franklin D. Roosevelt Warm Springs Memorial Commission 3101  
 Fraser, Charles E. 0498  
 Freeman, H. W. 0151  
 Freeman, Janice Ford 2725  
 French, R. R. 1634  
 Frey, John E. 3886, 3908  
 Frey, Robert W. 1448, 1452, 1468, 1473, 1501, 1509  
 Friddell, Michael S. 1332  
 Fries, Adelaide L. 2330  
 Friggens, Paul 0823  
 Frisbie, C. M. 0621, 0623, 0652, 0656  
 Fuchs, Dan M. 0604  
 Fuller, Myron L. 1709  
 Fuller, Samuel L. H. 0176, 0179  
 Fulton County Commissioners of Roads and Revenues 2830  
 Fundaburk, Emma Lila 0242  
 Funkhouser, W. D. 0123  
 Furcron, A. S. 0700, 1041, 1054-6, 1087, 1094, 1097-1100, 1105-6, 1130-1, 1139, 1145, 1148, 1164-5, 1167, 1174, 1177, 1179-80, 1278, 1383, 1540, 1573, 1613, 1708, 1713, 1746, 1765, 1770, 1809, 1836, 1855, 1865, 1868, 1880, 1891, 1899, 2126, 2994, 3118, 3155, 3379  
 Furlow, James W. 1688  
 Furnival, George M. 0867  
 Futch, Ovid L. 3085

## G

Gadow, Sibylle 1469  
 Gaines, F. H. 2754  
 Gallagher, John L. 0560, 0563, 3761-2  
 Galphin, Bruce 2870  
 Galpin, S. L. 1146  
 Galtsoff, Paul S. 0641  
 Gamble, Charles R. 0744, 0746  
 Gamble, Thomas, Jr. 2628  
 Gambold, Anna R. Kleist, Mrs. 2250  
 Gannon, Arthur 1988  
 Gannon, W. B. 1794

Garden Club of Georgia 3500  
 Gardner, Charles Harwood 1837  
 Gardner, Robert G. 2819  
 Garner, Phil. 1021, 2749, 3213, 3375, 3654, 3658-9, 3715, 3720, 3722, 3991, 4037, 4125  
 Garren, Kenneth H. 3569  
 Garrett, Franklin M. 2019, 2757, 2832, 2841  
 Garrison, Webb S. 3143  
 Garrow, Patrick H. 0380  
 Garth, R. E. 3453  
 Gassman, McDill McCown 2810, 2812  
 Gatewood, Willard P. 0810  
 Gay, Charles 1793  
 Gehringer, Jack W. 0580  
 Gelders, Isidor 2464-5, 2467  
 Gelders, Maud 2464-5, 2467  
 Geldert, Louis N. 2142  
 Georgia Appalachian Trail Club 3664  
 Georgia Bureau of Industry and Trade 0994, 1931  
 Georgia Center for Technology Forecasting and Assessment 0706  
 Georgia Conservancy 0740  
 Georgia Council for the Preservation of Natural Areas 3353  
 Georgia Crop Reporting Service 0002-3  
 Georgia Dept. of Agriculture 2143  
 Georgia Dept. of Archives and History 2036, 2128  
 Georgia Dept. of Commerce 3062  
 Georgia Department of Community Development 3727-8, 4116, 4126  
 Georgia Dept. of Defense, Civil Defense Division 4128  
 Georgia Dept. of Education 0831, 2433  
 Georgia Dept. of Game and Fish 0958, 0992  
 Georgia Dept. of Human Resources 3879, 3965  
 Georgia Department of Industry and Trade 1933, 3731  
 Georgia Dept. of Mines, Mining, and Geology 1052, 1351, 1562, 1574  
 Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources (Old) 0803, 1161, 4110  
 Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources 0727, 1039, 1900, 3189, 3617-8, 4035  
 Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources, Earth and Water Division 1042, 1282, 1409  
 Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division 0024, 0026, 0509, 3878, 3943, 3947, 3949, 3951, 3955-6, 3958  
 Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division 1035  
 Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Office of Planning and Research 0495, 0503, 0505, 0725  
 Georgia Dept. of Public Health 0023, 0027, 0711, 3881-2  
 Georgia Dept. of Transportation 1274, 1927  
 Georgia Entomological Society 0196  
 Georgia Forest Research Council 0842, 0865  
 Georgia Forestry Commission 0805, 0847, 0852, 0906, 3544  
 Georgia Forestry Service 0832  
 Georgia Game and Fish Commission 0920, 0922, 0930, 0959, 1014-7, 1025, 1037-8  
 Georgia Granite Corporation 1759  
 Georgia Historical Commission 2017, 2149  
 Georgia Historical Records Survey (WPA) 2319  
 Georgia Historical Society 1962, 2402, 2630  
 Georgia Institute of Technology 0600, 0707  
 Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station 1203, 4138  
 Georgia Institute of Technology, Graduate City Planning Program 2871  
 Georgia Library Association 4136  
 Georgia Magazine [Anon.] 0296, 0421, 1073, 2618, 2621, 2723, 3010  
 Georgia Marble Company 1143  
 Georgia Marine Science Center 0616, 3959  
 Georgia Mineral Newsletter 1078, 1364  
 Georgia Mineral Society Newsletter 1067, 1178  
 Georgia Mountains Planning and Development Commission 1903, 1906-7, 4018  
 Georgia Natural Areas Council 3352  
 Georgia Office of Planning and Budget 0486, 3588, 3591-2, 4117  
 Georgia Ports Authority 4049  
 Georgia Power Company 0707, 1930, 3373  
 Georgia School for the Deaf 2822  
 Georgia Science and Technology Commission 3753  
 Georgia, State of 1036  
 Georgia State Board of Game and Fish 0059  
 Georgia State College of Business Administration 4053  
 Georgia State Division of Wildlife 0921

Georgia State Highway Dept. 1047, 2092  
 Georgia State Library 4139  
 Georgia State Planning Board 3623  
 Georgia State Soil and Water Conservation Needs Committee 3807  
 Georgia Surface Mined Land Use Board 3610  
 Georgia Task Force on Environmental Health 0711  
 Georgia Water Quality Control Board 3887, 3891-5, 3898-3907, 3909, 3912, 3914-7, 3919, 3923, 3926, 3928, 3930, 3932-9, 3941-2  
 Georgia Water Use and Conservation Committee 1192  
 Georgia Wildlife Federation 0741  
 Georgia Writers' Project (WPA) 2119, 2589-2608, 3303  
 Gergel, Thomas J. 1651  
 Gersmehl, Philip Joel 3411  
 Geurin, J. W. 1191  
 Gholson, Julius 2469  
 Gibbons, J. Whitfield 0671  
 Gibbs, J. A. 3775, 3787  
 Gibson, Count D. 0482, 1424  
 Gibson, Dorothy R. 2962  
 Giddens, Joel E. 3485, 3766-7, 3961  
 Giese, Fred P. 1172  
 Gilbert, Price 2957, 3156  
 Gilbert, Ronald J. 0147  
 Gilbert, William Harlen, Jr. 2186  
 Gildersleeve, Benjamin 1569  
 Giles, Robert T. 1452, 1457, 1518, 1857  
 Gillespie, David M. 0572  
 Gillmore, O. A. 2588  
 Gilmer, George R. 2198  
 Gilmore, Jeannie Roe 3524  
 Giusti, Ennio V. 1840  
 Givens, Florence Montgomery 3512  
 Glascock County Centennial Corporation 2937  
 Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers 0808  
 Glenn, Steve 0626  
 Glover, Lynn 1598  
 Glynn County Beach and Dune Study Commission 0496  
 Godfrey, R. K. 3450  
 Godley, Margaret W. 2298, 2549, 2614  
 Godwin, Walter F. 0634-7, 0645, 0647, 0659  
 Goff, John H. 1987, 2187, 2254-82, 2285-93, 2349, 2362-5, 2367-71, 2378, 2541, 2664, 2776, 3020, 3240-1, 3532, 3860  
 Gohdes, Clarence 0937-8  
 Gold Rush Museum of Dahlonega 3063  
 Golden, Harold G. 0745, 0747  
 Golden, Harry 2335  
 Goldstein, Steven A. 0653  
 Golley, Frank B. 0034, 0051  
 Goode, Nathaniel J. 4106  
 Goodell, H. Grant 1579  
 Goodrich, Calvin 0178, 0181-4  
 Goodrich, William Henry 3197  
 Goodsell, David R. 4130  
 Goodwin, Melvin H., Jr. 0674, 1393  
 Goodyear, Hugo V. 4091  
 Gordon, Asa H. 2408  
 Gordon, G. Arthur 3082  
 Gordon, Peter 2079  
 Gorsline, Donn S. 1484  
 Gosselink, James G. 0564, 1926  
 Govan, Gilbert E. 2531  
 Government Printing Office 0809  
 Governors Commission on Planned Growth 0720  
 Grady, James 2001  
 Graham, Robin Spear 1771  
 Granger, M. L. 2641  
 Granger, Mary 2589  
 Grant, B. F. 0785  
 Grant, Carol M. 0542  
 Grant, Hugh Fraser 2972  
 Grant, Willard H. 1663, 1741, 1798, 1807  
 Grasty, Robert 1308  
 Graves, Ralph A. 4121  
 Graves, Richard A. 1922  
 Gray, Tom S., Jr. 2028  
 Greear, Philip F.-C. 0478, 0715, 3414  
 Green, Charlotte Hilton 3547  
 Green, E. R. R. 3031  
 Green, Fletcher M. 2423-4  
 Green, H. D. 2444  
 Greene, E. A. 2699  
 Greene, Earl R. 0056, 0074, 0117  
 Greene, Frances 1020, 3009  
 Greene, H. Bruce 0365



Authors

Greene, Wilhelmina F 3559  
Gregg, Dean O. 1390, 1775-6, 1781-2, 3918  
Gregory, Clark 3614  
Gregory, Jack 2184  
Gremillion, L. R. 1080, 1367-8  
Grice, Joseph T 3239  
Grice, Warren 1954  
Griffies, H F 2662  
Griffin, James David 2551  
Griffin, Richard W. 2410  
Griffin, Villard S. 1546, 1554  
Griffin, William W 0056, 0075  
Griffith, Benjamin W 2784-5  
Griffitts, Wallace R 1638-9  
Grimm, William C 0085  
Grout, Abel Joel 3473  
Groveland Lake Development Authority 4002  
Groves, Robert Walker 2612  
Grubbs, Lillie Martin 3317  
Grubbs, Mary 3250  
Grumbles, George Robert 1871  
Gunn, Victoria Reeves 2973, 3039  
Gunn, Willie David 3424-5  
Guttmann, Allen 2190

H

Haag, William G 0219  
Hackney, Courtney T. 0588  
Hahn, Marie 2792  
Haight, F. J. 0592-3  
Haile, Thomas H. 1026  
Hails, John R. 1433, 1441, 1444-6, 1454, 1482  
Haines, Evelyn Brown 0568, 0577  
Hall, Arthur R 3800  
Hall, B. M 1231-4  
Hall, Benjamin M., Jr. 1649  
Hall, J. 2966, 3699, 3874  
Hall, M. R 1231, 1233-4  
Halls, Lowell K. 0899, 0901-2  
Hally, David J. 0409  
Hamilton, Anne 0066, 0083  
Hamilton, R. E. 0066  
Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 0140  
Hammond, Edmund Jordan 2323  
Hammond, Robert A. 0497  
Hamrick, J. R. 2524  
Hand, Bryce M. 1263  
Hanie, Robert Edward 0445-6, 3364  
Hankinson, Christine Park 2506  
Hanlin, Richard T 3486, 3488-90  
Hannah, Evelyn 3275  
Hanshaw, Bruce B. 1785  
Hanson, Lee H., Jr. 0316, 0318  
Hanson, R. L. 1230  
Hanson, R. P 0047  
Hardee, Charles Seton Henry 2548  
Harden, William 2546, 2639  
Harding, James L. 0594, 1381  
Hardman, Thomas Colquitt 3028  
Hare, James R 3674  
Hargreaves, L. A., Jr. 3319-22  
Hargrove, Clara Nell 2469  
Harlow, Richard F 0904-5  
Harn, Julia E 2497-8  
Harper, Francis 0036, 0094, 0133, 0701, 2241, 2385, 3849, 3861  
Harper, Roland M. 0697, 0791, 3378, 3419, 3429, 3439-44, 3477, 3538, 3566-8, 3850-1, 4109  
Harrar, Ellwood S 3540  
Harrar, J. George 3540  
Harris, C. Duane 0657  
Harris, Corra 0328  
Harris, Frederick R., Inc. 3978, 4007  
Harris, James Coffee 2820  
Harris, Joe N 1757  
Harris, Joel Chandler 1943  
Harris, Lucien, Jr. 0189  
Harris, Van T. 1040  
Harris, Virginia Speer 3164  
Harris, Wallace, Mrs. 3164  
Harris, Walter A. 0215, 2207, 2487  
Harrison, W. H. 2878  
Harriss, Robert C. 0546  
Harrold, Charles C. 0217  
Hart, Bertha Sheppard 2622 3042  
Hart, Carroll 2435

Hart, John Fraser 3327  
Hartigan, John P., Jr. 3968  
Hartley, Marvin Eugene 1565-6  
Hartman, W. A. 3324  
Haseltine, R. H. 1114  
Hassemer, Russell Robert 1656  
Hatcher, George 2342  
Hatcher, Robert D., Jr. 1542, 1545, 1548, 1552, 1854  
Haunton, Richard Herbert 2552  
Hawes, Lilla M. 2637  
Hawie, Sally 3740  
Hawkins, Benjamin 2205  
Hawley, Arthur J. 0008, 3338  
Hawthorne, Joseph C. 3391  
Hay, J. D. 3505  
Hay, Marion 3364  
Hayes, Charles Willard 1549, 1599, 1675  
Haynes, William G., Jr. 3992  
Hays, Louise Frederick 3084, 3301  
Hazzard, William W. 2946  
Heard, George Alexander 2948  
Heard, Janie Lovelace 3258  
Heard, R. W. 0169, 0171  
Heath, Milton S. 2411  
Hebard, Frederick V. 0095, 0098  
Hedlund, Arnold 0868  
Hein, Polly W. 3725  
Heinrich, E. W. 1638, 1640  
Hemperley, Marion R. 2213, 2254, 2283, 2371, 2379-80, 2472, 2956  
Henderson, Edward P. 1179-80, 1182-3  
Henderson, J. T. 2135  
Hendricks, E. L. 0674, 1252, 1393  
Hendricks, Stephen Elliott 1905  
Hendrickson, B. H. 3813  
Hendrix, Jack H. 3691  
Hendry, Charles W., Jr. 1864  
Henry, Inez 2815  
Henry, Vernon J., Jr. 1430-32, 1442, 1452, 1463, 1466, 1511, 1514-5  
Hensey, Melville D. 1934-5  
Hepting, George H. 0834  
Herndon, Melvin 2643-4  
Herr, Kincaid A. 2311  
Herrick, Stephen M. 1243-4, 1304-5, 1320-1, 1344, 1349, 1388, 1407, 1410, 1464, 1624-6  
Herrmann, Leo Anthony 1739  
Hertweck, Gunther 1472  
Hesseitine, William B. 3086  
Hester, Norman Curtis 1334  
Hewett, D. F. 1827  
Hewlett, John D. 0779-80, 0893-4, 0897  
Heye, George G. 0439  
Heyl, R. James 3620  
Heyward, Duncan Clinch 2056  
Hicken, Victor 2459  
Hicks, R. G. 1380  
Hicky, Louise McHenry 2927, 2988, 3108, 3110-2  
Higgins, Michael W. 1620-1, 1768  
Hill, Carl Richard 0537  
Hill, Carole E. 0408  
Hill, Duane W. 0767  
Hill, Ella Godwin 3098  
Hill, Lynn 3704  
Hill, Philip G. 0489-90  
Hill, Robert J. 1924, 3087  
Hillestad, Hilburn O. 0516  
Hillhouse, A. H. 2504  
Hilliard, Sam B. 2215, 3334  
Hill-Rowley, Richard 3596  
Hillyer, Georgia 2225  
Hinckley, David N. 1357  
Hinds, Dudley S. 3605  
Hines, Nelle Womack 2441  
Hinton, E. H. 2481, 2658, 3210  
Historic American Buildings Survey 2156-8  
Historic Savannah Foundation, Inc. 2561, 2572  
Hitch, Robert M. 2560  
Hitz, Alex M. 2875, 3305  
Ho, Francis P. 4091, 4096  
Hoadley, Alfred W. 3944  
Hodge, Frederick W. 0439  
Hodge, William T. 4102  
Hodges, Lucille 2806  
Hodgins, Maibelle Dickey 0116  
Hoehling, A. A. 2894  
Hoese, H. Dickson 0163  
Hoffman, Phillip 2899  
Holbrook, Herman L. 0935

Holbrook, John A. 1022  
Holder, Daniel R. 0155  
Holder, Frank 3130  
Holder, Gerald Leon 2401  
Holder, Preston 0220, 0389  
Holemo, Fred J. 1034, 3739  
Holland, F. Ross, Jr. 2486  
Holland, J. Truman 2352  
Holland, James W. 2623, 3051  
Holland, Willis 1748  
Hollenbeck, Ronald P. 1889  
Holley, Kenneth R. 4027  
Hollifield, Nell Roach 2746  
Hollingsworth, C. D. 3033  
Hollingsworth, Clyde 3215  
Holman, Edwin 3116  
Holmes, Michael Stephan 2412  
Holsinger, John R. 0202  
Holtzclaw, Mary M. 2491  
Hooper, Ralph M. 0891  
Hopkins, John M. 3856  
Hopkins, Mary Suzanne 1742  
Hopkins, Milton, Jr. 0058, 0079, 0081, 0088, 0113, 0960  
Hopkins, Oliver B. 1079  
Hopson, C. A. 1744  
Hornady, John R. 2838  
Hornsby, George C. 3957  
Horton, George R. 1877  
Horvath, Joseph C. 0923-4  
Hosking, William 0814  
Hoskins, Robert N. 0801  
Hotchkiss, Neil 3461-3  
House, Albert Virgil 2972  
Housing Authority of Savannah 2582  
Howard, Annie Hornady 2009-10  
Howard, J. Hatten 1630  
Howard, James D. 1431, 1452, 1468, 1471, 1473, 1475, 1501-2, 1505, 1509-10, 1526  
Howard, Roger D. 0737  
Howard, W. C. 0843  
Howell, Clark 1947  
Howell, Evan P. 2878  
Howell, James O. 0192  
Howells, John Mead 2564  
Howell, Catherine M. 2064  
Hoyt, John H. 1428-35, 1437, 1439-42, 1444-6, 1450, 1454, 1466-7, 1482, 1498, 1513-5, 1519-20  
Hubbell, T. H. 0669  
Hubricht, Leslie 0187  
Huddleston, Paul F. 1619  
Hudson, Charles J. 3498  
Hudson, Charles M. 2172  
Hudson, Donald Ray 0729  
Hudson, W. C. 1132  
Huffman, Frank Jackson, Jr. 2677  
Hughes, Nathaniel C., Jr. 2741  
Hughes, Thomas C. 1805  
Huie, Mildred 2947  
Hull, Augustus Longstreet 2673  
Hull, J. P. D. 1083, 1135, 1159  
Hulsey, Agnes 2874  
Hume, H. Harold 3497  
Humphries, Robert L. 0090  
Hunn, Max 3089  
Hunt, Caroline C. 2986  
Hunt, Jesse L., Jr. 1458, 1511  
Hunter, Charles E. 1128  
Hurd, John C. 0180  
Hursh, C. R. 0812  
Hurst, Robert Latimer 3286  
Hurst, Vernon J. 0241, 0293, 1155, 1175, 1296, 1307-1317, 1353, 1553, 1559, 1572, 1601, 1615, 1636, 1706-7, 1760, 1791, 1795, 1813, 1877  
Huscher, Harold 0357-9, 0377, 0417, 0419, 0429-30  
Husted, John E. 1063, 1480  
Huston, Willis E. 0011  
Huxford, Folks 2495, 2705-6  
Hyatt, S. E. 1140  
Hynds, Ernest C. 2670  
Hyypio, Peter A. 0103

I

Ike, A. F., Jr. 0451, 3783  
Inglesby, Charlotte 2566  
Ingolls, Robert S. 3883

Ingram, Frank Thompson 1718  
Inman, Ernest J. 1195  
Ireland, H Andrew 1667  
Ivers, Larry E. 2083

J

Jack McCormick and Associates 3433  
Jackson, Charles T 1818  
Jackson, Edwin L 4140  
Jackson, Harvey H 2340  
Jackson, James Houstoun 2306  
Jackson, L W R 0872, 0913  
Jacobs, Don L 3467  
Jacobs, Thornwell 2752  
Jahns, Richard H. 1638, 1640  
James, Edwin 1981, 3549  
James, L Douglas 0726, 0767-72, 0775  
Jamison, Alma Hill 2891, 2898  
Janes, Thomas P. 2133  
Jarrell, Charles C 3141  
Jeane, Donald Gregory 2147  
Jefferies, Richard W 0370  
Jekyll Island State Park Authority 0455  
Jemison, George M 0834  
Jenkins, Charles F 0702  
Jenkins, J H. 0942, 0944  
Jenkins, James S 0097  
Jenkins, Leerie T, Jr 0461  
Jenkins, William Thomas 2471  
Jenkinson, Michael 3361  
Jennings, Jesse D. 0304  
Jewett, Mary Gregory 2151, 2732, 2790, 2950  
Jinks, D D 3789  
Johnson, A. M F 1210  
Johnson, A Stephen 3358  
Johnson, A Sydney 0515-6, 0969  
Johnson, Amanda 1950  
Johnson, Don 1022  
Johnson, Douglas Wilson 1417, 1567-8, 1605  
Johnson, Gerald W 2762  
Johnson, Guion Griffiths 2055  
Johnson, Irene 1967-8  
Johnson, J G 2069  
Johnson, J R. 0004  
Johnson, Lucille Bryant 3257  
Johnson, Martha Josephine 2230  
Johnson, Paul Michael 2490  
Johnson, Thomas Cary, Jr 2234  
Johnson, V H 1720  
Johnston, David W 0065, 0076, 0106, 0112, 0115  
Johnston, Gibson, Jr 0110, 0191, 3525  
Johnston, John E. 1376  
Johnstone, Francis E, Jr 4105  
Jolley, Clyde W 2456  
Jonas, Anna I 1555  
Jones, Billie Walker 2296, 3270  
Jones, Charles C., Jr 0205, 0207-8, 0412, 0427, 1940, 2030, 2095, 2376, 2502, 2544, 2653, 3178  
Jones, Charles Edgeworth 2018, 2100  
Jones, David M 3580  
Jones, Dewitt E 1044  
Jones, Donovan Deronda 1842  
Jones, E P 0835  
Jones, Edward A 2886  
Jones, Frank S 2743  
Jones, George Fenwick 2792  
Jones, George Noble 2656  
Jones, Harold C 0071, 3417  
Jones, James Henry 0968  
Jones, James P 3126  
Jones, Mary Callaway 2474, 2477  
Jones, Mary G 2734  
Jones, Richard C 3756-7  
Jones, Richard W 0804, 3319-22  
Jones, S P 1103, 1856  
Jones, Samuel B, Jr 3421  
Jones, Thomas J 3519  
Jordan, Jones, and Goulding, Inc 4034  
Jordan, Robert H 3238  
Jordon, Larry Eugene 1862  
Jorgenson, Sherrell C. 0166-7  
Joseph, Edwin B 0654  
Jova, Henri V 2898  
Joyner, B F 1245  
Julian, Allen Phelps 2019, 2500  
Junior League of Augusta 3183

Junior League of Savannah 2557  
Justice, Robert Sherman 3520  
Justus, Lucy 0487, 0607, 0676, 0733, 0817, 0850, 0877-8, 0884, 0908, 0910, 1032, 1061, 1141, 1157, 1184, 1401, 1421, 1523, 1538-9, 1679, 1858, 1914, 1916, 1918, 2451, 2858, 2892, 2979, 2993, 3366, 3376, 3394, 3561, 3607, 3609, 3629, 3679, 3689, 3703, 3716, 3751, 3827, 3835, 3964, 3976, 3993-4, 4020, 4025, 4030

K

Kale, Herbert W 0103, 0107, 0539-40, 0551  
Kane, Edward P 4027  
Kane, Harnett T 2815  
Kanwisher, John 0530, 0554  
Kaplan, David Mark 1492  
Karstad, Lars 0047  
Kates, Robert Clark 4043  
Kaucher, Dorothy 2346  
Keeling, William B 1980, 3087, 3736  
Keever, Catherine 3449  
Keiser, Edwin C 1535  
Kellar, James H. 0354-5, 0418  
Kelley, David B 2724  
Kelley, Ira C 3946  
Kellum, J M, Mrs 3276  
Kelly, Arthur L [sic] 0428  
Kelly, Arthur R 0222, 0225, 0227, 0236, 0241, 0252, 0289, 0291, 0301, 0303, 0305, 0309, 0326, 0354, 0356, 0371-2, 0385, 0408, [0428], 0437  
Kelly, William A 1758  
Kelnohofer, Guy J, Jr 4016  
Kelso, William M 0402, 2584, 2610  
Kemble, Frances (Fanny) 2058  
Kendall, H F 1761  
Kennedy, Benjamin 2648  
Kennedy, Vance C 1227  
Kent, Benjamin W 0425  
Kenyon, James B 4064  
Kerksis, Sydney C 2720  
Kerns, Waldon R 0728, 0732  
Kerr, Ed 0886  
Kerr, Paul F 1082  
Kesler, Thomas L 1117-9, 1669-71, 1678  
Key, William O 2026  
Kidd and Assoc 2920  
Kiefer, John D 1589-90  
Killion, Ronald G 2107, 2336  
Kilpatrick, Anna Gritts 2197  
Kilpatrick, F A 1657  
Kilpatrick, Jack Frederick 2197  
Kindsvater, Carl E 3986  
King, Edward 2394  
King, Elbert A, Jr 1185, 1187  
King, F Wayne 0129  
King, Francis P 1096  
King, Frank P 1969  
King, Larry D 3967  
King, George H 1983  
King, James A 1750  
King, Philip B 1276, 1551  
King, Sara Singleton 3287, 3857  
King, Spencer B, Jr 1956, 2857, 3079  
King, W V 0190  
Kinsey, Alfred Charles 3528  
Kirkpatrick, Samuel Roger 1867  
Kjerfve, Bjorn 0457, 0585  
Klawitter, R A 0887  
Klein, Rosemary L 2580  
Klepper, M R 1640  
Klett, William Young 1801  
Kline, M H 1823  
Klinefelter, T A 1116  
Knight, Herbert A 0783, 0868, 3346  
Knight, Lee 0629  
Knight, Lucian Lamar 1946, 1948, 2160, 2829  
Knowlton, Clifford J 0164  
Koch, Peter 0836  
Kollock, John 2998, 3221, 3292-3  
Komarek, E V 0038, 0885  
Koos, Philip D, Jr 3341, 4009  
Kraeuter, John N 0174, 0204  
Krakow, Kenneth K 2252  
Krause, R E 1390, 1812  
Kreiger, Alex D 0221  
Kroeck, F William 4015

L

Kuenzler, Edward J 0524, 0529, 0531  
Kunze, John H 0863  
Kuo, David Kuang-Hung 3795  
Kuo, Hway-Hwa 4080  
Kuroda, R. 0579  
Kurtz, Annie Pye 2842  
Kurtz, Wilbur G 0386, 2019, 2033, 2035, 2842, 2848-9, 2890  
Kushner, Adele 0844, 0846  
Kyle, Clason 3131  
Ladd, George E. 1088  
Laessle, A M 0669  
LaForge, Laurence 1045, 1135  
Lagoudakis, Charilaos 2295  
Lamar, William L 1219, 1223-4, 1699  
Lamb, George Marion 1592  
Lamb, R. C. 0032  
Lambdin, Augusta 3041  
Lammers, William T 3506  
LaMoreaux, Philip E 1292-3, 1322  
Lampton, Robert K. 3465  
Land, Lynton S 1498, 1517  
Lane, Harry F 3336  
Lane, Mary 3162  
Lane, Mills 2393, 2554  
Laney, F B 1560  
Lang, Walter B 1362  
Langley, Al, Jr 3195  
Lanier, Alton 2893  
Lanman, Charles 3371  
Lanning, John Tate 2061, 2066  
LaPlante, M G 0016, 0792, 0863  
Larson, Lewis H, Jr 0239, 0245, 0271, 0290-94, 0299-0300, 0339, 0405-6  
Larson, Robert W 0784  
Lattimore, Ralston 2585  
Laurent, Eugene A 0767  
Lavonia Times 2825  
Law, Laron Sidney 0971  
Lawrence, Alexander A 2550, 2647, 2649  
Lawrence, R M., Jr 3810  
Lawson, Skippy 3166  
Lawton, Alexander R 2635  
Lawton, David E 1283, 1832  
League of Women Voters, Roswell Unit 2921  
Leavell, Carroll 0610  
LeClair, Gerald 0728, 0732  
Ledford, Rob 2091  
Lee, Beatrice Joy 3393  
Lee, Clermont H 2570  
Lee, Dallas 3236  
Lee, F D 2542  
Leeds, Arthur Newlin 0701  
LeGrand, H E 1287, 1289, 1294-5, 1387, 1410, 1419, 1624, 1628, 1631  
Lehrbas, M M 0790  
Leisure Systems, Inc. 3730, 3742  
Lemly, James H 3330  
Lester, James G 1068, 1070, 1279, 1575, 1594, 1642, 1740  
Lesure, Frank G 1799, 1820  
Levy, John S. 1499  
Levy, Marion Abrahams 2625  
Lewicki, Walter T 1674, 1677, 1701  
Lewicke, Carol Knapp 3950  
Lewis, Ann E. 2445, 2478, 2763, 2866, 2897  
Lewis, Bessie 2947, 3077-8, 3080  
Lewis, Clifford E 0005  
Lewis, David 2905  
Lewis, Eugene W 2961  
Lewis, Eulalie M 2351, 3295-6  
Lewis, George, Jr 3246  
Lewis, Jerry L 1757  
Leydet, Francois 3838  
Libby, Stephen Charles 1852  
Library of Congress 2404  
Liesendahl, James A 2427  
Life [Anon.] 0483, 2577  
Lightle, Burnette [Vanstory] see Burnette Vanstory  
Lindberg, Gene 3615  
Lindgren, Waldemar 1817  
Lindner, C P 3977  
Lindsay, Mark C 2932  
Linduska, Joseph P 0972

Authors

Linley, John 1993  
Linnartz, Norwin E. 0666  
Linthurst, R. A. 3760-1, 3764  
Linton, Thomas L. 0170, 0639-40  
Lipps, Emma Lewis 3415-6  
Lipscomb, Robert G. 2214  
Lipson, Elliott L. 3692  
Little, Elbert L., Jr. 0688  
Livingood, James W. 2531  
Livingstone, Robert, Jr. 0615  
Living Wilderness [Anon.] 3845  
Lockerman, Doris 3015  
Lockwood, C. C. 0705  
Logan, Thomas Francis 1788  
Long, C. L. 1732  
Long, F. Leslie 3776  
Long, Leland Timothy 1269  
Long, Sumner 1635-6  
Lonsdale, Richard E. 1932  
Lotti, Thomas 0887  
Lounsberry, Alice 3556  
Love, E. K. 2632  
Lovell, Caroline Couper 2046  
Lovett, Patrick Jeremiah, Mrs. 2354  
Lowe, Charles E. 0044  
Lowe, James N. 3732  
Lowman, George Edgar 0682  
Lowry, W. D. 1544  
Luce, R. H. 0641  
Ludlum, David M. 4095, 4101, 4107-8  
Lumb, Alan M. 0771, 0774-5, 1197  
Lumpkin, Wilson 2191  
Lund, Anne Casteen 3420  
Lund, Ernest H. 1228  
Lund, H. O. 0872  
Lutrick, Bill 2148  
Lyberger, Ronald D. 0575-6  
Lyell, Charles, Sir 2395  
Lyon, Elizabeth Anne 2853-4, 2859-60

M

McAlister, James Douglas 4019  
McAtee, W. L. 0060  
McBay, L. G. 0647  
McCain, James Ross 2084, 2753  
McCall, Hugh 1936  
McCall, John Clark, Jr. 2865  
McCallie, Samuel Washington 1057, 1093, 1111, 1115, 1138, 1158, 1168-70, 1211, 1236-7, 1248, 1250, 1848, 3832  
McCann, Catherine 0345  
McCary, Ben C. 2206  
McClain, Donald S. 1666  
McClanahan, Mark A. 3944  
McClellan, G. H. 1369  
McClure, Joe P. 0783, 0833, 0903  
McClurkin, D. C. 3809  
McCollum, Jerry Lawson 0148, 0574, 0675  
McCollum, Morris J. 1464, 1695-6, 1784, 1861  
McCommons, W. C., Mrs. 3069  
McCook, C. B. 2492  
McCormick, J. Frank 1645  
McCormick, Jack, and Associates 3433  
McCreery, R. A. 3810  
McCullar, Bernice 1955  
McDaniel, Mary Jane 2204  
McDaniel, Susie Blaylock 2530  
McDonald, Frederick H. 1051  
MacDonell, Alexander R. 3081  
McDonough, James Vernon 2003  
McDowell, G. W. 0691  
McGee, Charles E. 0891-2  
McGimsey, Charles R. 0281  
McGinness, John 3763  
MacGregor, John 0138  
McGregor, John R. 1204, 1214  
McGuire, Peter S. 2301, 2695-6  
McHalton, T. H. 1978  
McIlvaine, Paul 3053-4  
McIntire, Greg L. 0578  
McIntosh, John H. 2797  
MacIntyre, I. G.  
MacIntyre, W. Irwin 3245  
MacKallor, Jules A. 1733  
McKay Blythe 2476, 2488  
McKay John J., Jr. 2475

McKeever, Sturgis 0037  
MacKichan, Kenneth A. 1213  
McKinley, William 0407  
McKinnon, John L. 3283  
McKinstry, Mary Thomas 1973  
McKniff, Joseph Michael 1556  
McKnight, J. S. 0867  
McLean, Robbie 3844  
McLemore, William H. 1572, 1582, 1710  
McLendon, Irmgard 2783  
McLendon, S. G. 2212  
MacLeod, David 0605  
McMahan, C. A. 3602  
McMahan, E. A. 0517  
McMahon, Doreen 2902  
McMaster, Lucille 3265  
McMichael, Edward V. 0246-7, 0354, 0418  
McMurry, Richard M. 2020, 2023, 2717, 2745  
McMurtre, Douglas C. 2432  
McNamara, Edward J., Mrs. 0510  
McNeel, T. E. 0190  
MacNeil, F. Stearns 1290, 1318, 1329, 1425  
McQueen, A. S. 2538, 3852  
McRay, Sybil Wood 3000  
McRee, Jannelle Jones 2798, 2801-2  
McVaugh, Rogers 3475, 3508  
McWaters, Don 2971  
McWilliams, Melinda 0461  
Maddock, Stephen J. 3625  
Maddux, H. 2457  
Madeley, Hulon Matthews 1343  
Mahan, Joseph B. 2452, 3122, 3225  
Mahood, Robert K. 0624, 0632, 0663  
Major, James C. 0106  
Mallard, Daisy O. 3231  
Malone, Henry T. 0394, 2193-4, 2326, 2980  
Mandeville, Leon P. 2523  
Maney, David S. 0488  
Mangat, B. S. 3388  
Manley, Frank 0268, 0353, 0382  
Mann, Floris Perkins 3242  
Mann, William R. 1453  
Manogaran, Chelvadurai 0898, 0915-6  
Manucy, Albert C. 2062, 2953  
Marcus, Ernst 0177  
Marcus, Eveline 0177  
Mark, Alan Francis 3412-3  
Markin, G. P. 3392  
Marland, Frederick C. 0480, 0488, 0579  
Marlin, C. B. 0873  
Marlin, Lloyd G. 2665  
Marples, T. G. 0548  
Marsalis, William E. 1151, 1332, 1619  
Marsh, Blanche 2680  
Marsh, Kenneth Frederick 2680  
Marsh, Kermit B. 2852  
Marshall, David L. 0630  
Marshall, Harold G. 0556  
Marshall, Rebecca N. 2499, 3046, 3201, 3222, 3707  
Martens, James H. C. 1512  
Martin, Anna C. 1053  
Martin, Clarece 2919, 2922, 2925  
Martin, Constance B. 3829  
Martin, Dwight David 0149  
Martin, Jean 2892  
Martin, John H. 3125  
Martin, Josephine Bacon 3044  
Martin, R. O. R. 1230  
Martin, Roger 1380  
Martin, T. Craig 0042, 0724, 1027, 3672, 3681  
Martin, Thomas H. 2834  
Martof, Bernard S. 0120, 0124  
Mason, Amy 3558  
Mason, Carol Ann Irwin 0314, 0317  
Massey, Katharine B. 2299  
Masters, H. B. 0498  
Matschat, Cecile Hulse 2347  
Matthai, James Paul 1971  
Matthews, Antoinette Johnson 2767  
Matthews, Earl 2704  
Matthews, James D., Mrs. 0019  
Matthews, Mary Jeanne 3509  
Matthews, Vincent 1803  
Mattison, Ray H. 2540  
Mattoon, W. R. 3537  
Mattson, C. Dudley 4048  
Maungkaew, Chuang 0708  
Maxwell, Phillip A. R. 3830  
May, Jack T. 0866

May, Mallory S. 0559, 0603  
Mayes, Roberta Lyndon 3264  
Maynard, T. Poole 1133  
Mayo, Lawrence Shaw 2222  
Mayou, Taylor V. 1448, 1525  
Mays, Dennis 3719  
Mays, Lois Barefoot 3858  
Mc— see Mac—  
Meade, Robert H. 1500  
Meaders, Margaret Inman 3066  
Meadows, John C. 4118  
Mealor, William T. 3340  
Meanly, Brooke 3819  
Mebane, John 3202  
Medlin, Jack H. 1617-9, 1791-2  
Meier, August 2905  
Meldrim, Peter W., Mrs. 2168  
Mellen, James 1762  
Mellinger, Abram Clair 3507  
Mellinger, Marie B. 3405-6  
Melton, Maurice 3190  
Melton, Quimby, Jr. 3218  
Menzies, Robert J. 0197  
Merrick, Elliott 3274  
Mertie, John B., Jr. 1147, 1176  
Methvin, Eugene H. 1919  
Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Study Group 4024, 4026, 4028-9, 4033-6, 4038  
Meiz, L. J. 0887  
Meyer, Eric C. 3427  
Meyers, Carl Weston 1851  
Michaelis, Virginia 0020, 0022  
Michaux, Andre 2247  
Middle Georgia Area Planning Commission 3611, 4041, 4113  
Midgette, Gordon M. 3056  
Miesch, A. T. 1272-3  
Milanich, Jerald T. 0338  
Milfort, Le Clerc 2206  
Milici, Robert C. 1597  
Miller, Bill R. 3323, 3979  
Miller, Carl F. 0226, 0368-9, 0436  
Miller, David 0586, 0589, 0594, 0629  
Miller, Grant L. 0166-7  
Miller, Howard A. 0902  
Miller, J. H. 3481-3, 3485, 3487  
Miller, James F. 3552  
Miller, R. W. 0203  
Miller, W. D. 0870  
Millians, Robert Wilson 1655  
Milliman, J. D. 1456, 1493-4  
Milton, Charles 1307-8  
Milton, John P. 0445  
Mitchell, Ella 3289  
Mitchell, Eugene M. 2891, 2903  
Mitchell, Frances Letcher 1941  
Mitchell, Jeffrey Leonard 1506  
Mitchell, Lane 1120, 1260, 1358  
Mitchell, Larry 3064  
Mitchell, Lizzie R. 3159  
Mitchell, Richard L. 4085  
Mitchell, Stephens 2831  
Mitchell, William Louis 1888  
Mitchell, William R., Jr. 2150  
Mizell, Hamp 3852  
Mobley, H. E. 0879, 0886  
Mobley, M. D. 0799, 0801  
Mochon, Marion Johnson 0278  
Mock, John E. 3603  
Mohr, Clarence Lee 3147  
Mohr, David Wilfred 1743  
Moncrief, J. B., Jr. 3504  
Monk, Carl D. 3422  
Monroe, Watson, H. 1326  
Montgomery, Albert A. 0845  
Moody, Raymond D. 3624  
Mooney, James 2123, 2127  
Moore, Clarence B. 0210-13  
Moore, F. C., Jr. 1415  
Moore, Gene 0469, 2383, 3365  
Moore, Jerrold A. 0765  
Moore, John Byron 1894  
Moore, Joseph H. 2703  
Moore, Virginia H. 3005-6  
Moore, W. Robert 0444, 2050  
Moore, William Halsell, Jr. 1584  
Moorehead, Warren King 0288  
Morehead, Bill 0951, 1007, 3711, 3752  
Morgan, David T. 2334



Morgan, Thomas H. 2856  
Morgan, William F., Jr. 0854  
Morris, H. D. 3792, 3967  
Morris, Janie 2863  
Morris, William Sylvanus 2678  
Morrison, Betty Ruth 2793  
Morrison, Carlton A. 2348  
Morrison, Jim. 0458, 0941, 0949, 0954, 0995, 0998, 1008, 1013, 1028-9, 3377  
Morrow, James E. 0919  
Morse, Dan 0391  
Morse, Phyllis 0391  
Moseley, J. Edward 2325  
Moses, Elsie Crutchfield 2876  
Mosteller, James Donovan 2731  
Moultrie Observer 2729  
Moxham, R. M. 1687  
Moye, Falma 1265  
Muir, John 2251  
Muldower, Paul 2575  
Mullis, Anthony Wayne 0173  
Mulvihill, Frank J. 0416  
Mundy, J. Ellis 2702  
Munyan, Arthur C. 1090, 1300, 1355, 1374, 1893  
Murdoch, Richard K. 2220  
Murless, Dick 0468, 3648-9  
Murphey, Eugene Edmund 0082  
Murphy, Gregg 2836  
Murphy, Robert Edward 1595  
Murray, Grover E. 1286  
Murray, Haydn H. 1121  
Murray, Joseph B. 1767  
Murray, Malcolm A. 3601  
Music, James L., Jr. 0664  
Mussey, Orville D. 1215  
Myer, William E. 2366  
Myers, Robert Manson 2045

## N

Nader, Ralph, Study Group 3925  
Nader, Ralph, Study Group 3925  
Nadler, Freda 2489  
National Air Pollution Control Administration 0028-9, 0031  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service 4073-4, 4079  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service 0622  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service 0749, 4104  
National Park Service see U. S. Dept. of Interior  
National Railway Historical Society 2894  
National Weather Service 0749, 4104  
Navarre, Alfred T., Jr. 1712  
Neal, W. J. 1504  
Neal, Willard 2755-6, 2761  
Needham, Robert E. 1835  
Neelands, R. W. 3542  
Neiheisel, James 1477, 1481, 1497  
Neill, Wilfred T. 0121-2, 0141, 0362, 0366  
Nelson, Daniel J. 3431  
Nelson, Steven N. 3973  
Nelson, Thomas C. 0806, 3530  
Nesbitt, R. T. 2136  
Neville, Bert 2350, 2353  
Newcomb, L. E. 1191, 1627, 1811  
Newnan Times-Herald 2735  
Newsom, John D. 0491  
Newsweek [Anon.] 2579  
Newton, Hester 2794, 3216  
Nicholls, Robert P. 0604  
Nichols, Frederick Doveton 1989-90  
Nichols, Paul R. 0648  
Nicholson, Stuart A. 3422-3  
Nightingale, B. N. 2520  
Nix, Harold L. 0626  
Nixon, John W. 3589  
Nonas, Richard 0356  
Nonemaker, James A. 2764  
Norris, J. D. 2773  
Norris, Robert A. 0079-80, 0087, 0109  
Norsworthy, Juanita 3480  
North Georgia Area Planning and Development Commission 3784, 4011  
North Georgia Mountains Authority 3714 3373  
North, Ronald M. 0858, 3831, 3984, 4042

North West Georgia Historical and Genealogical Society 2415  
Norwood, C. W. 2134  
Norwood, Martha F. 3199  
Norwood, Thomas M. 3107  
Nottingham, Carolyn Walker 3275  
Nottingham, Zera Pendleton 2483  
Nunan, Walter Edward 1588  
Nunnally, Nelson R. 3333  
Nutter, Wade L. 0894, 3347  
Nye, Wilbur S. 2019

## O

O'Connell, J. J. 2332  
O'Connor, Bruce J. 1860  
O'Connor, Mary 3740  
Oden, Jack Porter 0839  
O'Donnell, James H. 2176  
Odum, Ellen Payne 2730  
Odum, Eugene P. 0056, 0090, 0100, 0111-2, 0160, 0445, 0475, 0527, 0532, 0536, 0552, 0561, 0564, 0665, 0960, 3597  
Odum, H. T. 0517  
Odum, Jim 0974  
Odum, O. B. 1698  
Odum, Ron 0130, 0678, 0980, 3970  
Odum, William E. 3382  
Oefinger, Simeon W., Jr. 0901  
Oertel, George F. 0570, 0590, 1452, 1524, 1526-34, 1537  
Oetgen, Jerome 2333  
Oglesby, Ted 3003  
Ogren, David E. 3837  
O'Kelley, Cora Eliza 2698  
Olbrechts, Frans M. 2127  
Olive, Lindsay S. 3484  
Oliver, Jane 0019  
Olmstead, Charles H. 2587, 3313  
Olson, Jerry C. 1639  
Olson, Norman K. 1346, 1377  
O'Neill, Charles Kendall 2031  
O'Neill, J. F. 1190, 1676, 1853  
Oney, John 0981\$  
Oosting, H. J. 0518  
Operations Group [Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Management Study] 4035  
Orr, Dorothy 2099  
Osborn, C. B. 3319  
Osborn, George C. 2022  
Oulton, T. D. 1081  
Overstreet, Elizabeth F. 1086  
Overstreet, William C. 1641  
Ovrevik, Marie Wikstrom 2807  
Owen, Vaux, Jr. 1587, 1808, 1810, 1829-30, 1869, 1890

## P

Palmer, Bobby A. 0631  
Palmer, E. L. 0154  
Pannell, Clifton W. 3598  
Pardee, J. T. 1637  
Parham, Joseph 2463  
Parizek, Eldon J. 1271, 1275, 1378, 1652-3, 1660, 1703  
Park, Charles F., Jr. 1104, 1107, 1110, 1637, 1819  
Park, Orville A. 2329  
Parker, Dorothy 3474  
Parker, Thomas Valentine 2185  
Parker, Wayne 0472, 3357, 3374  
Parks, William Scott 1229  
Parmalee, Paul W. 0295  
Parrish, June Jackson 2733  
Parrish, Lydia 2119  
Pass, Aaron 0040, 0134, 0678, 0889-90, 0940, 0947, 0962, 0967, 0979, 0987, 0991, 0999-1000, 1002-3, 1915, 2977, 3682, 3698  
Pate, John Ben 3268  
Patrick, J. Max 2620  
Patrick, Rembert W. 2221  
Patrick, Ruth 0668  
Patterson, A. E. 0785, 0829  
Patterson, S. H. 1123, 1349, 1737  
Patterson, Wayne, Mrs. 0415  
Patton, J. L. 1153  
Paul, James Thomas 0888

Paul, Joel H. 2724  
Pearson, H. A. 0006  
Peattie, Roderick 1910  
Peck, Stewart B. 0202  
Peeples, Dale Hardy 2305  
Pelton, Michael R. 0043, 0952  
Pendergrast, Donald C. 2826  
Penfound, William T. 3821  
Penley, H. Michael 1566  
Pennington, John 0030, 0033, 0125, 0280, 0381, 0384, 0390, 0447-9, 0507, 0655, 0677, 0713-4, 0718, 0955, 1033, 1920, 1923, 1928, 2097, 2862, 3351, 3368, 3529, 3582, 3824, 2840-1, 3864, 3940, 3990, 4000, 4003  
Pennington, Marilyn 0279, 0360  
Peplies, Robert W. 3331  
Pepper, George W. 0439  
Perdue, Edward M. 1225-6  
Perdue, Robert E. 2654  
Perkerson, Medora Field 2008  
Perkins, H. F. 0828, 1046, 3766, 3768, 3775, 3777, 3787-9  
Perkins, Richard J. 0168  
Perlmutter, Daniel 0127  
Permar, Elise J. 2951  
Perry, Eugene C., Jr. 1713, 1809  
Perry, Joel W. 2788  
Perry, Stuart H. 1183  
Perryman, Margaret 0228, 0249-51, 0254-5, 0257, 0264-5, 0298, 0376, 0392, 0424, 2461, 2716, 2736, 2930, 2933, 3034, 3229  
Pessin, L. J. 3451  
Petrateso, F. A. 1415, 1732  
Petsche, Jerome E. 0441  
Petty, A. J. 1415  
Pettys, Dick 2995  
Pevear, D. R. 1479, 1488-9  
Peyton, Alexander L. 1677, 1816  
Peyton, Gariand 1065-6, 1216, 1822, 2425  
Pfadenhauer, Ruby Mabry McCrary 3192  
Pfeiffer, W. J. 3761  
Pfitzer, Donald W. 3866  
Phalen, W. C. 1773  
PHELPS, David Sutton 0267, 0434  
Philbin, P. W. 1732  
Phillips, J. V. 3833  
Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell 2360, 2405  
Picciola, Larry J. 3816  
Pickering, Sam M. 1059, 1072, 1324, 1619, 1800, 3752, 3757  
Pickett, B. S. 1979  
Pierce, Alfred M. 2320-1  
Pierce, Martha G. 1283  
Pierce, Phillip C. 3886  
Pierce, W. G. 1136  
Pike County Sesquicentennial Assoc. 3161  
Pikl, I. James, Jr. 0781, 0840  
Pilkey, Orrin H. 0546, 1455, 1457, 1483, 1486-90, 1494-5, 1516, 1518  
Pindar, L. Otley 0069  
Pinder, George F. 1780  
Pinkston, Regina P. 3096  
Pinson, William H., Jr. 1845  
Pioneer Citizens' Society of Atlanta 2833  
Pirkle, William A. 1449  
Pirtle, Caleb, III 3717  
Pittman, Wes 3746  
Pitts, Lulie 2976  
Platt, Robert B. 3430, 3511, 3513-4  
Plummer, Gayther L. 1646, 3504, 3531, 3758-9, 3797  
Pollack, Joseph A. 0140  
Pomeroy, Lawrence R. 0522, 0542-3, 0549, 0558  
Pope, G. D., Jr. 0313  
Pope, R. M. 0564  
Porcher, Francis Peyre 3400  
Porter, Michael Leroy 2907  
Postag, A. M. 2455  
Postell, Charles 3103  
Postley, Olive C. 1373  
Potter, Donald B. 1129  
Pound, James Hannon 1747  
Powell, David P. 1793  
Powell, James C. 3786  
Powell, Nettie 3095  
Powell, Nora 2772  
Powell, Watts 2772  
Power, Virginia W. 2923  
Power, W. Robert 1137, 1563  
Prather, Preston 1661, 1831

# Authors

Pratt, Dorothy 2012  
Pratt, Richard 2012  
Pratt, Walden P. 1075  
President of the U. S (T. Roosevelt) 0809  
Preston, Howard L. 2439, 2910  
Prettyman, T. M. 1152  
Price, McGlone 0742, 1772  
Price, Terry S. 0871  
Price, Virginia Polhill 3030  
Prince, Martha Fort 3562  
Prindle, Louis M. 1126  
Proffitt, Elizabeth B. 2918  
Prouty, W. F. 1418  
Prowell, David Cureton 1664  
Pruitt, Robert Grady 1622  
Prunty, Merle C. 1970, 3335, 3339  
Psi State Delta Kappa Gamma, Tau Chapter 3862  
Puckett, Martha Mizell 2494  
Pullen, Thomas M., Jr. 0953  
Purcell, Joseph C. 0007  
Pursell, Ronald A. 3466  
Putnam, John A. 0867  
Pyron, Joseph H. 3475

## Q

Quarterman, Elsie 3449  
Quattiebaum, Julian K. 2657  
Queen, William H. 0567

## R

Rabon, James W. 1196  
Radcliffe, Dennis 1879  
Radford, Albert E. 3408-9  
Rado, Bruce Q. 3402, 3773  
Raffalovich, George 2096  
Ragotzkie, Robert A. 0128, 0476, 0523, 0596  
Ragsdale, B. D. 2316  
Ragsdale, Harvey L. 0772  
Rahn, Ruby A. 2345  
Rainer, Vessie Thrasher 3021  
Rains, George W. 3191  
Rainwater, E. H. 1371-2  
Rainwater, Hattie C. 2164  
Raley, Robert L. 2004  
Ramsey, Berkley Carlyle 2782  
Ramsey, John Scott 0146  
Ramspott, Lawrence D. 1296, 1643, 1647  
Randall, Charles E. 2169  
Range, Willard 1965, 2104  
Rao, A. M. 3961  
Raper, Arthur F. 2983-4  
Rathman, James 0461  
Rauers, Betty 2555  
Raulerson, Lynn 0203  
Rawson, Mac V., Jr. 1024  
Ray, Donald L. 1891  
Read, Florence Matilda 2885  
Read, William A. 2284  
Reade, Ernest H. 1137, 1838  
Ready, Milton LaVerne 2082  
Redus, Mary Edith 4137  
Redwine, Loyd 2453  
Reed, Avery H., Jr. 1633  
Reed, Wallace P. 2835  
Rees, Robert Arthur 0172  
Reese, Trevor Richard 2077-9, 2086, 2952  
Reeve, Jewell B. 2975  
Reeves, Ollie 1142  
Reid, J. Jefferson 0433  
Reiger, George 3948  
Reighard, Kenneth Frederick 1612  
Reimold, Robert J. 0555, 0560, 0563, 0567, 0591, 3383-7, 3760, 3762, 3764  
Reimold, Robert J. 0555, 0560, 0563, 0567, 0591, 3383-7, 3760, 3762, 3764  
Reineck, Hans-Erich 1468, 1471, 1475-6  
Remsen, Charles C. 0557  
Renshaw, Ernest Wilroy 1580  
Reps, John W. 2014  
Research Reporter [Anon.] 0379  
Resser, Charles Elmer 1550  
Reu, Albrecht, Mrs. 2938  
Reuter, J. Helmut 1225-6

Reynolds, Hughes 2809  
Reynolds, Lily 2734  
Rhinehart, Julian 3842  
Rice, Thaddeus Brockett 2982  
Richard, L. M. 1825-6  
Richards, Horace G. 0186, 1263, 1306, 1309, 1447  
Richards, Thomas W. 0498  
Richardson, B. H. 2615  
Richardson, E. C. 3811  
Richardson, James I. 0451, 0501, 0516, 0571  
Richmond County Historical Society 3182  
Richmond County Historical 3207  
Richter, Dennis M. 1516  
Rickards, William L. 0170, 0553  
Rickett, Harold William 3555  
Ries, Paul Fred 1299, 3348  
Rihani, Rushdi F. 1503  
Ripley, Thomas H. 0903  
Ritchie, Andrew Jackson 3170  
Ritchie, Carole A. 3790  
Ritchie, F. T., Jr. 1046, 1367, 3768, 3786  
Ritchie, J. C. 1412  
Ritchie, Jerry C. 1646  
Rivers, Barbara 3012  
Rivers, Joachim B. 0633  
Rivers, Robert H. 3796  
Roback, Selwyn S. 0668  
Robert, Herbert C. 0100  
Roberts, Allan 0114  
Roberts, Carlyle J. 1623  
Roberts, Derrell 2458  
Roberts, Harvey 2817  
Roberts, Lucien E. 1959, 3072, 3151  
Roberts, Reuviel Newman 3299  
Roberts, William B. 1323  
Robertson, A. F. 1702  
Robertson, Eugene C. 1420  
Robertson, Heard 3179  
Robertson, J. Lynne, Jr. 3460  
Robertson, Reuben B. 0802  
Robinson, J. E. 3258  
Robinson, V. L. 0845  
Robison, R. C. 3686  
Rock, Maxine A. 0466, 1921  
Rodgers, Ava D. 3149-50  
Rodgers, John 1543  
Rodgers, Robert L. 2722  
Rogers, Norma Kate 2663  
Rogers, R. W. 3160  
Rogers, William Warren 3247-9  
Rollins, Reed C. 3528  
Rose, Boyd B. 0857-8, 0860-1, 0864  
Rosene, Walter, Jr. 0966, 3396  
Rosenfeld, Sigmund J. 1426  
Ross, D. A. 1494  
Ross, Mary 2065, 2070, 2372  
Rostlund, Erhard 0050  
Roth, Elmer R. 0871  
Rowan, Ellis, Mrs. 3556  
Rowland, Arthur Ray 2428, 3186-7  
Royce, Charles C. 2189  
Rulison, Michael 3829  
Ruskin, Gertrude 3280  
Russell, Franklin 3839  
Russell, G. E. Gibbs 3572  
Russell, James Michael 2843  
Russell, Margaret Clayton 2986  
Russell, Paul Lay 3697  
Russell, Richard J. 1268  
Rutherford, Mildred Lewis 2760

## S

Sackett, Stephen S. 0881  
Saggus, Charles Danforth 3315  
St. John, Wyllie Folk 2715, 3284, 3710  
Salisbury, John W. 1833  
Salotti, Charles A. 1897  
Sammons, Jack L. 0612  
Sams, Anita B. 3281  
Sams, J. E. 3946  
Sams, Richard H. 1156  
Sanders, Adolph 1980, 3725, 3736  
Sandlin, Walter Lee, Jr. 1593  
Sandy, John 1319, 1353  
Sartain, James Alfred 3278  
Satomi, Masako 0543

Satterfield, Frances Gibson 2634  
Satterfield, James D. 0145  
Satterfield, Virginia 2106  
Saver, H. I. 1272-3  
Savannah — Chatham County Historic Site and Monument Commission 2627  
Savannah, Housing Authority of 2582  
Savannah River Basin Development Commission 3995  
Savannah Writers' Project 2589-2608  
Saye, Albert B. 1960  
Schaeffer, Claude E. 0343  
Schelske, Claire L. 0532  
Schemmel, Bill 0442  
Schepis, Eugene Louis 1755  
Schindler, J. E. 0203  
Schinkel, Peter Evans 2694  
Schlee, J. S. 1559  
Schmidt, R. G. 1414  
Schmitt, Karl 0308  
Schneider, Robert 1779  
Schneider, William J. 1208, 1840-1  
Schnell, Frank T. 0272, 0356, 0422  
Schnitker, Detmar 1488  
Schnooberger, Irma 3469  
Schornherst, Ruth Olive 3470, 3472  
Schretter, Howard A. 1191, 4127  
Schroeder, B. W. 0557  
Schuberth, Christopher J. 1521  
Schueler, Donald G. 0131  
Schultz, Roger Stephen 1839  
Schumacher, F. X. 0912  
Schumacher, George J. 3455-6  
Schuyler, Montgomery 2686  
Schwartz, Maurice L. 1451  
Schwarze, Edmund 2331  
Schwerdt, Richard W. 4081  
Sciple, George W. 0072, 0107  
Scott, Donald C. 0142-3  
Scott, John 1092  
Scott, Ralph C., Jr. 3071  
Screven, Elizabeth Mackay 1949  
Scrudato, R. J. 1331, 1356  
Scruggs, Carroll Proctor 0470, 2153, 2162, 2337, 2876  
Seale, William 2924  
Sears, Joan N. 2016  
Sears, Joanna 2015  
Sears, William H. 0233-4, 0244, 0256, 0321-5, 0350-42, 0364, 2178  
Sebba, Gregor 1958  
Seehorn, Monte E. 0904-5  
Segrest, Robert T. 3402, 3773  
Sell, E. S. 2688  
Sell, Edward Scott 4123  
Sell, W. H. 0004  
Sellers, Jackie 3984  
Senathirajah, Nailamma S. 4103  
Setzler, F. M. 0336  
Sever, Charles W. 1321, 1350, 1366, 1375, 1404, 1632, 1711, 1722, 1724, 1728, 1734-5, 1863, 1875-6  
Sewell, Cliff 2556  
Shackleton, Robert, Jr. 0411  
Shacklette, Hansford T. 1272-3  
Shadburn, Don L. 2823  
Shannon, Margaret 0456, 0484, 0611, 0709, 0909, 1257, 1536, 1929, 2152, 2655, 2880, 2926, 3158, 3252, 3309, 3583, 3613, 3616, 3684, 3805, 3999  
Sharitz, Rebecca R. 0671  
Sharma, G. C. 3388  
Sharma, Prakash C. 3593  
Sharp, Homer F., Jr. 0550  
Shartar, Martin 1901  
Shavin, Norman 2042, 2890, 3600  
Shaw, Douglas W. 3347  
Shea, Kevin P. 3397  
Shearer, H. K. 1159, 1163, 1365  
Sheppard, Peggy 0269, 2098, 2775, 3227, 3232-3, 3235, 3244, 3250, 3254, 3277, 3718, 3737  
Sheridan, Joseph M. 3811, 3972  
Sherwood, Adiel 2129  
Ships of the Sea Museum 2553  
Shirley, A. Ray 0782, 0907  
Shirley, L. E. 1172  
Sholes, A. E. 2545  
Shrader, Jay 2468  
Shrauder, Paul A. 0904-5  
Shriner, Charles H. 3115  
Shrum, R. A. 1122  
Shryock, Richard Harrison 2409

- Shubinski, Robert P 3973  
 Shugart, Herman Henry, Jr. 0073  
 Shuler, Edward Leander 3273  
 Sibley Celestine 2002, 2845  
 Siefkin, Gordon 0841  
 Sieg, Gerald Chan 2571, 2631  
 Sikora, Jean Pantell 0673  
 Sikora, W B 0171  
 Simmons, John Benjamin 3291  
 Simms, James M 2633  
 Simms, Tina 3090  
 Singh, Indra Bir 1476  
 Siple, George E 1682  
 Sirmans, Clemon F 0454  
 Skaggs, Marvin Lucian 2224  
 Skelton, Marion Angelo 3560  
 Skidaway Institute of Oceanography 0514  
 Slash Pine Area Planning and Development Commission 3863  
 Small, J B 1697  
 Small, John Kunkel 0698, 0704, 3398, 3478  
 Smalley, A E 0052, 0521, 0527-8  
 Smedley, Jack E 1686  
 Smith, Charlotte Hale 3052  
 Smith, Clifford Lewis 3256  
 Smith, E E 0542  
 Smith, Elizabeth Wiley 3004  
 Smith, Florrie Carter 3144-5  
 Smith, Francis C., Mrs 0340  
 Smith, Frederick G 0201  
 Smith, George Gillman 1944, 2322, 3206  
 Smith, George V R 2381  
 Smith, Gerald 2737  
 Smith, Hale G 0240  
 Smith, J Owens 0612, 0630, 4022  
 Smith, J Owens 0612, 0630, 4022  
 Smith, James Edward, Sir 2239  
 Smith, James W 1597, 1608, 1611, 3997-8  
 Smith, Joseph W 2941  
 Smith, Larry D 0157  
 Smith, Margaret Perryman see Perryman, Margaret  
 Smith, Martin A 0730  
 Smith, Marvin T 0380  
 Smith, Mattie Lou McCullough 3501  
 Smith, Michael W 4083  
 Smith, Milton B 2617  
 Smith, Nelle Edwards 0137  
 Smith, Philip E 0276  
 Smith, R 1478  
 Smith, R G 0643  
 Smith, Ralph E 0017  
 Smith, Richard W 1043, 1127, 1162, 1354  
 Smith, S. Roland 3306  
 Smith, Sandra Adams 3871  
 Smith, Spencer H 0504  
 Smith, T E 3104  
 Smith, William LaRue 1606  
 Smith, William Robert Lee 2182  
 Smithsonian Institution 0680  
 Snipes, David Strange 1339  
 Snodgrass, Ernest L 3142  
 Snow, Beverly C., Jr 0493  
 Snyder, Frank G 1074  
 Soderholtz, E E 2563  
 Soil Conservation Service see U. S. Dept. of Agriculture  
 Soil Conservation Society of America, Georgia Chapter 0723  
 Solbrig, Charles V 1188  
 Solheim, Robert L 3688  
 Sonderegger, Richard Paul 2072  
 Sottile, William S 0569  
 Southeast Basins Inter-Agency Committee 0738, 4040  
 Southeast Georgian 2513  
 Southeastern Conference on Management of Shooting Preserves and Game Birds 0956  
 Southerland, James William 3169  
 Southern Forest Resource Analysis Committee 0822  
 Southern Highland Handicraft Guild 2115  
 Southern Highlands Literary Fund 2113  
 Southern Historical Association 1942  
 Southern Regional Conference on Urbanization 3599  
 Sowers, George F 3774  
 Spada, Benjamin 0784  
 Spalding, Billups Phinizy 2080, 2636  
 Spalding, Jack J 2888  
 Spalvins, Karlis 1607  
 Spanel, Michael D 0126  
 Spann, G William 3754-5  
 Sparks, Andrew 0400, 0423, 0452, 0459, 0473-4, 0481, 0690, 0692, 2382, 2454, 2690, 2811, 2867-8, 2872, 2970, 3372, 3818, 3859, 3867, 3890  
 Spector, Albert H 3804  
 Speer, Paul R. 0744, 0746  
 Spence, Frank 3743  
 Spencer, J W 1570  
 Spillers, A R 0786  
 Sproat, Ira E 1125  
 Stacy, James 2324, 3047  
 Stafford, Dorothy Davenport 3628  
 Stafford, Lynda P 1053, 1108, 1370  
 Staheli, Albert C. 3837  
 Stallings, Constance 0465  
 Standard, Diffie William 3127  
 Standard, Janet Harvill 3302, 3304, 3307, 3310, 3312  
 Stanley Consultants 4036  
 Stanley, Lawrence L. 2935  
 Starbuck, James C. 2912-5  
 Starkey, Marion L 2180  
 Starr, Emmet 2183-4  
 Stebbins, Geneva 2949  
 Steed, Hal 1957  
 Steele, Connie 3709  
 Stegeman, John F 2519, 2675  
 Steiner, Robert 0367  
 Stephens, J. L., Mrs 0021  
 Stephens, Pauline Tyson 1972, 1976, 2780  
 Stephens, Raymond Weathers, Jr 1338  
 Stephenson, Lloyd William 1285, 1288, 1385  
 Stephenson, M F 0206, 0284  
 Stephenson, Richard A 1217  
 Stern, Malcolm H 2646  
 Sternitzke, Herbert S 0689  
 Stevens, O B 2137  
 Stevens, William Bacon 1937  
 Stevenson, Frederic R 2567  
 Stevenson, Henry M 0061-2, 0068  
 Stewart, B A 3975  
 Stewart, Esther 3432  
 Stewart, J W 1246, 1259, 1261, 1398-9, 1403, 1626, 1705, 1725-7, 1730-1, 1783  
 Stewart, James M 0494  
 Stewart, William C. 3027  
 Stickney, Robert R 0127, 0165, 0512-3, 0586, 0589, 0598, 0628-9  
 Stiemke, Robert E 0711  
 Stirling, Matthew W 0302, 2171  
 Stoddard, Herbert L 0056, 0119, 0964-5  
 Stokes, Thomas L 2344  
 Stoltman, James B 0277  
 Stone, Bonnell H 3694  
 Stone, Eugenia Wootton 3105  
 Storey, Bryan M 4045  
 Stose, Anna J 1557-8  
 Stose, George W 1043, 1557-8  
 Stovall, Clara 3069  
 Strahan, Charles Morton 2671  
 Strange, J D 0845  
 Stransky, John J 0899  
 Straw, Richard M 0086  
 Street, Michael W 0649-51, 0661-2  
 Strickland, Rennard 2184  
 Stringfield, V T 1386-7, 1391, 1394-5  
 Strobel, P A 2795  
 Strong, Katharine H 2613  
 Struhsaker, P 0625  
 Stryker, Robert G 0871  
 Strzeminski, Joseph P 1022  
 Stuart, Alfred Wright 1609, 1634  
 Stuart, Gene S 0270  
 Stuart, George E 0270  
 Stubbs, William J 3132  
 Stull, R T 1091  
 Styron, C. E. 0199-0200  
 Suarez, Annette McDonald 2377  
 Suddeth, Ruth Elgin 2124-5  
 Sullivan, G V 1189  
 Sullivan, James R 2533  
 Sullivan, John Wentworth 1577  
 Surrency, Erwin C 2629  
 Swank, W T 0896  
 Swanson, David E 0573  
 Swanson, Ernst W 0508  
 Swanton, John R 2122, 2170, 2201-2, 2374  
 Swift, D J P. 1495  
 Sykes, James E 0644  
 Sylvester, C. Doughty 3174  
 Synan, Harold Vinson 2827  
 Tabor, P V 3812  
 Tabor, Paul 1982, 3571  
 Tan, K H 3789  
 Tankersley, Allen P 2447, 3050  
 Tanner, William F 1330  
 Tapley, Lucy Hale 2884  
 Tarver, James D. 3589-90, 3593  
 Tasker, G D 0595  
 Task Force on Development of Sensitive Areas in Northeast Georgia 1906  
 Tate, Lucius Eugene 3154  
 Tate, Sam 3156  
 Tau Chapter, Psi State Delta Kappa Gamma 3862  
 Taylor, A J. 3075  
 Taylor, Paul S 2081  
 Taylor, William J 0332-3  
 Teague, Kefton H 1131, 1145, 1836  
 Teal, John M. 0092-3, 0100-02, 0198, 0467, 0477, 0526, 0530, 0535, 0545, 0554  
 Teal, Mildred 0467, 0477  
 Teale, Edwin Way 3806  
 Teas, L. P 1160  
 Telfair, Nancy [pseud.] 3124  
 Temple, Sarah Blackwell Gober 2085, 2708  
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 0758-61, 0793-8, 1574, 1912-3, 2418, 4081, 4114  
 Terrell County Centennial Executive Committee 3243  
 Terrill, Helen Eliza 3223  
 Terry, Claude 3642, 3646, 3650-3, 3656-7, 3865  
 Teskey, Margaret 0185  
 Thaxton, Lyn 4137  
 Theus, Charlton M., Mrs. 2974  
 Thomas, Adrian W 1251  
 Thomas, Cyrus 0209, 0286  
 Thomas, James Postles 0547  
 Thomas, Joab L 3558  
 Thomas, Kenneth H., Jr. 2438, 3076, 3308, 3311  
 Thomas, Ruby Felder Ray 2159  
 Thomas, Z V., Mrs 3029  
 Thomaston, Wayne 0997  
 Thomaston, Willard W 1023  
 Thompson, C. Mildred 2314  
 Thompson, Charles E 0397  
 Thompson, Donald E 0560, 0563, 3762  
 Thompson, G E 0872, 3481  
 Thompson, John R 3621  
 Thompson, Lawrence S 2392  
 Thompson, M T 1207  
 Thompson, Major H., Jr 4008  
 Thompson, Maxine 3023  
 Thompson, Richard L 0685  
 Thomson, Eunice 2484  
 Thomson, M T 0778, 1194, 1205-7, 1209, 1212, 2146, 2343, 4047  
 Thorne, Robert F 3436-8, 3565  
 Thornton, Elia May 2430, 2899  
 Theusen, Gerald J 3922  
 Thurston, William N 2355  
 Tilden, Freeman 3706  
 Tinkler, Bill 0734  
 Tippins, H H 0192  
 Tischendorf, Wilhelm G A 1658  
 Toler, L G 1738  
 Tomkins, Ivan R 0053-4, 0056-7, 0107-8, 2505  
 Torrenueva, Allen L 0917  
 Totten, H R 3539  
 Toulmin, Lyman D., Jr. 1291, 1322, 1411  
 Towle, Margaret E (Ashley) 0420  
 Townsend, Billy 3035  
 Traub, Franklin 2555  
 Traylor, Henry Grady 1886  
 Treanor, Sapelo 3060, 3848, 4129  
 Trimble, Lee S 3011  
 Trimble, Stanley W 3801-3, 3836  
 Tritt, Robert E 3726  
 Trogon, Kathryn Curtis 3220  
 Troxell, John R 1719  
 Trudell, H W 0695-6  
 Truett, Randle Bond 2358  
 Trumbull, James 1376  
 Trussell, Mattie M 2231  
 Truxes, Lee Sayles 1591  
 Tryon, J O 3058  
 Tsikmagi Garden Club 3279  
 Tucker, Glenn 2532  
 Tucker, Margaret 1265, 3644-5, 3650, 3665-9  
 Tucker, Richard K 3395



# Authors

Turner, Bill 3114  
 Turner, Joel 3134  
 Turner, Philip Ambrose 1333  
 Turner, Preston 3271  
 Turner, Robert Eugene 0566  
 Turner, Ruth D 0175  
 Tye, Marvin 0041, 0946, 0948, 0950, 0990, 1005, 1009  
 Tyler, Jim 1001  
 Tyner, Carolyn E 3329  
 Tyre, Gary L 3741  
 Tyrrell, M. E 1889

## U

Uchupli, Elazar 1459-61, 1485  
 United Daughters of the Confederacy, Quitman Chapter 2496  
 University of Georgia 0604, 0906, 3599  
 University of Georgia, College of Agriculture, Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Stations 0862  
 University of Georgia, College of Business Administration, Division of Research 4124  
 University of Georgia, Cooperative Extension Service 1001, 0014, 0712, 0830, 0929, 0931-2, 0957, 0976, 3493, 3546, 3551  
 University of Georgia, Graduate School of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research 0460, 3729, 3733-5, 3738  
 University of Georgia, Institute of Community and Area Development 0014, 0502, 3995  
 University of Georgia, Institute of Government 3318, 3595  
 University of Georgia, Institute of Law and Government 4044  
 University of Georgia Marine Institute 0525, 0618  
 University System of Georgia, Advisory Committee for Mineral Leasing 1689  
 Urilsperger, Samuel 2792  
 U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 0514, 0608-9, 0751-2, 0754-6, 0764, 1522, 3464, 3896, 3980-3, 3988-9, 4004-6, 4012-6, 4023-4, 4026, 4031-2, 4034-6, 4038, 4056-61, 4068-9, 4092  
 U. S. Army Engineer District, Mobile 3459  
 U. S. Army, Staff History Officer, Third Army 2904  
 U. S. Atomic Energy Commission 0672  
 U. S. Bureau of Census 1064 3585  
 U. S. Bureau of Land Management 0602  
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1076, 1561  
 U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife see U. S. Dept. of Interior, Bureau .  
 U. S. Coast Guard 3911, 4071  
 U. S. Council on Environmental Quality 0739  
 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service 3553  
 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service 0736  
 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils 3771  
 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service 4133  
 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farm Security Administration 2985  
 U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service 3581, 3770, 3778-82, 3785, 3807-8  
 U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Area Redevelopment Administration 1892  
 U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Economic Development Administration 3996  
 U. S. Dept. of Commerce, National Ocean Survey 4062  
 U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare 3884  
 U. S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Insurance Administration 0750  
 U. S. Dept. of Interior, Board on Geographic Names 2300  
 U. S. Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Land Management 1465  
 U. S. Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation 3360, 3662  
 U. S. Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife 0096, 0679, 0925  
 U. S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service 0499  
 U. S. Dept. of Interior, National Park Service 0307, 0460, 0462, 1925, 2154-8, 3354, 3623, 3723-4  
 U. S. Dept. of Transportation, Coast Guard 4071  
 U. S. DeSoto Expedition Commission 2373  
 U. S. Energy Research and Development Administration 0670

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency 0025, 0509, 3920-1, 3924, 3929, 3952, 3955, 3963, 3969, 4035, 4131  
 U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 0681, 0819, 3822  
 U. S. Forest Service 0683, 0687, 0787-9, 0815-6, 0837, 0874, 0900, 0906, 0918, 0934, 3362, 3521, 3541, 3671, 3772  
 U. S. Geological Survey 0776-7, 1048-9, 1193, 1199-1202, 1220-1, 1235, 1281, 1416, 1462, 1561, 1873  
 U. S. Navy Department 2040  
 U. S. Public Health Service 3953  
 U. S. Senate 0809  
 U. S. Study Commission, Southeast River Basins 3985  
 U. S. War Department 2038  
 U. S. Works Progress Administration 1787, 2319, 2660, 2713, 2942, 3163, 3211, 3623  
 U. S. Works Progress Administration (later Work Project Administration) see also Federal Writers' Project and Georgia Writers' Project  
 Utley, Francis Lee 2254

## V

Valley, J. L 1172  
 Van Bavel, C. H. M 4082  
 Van Der Schalie, Henry 0295  
 van Dresser, Cleveland 0821  
 Van Geuns, Robert E. 4065  
 Van Orden, H. E. (Bud) 0480, 0717  
 Vanstory, Burnette 0471, 2047, 2327, 2512, 2518, 2711, 2943, 2945  
 Van Zandt, Franklin K 2218  
 Vaughn, Thomas L 0646  
 Veatch, C. L. 3812  
 Veatch, J. Otto 1089, 1285, 1341, 1359-60, 1385  
 Vedder, O. F. 2544  
 Venard, Haskell 0691, 3403  
 Vernon, Robert O. 1571  
 Vest, Ernest Louis, Jr. 1596  
 Vickers, Edward Davin 2981  
 Vinson, Frank Bedingfield 0811  
 Virginia Institute of Marine Science 0602  
 Visher, Glenn S 1510  
 Vital Areas Council 0721-2  
 Vocolle, James Thomas 2510, 2514  
 Vogl, Richard J 3570  
 Voigt, Gilbert P 2789  
 Voigt, William Jr 0453, 2517  
 Voorhies, M. R. 1452  
 Vorhis, Robert C 1304

## W

Wade, Allison 0464  
 Wade, Forest C 3749  
 Wade, Kathryn 0464  
 Wagner, Tom 3584, 3586-7  
 Whalenberg, W. G 0825  
 Wait, Robert L. 0595, 1388, 1392, 1406, 1443, 1683, 1691, 1704, 1714, 1751-4, 1774-5, 1778, 1784, 1874  
 Walburg, Charles H 0648  
 Walker, Howell 4122  
 Walker, Laura Singleton 3285, 3857  
 Walker, Laurence C 0828, 0869, 3356  
 Walker, Robert Sparks 2195, 2742, 3677  
 Walker, Turnley 3100  
 Wall, William J 3799  
 Wallace, James B 0188  
 Wallace, James R 0766, 0771  
 Waller, Charles T 2107 2336  
 Walton Tribune 3282  
 Wanless, Harold R 1721  
 Ward, D. E 0032  
 Ward, George Gordon 2936  
 Ward, Warren P 2726  
 Ward, William C, Jr 1077  
 Ware, Glenn O 0911  
 Ware, James E 4042  
 Waring, Antonio J, Jr 0220, 0258-9, 0327, 0347, 0406  
 Waring, Joseph Frederick 2640  
 Waring, Martha Gallaudet 1949  
 Warren, M. A 1389, 1391, 1396  
 Warriner, Lendall P 1804  
 Waters, John C 0604  
 Waters, John Caldwell 0710  
 Waters, Mary L. 3083  
 Watkins, Amanda 3257  
 Watkins, C. Malcolm 0401  
 Watkins, Charles Hubert 2666  
 Watkins, Floyd C 2666  
 Watson, Thomas L. 1085, 1112-3, 1134, 1149, 1249, 1815  
 Watts, W. A. 3418  
 Wauchope, Robert 0223, 0229, 0261  
 Weaver, Charles E. 1481  
 Weaver, David Charles 2361  
 Weaver, Howard E. 0800  
 Webb, James E 1849  
 Weddell, D. J. 0829  
 Weed, Walter Harvey 1095  
 Weigel, W. M. 1673  
 Weimer, Robert J. 1428-30, 1442  
 Weir, Paul 3957  
 Weiss, George G. 3195  
 Weiss, William 0605  
 Weldon, Frank 2544  
 Wells, B. W. 3410, 3448  
 Wells, Charles F. 3040  
 Wells, J. Robert 1059  
 Wells, Tom Henderson 2969  
 Weslager, Clinton Alfred 2007  
 Wesley, Cecil Cobb 2766, 3272  
 West, Adele H. 0070  
 West, Clifford B. 0488  
 Westerfield, Charles W. Jr. 0601  
 Westerfield, Earl F. 2968  
 Wharton, Charles 0045, 0135-6, 3380, 3820, 3834, 3837  
 Wheeler, Garland Edgar 1586  
 Wheeler, John T. 2103  
 Wherry, Edgar T. 0694, 0703  
 Whitaker, L. B. 0006  
 White County Centennial Committee 3290  
 White, D. H. 1634  
 White, Dana F. 2850, 2909  
 White, David B. 0127, 0628-9  
 White, E. Lamar 3606  
 White, Gayle 2167, 2769, 2896, 3038, 3314  
 White, George 2130-1  
 White, Walter S. 1600, 1766, 1828  
 White, William A. 1564, 1745  
 Whitehead, W. Mrs. 3093  
 Whitfield, Archie 2578  
 Whitfield County History Commission 3294  
 Whitlatch, George I. 1058, 3883  
 Whitlow, Jesse W. 1603  
 Whitney, Nathaniel R. 0078  
 Whitted, James 0626  
 Whittle, C. A. 0933, 3694  
 Whittlesey, Charles 0282-3, 0285  
 Wiedemann, Harmut U. 1508  
 Wieser, Wolfgang 0545  
 Wigginton, Brooks E. 3491  
 Wigginton, Eliot 2110-2  
 Wiggs, Deems N. 3514  
 Wightman, Orrin Sage 2052  
 Wilcox, Herbert 2799-2800, 2804  
 Wiley, Bell I. 2019  
 Wilkins, Mabel 3696, 3708  
 Wilkins, Thurman 2188  
 Wilkinson, Stannye 3019  
 Willeke, Gene E. 4015, 4021, 4039  
 Willey, Gordon R. 0216, 0260, 0326, 0334, 0350  
 Williams, Carolyn White 2982, 3036  
 Williams, Doris Gann 3014  
 Williams, H. J., Mrs. 3214  
 Williams, Ida Bell 3255  
 Williams, James D. 0153  
 Williams, Lloyd 3702  
 Williams, Richard B. 0534  
 Williams, Richard MacKenzie 3713  
 Williams, Stephen 0220, 0258-9, 0347, 0406, 0440  
 Williams, Thomas G. 3494-6  
 Williams, Vinnie 3007, 3032, 3074, 3516, 3608  
 Willford, William Bailey 2846, 3140, 3230  
 Willingham, Robert Marion, Jr. 3300  
 Williston, Hamlin J. 0856  
 Wilms, Douglas C. 2057, 2199-2200  
 Wilson, Adelaide 2543  
 Wilson, Bob 0479, 3643, 3927  
 Wilson, Cynthia 1917  
 Wilson, Everett B. 2013  
 Wilson, Gustavus James Nash 3026

Wilson, John Stainback 2840  
 Wilson, Rex L. 0315  
 Wilson, Robert Cumming 2420  
 Wilson, Robert Lake 1578  
 Wilson, Roy A. 1101, 1819  
 Wilson, Thelma 3153  
 Winberry, John J. 3580  
 Wind, Bob 3253  
 Windham, Steve R. 1585  
 Windom, Herbert L. 0511, 0562, 0584, 0597, 0599,  
 0643, 1478, 1504, 3960  
 Winn, Bill 2173  
 Winn, William W. 2516  
 Winter, Rogers 2144  
 Winters, S. S. 1411  
 Wise, James O. 0813, 3323  
 Wise, Lena Smith 3146  
 Witt, Ken 2876  
 Wofford, Pat, Jr. 0326  
 Wohlgemuth, Dean 0883, 0961, 0989, 1006, 1011,  
 1019, 3685  
 Wolff, Anthony 2574, 3390  
 Wood, John E. 0038  
 Wood, Marie Stevens Walker 2448  
 Wood, R. D. 3573  
 Wood, Virginia Steele 2946  
 Woodall, W. C. 3128-9

Woodhead, Henry 2864, 3526  
 Woodruff, James F. 0779, 1275, 1650, 1653, 1660  
 Woodward, Barbara 0104  
 Woodward, Emily 2403  
 Woodward, G. D., Jr. 0843  
 Woodward, Grace Steele 2179  
 Woollard, George P. 1166  
 Woolley, Edwin C. 2315  
 Woolsey, James R. 1381, 1452, 1511  
 Wooten, H. H. 3324  
 Wooten, Jean 3450  
 Worden, Roger 2148  
 Works Progress Administration see U. S. Works Pro-  
 gress Administration  
 Worrell, Albert C. 3326  
 Worsley, Etta Blanchard 3099, 3123  
 Worthington, Joanne Sheldon 0506, 0571  
 Wright, A. A. 3868  
 Wright, Albert Hazen 0094, 0123, 0132, 0139, 0154,  
 3855, 3868-9  
 Wright, David Craig 1887  
 Wright, Harry R. 2223  
 Wright, R. F. 2137-9  
 Wright, Russell 3251  
 Wright, Stephen E. 0150  
 Wright, Wade H. 2417  
 Wright, Wilson H. 3536

Wunderlich, Friedrich 1470  
 Wyllly, Charles Spalding 2939  
 Wymberley-Jones, George 2211  
 Wyndham, C. E. 1676

## XYZ

Yarbrough, Bird 3057  
 Yarbrough, Paul 3057  
 Yates, Bowling C. 2032, 2667, 2709, 2712, 2721, 2724  
 Yeates, W. S. 1102  
 Yenawine, Wayne Stewart 2434  
 Yon, J. William, Jr. 1864  
 Young, Dorothy Neal 3258-9  
 Young, Ida 2469  
 Young, James Harvey 2813-4  
 Young, Rogers W. 2583, 2586  
 Zapp, Alfred D. 1363, 1872  
 Zeigler, John M. 1427  
 Zelinsky, Wilbur 1994, 2006, 2397-8  
 Ziegler, Robert E. 1270  
 Zillgitt, Walter M. 0806  
 Zimmerman, Everett A. 1776  
 Zisa, Arnold C. 3756  
 Zodac, Peter 1814

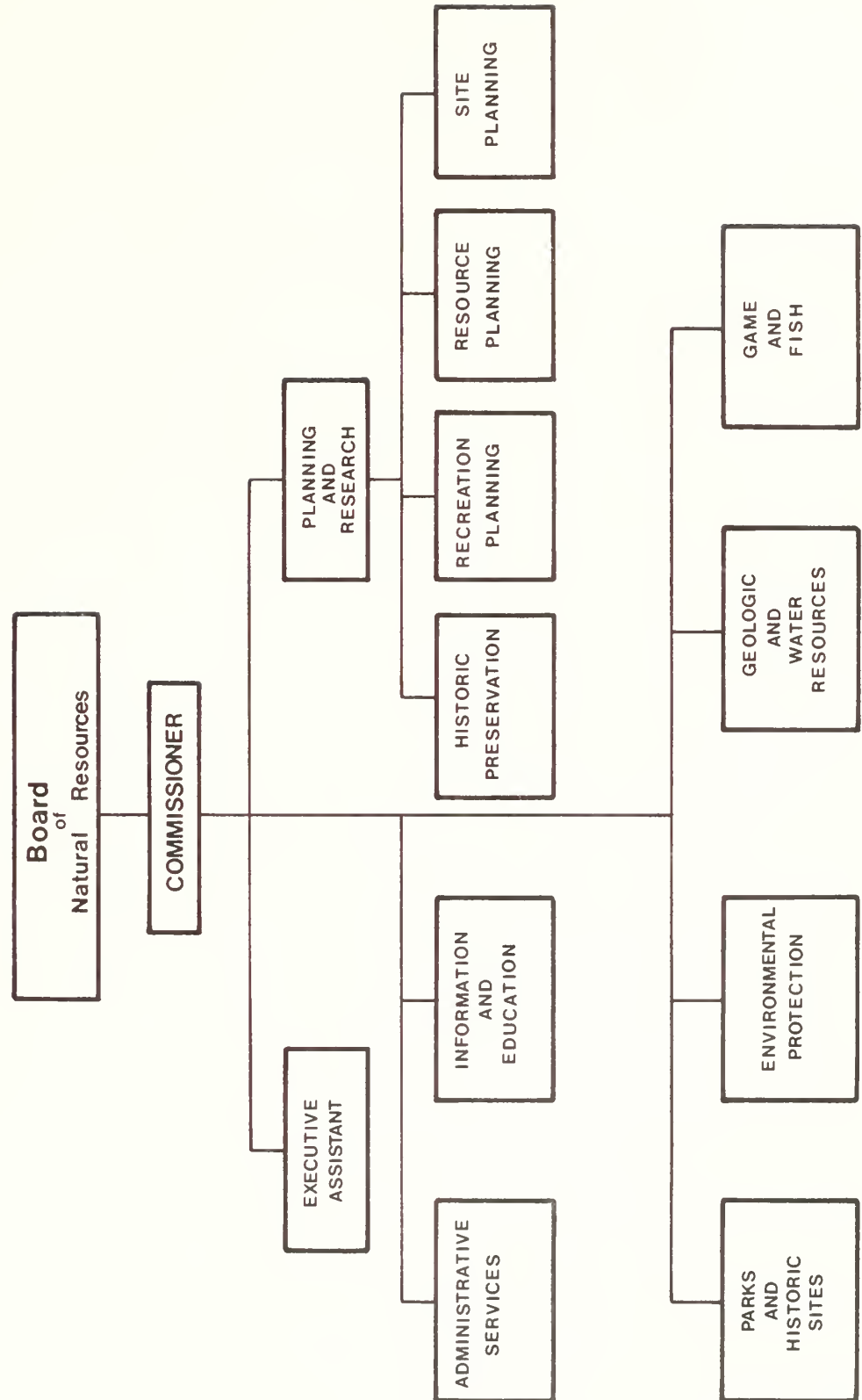




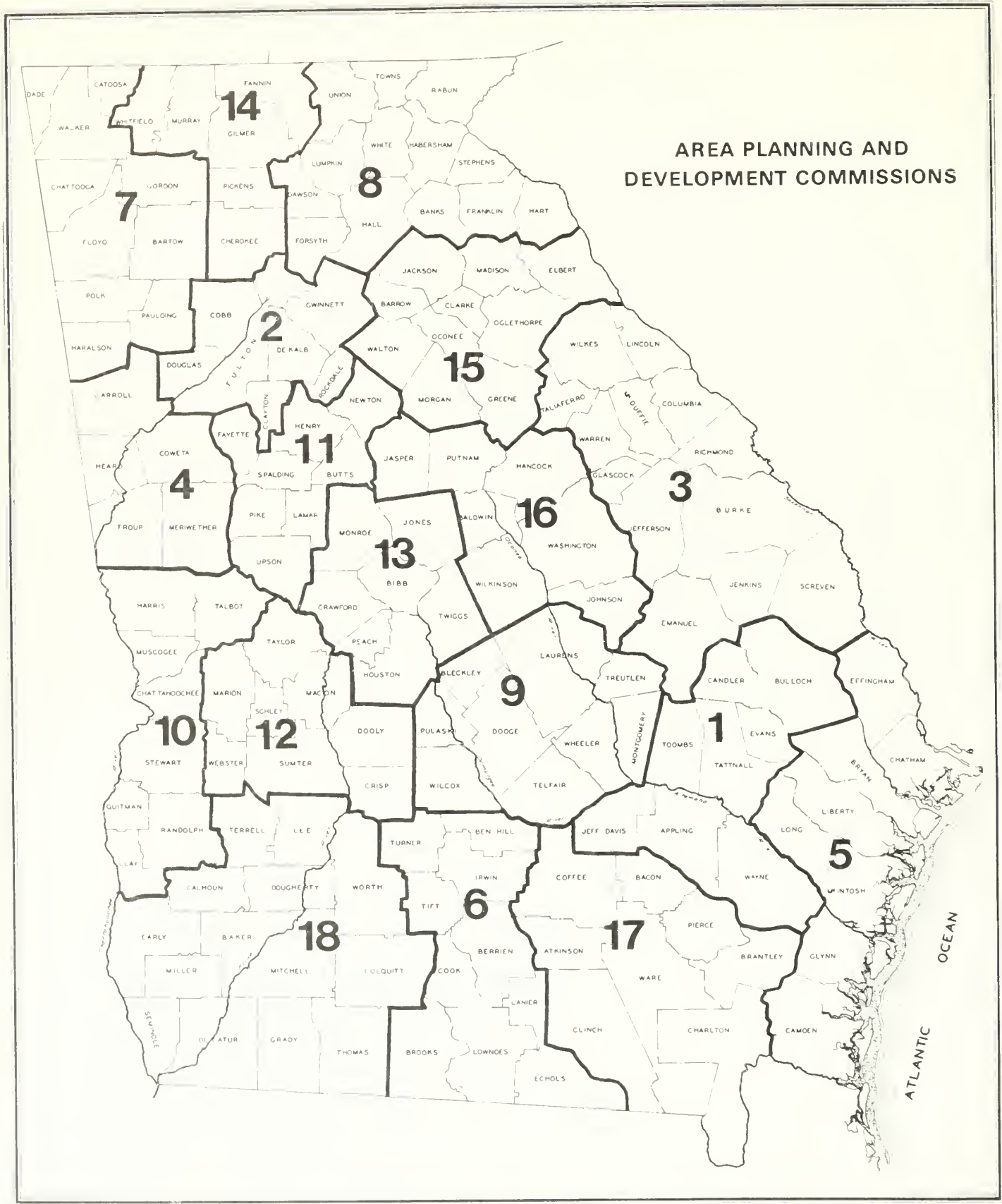
## **APPENDIX**



# DNR ORGANIZATION CHART







## AREA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS IN GEORGIA

1. **Altamaha Georgia Southern APDC**  
P. O. Box 328  
Baxley, Georgia 31513  
(912) 367-3648
2. **Atlanta Regional Commission**  
Suite 910  
100 Peachtree St., N.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30305  
(404) 522-7577
3. **Central Savannah River APDC**  
2123 Wrightsboro Road  
Augusta, Georgia 30904  
(404) 738-5337
4. **Chattahoochee-Flint APDC**  
P. O. Box 1363  
LaGrange, Georgia 30240  
(404) 882-2956
5. **Coastal APDC**  
P. O. Box 1316  
Brunswick, Georgia 31520  
(912) 264-6960
6. **Coastal Plain APDC**  
P. O. Box 1223  
Valdosta, Georgia 31601  
(912) 244-2048
7. **Coosa Valley APDC**  
P. O. Box 1467  
Rome, Georgia 30161  
(404) 234-8507
8. **Georgia Mountains APDC**  
P. O. Box 1720  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 536-3431
9. **Heart of Georgia APDC**  
501 Oak Street  
Eastman, Georgia 31023  
(912) 374-4771
10. **Lower Chattahoochee APDC**  
P. O. Box 1908  
Columbus, Georgia 31901  
(404) 324-4221
11. **McIntosh Trail APDC**  
P. O. Box 241 (107 Childers Bldg.)  
Griffin, Georgia 30223  
(404) 227-3096
12. **Middle Flint APDC**  
P. O. Box 6  
Ellaville, Georgia 31806  
(912) 937-2561
13. **Middle Georgia APDC**  
711 Grand Building  
Macon, Georgia 31201  
(921) 744-6160
14. **North Georgia APDC**  
212 Pentz Street  
Dalton, Georgia 30720  
(404) 226-1672
15. **Northeast Georgia APDC**  
305 Research Dr.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 548-3141
16. **Oconee APDC**  
P. O. Box 707  
104 Hancock Street  
Milledgeville, Georgia 31061  
(912) 452-0581
17. **Southeast Georgia APDC**  
(formerly Slash Pine APDC)  
P. O. Box 1276  
902 Grove Avenue  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-3831
18. **Southwest Georgia APDC**  
P. O. Box 346  
Camilla, Georgia 31730  
(912) 336-5616





## COUNTY SOIL SURVEYS STATUS: 1976

### Published Surveys of U. S. Soil Conservation Service:

Appling and Jeff Davis (1975)	Jenkins (1968)
Banks and Stephens (1971)	Lamar, Pike,
Ben Hill and Irwin (1969)	and Upson (1972)
Berrien and Lanier (1973)	Lanier [see Berrien]
Bryan and Chatham (1974)	Lumpkin [see Dawson]
Bulloch (1968)	McIntosh (1961)
Carroll and Haralson (1971)	Meriwether (1965)
Chatham [see Bryan]	Montgomery, Toombs,
Cherokee, Gilmer,	and Wheeler (1973)
and Pickens (1973)	Morgan (1965)
Clarke and Oconee (1968)	Oconee [see Clarke]
Cobb (1973)	Peach and Houston (1967)
Colquitt and Cook (1975)	Pickens [see Cherokee]
Cook [see above]	Pierce (1968)
Dawson, Lumpkin,	Pike [see Lamar]
and White (1972)	Schley and Sumter (1974)
Dougherty (1968)	Spalding (1964)
Douglas (1961)	Stephens [see Banks]
Forsyth (1960)	Sumter [see Schley]
Fulton (1958)	Tift (1959)
Gilmer [see Cherokee]	Toombs [see Montgomery]
Gordon (1965)	Treutlen (1964)
Gwinnett (1967)	Twiggs (1963)
Habersham (1963)	Upson [see Lamar]
Haralson [see Carroll]	Walton (1964)
Hart (1963)	Wayne (1965)
Houston [see Peach]	Wheeler [see Montgomery]
Irwin [see Ben Hill]	White [see Dawson]
Jeff Davis [see Appling]	

---

### Completed; to be published:

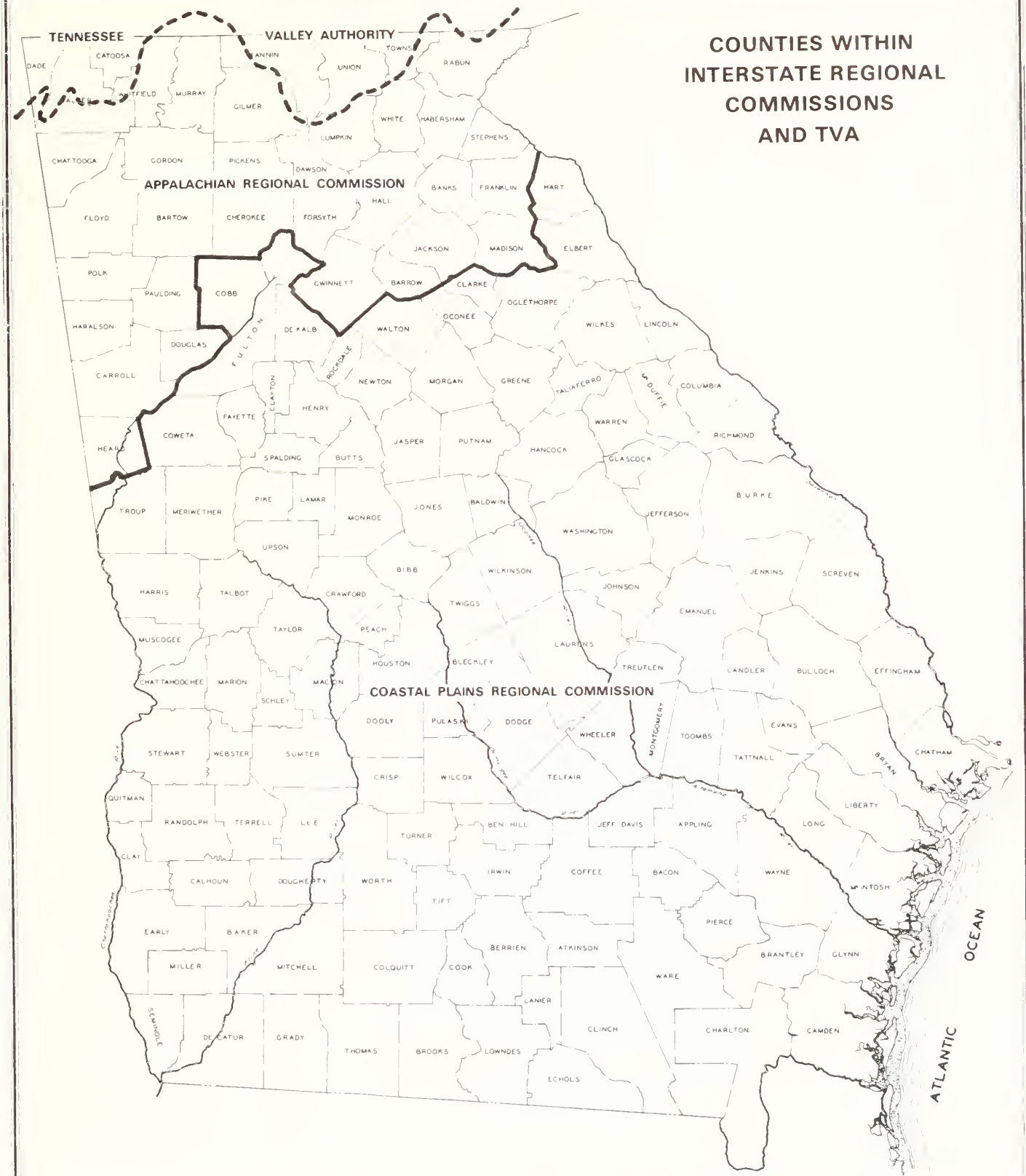
Baldwin, Jones, and	Franklin [see Elbert]
Putnam	Hall [see Barrow]
Barrow, Hall, and	Henry [see Clayton]
Jackson	Jackson [see Barrow]
Bibb	Jones [see Baldwin]
Brooks and Thomas	Lee and Terrell
Chattooga, Floyd,	Lowndes
and Polk	Madison [see Elbert]
Clayton, Fayette, and	Miller and Seminole
Henry	Polk [see Chattooga]
Elbert, Franklin, and	Putnam [see Baldwin]
Madison	Seminole [see Miller]
Fayette [see Clayton]	Terrell [see Lee]
Floyd [see Chattooga]	Thomas [see Brooks]

Bartow (1930)	Glynn (1912)	Pike (1910)
Ben Hill (1913)	Gordon (1914)	Polk (1916)
Bibb (1926)	Grady (1909)	Pulaski (1920)
Brantley <sup>1</sup>	Greene [see Oconee]	Putnam [see Oconee]
Brooks (1918)	Habersham (1914)	Quitman (1929)
Bulloch (1911)	Hall (1941)	Rabun (1924)
Burke (1919)	Hancock (1910)	Randolph (1928)
Butts and Henry (1922)	Hart (1933)	Richmond (1917)
Calhoun (1928)	Henry [see Butts]	Rockdale (1923)
Candler (1948)	Houston <sup>4</sup>	Screven (1924)
Carroll (1924)	Jackson (1915)	Spalding (1905)
Catoosa (1941)	Jasper (1918)	Stewart (1915)
Chatham (1912)	Jeff Davis (1914)	Sumter (1911)
Chattahoochee (1928)	Jefferson (1935)	Talbot (1914)
Chattooga (1913)	Jenkins (1926)	Tattnall (1913)
Clarke (1930)	Jones (1914)	Terrell (1915)
Clay (1916)	Lamar (1928)	Thomas (1909)
Cobb (1901 [series])	Lanier <sup>5</sup>	Tift (1910)
Colquitt (1915)	Laurens (1916)	Toombs (1939)
Columbia (1912)	Lee (1930)	Towns (1954)
Cook (1931)	Lowndes (1920)	Troup (1913)
Coweta and Fayette (1922)	McDuffie (1937)	Turner (1916)
Crisp (1917)	McIntosh (1932)	Union (1950)
Dade (1942)	Macon <sup>6</sup>	Walker (1911)
Decatur (1939) <sup>2</sup>	Madison (1921)	Ware <sup>9</sup>
DeKalb (1915)	Meriwether (1917)	Washington (1916)
Dodge (1905)	Miller (1914)	Wayne (1929)
Dooly (1926)	Mitchell (1922)	Wilkes (1916)
Dougherty (1913)	Monroe (1922)	Worth (1933)
Early (1921)	Morgan [see Oconee]	
Elbert (1931)	Muscogee (1926)	
Evans <sup>3</sup>	Newton <sup>7</sup>	
Fannin (1926 and 1928)	Oconee, Morgan, Greene, and Putnam (1922)	Bainbridge Area (1905)
Fayette [see Coweta]		Covington Area (1901)
Floyd (1921)	Peach <sup>8</sup>	Fort Valley Area (1904)
Franklin (1910)	Pierce (1920)	Waycross Area (1907)

Notes:

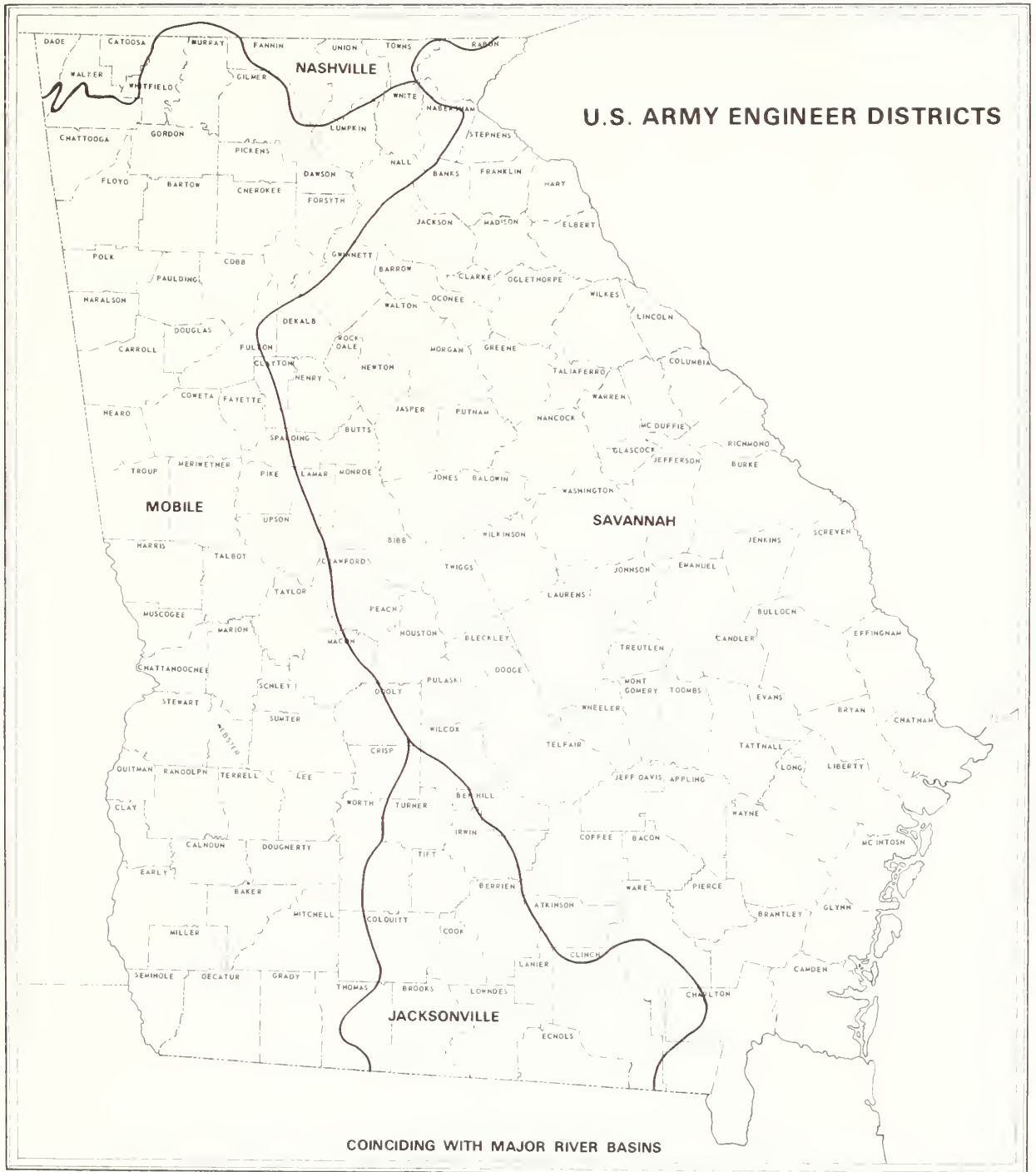
- 1 See **Pierce County** Survey. Brantley County was created from Pierce, Charlton, and Wayne Counties by Act of August 14, 1920.
- 2 See also **Bainbridge Area** at end of list.
- 3 See **Bulloch County** and **Tattnall County** Surveys. Evans County was created from these by Act of August 11, 1914.
- 4 See also **Fort Valley Area** at end of list.
- 5 See **Lowndes County** Survey. Lanier County was created from Berrien, Clinch, and Lowndes Counties by Act of August 7, 1920.
- 6 See **Fort Valley Area** at end of list.
- 7 See also **Covington Area** at end of list.
- 8 See **Fort Valley Area** at end of list.
- 9 See **Waycross Area** at end of list.

# COUNTIES WITHIN INTERSTATE REGIONAL COMMISSIONS AND TVA













# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

**Dr. Graham Roberts**

Director, Price Gilbert Memorial  
Library, Georgia Institute of  
Technology

**Richard Leacy**

Price Gilbert Library

**Lola Paille**

Price Gilbert Library

**Frances Kaiser**

Price Gilbert Library

**Barbara Walker**

Price Gilbert Library

**Kenneth Thomas**

Historic Preservation Section,  
Georgia DNR

**John Morgan**

Historic Preservation Section,  
Georgia DNR

**Gordon Midgette**

DeKalb County Historical Society

**Russ Conger**

Geologic and Water Resources Division  
Georgia DNR

**Marcella Davis**

Geologic and Water Resources Division  
Georgia DNR

**Esther Stokes**

Library, U. S. Environmental  
Protection Agency, Region IV

Georgia State University Library

University of Georgia Libraries

Atlanta Public Library

State Library of Georgia

Georgia Department of Education,  
Division of Public Library Services

Georgia Department of Archives and History

Georgia Surveyor General Department

Fernbank Science Center Library

Resource Planning Section and the Site  
Planning Section of the  
Department of Natural Resources

United States Water Resources Council

DATE DUE

ZUXUXZUXUZ

ZUXUXZUXUZ

ZUXUXZUXUZ

ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Qm* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ 1885

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

*Ugl* ZUXUXZUXUZ

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA LIBRARIES



3 2108 04554 0658



